UNCLASSIFIED

AD NUMBER ADB007216 LIMITATION CHANGES TO: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited. FROM: Distribution authorized to U.S. Gov't. agencies only; Test and Evaluation; JUL 1975. Other requests shall be referred to Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433. AUTHORITY ASD ltr, 11 Jul 1977

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN DELIMITED AND CLEARED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE UNDER DOD DIRECTIVE 5200.20 AND NO RESTRICTIONS ARE IMPOSED UPON ITS USE AND DISCLOSURE.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A

APPROVED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE;
DISTRIBUTION UNLIMITED.

alspan

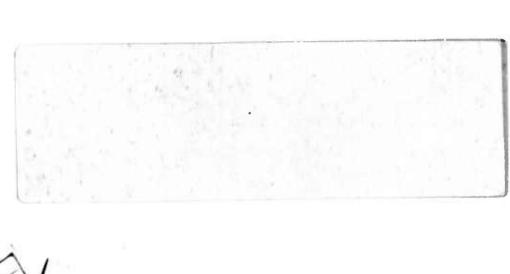
Technical Report

ADB 0 07216

DDDC OCT 28 1975 OCT 28 1975

NO NO.

Calspan Corporation Buffalo, New York 14221







Calspan

B-1 SYSTEMS APPROACH TO TRAINING TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM SAT-7 V

TASK ANALYSIS LISTINGS

JULY 1975

Distribution limited to U.S. Government Agencies only; test and evaluation; July 1975. Other requests for this document must be referred to B-1 System Program Office, ASD/YHCD, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, 45433.

PREPARED BY: John F. Mitchell

Thomas a P

APPROVED BY:

Robert C. Sugarman

SAT Task Manager

Laurence S. Bloom, Head Flight Research Department

APPROVED BY:_

Robert C. Kidder Program Manager

B-1 Technical Support Program

CALSPAN CORPORATION CONTRACT NO. F33657-75-C-0021

Calspan Corporation Buffalo, New York 14221

Unclassified

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PA	IGE	READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM
REPORT NUMBER 2.	GOVT ACCESSION NO	3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER
TITLE (and Subtitle)		THE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED
		Technical Memorandum
B-1 Systems Approach to Training	3 •	July 1974 - October 1975
Task Analysis Listings.		6 PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER
		SAT-7
John F./Mitchell		B. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(s)
Thomas A./Ranney	(/	F33657-75-C-9921
PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS		10 BROGRAM FLEMENT PROJECT, TASK
Calspan Corporation		AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS
P. O. Box 235		
Buffalo, New York 14221		}
. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS		12 REPORT DATE
Aeronautical Systems Division	,	75 / JUL - 75
B-1 Systems Project Office	(LANGES OF BAGES
	OH 45433	142 (12)
Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Moniforing Agency NAME & ADDRESS(if different from	om Controlling Office)	15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this re-
AUCOAN TAN SU	+ 11	Unclassified
CALSPAN-TM-SA	1-//	
,		15a. DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report)		1
Distribution limited to U.S. Gover		
7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in I		
8. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		
8. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		
8. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		65
S. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		6)
	dentify by block number	7)
	dentify by block number Crew	·)
KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and in	Crew	
P. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and in Instructional Systems Development	Crew Task	Analysis
Instructional Systems Development Systems Approach to Training	Crew Task Compu	Analysis ater Logic
Instructional Systems Development Systems Approach to Training B-1 Aircrew	Crew Task Compu Compu	Analysis uter Logic uter Storage
Systems Approach to Training B-1 Aircrew O. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side II necessary and in	Crew Task Compu Compu Compu	Analysis uter Logic uter Storage
Instructional Systems Development Systems Approach to Training B-1 Aircrew O. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and in The primary mechanism for	Crew Task Compu Compu Compu dentify by block number r automated d	Analysis uter Logic uter Storage ata maintenance for the B-1
Instructional Systems Development Systems Approach to Training B-1 Aircrew O. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and in The primary mechanism for Systems Approach to Training (SAT)	Crew Task Compu Compu Compu rentify by block number r automated d is the Sort	Analysis uter Logic uter Storage ata maintenance for the B-1 ing Program. The data upon
Instructional Systems Development Systems Approach to Training B-1 Aircrew O. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and in The primary mechanism for Systems Approach to Training (SAT) which the Sorting Program operates	Crew Task Compu Compu Compu r automated d is the Sort consist of t	Analysis uter Logic uter Storage ata maintenance for the B-1 ing Program. The data upon wo interacting components,
Instructional Systems Development Systems Approach to Training B-1 Aircrew O ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and in The primary mechanism for Systems Approach to Training (SAT) which the Sorting Program operates the Task Analysis Data and the Cont	Crew Task Computer Computer of the Sort consist of terrol and Disp	Analysis uter Logic uter Storage ata maintenance for the B-1 ing Program. The data upon wo interacting components, lay Catalog. This technica
Instructional Systems Development Systems Approach to Training B-1 Aircrew O. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and in The primary mechanism for Systems Approach to Training (SAT) which the Sorting Program operates the Task Analysis Data and the Continuemorandum consists of two computers	Crew Task Compu Compu rentily by block number r automated d is the Sort consist of to trol and Disp r reports whi	Analysis uter Logic uter Storage ata maintenance for the B-1 ing Program. The data upon wo interacting components, lay Catalog. This technica
Instructional Systems Development Systems Approach to Training B-1 Aircrew ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and in The primary mechanism for Systems Approach to Training (SAT) which the Sorting Program operates the Task Analysis Data and the Continue on reverse side if necessary and in Systems Approach to Training (SAT)	Crew Task Compu Compu rentily by block number r automated d is the Sort consist of to trol and Disp r reports whi	Analysis uter Logic uter Storage ata maintenance for the B-1 ing Program. The data upon wo interacting components, lay Catalog. This technica
Instructional Systems Development Systems Approach to Training B-1 Aircrew ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and in The primary mechanism for Systems Approach to Training (SAT) which the Sorting Program operates the Task Analysis Data and the Continuement of two computers information in the Task Analysis Data	Crew Task Computed Computer automated description of the Sort consist of the trol and Disputer reports while the Base.	Analysis uter Logic uter Storage ata maintenance for the B-1 ing Program. The data upon wo interacting components, lay Catalog. This technica
Instructional Systems Development Systems Approach to Training B-1 Aircrew D. ABSIRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and in The primary mechanism for Systems Approach to Training (SAT) which the Sorting Program operates the Task Analysis Data and the Continue on sists of two computer	Crew Task Compu Compu Compu r automated d is the Sort consist of t trol and Disp r reports whi ata Base.	Analysis uter Logic uter Storage ata maintenance for the B-1 ing Program. The data upon wo interacting components, lay Catalog. This technica

PREFACE

This document is one of several technical memoranda which have been delivered to the B-1 Systems Project Office (B-1 SPO) in performance of the Systems Approach to Training (SAT) Task under Contract Number F33657-75-00021. Each of the separate SAT documents is listed below. Additional copies may be requested from: B-1 Systems Project Office, Data Configuration Division, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.

Technical Memoranda	Number	Author(s)	Date
B-1 Systems Approach to Training, Final Report.	SAT- 1 Vol. 1	R. Sugarman S. Johnson W. Ring	July 1975
B-1 Systems Approach to Training, Final Report. Appendix A: Cost Details.	SAT- 1 Vol. 2	H. Reif W. Ring	July 1975
B-1 Systems Approach to Training, Final Report. Appendix B: Bibliog- raphy and Data Collection Trips.	SAT- 1 Vol. 3	A. Blair	July 1975
Behavioral Objectives for the Pilot, Copilot, and Offensive Systems Operator.	SAT- 2 Vol. 1 & 2	J. Mitchell W. Hinton S. Johnson	July 1975
Simulation Technology Assessment Report (STAR).	SAT- 3	S. Johnson J. Knight R. Sugarman	July 1975
Sorting Model for B-1 Aircrew Training Data. User's and Programmer's Guide.	SAT- 4	J. Menig T. Ranney	July 1975
Training Resources Analytic Model (TRAM). User's Manual.	SAT- 5	W. Ring G. Gaidasz J. Menig W. Stortz	July 1975
Training Resources Analytic Model (TRAM). Programmer's Manual.	SAT- 6	W. Ring G. Gaidasz J. Menig	July 1975
Task Analysis Listings.	SAT- 7	J. Mitchell T. Ranney	July 1975
Control/Display Catalog and Action Verb Thesaurus.	SAT- 8	T. Ranney A. Blair	July 1975

CALSPAN CORPORATION

JULY 1975 SAT-7

Task Analysis Listings

John F. Mitchell Thomas A. Ranney

SUMMARY

The primary mechanism for automated data maintenance for the B-1 Systems Approach to Training (SAT) is the Sorting Program. The data upon which the Sorting Program operates consist of two interacting components, the Task Analysis Data and the Control and Display Catalog. This technical memorandum consists of two computer reports which represent the essential information in the Task Analysis Data Base.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Background	. 1
Technical Discussion	3
Listing of Mission Segments, Functions and Tasks	5
Task Analysis Data Base (Report 1)	. 12
Task Analysis Comments (Report 2)	• 13

Background

The initial source of information for Calspan's B-1 SAT was a task analysis which was encoded to become the Task Analysis Data Base.

The Task Analysis Data Base is a hierarchy of behavioral units called task elements. This hierarchy consists of at least four and sometimes five levels. The level of analysis utilized for encoding was the task or subtask element so that the data base is a collection of task and occasionally, sub-task elements. Task elements are grouped together to form tasks, which are in turn grouped to form functions. Mission segments, the topmost level of the hierarchy, consist of groups of functions. Table 1 is a listing of the titles of the Mission Segments, Functions and Tasks. Task elements represent the stimulus-response characteristics of a behavioral unit and are of the form:

Initiation Cue-Action Verb-Control/Display-Completion Cue
Action Sequence

The Initiation Cue is the stimulus complex, the existence of which is prerequisite to the activity. For example, if a certain warning light illuminates, the pilot may be required to set a switch to a certain position. The Initiation Cue or stimulus complex is the illumination of the warning light. The Action Sequence is the major activity of the behavioral unit. This activity consists of an action verb and a control or display. In the example, the Action Sequence is the pilot setting the switch. This is the response to the stimulus. The Completion Cue is the final condition which marks the end of the behavioral unit. Using the same example, the switch in the required position is the final control/display configuration, which marks the end of the behavioral unit.

The Initiation and Completion Cues are identical in Format, since a Completion Cue for one task element may serve as the Initiation Cue for the subsequent task element. The Format is:

Control/Display - Relation - Value

Control/Display is the name of a control or display. The relation and value indicate the status of the Control or Display for the particular configuration. Possible values are:

=	equals
7 =	not equals
>	greater than
<	less than
>_ =	greater than or equal to
< = '	less than or equal to

JULY 1975 SAT-7

Values refer to states of the control or display. For example, a value may be a particular switch position.

Details for the encoding of task elements, including field specifications, appear in Technical Memorandum SAT-4.

Technical Discussion

This section describes the formats of the reports used to present the task element data.

The two reports are complimentary, in that the first presents the primary categories of information about a task element including:

Task element number
Task element description
Initiation Cue
Completion Cue
Action Sequence
Operator

The second report presents information of secondary importance including:

duration (time) classified comments,

in addition to task element number and identification,

Corresponding to the six categories of information presented, the first report has six entries for each task element. At the top left is the task element number, a code which is unique to the task element. The task element number has five parts, corresponding to the five possible levels of the hierarchy mentioned above. These components are variable in length and separated by periods. From left to right, the components refer to Mission Segment, Function, Task, Element, and Sub-Element. For example, the code number referring both to Table 1 and to the first report, the task element number 01.1.2.003.00 has the following interpretation:

A | Mission Segment: 1 - Alert Procedures | Function : 1 - Aircraft Acceptance Inspection | Task : 2 - Perform Exterior Inspection | Element : 3 - Check All Access Doors and Covers for | Security | Sub-Element : 0 | Not Applicable

The A indicates that Table 1 was the source of the information, and the B indicates that the first report was the source of the information.

The second entry on the first report, on the same line as the task element number, is a single-letter abbreviation for the operator (P-Pilot, C-Copilot, O-OSO, D-DSO). This refers to the person performing the task. On the second line, underscored, is a description of the task element. Double-spaced, beneath the task element description is the Initiation Cue, which, depending upon the situation, involves one to three controls or displays

JULY 1975 SAT-7

and their associated values. The one to three controls or displays are single-spaced. The Action Sequence, which consists of an action verb and one to three controls or displays, is double-spaced below the Initiation Cue. The final component, the Completion Cue, is double-spaced beneath the Action-Sequence. The final three components (Initiation Cue, Action Sequence, Completion) are aligned such that the controls or displays are directly under one another. Consequently, the values for the Initiation and Completion Cues extend to the right, while the action verb in the Action Sequence extends to the left.

Occasionally, to the immediate right of one of the six entries in the first report, is an asterisk. This indicates the existence of a classified comment associated with that entry. The comments are listed in the second report.

The second report contains for each task element the task element number, task element description, time and classified comments in the following classifications: Action Verb, Controls and Displays, Completion Cue, Identification, Initiation Cue, Operator, and Task Element Number. Each page of the report is divided into ten columns. The first three columns contain the task element number, task element identification and the duration of the task element in seconds, respectively. The final seven columns contain numbers which refer to the comments, which are numbered and listed below the seven columns. A number in one of these columns indicates that the comment with that particular number is relevant to the classification associated with the column.

LISTING OF MISSION SEGMENTS, FUNCTIONS, AND TASKS

TABLE 1.

Listing of Mission Segments, Functions, and Tasks

1. Alert Procedures

- 1. Aircraft Acceptance Inspection
 - 1. Before Exterior Inspection
 - 2. Perform Exterior Inspection
 - 3. Perform Stores Station/Crew Entryway Inspection
 - 4. Perform Interior Inspection with Power Off
 - 5. Interior Inspection-Power On
- 2. Alert Preparation
 - 1. Cocking
- 3. Alert Operations
 - 1. Perform Daily Alert Preflight
 - 2. Rotate Crews

2. Alert Reaction

- 1. Perform Non-Cockpit Alert
 - 1. Prepare to Enter Aircraft
 - 2. Enter Crew Stations
 - 3. Perform Engine Start
- 2. Maintain Cockpit Alert
 - 1. Recovery to Minimum Reaction Posture (Cockpit Alert)

3. Taxi

- 1. Perform Pre-Taxi Checks
 - 1. Initiate Checklist
 - 2. Check-off Items on Checklist
- 2. Perform Taxi Operations
 - 1. Prepare to Taxi
 - 2. Initiate Taxi Roll
 - 3. Perform Monitoring Tasks
 - 4. Steer Aircraft to Runway

4. Take-Off

- 1. Perform Pre-T. O. Checks
 - 1. Trim for T.O.
 - 2. Perform Safety Checks

2. Perform T.O. Operations

- 1. Initiate Take-Off (T.O.)
- 2. Steer Aircraft
- 3. Check Take-Off Performance
- 4. Complete Take-Off Roll
- 5. Complete Lift-Off

5. Climb

1. Initiate Climb

- 1. Establish Safe Flight Conditions
- 2. Attain Optimum Climb
- 3. Adjust Power/Monitor Indicators

2. Perform Climb Out Operations

1. Perform Climb Out Checklist

6. Cruise

- 1. Perform Level-Off Operations
 - 1. Select Cruise Parameters
- 2. Initiate Cruise
 - 1. Perform Crew Station Checks
- 3. Perform Cruise to Air Refuel Initiation Point (ARIP)
 - 1. Activate Functional Systems
 - 2. Navigate Air Vehicle/Maintain Course

Aerial Refueling (AR)

1. Perform AR Rendezvous

- Accomplish Pre-Rendezvous Operations
 Execute Positive Identification Procedures
- 3. Execute ARIP Descent/Heading Corrections
- 4. Execute Pre-ARIP Level-Off Operations
- 5. Establish AR Formation

2. Establish Refuel Conditions

- 1. Perform Closure on Tanker
- 2. Configure for Pre-Contact.

3. Perform Refuel Operations

- 1. Prepare for Boom Hookup
- 2. Execute Refuel Contact Procedures

- 4. Terminate AR Operations
 - 1. Perform Disconnect Procedures
 - 2. Depart Tanker
- 8. Orbit/Loiter (Positive Control Point-PCP)
 - 1. Maintain Flight Status
 - 1. Await Execution Order
 - 2. Respond to Mission Execution Command
 - 2. Perform "GO CODE" Operations
 - 1. Execute HHCL Checklist (H-Hour Control Line)
 - 2. Execute Nuclear Pre-Arming/Consent
 - 3. Initiate Weapons Monitoring Procedures
- 9. Penetrate High Altitude/High Speed (HA/HS)
 - 1. Perform HA/HS Operations to Pre-Initial Point (Pre-IP)
 - 1. Configure for Supersonic Flight
 - 2. Perform HA/HS Navigation Operations to Pre-ID)
 - 1. Execute HA/HS FLR Update (Forward-Looking Radar)
 - 2. Execute High Altitude Calibration
 - 3. Perform HA/HS Weapons Delivery
 - 1. Perform Pre-Weapons Delivery
 - 2. Execute Gravity Store Release
- 10. Descent
 - 1. Perform Pre-Descent Operations
 - 1. Execute Terrain-Following (TF) Operational Checks
 - 2. Execute Descent to Low Level Checks
 - 2. Perform Descent Operations
 - 1. Establish Descent Rate
 - 2. Steer to Initial Checkpoint
 - 3. Level-Off at TF Altitude
 - 4. Execute Initial Low-Altitude Calibration
 - 5. Perform Crew Station Checks

11. Penetrate Low

- 1. Perform ATF Operations
 - 1. Select TF Modes for ATF Operations
 - 2. Configure Systems for ATF
 - 3. Monitor Displays for ATF Operations
- 2. Perform Manual TF Operations
 - 1. Change to Manual Flight Mode
 - 2. Monitor Displays for Manual TF Operations
- 3. Perform Unscheduled Lateral Course Deviation
 - 1. Maneuver A/V to Avoid Threat (Air Vehicle)
- 4. Perform Post-Threat ATF Operations (Automatic Terrain Following)
 - 1. Re-configure A/V Systems for Post-Threat ATF Operations
- 5. Perform LAHS Navigation Operations
 - 1. Perform EVS Update (Electro-Optical Viewing System)
 - 2. Perform LAHS FLR Update
 - 3. Execute Low Altitude Calibration
 - 4. Monitor/Adjust System Avionics Status
- 12. Weapons Delivery
 - 1. Perform Low Altitude High Speed (LA/HS) Weapon Delivery
 - 1. Execute BDA (Bomb Damage Assessment) Operations
 - 2. Execute SRAM Initialization (Short Range Attack Missile)
 - 3. Execute SRAM Launch Operations
 - 4. Execute Gravity Store Release
- 13. Withdraw
 - 1. Perform Cruise to TCM (Terminate Countermeasures) Point
 - 1. Terminate Terrain Following Operations
 - 2. Establish Subsonic Cruise
 - 2. Perform Cruise to Recovery Site
 - 1. Transmit Strike Report
- 14. Descent
 - 1. Perform Letdown Procedures
 - 1. Execute Pre-Descent Checks
 - 2. Configure Flight Station for Descent

2. Perform Descent Procedures

- 1. Execute Descent Operations to Level-Off Altitude
- 2. Configure for Landing Approach

15. Land

- 1. Perform Approach Operations
 - 1. Execute Before-Landing Checks
 - 2. Execute Automatic AILA (Airborne Instrument Landing Approach)

2. Perform Landing Operations

- 1. Acquire Runway Visually
- 2. Execute Touchdown
- 3. Maintain Landing Roll

3. Perform Taxi Operation

- 1. Taxi to Parking Area
- 2. Park Aircraft

4. Perform Shutdown Operations

- 1. Perform Flight Station Shutdown Checklist
- 2. Perform Avionics Station Shutdown Checklist
- 3. Start L/APU (Left Auxiliary Power Unit)
- 4. Execute Engine Shutdown
- 5. Exit Aircraft

16. Post Flight

- 1. Prepare for Refueling
 - 1. Configure A/V Ground Refuel Panel for Refuel
 - 2. Determine On-Board Fuel Quantity
 - 3. Select Quantity of Fuel to be Uploaded

2. Perform Refueling

- 1. Monitor Fuel Flow Into A/V
- 2. Configure A/V Ground Refuel Panel to Terminate Refueling

3. Perform Post-Refueling Operations

- 1. Verify Quantity of Fuel on A/V
- 2. Secure A/V After Refueling Operation is Complete

- 4. Perform In-Between Flights Inspection
 - 1. Execute Flight Crew Walk-Around Inspection
- 5. Evacuate Post-Strike Recovery Site
 - 1. Configure for Take-Off
- 20. Emergency Procedures

REPORT 1

Task Analysis Data Base

1		
	01.1.1.001.00	POST SECURITY GUARDS
		A-V = EWO CONFIGURED
	CHECK	GUARDED A-V
		A-V = GUARDED
	01.1.1.002.00	P/C/0/D
		CHECK FORM 781*
		AIR-VEHICLE = EWO CONFIGURED
	CHECK	FORM 781
63		FORM 781 = CHECKED
	01.1.1.003.00	P/C/0/D
		CHECK EJECTION LEVERS.SAFETY PINS.AND HANDLES
		FORM 781 = CHECKED
	CHECK	EJECTION CONTROLS, FORWARD STATE
		EJECTION CONTROLS, FORWARD STAT TBD
	01.1.2.001.00	P/C FOLLOW THE EXTERIOR INSPECTION ROUTE.*
		FORM 781 = CHECKED
	FOLLOW	A-V EXTERIOR INSPECTION ROUTE
	, occon	EXTERIOR INSPECTION ROUTE = COMPLETED
	01.1.2.002.00	P/C CHECK_ALL_SURFACES*
		FORM 781 = CHECKED
	CHECK	A-V SURFACES
		A-V SURFACES = CHECKED
	01.1.2.003.00	P/C
	01.1.2.003.00	CHECK ALL ACCESS DODRS AND COVERS FOR SECURITY
		FORM 781 = CHECKED
	CHECK	A-V ACCESS DOORS AND COVERS
		ACCESS DOORS AND COVERS = SECURE

		2
01.1.2.004.00	CHECK THE ADA VANES*	P/C
	FORM 781 = CHECKED	
CHECK	ANGLE OF ATTACK VANES	
	ANGLE OF ATTACK VANES = CHECKED	
01.1.2.005.00	REMOVE GROUND SAFETY PINS AND SAFETY LOCKS*	P/C
	FORM 781 = COMPLETED	
REMOVE	GROUND SAFETY PINS AND LOCKS	
	GROUND SAFETY PINS AND LOCKS = REMOVED	
01.1.3.001.00	PERFORM STORES INSPECTION*	0/0
	STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND = TBD	
INSPECT	STORES	
	STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND = TBD	
01.1.3.002.00 PERFORM	EXT CREW ENTRYWAY INSPECTION. WT AND BALANCE. DLDGS	P/C
	ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL = TBD	
PERFORM	EXT CREW ENTRYWAY INSPECTION	
	ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL = TBD	
01.1.4.001.00	CHECK FLASH PROTECTION	P/C
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
CHECK	FLASH PROTECTION DEVICES*	
	FLASH PROTECTION DEVICES = CHECKED	
01.1.4.002.00	CHECK REQUIRED FLIGHT PUBLICATIONS*	С
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
CHECK	PUBLICATIONS	
	PUBLICATIONS = CHECKED	

- Committee on		
01.1.4.003.	00	3 P
I	CHECK CSSC INDICATOR WINDOWS-	
45	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
CHECK	THUMBWHEEL SWITCH ASSEMBL	LY
	THUMBWHEEL SWITCH ASSEMBL	LY = "A"
01.1.4.004.		С
	CHECK BATTERY ('BATT') SWITCH '	DEE!
•	CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE
CHECK	BATTERY SELECT SWITCH	
	BATTERY SELECT SWITCH	= OFF
01.1.4.005.		C
	CHECK EXIERNAL POWER ("EXT PWR") SWIT	
Ē	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
CHECK	EXTERNAL POWER CONTROL SI	
П	EXTERNAL POWER CONTROL SI	WITCH = OFF
01.1.4.006.	00 CHECK-CONNECT RESTRAINT HARNESS AND IN	P/C/O/D
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
CONTEST		- SEQUENCE
CONNECT	RESTRAINT ASSY	
	RESTRAINT ASSY	= CONNECTED
01.1.4.007.	00	P/C/0/D
	CHECK EJECTION SEAT PARACHUTE SURVI	VAL KII
\$ mod	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
CHECK	EJECTION SEAT PARACHUTE SURVIVAL KIT	
Business of the Control of the Contr	EJECTION SEAT PARACHUTE AND SURVIVAL KIT	= CHECKED = CHECKED
17		
01.1.4.008.	CHECK DXYGEN SYSTEM	P/C/0/D
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
CHECK	DILUTER-PRESSURE DEMAND	REGS

DILUTER-PRESSURE DEMAND REGS = CHECKED

		41
01.1.4.009.00	CHECK DXYGEN MASK*	P/C/0/D
	CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE
CHECK	DXYGEN MASK	
	DXYGEN MASK	= CHECKED
01.1.4.010.00	CHECK CIRCUIT BREAKER POSITIONS	0/0
	CHECKLIST	* SEQUENCE
CHECK	CIRCUIT BREAKERS	
	CIRCUIT BREAKERS	= TBD
		P/C/0/D
01.1.4.011.00	CHECK COMMUNICATION LEADS	77070
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
CHECK	COMMUNICATION LEADS	
	COMMUNICATION LEADS	= CHECKED
01 1 / 012 00+		P/C/O/D
01.1.4.012.00*	SET AND TEST ICS	1,0,0,0
•	CHECKLIST	* SEQUENCE
SET	ICS	
	ICS	= SET & TESTED
01.1.4.013.00*		P
01.1.4.013.007	ADJUST *CREW TEMP * CONTROL KNOB.	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
ADJUST	CREW TEMP CONTROL	
	CREW TEMP CONTROL	= TBD
01.1.4.014.00* SET 'AIR S	OURCE SWITCHES (4) TO ON: "1". "2".	P CREW!
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
SET	AIR SOURCE CONTROL SWITCHES	
	AIR SOURCE CONTROL SWITCHES	= ON*

				P
	01.1.4.015.00* SET_AYI	ONICS AIR SWITCHES ("INTMD: LCTL: RCTL")	TO "NORM"	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	AVIONICS AIR MODE SELECT		
970		AVIONICS AIR MODE SELECT	= NORM+	
				Р
	01.1.4.016.00*	SET CREW SWITCH TO "NORM"		i
4		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	CREW AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH		
£ 1		CREW AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH	= NORM	
	0. 1 / 017 00*			P
	01.1.4.017.00* SEI *ENG	BLEED AIR SHITCHES (4) TO ON: 11 . 2	1. 131. 141	
•		CHECKL I ST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	ENGINE BLEED AIR SWITCHES		
		ENGINE BLEED AIR SWITCHES	= ON*	
	01.1.4.018.00*			Р
	018184801000	SET "FUEL CLG LOOP RIN" SWITCH TO "NOR		
4,4		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	FUEL COOLING LOOP RETURN SW		
		FUEL COOLING LOOP RETURN SW	= NORM	
1.	01.1.4.019.00*			P
		SET "FUEL CLG LOOP CRSVR" SWITCH TO "NE		
**		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	COOLING FUEL LOOP CROSSOVER		
		COOLING FUEL LOOP CROSSOVER	SW= NUKM	
	01.1.4.020.00*			P
I		SET *PITOT HEAT * SWITCH TO *OFF *	= SEQUENCE	
		CHECKLIST	- SEMOENCE	
I	SET	PITOT HEAT CONTROL SWITCH	= OFF	
		PITOT HEAT CONTROL SWITCH	- 011	

				6 P/C
01.1.4.021.00*	10V TRULDA	UME CONTROLS ON THE ICS PAN	ELa	P/C
		CHECKLIST	* SEQUENCE	
ADJUST		VOLUME SWITCHES-ICS-PILOT VOLUME SWITCH-COPILOT ICS		
	AND	VOLUME SWITCHES-ICS-PILOT VOLUME SWITCH-COPILOT ICS	= TBD = TBD	
01.1.4.022.00*	CHECK THROTT	TLES '1', '2', '3', '4' TQ '	IDLE.	P/C
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK		PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-CO		
	OR	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-CO		
01.1.4.023.00*	CHECK 10	SPDBK* (SPEEDBRAKE) INDICATO	R.*	Р
	LITER	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK		LEFT SPOILER EM INDICATORS SPOILER INDICATORS	o de de la	
	AND	LEFT SPOILER EM INDICATORS SPOILER INDICATORS	= NO FLAG = NO FLAG	
01.1.4.024.00*	0FT 4FLT	DIO ALT REEL CUITCH TO LOSE		P/C
	ZEI APLI	DIR ALT REF' SWITCH TO "OFF	= SEQUENCE	
657		CHECKLIST ALT REF-TER FLW SWITCH	- SEQUENCE	
SET		ALT REF-TER FLW SWITCH	= OFF	
		ALI METER TEN TIEN SHETON	20	
01.1.4.025.00* CH	ECK "NUCLEAR	• CONSENT SWITCH IN *NORM • P	POSITION.	Р
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK		NUCLEAR CONSENT SWITCH*		
		NUCLEAR CONSENT SWITCH	= NORM*	

1			
821	01.1.4.026.00*		P/C 7
		SET CLOCK.	,,,
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	CLOCK	
		CLOCK = TBD	
	01.1.4.027.00* CHECK *LD	R GR. (LANDING GEAR) LEVER IS IN .DN. POSITION.	С
1.0		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
-	CHECK	PRIMARY LANDING GEAR CONTROL	
And Continues		PRIMARY LANDING GEAR CONTROL = DN	
entered the state of the state	01.1.4.028.00*	TET MED MODE CELEBOOK CHIEFAN DO LATERNA	P/C
Adaptions. J	•	SET VSD MODE SELECTOR SWITCH TO *STDBY*	
Epino Committee of	***	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
A con-	SET	MODE SWITCH-VSD	
		MODE SWITCH-VSD = STBY	
P. Commontant	01.1.4.029.00* SET RADAR AL	TIMETER AND VARIABLE ALTITUDE LIMIT INDEX MARKER	Р
11		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	POWER-SET-TEST CONTROL KNOB	
		VARIABLE ALTITUDE INDEX MARKER= TBD	
	01.1.4.030.00*	SET "ENG ANTI-ICE" SWITCH TO "AUTO"	С
1,3		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	ENGINE ANTI-ICE SWITCH	
		ENGINE ANTI-ICE SWITCH = AUTO	
20	01.1.4.031.00* SET_*W	SHLD WASH! SWITCH IN CENTER (OFF) POSITION.	Р
		CHE AMA DAT	
	SET	WINDSHIELD WASH SELECT SWITCH	
		WINDSHIELD WASH SELECT SWITCH = OFF	

			8 P
01.1.4.032.00*	SET "TO-LDG ANTISKID" SWITCH TO "ON	<u>.</u>	•
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	ANTISKID TEST SWITCH		
	ANTISKID TEST SWITCH	= ON	
			P
01.1.4.033.00* SET	TO-LOG LT (TAXI LIGHTS) SWITCH TO	OFF.	·
	CHECKL I ST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	LANDING/TAXI LIGHT CONTROL	SW	
	LANDING/TAXI LIGHT CONTROL	SW = OFF	
			P
01.1.4.034.00* SET *WDS	HLD RAIN REPEL! SWITCH TO CENTER (OFF) POSITION.	,
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	WINDSHIELD RAIN REPELLENT S	S W	
	WINDSHIELD RAIN REPELLENT S	SW = OFF	
0) 1 / 035 00+			С
01.1.4.035.00*	SET GSS MODE SELECTOR SWITCH TO SLAV	(ED • •	С
01.1.4.035.00*	SET GSS MODE SELECTOR SWITCH TO SLAV	(ED = SEQUENCE	С
01.1.4.035.00* SET			С
	CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE	C
SET	CHECKLIST ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECKLIST ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH	= SEQUENCE	C
SET	CHECKLIST ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH	= SEQUENCE	
SET	CHECKLIST ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH SET *LAT* ON GSS.	= SEQUENCE = SLAVED	
SET 01.1.4.036.00*	CHECKLIST ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH SET *LAT* ON GSS. CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE = SLAVED = SEQUENCE	
SET 01.1.4.036.00*	CHECKLIST ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH SET *LAT* ON GSS. CHECKLIST LAT SET MOVING SCALE KNOB	= SEQUENCE = SLAVED = SEQUENCE	C
SET 01.1.4.036.00*	CHECKLIST ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH SET *LAT* ON GSS. CHECKLIST LAT SET MOVING SCALE KNOB	= SEQUENCE = SLAVED = SEQUENCE = TBD	
SET 01.1.4.036.00*	CHECKLIST ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH SET *LAT* ON GSS* CHECKLIST LAT SET MOVING SCALE KNOB LAT SET MOVING SCALE KNOB	= SEQUENCE = SLAVED = SEQUENCE = TBD	C
SET 01.1.4.036.00*	CHECKLIST ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH SET *LAT* ON GSS. CHECKLIST LAT SET MOVING SCALE KNOB LAT SET MOVING SCALE KNOB SET GSS HEMISPHERE SELECTOR SWITCH	= SEQUENCE = SLAVED = SEQUENCE = TBD	C

I	· ·			9
T	01.1.4.038.00* SET 'EN	MERG GEN! (EMERGENCY GENERATOR) SWITCH	TO AUTO.	С
L		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL	SW	
		EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL	. SW= AUTO	
	01.1.4.039.00*			С
17	VI.1.4.037.00*	SET "LDG GR ALTER" SWITCH TO "NORM"	La Company	
1.2		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	ALTERNATE LANDING GEAR CONT	ROL	
		ALTERNATE LANDING GEAR CONT	TROL= NORM	
	01.1.4.040.00*			С
- []	01-1-4-040-004	CHECK FUEL DUMP SWITCH TO OFF	L	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	DUMP SWITCH		
		DUMP SWITCH	= OFF	
	01.1.4.041.00*			P
	CHECK .	AFRIAL REFUEL MODE SWS (ORIDE AND RE	V) TO NORM	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	MODE SWITCH (OVERRIDE) MODE SWITCH (REVERSE)		
		MODE SWITCH (OVERRIDE) AND MODE SWITCH (REVERSE)	= NORM = NORM	
	01.1.4.042.00*	SET LN2 SWITCH TO "LN2".		С
		CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE	
Ш	SET	LN2 INERTING SWITCH		
		LN2 INERTING SWITCH	= LN2	
				•
	01.1.4.043.00*	SET FUEL "XFEED" SWITCH TO "CL" (CLO	LC COLOR	С
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	CROSSFEED SWITCH		
		CROSSFEED SWITCH	= CL	

		10			
01.1.4.044.00* SET APP FUEL FILL VALVES AND TRANSFER PUMPS SWS TO *AUTO**					
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE				
SET	PWR-OFF FUEL VALVES AND PUMPS				
	PWR-OFF FUEL VALVES AND PUMPS = AUTO				
		P			
01.1.4.045.00*	SET TER MODE LAND SELECTOR SWITCHES TO OFF	۲			
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE				
SET	MODE SWITCH-TFR				
	MODE SWITCH-TFR = OFF				
01 1 / 0/4 00+		С			
01.1.4.046.00*	SET UHF #2 MODE SELECTOR-SWITCH TO "DEF".	C			
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE				
SET	FUNCTION SELECT SW-COPILOT				
	FUNCTION SELECT SW-COPILOT = OFF				
01.1.4.047.00*		С			
ULL TO THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER	SET HE MODE SELECTOR SWITCH TO "OFF".				
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE				
SET	RADIO MODE SELECT SWITCH				
	RADIO MODE SELECT SWITCH = OFF				
01.1.4.048.00*		C.			
	SET TACAN MODE SELECTOR SWITCH TO "OFF".				
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE				
SET	MODE SELECTOR SWITCH-TACAN				
	MODE SELECTOR SWITCH-TACAN = OFF				
01.1.4.049.00*		Ρ			
	SET 'ILS' POWER SWITCH TO 'OFF'				
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE				
SET	POWER SWITCH-ILS				
	POWER SWITCH-ILS = OFF				

8		1		11
	01.1.4.050.00*	SET UHF #1 MODE SELECTOR SWITCH TO "C)FF • •	P
		CHECKL I ST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	FUNCTION SELECT SW-PILOT		
		FUNCTION SELECT SW-PILOT	= OFF	
			= 2	
	01.1.4.051.00* ADJUST 1	FR SCOPE POLAROID FILTER CONTROLS (2)	TO "FULL UP".	P
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	ADJUST	UPPER POLAROID FILTER CONTR		
		UPPER POLAROID FILTER CONTR	OL = FULL UP	
	01.1.4.052.00*	ADJUST TER SCOPE TIMING CONTROLS (4	<u>.1</u>	P
		CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE	
	ADJUST			
	*10.220.4.1.10 ADJUS	T THE CURSOR AND MEMORY TER SCOPE TIMIN	IG CONTROLS	Р
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	ADJUST	CURSOR CONTROL		
		MEMORY CONTROL		
		CURSOR CONTROL AND MEMORY CONTROL	= TBD = TBD	
	01 1 4 052 02+			ρ
	01.1.4.052.02* <u>ADJUS</u>	T THE CONTRAST AND VIDEO TER SCOPE TIME	NG CONTROLS	•
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	ADJUST	CONTRAST CONTROL-TF VIDEO CONTROL-TF		
		CONTRAST CONTROL-TF AND VIDEO CONTROL-TF	= TBD = TBD	
		AND VIDEO CONTROL-TP	= 180	
	01.1.4.053.00*	SET TER SCOPE "RANGE" SELECTOR KNOBS TO) 'E'.	Р
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	RANGE SWITCH-TF		
		RANGE SWITCH-TF	= E	

01.1.4.054.00*				c ¹²	
SET "RADAR XPNDR" "ENCODE"-"DECODE" AS BRIEFED AND PWR DFF.					
	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	1	
SET	ENCODE SWITCH DECODE SWITCH POWER SELECT SWITCH				
	ENCODE SWITCH AND DECODE SWITCH AND POWER SELECT SWITCH	=	TBD TBD OFF		
01.1.4.055.00*	SET IFF MASTER CONTROL KNOB TO "STEY".			P	
	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE		
SET	MASTER CONTROL SELECT SWITCH				
	MASTER CONTROL SELECT SWITCH	E	STBY		
01.1.4.056.00*				0	
	SET UHE SMITCH TO OFF *				
	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE		
SET	RBS UHF-1, UHF-2, OFF SWITCH				
	RBS UHF-1, UHF-2, OFF SWITCH	*	OFF		
01.1.4.057.00*				0	
0101040007000	SET DPLR PWR (DOPPLER POWER) SWITCH TO "C	EE	•		
	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE		
SET	DOPPLER CONTROL				
	DOPPLER CONTROL	=	OFF		
01.1.4.058.00*	SET GNACU SWITCH TO DISABLE.			0	
	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE		
SET	GN-DSBL SWITCH				
	GN-DSBL SWITCH	=	DSBL		

	01.1.4.059.00*			0 13
		SET WOACU SWITCH TO "DISABLE".		
	SET	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	361	WD-DSBL SWITCH	950 BAR	
		WD-DSBL SWITCH	= DSBL	
	01.1.4.060.00*	SET INS 1 SWITCH TO "DISABLE".		o
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	=
	SET	INSI DSBL SWITCH	014021102	
		INS1 DSBL SWITCH	= DSBL	
	01.1.4.061.00*			
	01.1.4.001.00+	SET INS 2 SWITCH TO "DISABLE".		0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	INS 2 DSBL SWITCH		
		INS 2 DSBL SWITCH	= DSBL	9
	01.1.4.062.00*			0
		SET SLU PWR SWITCHES (5) TO "DISABLE".		
	SST	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	STATION LOGIC UNIT SWITCHES		
		STATION LOGIC UNIT SWITCHES	= DSBL	
	01.1.4.063.00*	SET ICS (INTERCOM SYSTEM) PANEL.*		0/D
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	OSO ICS	- SEQUENCE	
		DSO ICS PANEL		
		OSO ICS AND DSO ICS PANEL	= SET = SET	
	01.1.4.064.00*			
1.	V4 1 1 4 4 0 0 4 1 0 U T	WIND AND SET TIMING CLOCK		0/0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	

01 1 / 0// 01+			14
01.1.4.064.01*	WIND TIMING CLOCK		0/0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
WIND	OSO CLOCK		
	DSO CLOCK AND DSO CLOCK	= WOUND	
01.1.4.064.02*	SET TIMING CLOCK		0/D
	OSO CLOCK AND DSO CLOCK	= WOUND = WOUND	
SET	DSO CLOCK		
	OSO CLOCK	= SET = SET	
01.1.4.065.00*	ADJUST MED CONTRAST AND BRIGHTNESS CON	IROLS.	0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
ADJUST	CONTRAST CONTROL-MFD BRIGHTNESS CONTROL		
	CONTRAST CONTROL-MFD AND BRIGHTNESS CONTROL	= TBD* = TBD	
01.1.4.066.00*	SET FLR (APO-144) CONTROLS.*		0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	INDICATOR-RECORDER		
01.1.4.066.01*	SET BETA SWITCH TO "NORM".		0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	BETA CONTROL		
	BETA CONTROL	= NORM	

				1
	01.1.4.066.02*	SET SWEEP SWITCH TO "NORM".		0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	SWEEP CONTROL		
17		SWEEP CONTROL	= NORM	
	01.1.4.066.03*			0
	SET VIC	DED - IF GAIN ROTARY KNOB TO MI	DPOINT.*	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	VIDEO CONTROL-FLR IF GAIN-FLR		
		VIDEO CONTROL-FLR AND IF GAIN-FLR	<pre>= MIDPOINT = MIDPOINT</pre>	
	01.1.4.066.04*		*****	0
	SET RAN	IGE INTENSITY ROTARY KNOB TO MI	DPOINI.	
T-reference and the second and the s		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
7.7	SET	RANGE INT CONTROL		
		RANGE INT CONTROL	= MIDPOINT	
	01.1.4.066.05* SET_U	DISPLAY ORIENTATION SHITCH TO	NORM .	0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
1.	SET	NORTH-NORMAL SELECT		
		NORTH-NORMAL SELECT	= NORM	
	01.1.4.066.06* SET_AZIM	UTH CURSOR INTENSITY CONTROL AT	MIDPOINT.	0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
15	SET	AZIMUTH INT CONTROL		
I		AZIMUTH INT CONTROL	= MIDPOINT	
I				
T				

01.1.4.066.07* SET_SIC_(SENS	SITIVE TIME CONTROL) SWITCH TO	*DFF*_*	o 16
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	AMPL-OFF CONTROL SLOPE CONTRON		
AND	AMPL-OFF CONTROL SLOPE CONTRON	= OFF	
01.1.4.066.08* SET_CRT_I	NTENSITY CONTROL TO FULL CCM		0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	CRT INT CONTROL		
	CRT INT CONTROL	= FULL CCW	
01.1.4.066.09* <u>SET_RANGE_SELECT</u>	ROTARY CONTROL TO "7.5/2.5" N	M DETENT.	0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	RANGE SWITCH-FLR		
	RANGE SWITCH-FLR	= 7.5-2.5	
01.1.4.066.10* <u>SET BEZEL AND RAN</u>	IGE MARK BRIGHTNESS CONTROLS AT	MIDPOINT.	0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	BEZEL CONTROL		
AND	BEZEL CONTROL RANGE MARK CONTROL	= MIDPOINT = MIDPOINT	
01.1.4.066.11* SEI	LAMP TEST SWITCH TO OFF.		0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	TEST SWITCH-IND-REC		
	TEST SWITCH-IND-REC	= OFF	

1				
	01.1.4.066.12*			1' O
I		TENNA TILT CONTROL TO DETENT POST	LIONA	
400		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	ANTENNA TILT CONTROL		,
17		ANTENNA TILT CONTROL	= DETENT	
	01.1.4.066.13* SET_XMIT	(TRANSMITTER) TUNE CONTROL TO MI	DPOINT.	0
12		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	XMTR TUNE CONTROL		
		XMTR TUNE CONTROL	= MIDPOINT	
П	01.1.4.067.00*	SET FLR PHOTO SWITCH TO "OFF".		0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	PHOTO CONTROL		
l		PHOTO CONTROL	= OFF	
		•		
	01.1.4.068.00* REMOVE-AN	NOTATE-INSTALL PHOTO MAGAZINE DAT	A PLATE.*	0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	01.1.4.068.01*	REMOVE PHOTO MAGAZINE		0
***		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	DEMONE	PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE	- SEROLINCE	
1	REMOVE	PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE	- PEMOVED	
1.2		PHUTU MAGAZINE DATA PLATE	= KEMUVED	
	01.1.4.068.02*	ANNOTATE PHOTO MAGAZINE		0
П		PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE	= REMOVED	
		PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE		
		PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE	= ANNOTATED	

01.1.4.068.03* WIND PHOTO MAGAZINE CLOCK	18 O
	Ü
PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE = ANNOTATED	
WIND PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE	
PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE = WOUND	
	0
01.1.4.068.04* SET PHOTO MAGAZINE	
PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE = TBD	
SET PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE	
PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE = SET	
	0
01.1.4.068.05* REINSTALL PHOTO MAGAZINE	J
PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE = SET	
INSERT PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE	
PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE = REINSTALL	ED
	0
01.1.4.069.00* SET RADAR CONTROL PANEL.*	_
CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET FLR CONTROL PANEL	
	0
01.1.4.069.01* SET DETENTED MODE SWITCH TO *GND MANUAL *.	
CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET	
MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET □ GND MAN	
MODE SATIOHAVANA SEL	0
	_
01.1.4.069.02* SET FRED DETENTED CONTROL TO *AFC-1*.	
01-1-4-069-02*	
01.1.4.069.02* SET FREQ DETENTED CONTROL TO *AFC-1*.	

	01 1 / 040 03+		19
1	01.1.4.069.03*	SET FUNCTION SWITCH TO OFF	0
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	
· en		MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2 = OFF	
	01.1.4.069.04*		0
1		PRESENT POSITION CORRECTION SWITCH TO "OUT".	U
13		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	PRESENT POSITION CORRECTION SW	
17		PRESENT POSITION CORRECTION SW= OUT	
Ш	01.1.4.069.05*		0
		SET VERT POLARIZATION SWITCH TO "NORM".	
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	CIR-NORM (POLARIZATION) SWITCH	
(1		CIR-NORM (POLARIZATION) SWITCH= NORM	
	01.1.4.069.06*		0
		SLC (SIDE LOBE CANCELLATION) SWITCH TO POFF.	
1.1		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	SIDE LOBE CANCELLATION CONTROL	
17		SIDE LOBE CANCELLATION CONTROL= OFF	
Ш	01.1.4.069.07*		0
	SEI FIC	(FLIGHT CONTROL) BCN (BEACON) SWITCH TO "OFF".	
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	FTC-BCN SWITCH	
17		FTC-BCN SWITCH # OFF	
	01.1.4.072.00*		0
		SET EYS SYMBOLS SWITCH TO 'OFF'.	
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	SYMBOLS SWITCH	
		SYMBOLS SWITCH = OFF	

			20
01.1.4.075.00* SET_FLIR	CONTROL MODE SELECT DETENTED ROTARY KNOB	TO OFF.	0
	CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	MODE SELECT SWITCH-FLIR		
	MODE SELECT SWITCH-FLIR	= OFF	
	•		0
01.1.4.076.00*	SET BOMB TIMER POWER SWITCH TO "OFF".		
	BOMB TIMER POWER SWITCH	= OFF	
SET	BOMB TIMER POWER SWITCH		
	POWER CONTROL	= OFF	
			0
01.1.4.077.00*	SET SMS PANEL SWITCHES.		,
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	STORES MANAGEMENT PANEL		
01.1.4.077.01* SEI	CONV ARM (CONVENTIONAL ARMING) SWITCH TO	SAFE'.	0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	ARM-SAFE TOGGLE SWITCH		
	ARM-SAFE TOGGLE SWITCH	= SAFE*	
01.1.4.077.02*	SET NUCLEAR ARMING TOGGLE SWITCH TO "SAE	E!a	0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	NUCLEAR RACK CONTROL SWITCH		
327	NUCLEAR RACK CONTROL SWITCH	= SAFE*	
			_
01-1-4-077-03*	SET NUCLEAR PREARM ENABLE SWITCH TO SAF	E!a	0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	NUCLEAR PREARM ENABLE SWITCH		
	NUCLEAR PREARM ENABLE SWITCH	= SAFE*	

100				
*				21
	01.1.4.077.04*	SET PREARM-SAFING PA-SAF SWITCH TO *NEUT	241 *	0
1				
1	6.57	CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE	
18	SET	PA-SAFE SWITCH	~	
I		PA-SAFE SWITCH	= NEUTRAL	
eto.	01.1.4.077.05*			О
		SET JETTISON CONTROL TOGGLE SWITCH TO INC	DRM.	
-	9	CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	SEL-NORM SWITCH		
		SEL-NORM SWITCH	= NORM*	
	01.1.4.077.06*			0
		SET JETTISON CONTROL TOGGLE SWITCH TO INC	ORM.	J
4.0		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	ALL-NORM SWITCH		
679		ALL-NORM SWITCH	= NORM*	
				_
	01.1.4.077.07*	SET ST PHE (STORE POWER) SWITCH TO "NEUTI	RAL	0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	STORE POWER SWITCH		
		STORE POWER SWITCH	= NEUTRAL	
11	01.1.4.078.00*	CHECK CIRCUIT BREAKERS TO "IN" POSITION	V.	0
		CHECKL1ST	= SEQUENCE	
1	CHECK	OSO CIRCUIT BREAKERS		
	5.7.25X	OSO CIRCUIT BREAKERS	= IN	
		OGO CINCOIT BREAKENS	- 111	
ete	01.1.4.079.09*	CIVECK CITE CONTROL DANEL TO LOVEL		0
I		CHECK CITS CONTROL PANEL TO OFF.	_ 00010100	
•		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	OSO CITS ADVISORY LIGHT		
		DSO CITS ADVISORY LIGHT	= OFF	

CHECK L AND R APU LOOPS A AND B FIRE DETECTION LIGHTS FIRE DETR TEST SW (PUSHBUTTON) = DEPRESSED APU LOOP A LIGHT CHECK APU LOOP B LIGHT

> = ON APU LOOP A LIGHT = ON AND APU LOOP B LIGHT

1		23
I	01.1.5.003.02* CHECK ENGINES LOOPS A AND B FIRE DETECTION LIGHTS	c
	FIRE DETR TEST SW (PUSHBUTTON) = DEPRESSED	
1	CHECK ENGINE-ADG LOOP A FIRE LIGHTS ENGINE-ADG LOOP B FIRE LIGHTS	
I	ENGINE-ADG LOOP A FIRE LIGHTS = ON AND ENGINE-ADG LOOP B FIRE LIGHTS = ON	
	01.1.5.004.00* OBSERVE IF GROUND CREW IS READY FOR APU START	P
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
I	OBSERVE WINDSHIELD - LEFT	
4.	WINDSHIELD - LEFT = OBSERVED*	
	01.1.5.005.00* SET MOMENTARILY APU MODE SWITCHES TO START	P
	WINDSHIELD - LEFT = OBSERVED	
	SET MODE SWITCHES	
	MODE SWITCHES # START AND ANNUNCIATOR LGTS (L RUN; R RUN) = ON AND APU EXH TEMP GAGE # RISING	
63	01.1.5.006.00*	С
	SET "VOLTAGE-FREQ" SELECTOR TO EACH GEN AND CHECK VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH = BUS 2	
	AND FREQUENCY METER = TBD	
	SET VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH	
	01.1.5.006.01* SET "VOLTAGE-FREQ" SELECTOR TO "NO.1 GEN" AND CHECK	С
e n	VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH = BUS 2	
I	AND VOLTAGE METER = TBD AND FREQUENCY METER = TBD	
	SET VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH	
1	VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH = GEN 1 AND VOLTAGE METER = TBD AND FREQUENCY METER = TBD	

		•	
,	4	Z	
	7	6	

01.1.5.006.02*			2
	REQ! SELECTOR TO 'ND.2 GEN! AN	D_CHECK	С
	VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH VOLTAGE METER FREQUENCY METER	= GEN 1 = TBD = TBD	
SET	VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH		
	and the same of the control of the c	= GEN 2 = TBD = TBD	
01.1.5.006.03* SEI_'YOLIAGE-F	REO' SELECTOR TO 'NO.3 GEN' AN	D_CHECK*	С
	VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH VOLTAGE METER FREQUENCY METER	= GEN 2 = TBD = TBD	
SET	VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH		
	VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH VOLTAGE METER FREQUENCY METER	= GEN 3 = TBD = TBD	
01.1.5.007.00* ADJUST_FLIGHT_STAT	ION FLOODLIGHT INTENSITY TO DE	SIRED LEVEL	P
AND	VOLTAGE METER FREQUENCY METER	= TBD = TBD	
ADJUST			
	FLOODLIGHTS	= TBD	
01.1.5.008.00* DEPRESS *HYD OT	Y TEST BUTTON TO CHECK HYD OT	Y_GAGES	P
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
DEPRESS	HYDRAULIC INDICATOR TEST		
AND	HYDRAULIC INDICATOR TEST HYDRAULIC QUANTITY INDICATORS	= DEPRESSED* = 0	
01.1.5.009.00* CHECK THAT HY	DRAULIC PRESSURES ARE WITHIN L	IMITS*	P
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	HYDRAULIC PRESSURE INDICATORS		
	HYDRAULIC PRESSURE INDICATORS	≈ TBD*	

_	
,	
_	

1				25 P/C
Т	01.1.5.010.00*	ADJUST SEAT AND RUDDER PEDALS		770
I.		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	TZULDA	SEATS RUDDER PEDAL ADJ HANDLES		
		SEATS AND RUDDER PEDAL ADJ HANDLES	= ADJUSTED = ADJUSTED	
10	01.1.5.011.00*		,	P/C/0/D
L	01.1.5.011.00+	SET AND TEST ICS (INTERCOM SYSTEM) CONTR	OL	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	INTERCOMS		
		INTERCOMS	= TBD	
	01.1.5.011.01*		ı	P/C/0/D
	01.1.3.011.01+	SET ICS CONTROL		
, and the second		INTERCOMS	= TBD	
	SET	INTERCOMS		
		INTERCOMS	= SET	
	A1 1 5 A11 A2*			P/C/0/D
	01.1.5.011.02*	DEPRESS ICS TEST PUSHBUTION		
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	DEPRESS	TEST SWITCHES-ICS		
		HEADSETS	= SIDE TONE	
	01.1.5.011.03*			P/C/0/D
14	01.11.9.011.003	EACH CREWMEMBER REPORTS "ICS READY"		
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
1.3	COMMUNICATE	INTERCOM		
		INTERCOM	= *ICS READ	Y**
	01.1.5.012.00* CE	HECK VISUALLY SYSTEMS CAUTION AND WARNING	LIGHTS	P/C
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
10	CHECK	CAUTION-WARNING LIGHTS		
		CAUTION-WARNING LIGHTS	= ACCEPTABL	.E*

01.1.5.013.00* SET_UHF_1_MASTER_SH	IICH IO *MAIN* AND SET CHANNEL	AS DESIRED	c 26
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	FUNCTION SELECT SW-PILOT PRESET CHANNEL SELECTOR-PILOT		
AND	FUNCTION SELECT SW-PILOT PRESET CHANNEL SELECTOR-PILOT		
01.1.5.014.00* SET UHE 2 MASTER SW	ITCH TO "MAIN" AND SET CHANNEL	AS DESIRED	С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	FUNCTION SELECT SW-COPILOT PRESET CHANNEL SELECTOR-COP		
AND	FUNCTION SELECT SW-COPILOT PRESET CHANNEL SELECTOR-COP		
01.1.5.015.00* SET_TACAN_SWIT	CH TO TRE AND SET CHANNEL AS	DESIRED	С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	MODE SELECTOR SWITCH-TACAN CHANNEL SELECTOR-TACAN		
AND	MODE SELECTOR SWITCH-TACAN CHANNEL SELECTOR-TACAN	= T-R = TBD	
01.1.5.016.00* <u>SET_ILS_SWITCH</u>	TO ON AND SET FREQUENCY AS	DESIRED*	С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	POWER SWITCH-ILS FREQUENCY SELECT KNOBS		
AND	POWER SWITCH-ILS FREQUENCY SELECT KNOBS	= PWR = TBD	
01.1.5.017.00* <u>SET_RADAR_ALTIM</u>	ETER MODE SWITCH TO '1 OR 2' P	DSITION*	P
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH		
	CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH	= 1 OR 2	

	01.1.5.018.00*			P
8	PERFORM OPERATIONAL TEST CHECK ON CODED SW SET	CO	MIROLLER	
5	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
	SET OPERATE; MONITOR SWITCH			
	OPERATE; MONITOR SWITCH AND CODE INDICATOR AND DISENABLE INDICATOR	=	OPERATE* ON ON	
	01.1.5.022.00* SET FLT DIR MODE SWITCHES TO "TACAN"			P/C
	CHECKLIST		SEQUENCE	
	SET FLT DIR MODE SWITCH-PILOT FLT DIR MODE SWITCH-COPILOT			
	FLT DIR MODE SWITCH-PILOT AND FLT DIR MODE SWITCH-COPILOT		TACAN TACAN	
	01.1.5.023.00*			P/C
	SET COMMAND COURSE AND HEADING INTO HS	L		170
	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
	SET COURSE SET KNOB HEADING SET KNOB			
	COURSE SET KNOB AND HEADING SET KNOB		TBD TBD	
	01.1.5.024.00* SET_ANTI_CLSN_SWITCH_TO *OFF*			Р
	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
	SET ANTI-COLLISION CONTROL SWITCH			
6.0	ANTI-COLLISION CONTROL SWITCH	=	OFF	
	01.1.5.025.00*			P
copie.	SET EXT POSITION LIGHT SWITCHES (2) TO BRT AND	<u>E</u>	LASH!	
1	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
1	POSITION LIGHT SWITCH POSITION LIGHT MODE SWITCH			
1			BRT FLASH	

= TBD

1				29
*	01.1.5.031.00* SFT 'C' (CENTER	INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHTING AS	DESIRED	P 23
1	Control of the Contro	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	CN INST PNL INT LIGHT SW		
900		CN INST PNL INT LIGHT SW	= TBD	
	01.1.5.032.00*			P
		LIGHTING SWITCH ON IF DESIR	RED	
23		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	- 1
	SET	AISLE LIGHTING CONTROL		
n	19	AISLE LIGHTING CONTROL	= TBD	
	01.1.5.033.00*	TOP OFTE CIRCUIT TEST BUSUBLET	FON#	С
	DEPRESS	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	DEPRESS	FIRE DETR TEST SW (PUSHBUTTON		
	DEFRESS			
	01.1.5.033.01* CHECK ENGINES	LOOPS A AND B FIRE DETECTION	LIGHIS	С
		FIRE DETR TEST SW (PUSHBUTTO	N)= DEPRESSED	
	CHECK	ENGINE-ADG LOOP A FIRE LIGHTS ENGINE-ADG LOOP B FIRE LIGHTS		
	AND	ENGINE-ADG LOOP A FIRE LIGHTS DENGINE-ADG LOOP B FIRE LIGHTS		
	01.1.5.033.02*			С
		DOPS A AND B FIRE DETECTION L	IGHIS	
		FIRE DETR TEST SW (PUSHBUTTO	N)= DEPRESSED	- 1
	CHECK	APU LOOP A LIGHT APU LOOP B LIGHT		
I	ANI	APU LOOP A LIGHT D APU LOOP B LIGHT	= ON = ON	
I	01.1.5.034.00* SET_EMERG_GEN	SW TO ONO AND CHECK GENERATO	R OUTPUT	С
1		CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE	
4				

					30
01.1.5.034.01* RAISE_SWITE	H GI	JARD AND SET EMERG GEN SWITCH	0	'ON'	С
		CHECKL IST	=	SEQUENCE	
SET		EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL SE VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH	ı		
		EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL SE EMERG GENERATOR ADVISORY LT VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH	=	*EMERG GEN ON*	
01.1.5.034.02*					С
	CHE	CK_EMERG GENERATOR OUTPUT*			
	AND	EMERG GENERATOR ADVISORY LT VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH			
CHECK		VOLTAGE METER FREQUENCY METER			
	AND	VOLTAGE METER FREQUENCY METER		TBD TBD	
01.1.5.035.00* POSITION FIRE	WAR	NING AND EXTGH CIRCUIT SWITCH	IN	!TEST!*	P
		CHECKLIST		SEQUENCE	
POSITION		FIRE WARN & EXTGH TEST SW			
		FIRE WARN & EXTGH TEST SW FIRE WARN & EXTGH PANEL APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHTS	=	TEST PENG FIREP PAPU FIREP	
01.1.5.036.00*					С
SET FUEL	YIO_	AND CG TEST SWITCHES UP. THEN	D	DMN	
•		CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
01.1.5.036.01* SEI	FUE	L OTY AND CG TEST SWITCHES UP			С
		CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
SET		FUEL & CENTER OF GRAVITY SW			
		FUEL & CENTER OF GRAVITY SW TAPE POINTER FUEL MGT PANEL	=	UP TBD TBD	

1				3
	01.1.5.036.02* SET FUE	L OTY AND CG TEST SWITCHES DN*	C	
1	AND	FUEL & CENTER OF GRAVITY SW TAPE POINTER FUEL MGT PANEL	= UP = TBD = TBD	
alio	SET	FUEL & CENTER OF GRAVITY SW		
		FUEL & CENTER OF GRAVITY SW TAPE POINTER FUEL MGT PANEL	= DN* = TBD = TBD	
			5.46	
	01.1.5.037.00* CHECK FUEL QUANTII	IES SHOWN IN A-V WITH ENTRIES	IN FORM 781	•
نو 🚨 🔻		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	01.1.5.037.01* SET FUEL SEL IK TO	VARIOUS POSNS AND CHECK DIGIT	P/C AL READOUT	<u>;</u>
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	SELECT TANK SWITCH SELECT QUANTITY DIGITAL READ		
1	AND	SELECT TANK SWITCH SELECT QUANTITY DIGITAL READ	= TBD = TBD	
4.	01.1.5.038.00*		C	;
	DEPRES	S OXYGEN OTY TEST PUSHBUTTON*	a	
17	2502566	OXYGEN TEST PUSHBUTTON	= SEQUENCE	
***	DEPRESS	LIQUID DXYGEN QUANTITY METER	= 0*	
I	AND	LIQUID OXYGEN QUANTITY METER		
	01.1.5.039.00* VERIEY THAT WING SW	EEP HANDLES ARE IN FULL FWD PO	P/(SN (15 DEG)	;
T		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
4	CHECK	WING SWEEP HANDLES WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR		
1	AND	WING SWEEP HANDLES WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR	= FULL FORWARD* = 15	

			32
01.1.5.040.00* REQUEST ALL CLEA	R FROM GROUND CREW BEFORE OPERAT	ING CONTROLS	C
	CHECKL I ST	= SEQUENCE	
OBSERVE	WINDSCREEN		
	WINDSCREEN	= OBSERVED*	
01.1.5.041.00* CYCLE FLAPS-SLAT	S FOR SYSTEM CHECK WITH SURF POS	N INDICATORS	С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
OPERATE	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE		
	FLAP POSITION INDICATOR AND SLATS POSITION INDICATOR	= TBD* = TBD	
01.1.5.042.00* CYCLE PRIMARY F	LIGHT CONTROLS AND CHECK ON SURF	POSN_INDICS*	С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
OPERATE	FLIGHT CONTROL STICK RUDDER PEDALS		
	WING-SWEEP SURFACE POS IND	= TBD*	
01.1.5.043.00* YERIFY O	PERATION OF STANDBY PITCH TRIM S	SYSIEM	P
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
01.1.5.043.01*			ρ
	TRIM POWER SWITCH IN "STBY" PO	SIIION	
	CHECKLIST	* SEQUENCE	
SET	PITCH TRIM SWITCH		
•	PITCH TRIM SWITCH	= STBY	
01.1.5.043.02* QPERATE PILOTS	CONSOLE STBY PITCH TRIM SWITCH L	IP THEN DOWN	P
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
OPERATE	PILOT STBY PITCH SWITCH PILOT STBY PITCH SWITCH		
	STABILIZER POSITION INDICAT	OR = TBD*	

01.1.5.044.00*

VERIFY OPERATION OF ALTERNATE TRIM SYSTEM*

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

VERIFY

01.1.5.044.01*

SET PITCH. ROLL. AND YAW POWER SWITCHES (3) IN "ALTER" POSN

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

SET

PITCH TRIM SWITCH ROLL TRIM SWITCH YAW TRIM SWITCH

PITCH TRIM SWITCH AND ROLL TRIM SWITCH AND YAW TRIM SWITCH

= ALTER = ALTER

= ALTER

01.1.5.044.02*

OPERATE PILOT'S STICK TRIM SWITCH AND CHECK POSN INDICATORS*

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

OPERATE

PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK)

STABILIZER POSITION INDICATOR = TBD*

01.1.5.044.03*

OPERATE PILOTOS TRIM YAW SWITCH AND CHECK POSN INDICATORS*

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

OPERATE

PILOT YAW SWITCH

RUDDER POSITION INDICATOR = TBD*

01.1.5.045.00*

VERIFY OPERATION OF NORMAL TRIM SYSTEM

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

VERIFY

01.1.5.045.01*			34 P
	AND YAH POWER SWITCHES (3) IN	NORM POSN	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	PITCH TRIM SWITCH ROLL TRIM SWITCH YAW TRIM SWITCH		
	PITCH TRIM SWITCH ID ROLL TRIM SWITCH ID YAW TRIM SWITCH	= NORM = NORM = NORM	
01.1.5.045.02* OPERATE PILOT'S S	TICK TRIM SWITCH AND CHECK POS	N INDICATORS*	Ρ
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
OPERATE	PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK)		
	STABILIZER POSITION INDICATOR	R = TBD*	
01.1.5.045.03* OPERATE PILOT'S	TRIM YAW SWITCH AND CHECK POSN	INDICATORS*	P
	CHECKL I ST	= SEQUENCE	
OPERATE	PILOT YAW SWITCH		
	RUDDER POSITION INDICATOR	= TBD*	
01.1.5.045.04* DEPRESS I	TO PUSHBUTTON AND CHECK GREEN L	IGHI*	P
	CHECKL I ST	= SEQUENCE	
DEPRESS	TRIM FOR TAKEOFF (TTO) SWITC	н	
	TRIM FOR TAKEOFF LIGHT	= ON	
01.1.5.046.00*	VERIFY SPEEDBRAKE OPERATION		P
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
VERIFY			
01.1.5.046.01* SEI_LEVER_L	OCKED SPDBK SWITCH TO *ALTER* P	*ADITI20	Р
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	SPD BRK SWITCH		
	SPD BRK SWITCH	= ALTER	

ii

	- 3
03 3 5 0// 02#	35
01.1.5.046.02* SET EITHER NO.4 THROTTLE SPORK SWITCH TO *OUT* POSITION*	P/C
•	4
SPD BRK SWITCH = ALTER	
SET PILOTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT	
COPLTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT	76
PILOTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT = OUT*	
OR COPLTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT = OUT	
AND LEFT AND RIGHT SPOILERS EM IND= "UP"	- 3
01.1.5.046.03*	P/C
SET EITHER NO.4 THROTTLE SPORK SWITCH TO 'IN' POSITION	
LEFT AND RIGHT SPOILERS EM IND= *UP*	
SET PILOTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT COPLTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT	
	- 3
PILOTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT = IN+	
OR COPLTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT = IN AND LEFT AND RIGHT SPOILERS EM IND= NO FLAG	
fi	
01.1.5.046.04*	
SET LEVER LOCKED SPORK SWITCH TO "NORM" POSITION*	Р
	- 3
PILOTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT = IN OR COPLTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT = IN	
AND LEFT AND RIGHT SPOILERS EM IND= NO FLAG	
SET SPD BRK SWITCH	
SET SPD BRK SWITCH	
SPD BRK SWITCH = NORM	
01.1.5.046.05* SET FITHER NO.4 THROTTLE SPORK SHITCH TO LOUTE POSTTONE	P/C
SET EITHER NO.4 THROTTLE SPORK SWITCH TO "OUT" POSITION*	
SPD BRK SWITCH = NORM	- 3
	3
SET PILOTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT COPLTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT	
CUPLIS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT	
PILOTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT = DUT*	
OR COPLTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT = OUT AND LEFT AND RIGHT SPOILERS EM IND= *UP*	- 4
The desired the state of the st	13

01-1-5-046-06* SEL_EITHER_NO-4	THROITLE SPORK SWITCH TO 'IN'	ROSTITON	P/C 36
Test	LEFT AND RIGHT SPOILERS EM I	ND= UP	
SET	PILOTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THRO COPLTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THRO	т Т	
O AN	PILOTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THRO R COPLTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THRO D LEFT AND RIGHT SPOILERS EM I	T = IN	
01.1.5.047.00* <u>SET AMI COMMAN</u>	D AIRSPEED AND MACH MARKERS AS	REQUIRED	P/C
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET		o de de Mod	
01.1.5.047.01* <u>SET AMI CO</u>	MMAND AIRSPEED MARKERS AS REQU	IRED	P/C
•	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	AIRSPEED COMMAND SLEW SWITCH	- SEGOENCE	
	COMMAND AIRSPEED MARKER	= TBD	
01.1.5.047.02*			P/C
SEL ANT	COMMAND MACH MARKERS AS REQUIRE	D	
	COMMAND AIRSPEED MARKER	= TBD	
SET	MACH COMMAND SLEW SWITCH	*	
	COMMAND MACH MARKER	= TBD	
01.1.5.048.00* <u>SET AVVI BARD (</u>	ONTROLS TO CURRENT BAROMETRIC	PRESSURE	P/C
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	BARO-SET KNOB	,	
	BARD-SET KNOB	= TBD	
01.1.5.049.00* SEI COMMAND ALTITUD	E SLEWING SWITCH TO REOD COMMA	ND ALTITUDE	P/C
	CHECKLIST		
SET	COMMAND ALTITUDE SLEW SWITCH	= SEQUENCE	
	COMMAND ALTITUDE SLEW SWITCH	= TBD*	

SET AND CHECK STANDBY FLIGHT INSTRUMENTS

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

SET

01.1.5.050.01*

SET PITCH TRIM KNOB TO ZERO AND CHECK "OFF" FLAG OUT OF VIEW

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

SET

PITCH TRIM KNOB

= TBD

MINIATURE AIRPLANE AND SPHEROID-PITCH SCALE

= TBD = NO FLAG

AND OFF FLAG-SADI

SET AIRSPEED-MACH NO. INDICATOR AIRSPEED MARKER AS REQUIRED

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

SET

AIRSPEED MARKER SET KNOB

AIRSPEED MARKER

= TBD

AND MAX ALLOW AIRSPEED-MACH POINT = TBD

01.1.5.050.03*

01.1.5.050.02*

SET GROUND SPEED-TRUE AIRSPEED SELECTOR SWITCH TO "TAS"

AIRSPEED MARKER

= TBD

SET

MODE SELECTOR KNOB

MODE SELECTOR KNOB

= TAS

01.1.5.050.04*

SET BAROMETRIC SETTING KNOB ON STBY ALTIM TO LOCAL PRESSURE

MODE SELECTOR KNOB

= TBD

SET

BAROMETRIC SETTING KNOB

BAROMETRIC SCALE COUNTER

= TBD

r			
			38
01.1.5.051.00*	ALL ATES MANUAL SET KNOBS ARE	IN*	P
YEAR I IIIAI			
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	MANUAL SET KNOBS-RAMP DISPLAYS MANUAL SET KNOBS-THROAT DISPLA		
	MANUAL SET KNOB-BYPASS		
	MANUAL SET KNOBS-RAMP DISPLAYS		
	MANUAL SET KNOBS-THROAT DISPLAMANUAL SET KNOB-BYPASS	= IN = IN	
AND	MANUAL SEI KNUB-BIFASS	- 10	
			0/D
01.1.5.052.00*	ISH INTERPHONE COMMUNICATIONS*		0/0
AND	VOLTAGE METER FREQUENCY METER	= TBD = TBD	
AND			
COMMUNICATE	OSO INTERPHONE SWITCH DSO INTERPHONE SWITCH		
440	OSO ICS	= CHECKED*	
AND	050 105	- CHECKED	
			0/D
01.1.5.053.00*	ITS DISPLAY PANEL FOR FAULT TES	a I	0/0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
MONITOR-VISUAL	CITS CONTROL, DISPLAY PANEL		
	CITS CONTROL, DISPLAY PANEL	= TBD*	
	CITS CONTROLY DISPLAT PARCE		
			0
01.1.5.054.00* Set_acu_gen_n	AV-WPN DEL AND DOPPLER PWR SWIT	CHES	· ·
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	GN-DSBL SWITCH		
	WD-DSBL SWITCH DOPPLER CONTROL		
	DOFFEER CONTROL		
	GN-DSBL SWITCH	= DSBL*	
	WD-DSAL SWITCH DOPPLER CONTROL	= DSBL = STBY	
AND			
A. 1 5 055 00+			0
01.1.5.055.00* SET_INS_1_(IN	ERTIAL NAV SYSTEM) SWITCH TO	ENBL.	3
		= SEQUENCE	
	CHECKLIST	- SEARENCE	

INSI DSBL SWITCH

INSI DSBL SWITCH = INS 1*

AND NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-INSI = *WM UP*

I				
	01.1.5.056.00*	I INS 2 SWITCH TO PENBLE		0
1	al-h-	CHECKLIST	- SEQUENCE	
T	SET		= SEQUENCE	
	261	INS 2 DSBL SWITCH		
	AND	INS 2 DSBL SWITCH NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS—1NS 2	= INS 2* = *WM UP*	
	01.1.5.057.00* SET GROUND POSITION	(LAT. LONG. MAGNETIC VARIATIO	NS)_VIA_IKB	0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES		
		DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE	= TBD	
71	01.1.5.058.00*			0
	SET_FLR_OPER	ATING MODE ROTARY CONTROL TO .	STBY.	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2		
		MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	= STBY	
	01.1.5.059.00* SET EVS VI	DEO SELECT ROTARY KNOB TO *STB	Y.	0
17		CHECKLIST	# SEQUENCE	
	SET	VIDEO SELECT SWITCH		
		VIDEO SELECT SWITCH	≠ STBY	
	01.1.5.061.00*			0
	SET FLIR MO	DE SELECT ROTARY CONTROL TO 'S	IBY.	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
4	SET	MODE SELECT SWITCH-FLIR		
1		MODE SELECT SWITCH-FLIR	= STBY	
	01.1.5.062.00* DEPRESS MEMORY CO	NTROL PUSHBUTTON TO LOAD MISSI	ON CASETTE*	0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
ı	DEPRESS	MEMORY SWITCHES (LOAD-ERASE)		
1		MEMORY SWITCHES (LOAD-ERASE)	= DEPRESSED	

7		
		0 40
01.1.5.063.00*	VERIFY MISSION DATA CASETTE IS LOADED*	J
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
СНЕСК	SMS CRT READOUT ASSEMBLY-LEFT SMS CRT READOUT ASSEMBLY-RIGHT NAVIGATION PANEL	
	SMS CRT READOUT ASSEMBLY-LEFT = TBD* AND SMS CRT READOUT ASSEMBLY-RIGHT= TBD AND NAVIGATION PANEL = TBD	
		0
01.1.5.064.00* <u>SEI</u> F	FLR OPERATING MODE CONTROL TO "ON" AND ADJUST	
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	
	SWEEP CONTROL = TBD* AND AZIMUTH INT CONTROL = TBD AND RANGE MARK CONTROL = TBD	
01.1.5.065.00*	CLEAR WITH GO FOR RADAR TRANSMIT CHECK	0
0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	OSO INTERPHONE SWITCH	
COMMUNICATE	GROUND OBSERVER ICS = *AREA IS CL	.EAR *
01.1.5.066.00* SET_FL	R OPERATING MODE TO *XMIT* AND CHECK OPERATION	0
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	
	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2 = XMIT* AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = CHECKED	
01.1.5.067.00*		0
01-1-5-007-00-	SET FLR OPERATING MODE TO ONO	
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	
	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2 = ON	

I			
	01.1.5.068.00*	O THAT ELD TRANSMIT CHECK IS CON	DI ETE
	ZHIDAN S	O THAT FLR TRANSMIT CHECK IS COM MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	= ON
П	COMMUNICATE	OSO INTERPHONE SWITCH	= UN
1.2		GROUND OBSERVER ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED
			ACKIONEEDOED
	01.1.5.069.00* <u>S</u>	ET TER MODE SWITCHES TO "STBY"*	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET	MODE SWITCH-TFR	
R-sall		MODE SWITCH-TFR	= STBY
MC A	01.1.5.070.00*		
		OPERATIONAL CHECK OF RADAR ALTIM	EIER
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
Prof. In page of the Con-			
Production of the Production o	01.1.5.070.01* SEI_SELECT	OR TO 11 AND CHECK SELF TEST CI	RCUIIS*
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
200	SET	CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH POWER-SET-TEST CONTROL KNOB	
		CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH AND POWER-SET-TEST CONTROL KNOB	= 1*
		AND SELF-TEST VALID LIGHT	= DEPRESSED = ON
П	01.1.5.070.02*		
	SET_SELECT	OR TO "2" AND CHECK SELF TEST CI	RCUITS
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET	CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH POWER-SET-TEST CONTROL KNOB	
		CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH	= 2*
		AND POWER-SET-TEST CONTROL KNOB AND SELF-TEST VALID LIGHT	= DEPRESSED = ON
I			

		42
01.1.5.070.03	* SET SELECTOR TO "1 OR 2" FOR NORMAL OPERATIONS*	P 42
	CHECKLIST = SEQUEN	CE
SET	CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH	
• • •	CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH = 1 OR 2	
01.1.5.071.00	* CHECK TER S OPERATIONALLY*	P/C
	CHECKLIST = SEQUEN	CE
CHECK	TF INDICATOR PANEL	
	TF INDICATOR PANEL = COMPLE	TED
01.1.5.073.00		٥
	SET FLIR MODE SELECT CONTROL TO "OPR"	
	CHECKLIST = SEQUEN	CE
SET	MODE SELECT SWITCH-FLIR	
	MODE SELECT SWITCH-FLIR = OPR	
01.1.5.076.00	* SET EVS VIDEO SELECT CONTROL TO *FLIR*	D
	CHECKLIST = SEQUEN	CE
		LE
SET	VIDEO SELECT SWITCH	
	VIDEO SELECT SWITCH = FLIR	
01.1.5.077.00	* CHECK FLIR DISPLAY PRESENTATION (MED)*	0
	CHECKLIST = SEQUEN	CE
CHECK	MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY	
	MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY = CHECKE	D
01.1.5.078.00		0
<u>D</u> .	EPRESS INS 1 SELECT PUSHBUTTON TO CHECK ALIGNMENT	
	CHECKLIST = SEQUEN	CE
DEPRESS	INS-1 MODE SELECT	
	INS-1 MODE SELECT = "NAV"*	i

4	7
4	•

I				4
1	01.1.5.079.00*	CHECK INS 1 ALIGNMENT		0
		CHECKLIST	* SEQUENCE	
I	CHECK	NAVIGATION PANEL NAVIGATION CORRECTION PANEL		
	AN	NAVIGATION PANEL D NAVIGATION CORRECTION PANEL	= CHECKED = CHECKED	
	01.1.5.080.00* DEPRESS INS 2	SELECT PUSHBUTTON TO CHECK AL	IGNMENT	0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	DEPRESS	INS-2 MODE SELECT		
		INS-2 MODE SELECT	= "NAV"*	
	01.1.5.081.00*	CHECK INS 2 ALIGNMENT		0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	NAVIGATION PANEL NAVIGATION CORRECTION PANEL		
	AN	NAVIGATION PANEL ID NAVIGATION CORRECTION PANEL	= CHECKED = CHECKED	
	01.1.5.082.00* DEPR	RESS DISPLAY SELECT PUSHBUTTON		0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	DEPRESS	L DIS SELECTOR PUSHBUTTON R DIS SELECTOR PUSHBUTTON		
	AP	L DIS SELECTOR PUSHBUTTON ND R DIS SELECTOR PUSHBUTTON	= DEPRESSED = DEPRESSED	
	01.1.5.083.00* DEPRESS DATA SELI	ECT FOR NUCLEAR WEAPON LOCATION	N AND STATUS	0
I		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
I	DEPRESS	STAT DATA CONTROL SWITCH INV DATA CONTROL SWITCH		
1	AI	SMS CRT READOUT ASSEMBLY-LEIND SMS CRT READOUT ASSEMBLY-RIG		
2				

01.1.5.111.00*			0 44
	SELECT ACU FUNCTION		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SELECT	FUNCTION SWITCH		
	FUNCTION SWITCH	= TBD	
01.1.5.112.00*			0
	SELECT LAMP TEST OPTION		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SELECT	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES		
	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES	= TBD	
01.1.5.113.00*			0
01.1.5.115.00+	SELECT NAVIGATION AUXILIARY OPTION		J
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SELECT	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES		
	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES	= TBD	
01.1.5.114.00* NDIE_LAMP	STATUS ON NAV-NAY CORRECTION - AND AUXIL	JARY PANELS	0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
OBSERVE	NAVIGATION PANEL NAVIGATION CORRECTION PANEL AUXILIARY PANEL		
	NAVIGATION PANEL	= TBD	
	AND NAVIGATION CORRECTION PANEL AND AUXILIARY PANEL	= TBD = TBD	
01.1.5.115.00*	SELECT STORES MANAGEMENT SYSTEM OPTION	Я	0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SELECT	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES		
	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES	= TBD	

I				
1	01 1 5 114 05			4
10	01.1.5.116.00*	NOTE LAMP STATUS ON SMS.STORES DELIVER	Y_PANEL	0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	OBSERVE	STORES MANAGEMENT PANEL STORES DELIVERY PANEL		
		STORES MANAGEMENT PANEL AND STORES DELIVERY PANEL	= TBD = TBD	
	01.1.5.117.00*	SELECT IKB OPTION		0
111		CHECKLIST	- SEQUENCE	
141	SELECT		= SEQUENCE	
	30001	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES		
		OPTION SELECT SWITCHES	= TBD	
in the state of th	01.1.5.118.00*			0
		NOTE STATUS OF IKB LAMPS		J
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	OBSERVE	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES		
U		OPTION SELECT SWITCHES	= TBD	
l n				
	01.1.5.119.00*	DESELECT ACU FUNCTION		0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
1.3	SELECT	FUNCTION SWITCH	- SEQUENCE	
		FUNCTION SWITCH	= TBD	
	01.1.5.120.00*			0
		IEST EVS VIDEO SELECT		
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
-	TEST	SYMBOLS SWITCH		
I		SYMBOLS SWITCH	= TBD	
1	01 1 5 101 004			
1	01.1.5.121.00*	NOTE STATUS OF BNS HOG LAMP		0
T		CHECKLIST	≈ SEQUENCE	
4.	OBSERVE	BNS HDG SWITCH		-
		BNS HDG SWITCH	- 700	
		CHS HUG SWITCH	= TBD	

			-4	46
01.1.5.124.00*	IEST FLIR CONTROL PANEL LAMPS			0
	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
TEST	LAMP TEST SWITCH-FLIR			
	LAMP TEST SWITCH-FLIR	=	TBD	
01.1.5.125.00*	NOTE STATUS OF ELIR CONTROL PANEL LAMP	S		0
	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
OBSERVE	FLIR CONTROL PANEL			
	FLIR CONTROL PANEL	F	TBD	
01.1.5.126.00*	IEST EVS STEERING CONTROL PANEL LAMPS	ì		0
	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
TEST	LAMP TEST SWITCH-EVS			
	LAMP TEST SWITCH-EVS	E	TBD	
01.1.5.127.00*	NOTE STATUS OF EVS STEERING CONTROL PANEL	LAM	I <u>PS</u>	0
	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
OBSERVE	EVS STEERING CONTROL PANEL			
	EVS STEERING CONTROL PANEL	=	TBD	
01.1.5.128.00*	TEST FLR INDICATOR RECORDER LAMPS			0
	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
TEST	TEST SWITCH-IND-REC			
	TEST SWITCH-IND-REC	=	LAMP	
01.1.5.129.00*	NOTE STATUS OF FLIR INDICATOR RECORDER LA	AMP:	2	0
	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
OBSERVE	INDICATOR-RECORDER			
	INDICATOR-RECORDER	=	TBD	

1					
					4
	01.2.1.001.00*	VERIFY I	HAT FLAPS-SLATS ARE RETRACTED		Р
			CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE
p Standardardard p p 220	CHECK		FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE FLAP POSITION INDICATOR SLATS POSITION INDICATOR		
Amendatative Q			FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE FLAP POSITION INDICATOR SLATS POSITION INDICATOR	=	SLAT RET* UP 'RET'
A second	01.2.1.002.00*	YERIFY	THAT SPOBRKS ARE RETRACTED		· P
bount.			CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE
	CHECK		PILOTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT LEFT SPOILER EM INDICATORS SPOILER INDICATORS		
			PILOTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT SPOILER INDICATOR RIGHT SPOILER EM INDICATORS	=	NO FLAG
П	01.2.1.003.00*				P/C
		VERIEY UHE R	RADIOS BY CONTACTING COMMAND P	OS I	
			CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE
\$	COMMUNICATE	pa **	PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH		
Perfection desired		AND	PILOT UHF COMM PANEL COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL		*RADIO CHECK** *RADIO CHECK*
the experience of the particular of the particul	01.2.1.004.00* SET B	OTH RADAR X	NDR POWER CONTROLS TO STBY	<u>PO</u> S	C
			CHECK!. IST	=	SEQUENCE
Ω	SET		POWER SELECT SWITCH		
			POWER SELECT SWITCH	=	STBY
	01.2.1.005.00*	VER I FY	THAT THE AFCS IS DISENGAGED		P/C
			CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE
ī	VERIFY		TAKE COMMAND PUSHBUTTON ENGAGE PUSHBUTTONS		
1		AND	TAKE COMMAND PUSHBUTTON ENGAGE PUSHBUTTONS		*TAKE COMD*-W* *ENGAGE*-W

5			48
01.2.1.006.00* DEPRESS WEA	PONS BAY DOORS CONTROL TO OPEN-CLOS	E AS REQUIRED*	0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
DEPRESS	E)		
	BAY DOOR CONTROL	= TBD	12
			0
01.2.1.007.00*	SET VIDEO SELECT SWITCH TO "OFF"		_
5	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	VIDEO SELECT SWITCH		
	VIDEO SELECT SWITCH	= OFF	
			0
01.2.1.009.00* SE	T FLIR MODE SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO	*OFF*	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	MODE SELECT SWITCH-FLIR		
	MODE SELECT SWITCH-FLIR	= OFF	
01.2.1.010.00*			0
SEI	FLR OPERATING MODE ROTARY CONTROL T	O *OFF.	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2		
	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	= OFF	
01.2.1.014.00*			0
SEI	ALIGNMENT MODE OPTION THRU IKB PUSH		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES		
	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES	= TBD	
01.2.1.016.00*			0
011211101010	SET INS 1 SELECT PUSHBUTTON TO O		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	INS-1 MODE SELECT	0.55	
A .	INS-1 MODE SELECT	= OFF	

	01.2.1.017.00*	SET INS 2 SELECT PUSHBUTTON TO FOUT			0
		CHECKLIST		SEQUENCE	
	SET	INS-2 MODE SELECT			
		INS-2 MODE SELECT		OFF	
	01.2.1.018.00*				0
Part of the last o	010201001000	SET NAY MODE AUTO MAN PUSHBUTTON TO "AL	170		0
LLJ		CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
	SET	AUTO-MAN MODE SELECT			
- American		AUTO-MAN MODE SELECT	=	• AUTO •	
	01.2.1.619.00*				Q
And the second s		SET NAV MODE LAND SEA PUSHBUTTON TO "LA	ND.		
E1		CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
	SET	LAND-SEA MODE SELECT			
A constitution of		LAND-SEA MODE SELECT	=	·LAND ·	
	01.2.1.020.00*				0
		SET X-HAIR PUSHBUTTON TO *DEST*			
67	DEDDECC	CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
	DEPRESS	DESTINATION X-HAIR CONTROL			
		DESTINATION X-HAIR CONTROL	=	ON	
[]	01.2.1.021.00*	SET GEN NAV POWER SWITCH TO ODSBLO			O
		CHECKLIST	E	SEQUENCE	
	SET	GN-DSBL SWITCH		02402.702	
		GN-DSBL SWITCH	=	DSBL	
	01 2 1 022 024				
	01.2.1.022.00*	SET WPN DEL POWER SWITCH TO .DSBL.			0
4		CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
I	SET	WD-DSBL SWITCH			
•		WD-DSBL SWITCH		DSBL	

01.2.1.023.00*					D/D 50
	NOTIFY	P-CP READY FOR POWER OFF			
		CHECKLIST "PWR ON"	=	COMPLETED	
COMMUNICATE		OSO INTERPHONE SWITCH DSO INTERPHONE SWITCH			
		OSO ICS DSO ICS PILOT ICS	=	POWER OFF** POWER OFF* ACKNOWLEDGED	
01.2.1.024.00*	SET APU !	MODE SWITCHES TO *OFF* POSITS	ON*		P
		CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
SET		MODE SWITCHES			
		MODE SWITCHES	=	OFF	
01.2.1.025.00*	SET_WSHLD	POWER SWITCH TO *BOTH* POSI	ION		P
		CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
SET		WINDSHIELD POWER SELECT SWIT	гсн		
		WINDSHIELD POWER SELECT SWIT	CH=	вотн	
01.2.1.026.00* SEI	IFF MASTE	R CONTROL SWITCH TO "NORM" PO	SIT	ION	Р
		CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
SET		MASTER CONTROL SELECT SWITCH	-1		
		MASTER CONTROL SELECT SWITCH	H =	NORM	
01.2.1.027.00*	SET APU	MODE SWITCHES TO PRUN POSIT	ION*		P
		CHECKLIST	=	SEQUENCE	
SET		MODE SWITCHES			
		MODE SWITCHES	=	RUN	

1	01.2.1.028.00*	SET BATT SWITCH TO "ALERT-ARM" POSIT	<u>'ION</u> *	P
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
I	SET	BATTERY SELECT SWITCH		
		BATTERY SELECT SWITCH	= ALERT-ARM	
	01.2.1.029.00*	SET INS 1 ENBL TOGGLE SWITCH TO PENB	1.	0
17		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	INS1 DSBL SWITCH		
		INS1 DSBL SWITCH	= INS 1	
	01.2.1.030.00*	SET INS 2 ENBL TOGGLE SWITCH TO PENB	Ľ	o
4.3		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	INS 2 DSBL SWITCH		
		INS 2 DSBL SWITCH	= INS 2	
	01-2-1-031-00*	SET DPLR MODE SELECT TOGGLE SWITCH TO	SIBY.	0
Ec.		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	DOPPLER CONTROL		
		DOPPLER CONTROL	= STBY	
4.3	01.2.1.032.00*			0
		SET ACU (GEN NAV) TOGGLE SWITCH TO .	DN.	
2.5		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	GN-DSBL SWITCH		
10		GN-DSBL SWITCH	= GN	
	01.2.1.033.00*			0
T		SET ACU (MPN DEL) TOGGLE SWITCH TO	ON.	u
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	WD-DSBL SWITCH		
		WD-DSBL SWITCH	= WD	

		62
01.2.1.034.00* SEI_FL	R_OPERATING MODE DETENTED ROTARY CONT	TROL TO 'STBY'
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	
	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	= STBY
01.2.1.035.00* SET	FLIR MODE SELECT DETENTED ROTARY CONT	IROL TO OPRO
	CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE
SET	MODE SELECT SWITCH-FLIR	
	MODE SELECT SWITCH-FLIR	= OPR
01.2.1.036.00* SEI_A	IRSPEED-ALTITUDE SPEED IDENTIFIER CON	ONTROL TO 'CAS!
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
SET	AIRSPEED-ALTITUDE INDICAT	TOR SW
	AIRSPEED-ALTITUDE INDICAT	TOR SW= CAS
01.2.1.037.00*	PLACE A-3 BAG IN APPROPRIATE CREW S	P/C/O/D
	PERSONAL GEAR	= INSTALLED
PLACE	A-3 BAGS	
	A-3 BAGS	= PLACED
01.2.1.038.00*	PLACE CREW MISSION FILE ABOARD A	P/C/O/D \-V*
	PERSONAL GEAR	= INSTALLED
PLACE	COMBAT MISSION FOLDER	
	COMBAT MISSION FOLDER	= PLACED*
01.2.1.039.00*	CHECK GROUND SAFETY PINS AND LOCKS R	P/C/O/D
	A-V CREW STATIONS	= EXITED*
CHECK	GROUND SAFETY PINS AND LO	OCKS

1			
l r	01.2.1.040.00*	HECK CLIMATIC COVERS INSTALLED. IF RE	P/C
1 4		A-V CREW STATIONS	= EXITED*
	CHECK	CLIMATIC COVERS	
		CLIMATIC COVERS	= INSTALLED
	01.3.1.001.00*	PERFORM EXTERIOR INSPECTION	P/C/0/D
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
A Commence of the Commence of	PERFORM		
The second secon	01.3.1.001.01* CH	ECK ALL SERVICING COMPLETE AGAINST FO	P DRM 781.
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	CHECK	FORM 781	
		FORM 781	= COMPLETE
	01.3.1.001.02*	CHECK BOMB PRE FLIGHT ACCOMPLISHED B	P/C/O/D
Part of the last o		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
And the second s	CHECK	BOMB	
		BOMB	= PREFLIGHT
	01.3.1.001.03*	PERFORM EXTERIOR INSPECTION IN DET	P/C/0/D
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
L	INSPECT	A-V EXTERIOR	
		A-V EXTERIOR	= INSPECTED
	01.3.1.002.00*	ASSUME CREW DOCTTIONS	P/C/0/D
		ASSUME CREW POSITIONS	
	OCCUPY	A-V EXTERIOR	= INSPECTED
•	OCCUPY	ATR-VEHICLE	
1		AIR-VEHICLE	= OCCUPIED
1			

T

PILOT UHF COMM PANEL = "RADIO CHECK"

AND COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL = "RADIO CHECK"

55

1			
ı	01.3.1.008.00*		P/C/O/D 55
1	CHECK P	ERSONAL GEAR AND ARRANGEMENT ABOVE	ARD THE A-V
100		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	CHECK	PERSONAL GEAR	
-		PERSONAL GEAR	= CHECKED
			P/C/0/D
1	01.3.1.009.00* CHECK_CD	MBAT MISSION FOLDER (CMF) CONTAIN	
l II		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	CHECK	CMF CONTAINER*	
2,2		CMF CONTAINER	= SECURE
. 17	01.3.1.010.00* PL	ACE APU MODE SWITCHES TO "OFF" P	OSITION*
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET	LEFT APU MODE SWITCH RIGHT APU MODE SWITCH	
		LEFT APU MODE SWITCH AND RIGHT APU MODE SWITCH	= OFF = OFF
	01.3.1.011.00*	URN APU MODE SWITCHES TO TRUNT P	P ************************************
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET	LEFT APU MODE SWITCH RIGHT APU MODE SWITCH	
		LEFT APU MODE SWITCH	= RUN
		AND RIGHT APU MODE SWITCH	= RUN
	01.3.1.012.00*		Р
	•	SET BATT SWITCH TO "ALERT-ARM" PO	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
I	SET	BATTERY SELECT SWITCH	
T		BATTERY SELECT SWITCH	= ALERT-ARM
1			
1			

01.3.2.001.00*			P/C/O/D 56
	PERFORM STORE STATION INSPECTION*		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCI	
INSPECT	STORES STATIONS		
	STORES STATIONS	= INSPECT	ED
01.3.2.002.00*			P/C/0/D
	PERFORM DAILY ALERT PREFLIGHT CHECKLI	<u>*I2</u>	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	E
PERFORM	ALERT CHECKLIST		
	ALERT CHECKLIST	= COMPLET	ED
01.3.2.003.00*			P/C
0103020003000	SET CSSC CONTROLS FOR OPERATIONAL TEST C	HECK*	.,,
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	Ē
SET	OPERATE; MONITOR SWITCH LAMP TEST SWITCH-CODED SW		
	DISENABLE INDICATOR OR ENABLE INDICATOR	= ON = ON	
02.1.1,001.00*			P/C/0
	RUN TO NOSE OF THE A-V		
	KLAXON	= SOUNDS	
RUN	A-V NOSE		
	A-V NOSEWHEEL STRUT	= MANNED*	
02.1.1.002.00*			P/C/O
	RUN TO CREW MODULE ENTRY		17070
	KL A XON	= SOUNDS	
RUN	A-V CREW MODULE ENTRY*		
·	A-V CREW MODULE ENTRY	= MANNED	
			D 45 40
02.1.1.003.00*	PUSH ALERT START PUSH-BUTTON		P/C/0
	A-V NOSEWHEEL STRUT	= MANNED*	

ALERT START PUSH BUTTON*

ALERT START PUSH BUTTON = DEPRESSED

DEPRESS

1			
	02.1.1.004.00*		P/C/0
1	PULL	ENTRY LADDER RELEASE HANDLE TO POWER	**************************************
		ALERT START PUSHBUTTON	= DEPRESSED
1	PULL	LADDER RELEASE HANDLE	
T		LADDER RELEASE HANDLE	= POWER ASSIST*
4	02.1.1.005.00*		P/C/0
T		RUN TO A-V ENTRY*	77070
-	•	A-V ENTRY LADDER	= DOWN-LOCKED
	RUN	A-V CREW MODULE ENTRY	
1		A-V CREW MODULE ENTRY	= MANNED
	02.1.2.001.00*		2.45.40.40
		ASCEND LADDER*	P/C/0/D
2.		A-V ENTRY LADDER	= DOWN-LOCKED
	CLIMB	A-V ENTRY LADDER	
17		A-V CREW MODULE	= MANNED
	02.1.2.002.00*		D 40 40 40
17		PROCEED TO SEAT	P/C/Q/D
1.		A-V CREW MODULE	= MANNED
	WALK	A-V SEATS	
770		A-V SEATS	= MANNED
	02.1.2.003.00*		
	02.1.2.003.00+	CLIMB INTO AND ADJUST SEAT	P/C/0/D
-		A-V SEATS	= MANNED
	PUSH*	SEAT ADJUST LEVER	
Was		A-V SEATS	= ADJUSTED
	02 1 2 00/ 00+		
	02.1.2.004.00*	BUCKLE AND ADJUST RESTRAINT HARNESS	P/C/0/D
		A-V SEATS	= ADJUSTED
1000			

SEAT RESTRAINTS

SEAT RESTRAINTS

= CONNECTED*

CONNECT

f -		
02.1.2.005.00*		P/C/O/D 58
02,202,000	PUT ON HEADGEAR	
	SEAT RESTRAINTS	= CONNECTED
PLACE	HEADGEAR*	
	HEADGEAR	= ON
02.1.2.006.00*	CHECK APU START STATUS	С
	HEADGEAR	= ON
CHECK	APU PANEL	
	APU PANEL AND VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH	= TBD = AUTO-ON
02.1.2.006.01* CHECK	APU 'LRUN & RRUN' INDICATORS ARE GI	C REEN
	HEADGEAR	= ON
CHECK	ANNUNCIATOR LGTS (L RUN, R RUI	N)
	LEFT RUN LIGHT AND RIGHT RUN LIGHT	= *L RUN* = *R RUN*
02.1.2.006.02*		С
02.1.2.000.00	CHECK APU EXH TEMP INDICATORS	
×	LEFT RUN LIGHT AND RIGHT RUN LIGHT	= 'L RUN' = 'R RUN'
CHECK	APU EXH TEMP GAGE	
S ILESIN	APU EXH TEMP GAGE	= TBD
02.1.2.006.03* MONITOR 'VOL	TS' AND 'FREO' INDICATORS ON ELECT	C RICAL PANEL*
	LEFT RUN LIGHT AND RIGHT RUN LIGHT	= *L RUN* = *R RUN*
MONITOR-VISUAL	VOLTAGE METER FREQUENCY METER	
	VOLTAGE METER AND FREQUENCY METER	= 230 = 400

	1 F.C.T. DIAN 1 7.0117	a st busis
	LEFT RUN LIGHT AND RIGHT RUN LIGHT	= "L RUN" = "R RUN"
DEPRESS	PARKING BRAKE PARKING BRAKE CONTROL SW	ITCHLT
	PARKING BRAKE AND PARKING BRAKE CONTROL SW	= DEPRESSED ITCHLT= 'PARKING'
02.1.3.001.00*	GINE 1.2.3.4 SHITCHES TO STAR	T! POSITION#
PLACE EN		
	VOLTAGE METER AND FREQUENCY METER	= 230 = 400
SET	ENGINE START SWITCH	
	ENGINE START SWITCH	= START
02.1.3.002.00*		
	MONITOR ENGINE START	
	ENGINE START SWITCH	= START
MONITOR-VISUAL*	ENGINE START DISPLAYS	
	ENGINE START SWITCH	= RUN
02.1.3.003.00*		
	SET APU MODE SWITCHES TO OFF	<u>: 1</u>
	ENGINE START SWITCH	= RUN
SET		
	MODE SWITCHES	= OFF
		2.46.4
02.1.3.004.00*	RECEIVE AND COPY COMMAND	P/C/
	MODE SWITCHES	= OFF
MONITOR-AUDITORY	ICS PANELS	
	ICS PANELS	= TAKE-OFF MESS

I

P/C/0/D

MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS WITH COMMAND POST

= TBD ICS PANELS AND PILOT UHF COMM PANEL = TBD AND COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL = TBD

MONITOR-AUDITORY*

ICS PANELS

PILOT UHF COMM PANEL COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL

ICS PANELS

AND PILOT UHF COMM PANEL
AND COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL

= TBD

= TAKE-OFF MESSAG

= TAKE-OFF MESSAGE

02.2.1.002.00*

RESTART APU. SELECT EITHER R OR L APU MODE SWITCH TO "START" *

PILOT UHF COMM PANEL = TAKE-OFF MESSAGE*

AND COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL = TAKE-OFF MESSAGE

LEFT APU MODE SWITCH SET RIGHT APU MODE SWITCH

> DR RIGHT APU MODE SWITCH LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = START = START

02.2.1.003.00*

P/C

C

CHECK APPROPIATE APU 'RUN' INDICATOR LIGHT(S) GREEN

= START LEFT APU MODE SWITCH OR RIGHT APU MODE SWITCH = START

CHECK

LEFT RUN LIGHT RIGHT RUN LIGHT

= "L RUN" LEFT RUN LIGHT OR RIGHT RUN LIGHT = "R RUN"

02.2.1.004.00*

P/C

CHECK APPROPIATE APU EXH. TEMP INDICATOR IN TOLERANCE

LEFT RUN LIGHT

= "L RUN" = "R RUN"

OR RIGHT RUN LIGHT

LEFT APU EXHAUST TEMP GAGE RIGHT APU EXHAUST TEMP GAGE

= TBD LEFT APU EXHAUST TEMP GAGE OR RIGHT APU EXHAUST TEMP GAGE = TBD

CHECK

-	1

I				
	02.2.1.005.00*	TRICAL INDICATORS AT \$230 VAC. AN	ID \$400H71	C 61
	MUNITUR ELEC	LEFT APU MODE SWITCH	= RUN	
		OR RIGHT APU MODE SWITCH	= RUN	
4.	CHECK	VOLTAGE METER FREQUENCY METER		
		VOLTAGE METER AND FREQUENCY METER	= 230 = 400	
	02.2.1.006.00*			Р
		SET ENGINE THROTTLES TO 'IDLE'		
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
Sept.	ADJUST	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI		
		PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI	= IDLE	
	02.2.1.007.00*			P
	02.2.1.001.00+	MONITOR ENGINE SHUT DOWN		
		PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI	= IDLE	
1	MONITOR-VISUAL	ENGINE INSTRUMENTS		
		ENGINE INSTRUMENTS	= TBD	
	02.2.1.008.00*			P
n		NGINE START PANEL SWITCHES TO OF	<u>F</u> •	
		PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI	= IDLE	
	SET	ENGINE START SWITCH		
		ENGINE START SWITCH	= OFF	
	02.2.1.009.00*		P.	/C/0/D
T		RECEIVE INSTRUCTION TO LAUNCH		
		PILOT UHF COMM PANEL AND COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL	≈ TBD = TBD	
I,	MONITOR-AUDITORY	PILOT UHF COMM PANEL COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL ICS PANELS		
ı		PILOT UHF COMM PANEL AND COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL AND ICS PANELS		ESSAG

			62
03.1.1.001.00*	DEGUEET DED TO BEAD CHECKLIST		C
	REQUEST DSD TO READ CHECKLIST		
	ICS PANEL-COPILOT	= TBD	
COMMUNICATE	ICS PANEL-COPILOT		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
			D
03.1.1.002.00* READ	AND VERIFY COMPLETION OF CHECKLIST I	IEMS.*	U
	CO-PILOT ICS	= REQUESTS	
READ*	CHECKLIST		
READT	CHECKLIST	= COMPLETED	
03.1.1.003.00*	DBSERVE SYSTEM STATUS		0
		= TBD*	
	ICS		
03.1.1.003.02*			0
03.1.1.003.02	OBSERVE FLR OPERATIONAL STATUS		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE		
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD*	
	AND CURSOR RANGE SEGMENT	= ON	
03.1.1.003.03*			0
03.1.1.003.034 QB	SERVE NAVIGATION SYSTEM OPERATIONAL S	TATUS	
	NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-1	= WM UP = WM UP	
	AND NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-1 AND CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-1 NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-1		
	NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-2		
		# FLASHING*	
	NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-2 AND NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-2	# FLASHING	
	AND MAYIGATION ANNOACTATORS 2		

1				63
T	03.1.2.001.00* SET_BAT	T SWITCH IN "AUTO-ON" POSITION	L	С
J.		DSO CHECKLIST	≈ SEQUENCE	
T	SET	BATTERY SELECT SWITCH*		
**		BATTERY SELECT SWITCH	= AUTO-ON	
	03.1.2.002.00*			С
		ECT PUSHBUTTON ON GSS CONTROL	PANEL	
		DSO CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	DEPRESS	FAST ERECT PUSHBUTTON		
		FAST ERECT PUSHBUTTON	= DEPRESSED	
	03.1.2.003.00*			С
		RM SYNCHRONIZATION ON GSS CONT	ROL PANEL	
1.		DSO CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	1
	CHECK	ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH SYNCHRONIZATION INDICATOR LATITUDE SET SWITCH		
		ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH SYNCHRONIZATION INDICATOR LATITUDE SET SWITCH	= SLAVED* = PUSH TO SYNC = N	
	03.1.2.005.01* CHECK FLIGHT	CONTROL SURFACE POSITION INDIC		Ρ.
	0.000	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	- 1
u	CHECK	WING-SWEEP SURFACE POS IND	***	- 1
		WING-SWEEP SURFACE POS IND	= TBD*	
	03.1.2.007.00*	ON LIGHTS FOR OPERATION AND SY		/0
	CHECK HARNING-CAULT	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	WARNING-CAUTION LIGHTS		
ello.		WARNING-CAUTION LIGHTS "	= OFF	- 9
I.				

	64
	04
45	

	03.1.2.008.004		0/0	6
	U3.1.2.008.00.	VERIEY CREW MODULE DOOR CLOSED		
		CREW MODULE DOOR	= CLOSED & LOCKED	
	CHECK	CREW MODULE DOOR		
A STATE OF THE PERSON		DSO ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGES*	
	03.1.2.009.00*		0/	D
		REPORT TO PI DI - "READY TO TAXI"		
		CHECKLIST	= COMPLETE	
	REPORT	ICS		
		PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGES*	
				Р
	03.2.1.001.00*	REQUEST DSD TO READ TAXI CHECKLIST		
	>	AIR-VEHICLE	= READY TO TAXI	
	REQUEST			
		DSO ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGES* = INITIATED	
		AND CHECKLIST	- 101111111	
	03.2.1.002.00*	THE COURT STATE OF CHECK! IST	TTENS	D
		READ AND VERIFY COMPLETION OF CHECKLIST		
		PILOT ICS	= REQUESTS*	
	READ	DSO ICS		
		CHECKLIST	= COMPLETED	
	03.2.1.003.00*			P
	03.2.1.003.00+	SET TO-LOG LT SWITCH TO "TAXI"*		
		DSO CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	LANDING/TAXI LIGHT CONTROL	SW	
		LANDING/TAXI LIGHT CONTROL	SW = TAXI	
				Р
	02 2 1 204-00*			

03.2.1 704.00* SET ANTI CLSN LT SWITCH TO "ANTI CLSN"*

> = SEQUENCE DSO CHECKLIST

ANTI-COLLISION CONTROL SWITCH SET

ANTI-COLLISION CONTROL SWITCH = ANTI CLSN

8			0
	03.2.1.005.00* SET EXT PO	SITION LT SWITCHES (2) TO BRT AND	*STEADY*
		DSO CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
Î	SET	POSITION LIGHT SWITCH POSITION LIGHT MODE SWITCH	
1		POSITION LIGHT SWITCH AND POSITION LIGHT MODE SWITCH	= BRT = STEADY
T	03.2.1.007.00*		Р
	03.2.1.007.00+	TAXI ON CREW CHIEF'S SIGNAL	
		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= CREW CHIEF
	MONITOR-VISUAL	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT FLASHBLIND-LF SIDE WINDOW	
		AIR-VEHICLE	= READY TO TAXI = TBD
		AND FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT AND FLASHBLIND-LF SIDE WINDOW	= TBD '
	03.2.2.001.00*	ENGAGE NOSE GEAR SIEERING	Р
			= READY TO TAXI
		AIR-VEHICLE AND CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= CREW CHIEF SIGNL
17	SET	PIL STEER ENG-DISENG SWITCH	
		PIL STEER ENG-DISENG SWITCH	= ENGAGE
	03.2.2.002.00*		P
	03.2.2.002.00	RELEASE PARKING BRAKES	
		VSD	= TAXIWAY IS CLEAR
872	DEPRESS	PARKING BRAKE CONTROL SWITCH	LT
		PARKING BRAKE CONTROL SWITCH	LT= OFF
	03.2.2.003.00*		P
4.0	03.2.2.003.00+	ADVANCE THROTTLES TO TAXE POWER LEVE	
		PARKING BRAKE CONTROL SWITCH	LT= OFF
	ADJUST	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI	
		PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI	= TBD

		00
03.2.2.004.00* DEPRESS TO	BRAKES MOMENTARILY TO CHECK BRAKI	NG ACTION*
	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= A-V BEGINS TAXI
	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= CONTINUES TAXI
03.2.2.005.00*		P
	CONTINUE TO TAXI*	
	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT AND HOT BRAKE CAUTION LIGHT	= A-V CNTINUE TAXI = OFF
TRACK	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS	
	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= CONTROLLED TAXI
		P/C
03.2.3.001.00*	MONITOR COMMUNICATIONS	F/C
	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= A-V TAXIING
MONITOR-AUDITORY	PILOTS UHF COPILOTS UHF	
		P/C
03.2.3.003.00* CHECK TAXI AR	EA CLEAR BY LOOKING THROUGH AUTOMA	
	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT AND FLASH PROTECTION WINDOW AND VSD	= TAXI LIGHTS ON = TBD = ON TAXIWAY
CHECK	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOWS	
	VSD	= TAXIWAY IS CLEAR
03.2.3.004.00*		P/C/0/D
03.2.3.004.00*	SECURE SEAT RESTRAINTS*	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
ADJUST	RESTRAINT ASSY	
	RESTRAINT ASSY	= TBD

03.2.3.005.00*		P/C/0/D
	REMOVE EJECTION PINS*	
	CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE
REMOVE	EJECTION PINS	
	FJECTION PINS AND EJECTION PINS	= OUT = OUT
03.2.3.006.00* MONITOR H	YDRAULIC PANEL QUANTITY AND PRESS	URE GAUGES
	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= A-V TAXIING
MONITOR-VISUAL	HYDRAULIC QUANTITY INDICAT HYDRAULIC PRESSURE INDICAT	ORS ORS
03.2.3.007.00*		
	COMPUTE TAKE-OFF DATA	0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
CALCULATE		
	DSO ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGES*
03.2.4.001.00*		P/C/0/D
	VERIFY COMMAND MESSAGE	.,,,,,,
	PILOTS UHF AND COPILOTS UHF	= TBD*
COMMUNICATE	PILOTS UHF ICS	
	ICS	= CONFIRMS*
03.2.4.002.02*		P/C
	MAINTAIN AIRCRAFT CLEARANCE*	
	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= A-V ON TAXIWAY
MONITOR-VISUAL	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	
	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= A-V ON RUNWAY
03.2.4.003.00* DETERMINE A-	-V POSITION ON END OF RUNWAY (ICS	WITH PILOT)
	PILOT ICS	= COUNTDOWN*
COMMUNICATE*	ICS	
	PILOT ICS	= "MARK"*

PILOT ICS

= "MARK"*

DEPRESS

ALPHA-NUMERIC CONTROL

ALPHA-NUMERIC CONTROL

= T3D

03.2.4.005.004

P/C

CHECK FLIGHT INSTRUMENTS AND SET AS REQUIRED

DSO CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

CHECK

VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAY AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATOR ALTITUDE-VERTICAL VELOCITY IND

VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAY = TBD AND AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATOR = TBD AND ALTITUDE-VERTICAL VELOCITY IND= TBD

03.2.4.006.00*

STEER A-V ONTO RUNWAY*

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT = A-V TAXIING

TRACK

PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT = A-V ON RUNWAY

04.1.1.001.00*

CHECK FLAPS. SLATS. AND WING SWEEP FOR TAKE-OFF.

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

CHECK

WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR FLAP POSITION INDICATER SLATS POSITION INDICATOR

WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = TBD AND FLAP POSITION INDICATOR = TBD = TBD AND SLATS POSITION INDICATOR

04.1.1.002.00*

DEPRESS TRIM FOR TAKE-OFF (TTO) PUSH BUTTON

AIR-VEHICLE

= HOLD LINE

DEPRESS

TRIM FOR TAKEOFF (TTO) SWITCH

TRIM FOR TAKEOFF LIGHT = "TTO"

			6
1	04.1.1.003.00*	CHECK SPEED BRAKES RETRACTED	Р
ı		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
I	CHECK	LEFT SPOILER EM INDICATORS* SPOILER INDICATORS	
		LEFT SPOILER EM INDICATORS AND SPOILER INDICATORS	= BLANK = BLANK
4	04.1.1.004.00* SET_PITOT_H	EAT CONTROL SWITCH TO PRITOT HEAT!	P
I		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
45	SET		
		PITOT HEAT CONTROL SWITCH	= PITOT HEAT
	04.1.2.001.00*	CHECK CAUTION-WARNING PANELS	P/0
		A-V	= RNWY THRESHOLD
4.2	CHECK	CAUTION-WARNING LIGHTS	
		CAUTION-WARNING LIGHTS	= BLANK
	04.1.2.002.00* PLACE_NOSE	WHEEL STEERING SWITCH TO "TO-LOG" F	C POSITION*
		CHECKLIST AND A-V	= COMPLETED = ALIGNED
	SET	STEERING MODE CONTROL SWITCH	
		STEERING MODE CONTROL SWITCH	= TO-LDG
	04.1.2.003.00*	MONITOR COMMUNICATIONS*	P/C
		AIR-VEHICLE	= READY FOR T.O.
I	MONITOR-AUDITORY	PILOT UHF COMM PANEL COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL	
1		PILOT UHF COMM PANEL AND COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL	= MONITOR AUDITORY = MONITOR AUDITORY

	7	0
10		

ř.			70
		P/	c 70
04.2.1.001.00*	MONITOR POSITION OF PRECEDING A-V		
	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI	= READY TO ADVANC	E
MONITOR-VISUA	L A-V WINDOWS FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOWS		
	A-V WINDOWS AND FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOWS	= A-V SEPARATION = TBD	
			P
04.2.1.002.00*	ADVANCE THROTTLES TO INTERMEDIATE POSITI	ON	•
	STEERING MUDE CONTROL SWITCH		
ADJUST	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI		
ASSOC.	POWER LEVEL INDICATOR	= TBD*	
			С
04.2.1.003.00*	CHECK ENGINE INSTRUMENTS		
	POWER LEVEL INDICATOR-ENG #1	= TBD	
CHECK	ENGINE INSTRUMENTS		
GIIEG.	ENGINE INSTRUMENTS	= TBD*	
			Р
04.2.1.004.00*	ADVANCE THROTTLES TO MAXIMUM POWER		
	ENGINE INSTRUMENTS	= TBD	
ADJUST	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI		
A0000.	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI	= MAX POSITION	
			С
04.2.1.005.00* CHE	CK ENGINE INSTRUMENTS FOR PERFORMANCE AS	SESSMENT	·
	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI		
CHECK	ENGINE INSTRUMENTS		
J. 1	ENGINE INSTRUMENTS	= TBD	
1			P
04.2.2.002.00*	MAINTAIN A-V ALIGNMENT ON RUNHAY WITH RE	JDDERS*	r
	PIL STEER ENG-DISENG SWITCH		
8			

PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS USE

= ALIGNED AIR-VEHICLE

NULLEY	CREW OF DECITION TO COMPANIE		P
	CREW OF DECISION TO CONTINUE	TAKE-OFF	i
	DSO ICS	= TRANSMITS*	
COMMUNICATE*	PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH-PILO	T	
	AMI-PILOT AND ENGINE INSTRUMENTS	= S1 = TBD	
04.2.3.005.00*			С
	MONITOR ENGINE PERFORMANCE		C
	AMI-PILOT	= \$1	
MONITOR-VISUAL	ENGINE INSTRUMENTS	- X-4	
	ENGINE INSTRUMENTS	= TBD	
04.2.4.001.00*			C
7	ANNOUNCE ROTATION SPEED TO PILO)I	Ĭ
	AMI-COPILOT	= S2 MINUS 15 KTS	S
COMMUNICATE*	PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH-COPIL AMI-COPILOT	.01	
	PILOT ICS	= TRANSMITS	
04.2.4.002.00*			
	PLY BACK PRESSURE ON CONTROL ST	ICK	P
	AMI-PILOT AND CO-PILOT ICS	= S2 MINUS 15* = TRANSMITS	
PULL	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STI	СК	
	A-V	= ROTATE	
04 2 4 002 00+			
04.2.4.003.004	ANNOUNCE UNSTICK SPEED (S2)		С
	AMI-COPILOT	= S2	
COMMUNICATE	PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH-COPILO AMI-COPILOT	TO	
	PILOT ICS	= TRANSMITS*	
	MONITOR-VISUAL 04.2.4.001.00* COMMUNICATE* 04.2.4.002.00* PULL 04.2.4.003.00*	COMMUNICATE* PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH-PILOT AND ENGINE INSTRUMENTS MONITOR ENGINE PERFORMANCE AMI-PILOT MONITOR-VISUAL ENGINE INSTRUMENTS ENGINE INSTRUMENTS ANNOUNCE ROTATION SPEED TO PILOT AMI-COPILOT PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH-COPIL AMI-COPILOT PILOT ICS PULL APPLY BACK PRESSURE ON CONTROL STI AND CO-PILOT ICS PULL AMI-PILOT AND CO-PILOT ICS PULL AMI-COPILOT ANNOUNCE UNSTICK SPEED 1S21 AMI-COPILOT AMI-COPILOT PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH-COPILOT ANNOUNCE UNSTICK SPEED 1S21 AMI-COPILOT PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH-COPILOT AMI-COPILOT	COMMUNICATE* PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH-PILOT AMI-PILOT AMI-PILOT AMI-PILOT AMI-PILOT ENGINE INSTRUMENTS AMI-COPILOT AMI-COPILOT PILOT ICS ETRANSMITS O4-2-4-002-00* APPLY BACK PRESSURE ON CONTROL SICK AMI-PILOT AND CO-PILOT ICS E S2 MINUS 15* TRANSMITS PULL PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK A-V EROTATE O4-2-4-003-00* ANNOUNCE UNSTICK SPEED 1S21 AMI-COPILOT AMI-COPILOT E S2 ANNOUNCE UNSTICK SPEED 1S21 AMI-COPILOT AMI-COPILOT AMI-COPILOT E S2 COMMUNICATE PUSH-TO-TALK SHITCH-COPILOT AMI-COPILOT AMI-COPILO

7	2
/	4

04.2.5.001.00*

ESTABLISH PROPER PITCH ANGLE FOR LIFTOFF

AIR-VEHICLE

= ROTATE

POSITION

PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK

PITCH SCALE-PILOT

PITCH SCALE-PILOT = TBD

04-2-5-002-00*

MAINTAIN PROPER PITCH ANGLE FOR LIFTOFF*

PITCH SCALE-PILOT

= TBD

MAINTAIN

PITCH SCALE-PILOT

PITCH SCALE-PILOT

= TBD MAINTAINED

AND PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK = POSITIONED

04.2.5.003.00*

MAINTAIN LATERAL AND DIRECTIONAL CONTROL*

AIR-VEHICLE

= AIRBORNE

MAINTAIN

HSI-PILOT

= T8D

AND CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT

= TBD

AND PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK = POSITIONED

04.2.5.004.00*

DISENGAGE NOSEWHEEL STEERING*

A-V

= TBD SPEED

DISENGAGE

PIL STEER ENG-DISENG SWITCH

PIL STEER ENG-DISENG SWITCH = DISENGAGE

AND NOSEWHEEL STEERING CAUTION LT = OFF

05.1.1.001.00*

DETERMINE AIRCRAFT ACHIEVED POSITIVE RATE OF CLIMB

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT

= A-V LIFT-OFF

P

MONITOR-VISUAL

AVVI-PILOT

AMI-PILOT

AVVI-PILOT

= TBD

AND AMI-PILOT

= TBD

-	7
1	3
	•

8	05 1 1 000 00+		7
	05.1.1.002.00*	REIRACI LANDING GEAR	C
		PILOT ICS	= "GEAR UP"
I	RAISE	PRIMARY LANDING GEAR CONTROL	
I		GEAR WARNING LIGHTS CO-PILOT ICS PRIMARY LANDING GEAR CONTROL	= BLANK = TRANSMITS = UP
	05.1.1.003.00* ACCELERATE TO TBD K	IS (INITIAL F-S RETRACT SPD)	MAINTAIN HDG
	AND	CO-PILOT ICS GEAR WARNING LIGHTS	= "GEAR UP"* = BLANK
	ADJUST	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK	
	AND	AMI-PILOT HSI-PILOT	= TBD = TBD
	05.1.1.004.00*	ST_IRIM_SWITCH_AS_REQUIRED*	Р
	AND	AMI-PILOT AVVI-PILOT	= TBD = TBD
	ADJUST	PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK) PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK	
III.		PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK	= NEUTRAL PRESSURE
	05.1.2.001.00* INITIA	TE FLAP-SLAT RETRACTION CYCLE	c
	AND	AMI-PILOT AVVI-PILOT	= TBD = TBD
	INITIATE	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE	
	05.1.2.001.01* MONIT	OR IAS FOR FLAP LIMIT SPEED*	Р
	AND	AMI-PILOT AVVI-PILOT	= TBD = TBD
T	MONITOR-VISUAL	AMI-PILOT	
1		AMI-PILOT	■ TBD SCHEDULE
I			

I

05.1.2.001.02*		74
	SET FLAP-SLAT LEVER TO "UP" THEN "RET"	С
	AMI-PILOT = TBD AND AVVI-PILOT = TBD	
SE T	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE	
	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE = FLAP UP AND FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE = SLAT	
05.1.2.001.03*	MONITOR FLAP-SLAT INDICATOR	С
	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE = FLAP UP AND FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE = SLAT RET	
MONITOR-VISUAL	FLAP POSITION INDICATOR SLATS POSITION INDICATOR	
	FLAP POSITION INDICATOR = UP AND SLATS POSITION INDICATOR = 'RET'	
05.1.2.003.00*		
	SET WING SWEEP FOR BEST CLIMB	Р
	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE = FLAP UP*	
	AND FLAP POSITION INDICATOR = UP AND SLATS POSITION INDICATOR = *RET*	
SET	PILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE	
	PILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE = TBD AND WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = TBD	
05.1.2.004.00*		
ACCELE	RATE TO THE IAS AND MAINTAIN THROUGHOUT CLIME+	Р
	FLAP POSITION INDICATOR = UP AND SLATS POSITION INDICATOR = 'RET'	
MONITOR-VISUAL	AMI-PILOT	
	AMI-PILOT = TBD	
05.1.2.005.00*		
	ADJUST TRIM AS REQUIRED *	P
	FLAP POSITION INDICATOR = UP AND SLATS POSITION INDICATOR = 'RET'	
ADJUST	PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK) PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK	
	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK = NEUTRAL PRES	SURE

I					7:
	05.1.2.006.00*	N DEPARTI	JRE HEADING(S) AND BEST CLIM	B SPEED*	P
	ПОЛІТИВА	F	FLAP POSITION INDICATOR SLATS POSITION INDICATOR	= UP = "RET"	
I	AD JUST		PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS		
		AND I	HSI-PILOT HEADING READOUT-PILOT AMI-PILOT	= TBD = TBD = TBD	
	05.1.3.001.00*	SEI.	THROTILES TO CLIMB POWER*		С
		AND	FLAP POSITION INDICATOR SLATS POSITION INDICATOR AMI-PILOT	= UP = PRET = TBD	
13	ADJUST		PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-CO		
			PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-CO POWER LEVEL INDICATOR	= TBD = TBD	
	05.1.3.002.00*				С
	03.1.3.002.004	MO	NITOR ENGINE INDICATORS		
1.2			PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-CO	= TBD	
	MONITOR-VISUAL		ENGINE INSTRUMENTS		
			ENGINE INSTRUMENTS PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-CO	= TBD = TBD	
	05.2.1.001.00*	CHECK AN	ITI-ICING SWITCH SET ID *AUIC	<u>0.*</u> *	С
			CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK		ENGINE ANTI-ICE SWITCH		
			ENGINE ANTI-ICE SWITCH	= AUTO	
1	05.2.1.002.00* CHECK PIT	CH. ROLL	AND YAW TRIM SWITCHES ARE S	ET IN "NORM"*	С
			CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK		PITCH TRIM SWITCH ROLL TRIM SWITCH YAW TRIM SWITCH		
1			PITCH TRIM SWITCH	= NORM	
			ROLL TRIM SWITCH	= NORM	
		AND	YAW TRIM SWITCH	= NORM	

05.2.1.003:00*		76 0
03.2.1.003.304	SET DOPPLER SWITCH TO 'XMI'	
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET	DOPPLER CONTROL	
	DOPPLER CONTROL = XMT	
05.2.1.004.00*		0
	MONITOR A-V FLIGHT PARAMETER INDICATORS*	
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
CHECK	ATTITUDE-BEARING INDICATORS MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY UNIT OSO CLOCK	
	ATTITUDE-BEARING INDICATORS = TBD AND MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY UNIT = TBD AND OSO CLOCK = TBD	
05.2.1.006.00*	SET E-HOUR TIME VÍA IKB*	0
	DSO CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES	
	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES = SET AND PRESENT POSITION MISSION TIME = TBD	
05.2.1.007.00*	SET LANDING LIGHT SWITCHES TO OFF	С
	DSO CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET	LANDING/TAXI LIGHT CONTROL SW	
	LANDING/TAXI LIGHT CONTROL SW = OFF	
05.2.1.008.00*	CHECK FUEL DISTRIBUTION IN ALL TANKS	С
	CLIMBOUT CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
CHECK	FUEL MGT PANEL	
	FUEL MGT PANEL = TBD*	

05.2.1.009.00* CHECK CABIN PRESSURE ALTITUDE DOES NOT EXCEED 10.000 FEET CHECKLIST = PASSING 12000 FT CHECK CABIN PRESS ALT INDICATOR CABIN PRESS ALT INDICATOR = 8000 FT* 05.2.1.010.00* P/C/0 SET 'BARD SET' KNBS DN AVVI-SIDBY ALT-AFT A-S & ALT TO 29.92 CHECKLIST = PASSING 18000 FT SET ALTITUDE-VERTICAL VELOCITY IND AIRSPEED-ALTITUDE INDICATOR BAROMETRIC SETTING KNOB ALTITUDE-VERTICAL VELOCITY IND= 29.92 AND AIRSPEED-ALTITUDE INDICATOR = 29.92 AND BAROMETRIC SCALE COUNTER = 29.92 05.2.1.011.00* CONFIRM PILOT'S COMMAND OF AFCS* AMI-PILOT = TBD CHECK PILOTS TAKE COMMAND PUSHBUTTON PILOTS TAKE COMMAND PUSHBUTTON= 'TAKE COMD'-G 05.2.1.012.00* DEPRESS AFCS 'ENGAGE' MODE PILOTS TAKE COMMAND PUSHBUTTON= "TAKE COMD"-G AND COPLTS TAKE COMMAND PUSHBUTTON= "TAKE COMD"-W DEPRESS PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON = 'ENGAGE'-G* AND COPILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON = 'ENGAGE'-G 05.2.1.013.00* DEPRESS AFCS !MACH HOLD! PUSHBUTTON SWITCHLITE* PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON = "ENGAGE"-G AND COPILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON = 'ENGAGE'-G DEPRESS PLTS MACH (MACH HOLD) PSHBTN PLTS MACH (MACH HOLD) PSHBTN = "MACH"-G AND CPLTS MACH (MACH HOLD) PSHETN = "MACH"-G

05.2.1.014.00*		c ⁷⁸
330202002000	CONFIRM PROPER IFE-SIF CODE SET	
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
OBSERVE	MODE 1 CODE SELECT THUMBWHEELS MODE 3-A CODE SELECT THUMBWHLS	
	MODE 1 CODE SELECT THUMBWHEELS= TBD AND MODE 3-A CODE SELECT THUMBWHLS= TBD	
06.1.1.001.00*		P
	DEPRESS AFCS MACH HOLD PUSHBUTTON SWITCHLIGHT	
	PLTS MACH (MACH HOLD) PSHBTN = "MACH"-G	
DEPRESS	PLTS MACH (MACH HOLD) PSHBTN	
	PLTS MACH (MACH HOLD) PSHBTN = "MACH"-W*	
06.1.1.002.00*		P
	ADJUST THROTTLES FOR LEVEL OFF	
	AVVI-PILOT = TBD	
ADJUST	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI	
	AMI-PILOT = TBD	
06.1.1.003.00*		P
	ADJUST WING SWEEP	
	WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR -= TBD	
ADJUST	PILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE	
	WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = TBD	
06.1.1.004.00*	CHECK HEADING AND ALTITUDE INDICATORS	P/C
	OSO ICS = TRANSMITS*	
CHECK	VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAY HORIZONTAL SITUATION INDICATOR	

HEADING READOUT

AND HEADING READOUT

VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAY = TBD AND HORIZONTAL SITUATION INDICATOR= TBD

= TBD

Th.				The state of the s
	06.1.1.005.00* ADJUST CONTROL	STICK AND RUDDERS FOR LEVELING	AND CRUISE	P
	ADJUST	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS		
distribution of the state of th	•	AMI-PILOT AND AVVI-PILOT AND VSD-PILOT	= TBD = TBD = TBD	
d. de	06.1.1.006.00* SEI_SLU_F	PWR SWIICHES TO FWD.INTMD.AFT.LPY	L.RPYL	0
17		STATION LOGIC UNIT SWITCHES	= DSBL	
	SET	STATION LOGIC UNIT SWITCHES	54	
A Comment		STATION LOGIC UNIT SWITCHES	= TBD	
	06.2.1.001.00*	CHECK CIRCUIT DREAMED DANIELS		0/0
		CHECK CIRCUIT BREAKER PANELS		
	CHECK	CHECKLIST	= START	
	CHECK	LEFT CIRCUIT BREAKERS RIGHT CIRCUIT BREAKERS		
		FLIGHT LOG AND LEFT CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND RIGHT CIRCUIT BREAKERS	= RECORDED* = IN = IN	
	06.2.1.002.00*			_
	00.2.1.002.00+	CHECK HYDRAULIC INDICATORS		Р
1)		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	HYDRAULIC QUANTITY INDICATORS HYDRAULIC PRESSURE INDICATORS HYDRAULIC LIGHT		
A Company of the Comp		HYDRAULIC QUANTITY INDICATORS AND HYDRAULIC PRESSURE INDICATORS AND HYDRAULIC LIGHT	S = TBD* S = TBD = OFF	
	06.2.1.003.01* CHECK	CABIN PRESSURE ALTITUDE INDICATO	DR.	P
n		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	CABIN PRESS ALT INDICATOR		
		CABIN PRESS ALT INDICATOR AND FLIGHT LOG	= LIMITS = RECORDED	

1		
0, 0, 1, 00, 00+		P 80
06.2.1.004.00*	HECK ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
CHECK	ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL	
	ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL AND FLIGHT LOG	= LIMITS* = RECORDED
0/ 0 1 005 004		P/C
06.2.1.005.00*	CHECK ENGINE INSTRUMENTS	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
CHECK	ENGINE START DISPLAYS	
	ENGINE START DISPLAYS AND FLIGHT LOG	# LIMITS# # RECORDED
06.2.1.006.00*		c
CHECK FUEL	FLOW RATES. SEQUENCING. AND CG I	
	CHECKLIST	* SEQUENCE
CHECK	FUEL MGT PANEL PERCENT MACH INDICATOR FUEL FLOW INDICATOR-I	
	FUEL FLOW INDICATOR-I AND FUEL MGT PANEL AND PERCENT MACH INDICATOR	= LIMITS* = LIMITS = LIMITS
06.2.1.007.00*		С
08.2.1.007.00	CHECK DXYGEN QUANTITY	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
CHECK	LIQUID OXYGEN QUANTITY MET	ER
	LIQUID OXYGEN QUANTITY METE AND FLIGHT LOG	ER = TBD* = RECORDED
06.2.1.008.00*		P/C/O
CI	HECK FLIGHT PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2.5
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
CHECK	FLIGHT PERFORMANCE INDICAT	
	FLIGHT PERFORMANCE INDICATE AND FLIGHT LOG AND CHECKLIST	DRS = LIMITS* = RECORDED = COMPLETED

C

SET

REPORT STATION CHECKS COMPLETE

= COMPLETED CHECKLIST = RECORDED AND IN-FLIGHT PROGRESS CHART

ICS TE ANSMIT

> = TRANSMITS* PILOT ICS

06.3.1.001.00* SELECT INERTIAL PLATFORM*

> FLIGHT PERFORMANCE INDICATORS = LIMITS = CRUISE AND AIR-VEHICLE

PLATFORM SELECT SWITCH-COP SET

> = INRTL PLATFORM SELECT SWITCH-COP

06.3.1.002.00* SELECT AFCS MODES AS REQUIRED*

> = CRUISE AIR-VEHICLE AND PLATFORM SELECT SWITCH-COP = INRTL

PILOTS AFCS MODE SELECT PANEL SET

PILOTS AFCS MODE SELECT PANEL = TBD

06.3.1.003.00* SET AND TUNE HE RADIO TO PRE-DESIGNATED FREQUENCY

> = CRUISE AIR-VEHICLE AND PILOTS AFCS MODE SELECT PANEL = TBD

RADIO MODE SELECT SWITCH SET FREQUENCY INDICATOR-SELECTOR

> = TBD RADIO MODE SELECT SWITCH AND FREQUENCY INDICATOR-SELECTOR = TBD

06.3.1.004.00* SET RADAR ALT PWR-SET-TEST KNOB TO "5000" WITH INDEXER

> = CRUISE AIR-VEHICLE AND RADIO MODE SELECT SWITCH = TBD

AND FREQUENCY INDICATOR-SELECTOR = TBD

POWER-SET-TEST CONTROL KNOB

VARIABLE ALTITUDE INDEX MARKER= 5000

06.3.1.005.00* SET RADAR ALT CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH TO 1 OR 2	P
THE PARTY OF STREET ASSESSED TO THE PARTY OF	
AIR-VEHICLE = CRUISE AND VARIABLE ALTITUDE INDEX MARKER= 5000	
SET CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH	
CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH ≠ 1 OR 2	
06.3.1.006.00* SET NAY MODE SELECT SWITCHLIGHT TO *AUTO**	0
AIR-VEHICLE = CRUISE AND CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH = 1 OR 2	
DEPRESS AUTO-MAN MODE SELECT	
AUTO-MAN MODE SELECT = 'AUTO'	
06.3.1.007.00* OBSERVE THAT NAV SYSTEM IS IN *DDR-ADDR*	0
AUTO-MAN MODE SELECT = "AUTO"	
CHECK DR CALCULATION MODE SELECT*	
DR CALCULATION MODE SELECT = *DDR-ADDR*	
06.3.1.008.00* OBSERVE INS #1 AND #2 IS IN WARMUP MODE	0
CLOCK-PILOT < 10	
CHECK NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-1* NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-1	
NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-1 = *WM UP CRS FINE AND NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-1 = *WM UP CRS FINE	•
06.3.1.009.00* OBSERVE WHEN INS#1 AND #2 WARMUP PHASE IS COMPLETED	0
CLOCK-PILOT = E PLUS 10	
CHECK NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-1 NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-1	
NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-1 = BLANK* AND NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-1 = BLANK	

04 3 1 010 00*		
OBSERVE	INS 1 AND 2 IS IN "COARSE" ALIGNM	ENT PHASE
	NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-2 AND NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-2	= BLANK = BLANK
CFECK	NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-2 NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-2	
	NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-2 AND NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-2	= FLASHING* = FLASHING
06.3.1.011.00*	INS 1 AND 2 COARSE ALIGNMENT PHASE	IS COMPLETED
		= E30
CHECK	NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-2 NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-2	
	NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-2 AND NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-2	= "COARSE"* = "COARSE"
06.3.1.012.00* OB	SERVE INS 1 AND 2 IN FINE ALIGNMENT	PHASE
	NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS—IN AND NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS—IN	NS1 = "COARSE" NS 2 = "COARSE"
CHECK	NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS—IN NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS—IN	NS 2
	NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-IN AND NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-IN	NS1 = "FINE" NS 2 = "FINE"
06.3.1.013.00*	POSITION FLR PHOTO SWITCH TO AU	10.
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE*
SET	PHOTO CONTROL	
	PHOTO CONTROL	= AUTO
06.3.2.001.00* CHANGE	CODE SETTING ON SIF-IFF PANEL IAW E	WO PROCEDURES
	CHECKLIST AND CLOCK-PILOT	= SEQUENCE = 30
SET	IFF SYSTEM CONTROL	
	IFF SYSTEM CONTROL	= TBD
	CHECK 06.3.1.011.00*	OBSERVE INS 1 AND 2 IS IN "COARSE ALIGNMENT PROPERTY OF THE PR

	8
P/C/0/D	

0

Ω

0

PERFORM CREW STATION CHECKS*

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE*

CHECK

CREW STATION

CREW STATION

= CHECKED

06.3.2.003.00*

APPLY POWER TO MISSILE AND NUCLEAR GRAVITY STORE

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

06.3.2.003.02*

DEPRESS 'ALL' PUSHBUTTON ON NUMERIC KEYBOARD OF SMS PANEL

FWD-DSBL SLU SWITCH AND INTMD-DSBL SLU SWITCH AND AFT-DSBL SLU SWITCH

= FWD = INTMD

= AFT

DEPRESS

STATION NUMERIC KEYBOARD

STATION NUMERIC KEYBOARD

= 9(FLASHING)

06.3.2.003.03*

SET STORE POWER TOGGLE SWITCH TO 'ON'

STATION NUMERIC KEYBOARD

= 9(FLASHING)

SET

STORE POWER SWITCH

STORE POWER SWITCH

= 0N

= 9(BLANK)

06.3.2.004.00*

POSITION IKB SELECTOR KNOB TO *MISN TAPE**

AND STATION NUMERIC KEYBOARD

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

SFT

ACU DATA TRANSFER CONTROL

ACU DATA TRANSFER CONTROL

= MISN TAPE

06.3.2.005.00*

INSERT EWO MISSION CASSETTE INTO DATA ENTRY UNIT

ACU DATA TRANSFER CONTROL = MISN TAPE

INSERT

EWO MISSION TAPE

EWO MISSION TAPE

= INSERTED*

0

0

C

D

1	
1	06.3.2.006.90* DEPRESS MEMORY CONTROL *LOAD* PUSHBUTTON ON IKB TO ENTER DAT*
J.	EWO MISSION TAPE = INSERTED
	DEPRESS MEMORY CONTROL LOAD PUSHBUTTON
	MEMORY CONTROL LOAD PUSHBUTTON= ON*
	0/ 2 2 007 1:24
	06.3.2.007.00* <u>VERIFY EWO MISSION CASSETTE DATA IS LOADED</u> *
Li.	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE
	READ DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE SEQUENCE NUMBER
- Militaria	DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE = TBD AND SEQUENCE NUMBER = TBD
	06.3.2.008.00* OBSERVE THAT INS 1 AND INS 2 HAVE COMPLETED ALIGNMENT
	CLOCK-PILOT = E37
	CHECK NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-INS1
	NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-INS1 = OFF AND NAVIGATION ANNUNCIATORS-INS 2 = OFF
n	06.3.2.009.00* EXECUTE PRESENT POSITION UPDATE - AS REQUIRED*
	COMBAT MISSION FOLDER = CHECKED AND PRESENT POSITION LATITUDE = ERROR
No. 100	AND PRESENT POSITION LATITUDE = ERROR AND PRESENT POSITION LONGITUDE = ERROR
	07.1.1.001.00* SET RADAR "X-BAND XPNDR" POWER SELECT SWITCHES TO "OPR"
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE
T	SET POWER SELECT SWITCH
4	POWER SELECT SWITCH = OPR
I	07.1.1.002.00* INITIATE EXPENDABLES AND ECM SAFETY CHECK*
I	ANT TATE EAF SHUADLES AND LEN SOLLEN

7			
			86 C
07.1.1.003.00* <u>SET UHE RADIOS</u>	FOR AR FREQUENCY LUHE 1 AND U	HE_2)	•
	MANUAL CHANNEL READOUT	¬= TBD	
07.1.1.003.01*			С
SET UE	F 1 RADIO FOR AR FREQUENCY*		
	FUNCTION SELECT SW-PILOT		
AND	MANUAL CHANNEL READOUT-PIL	¬=TBD	
SET	FUNCTION SELECT SW-PILOT		
	MANUAL-FREQUENCY SELECTOR-PIL MANUAL CHANNEL READOUT-PIL		
	FUNCTION SELECT SW-PILOT	= ADF	
AND	MANUAL-FREQUENCY SELECTOR-PIL	= TBD	
AND	MANUAL CHANNEL READOUT-PIL	= 160	
07.1.1.003.02*			С
SET U	F 2 RADIO FOR AR FREQUENCY*		
	FUNCTION SELECT SW-COPILOT	-=MAIN	
AND	MANUAL CHANNEL READOUT-COP	→= TBD	
SET	FUNCTION SELECT SW-COPILOT		
	MANUAL-FREQUENCY SELECTOR-COP MANUAL CHANNEL READOUT-COP		
	FUNCTION SELECT SW-COPILOT	= MAIN	
AND	MANUAL-FREQUENCY SELECTOR-COP	= TBD	
AND	MANUAL CHANNEL READOUT-COP	= TBD	
			0
07.1.1.004.00* SEI_BC	N (BEACON) ON FLR SET CONTROL		Ū
	FTC-BCN SWITCH	¬=8 CN*	
SET	FTC-BCN SWITCH CRT DISPLAY SURFACE		
	FTC-BCN SWITCH	= BCN	
AND	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD	
07.1.1.005.00*	TIAL RADIO COMMUNICATION WITH	TANKER	С
F21VDF17U TUT			
	MANUAL CHANNEL READOUT-COP	= TBD	
ESTABLISH	PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH-COPILOT		
	TANKER COPILOT UHF	= ACKNOWLEDGED	

I				87
1	07.1.1.006.00*	SET FLR ROTARY MODE SWITCH TO "AIR" MO	DE	0
37		NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING AND STEERING SEQUENCE NUMBER	= TBD* = TBD	
	SET	NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET CRT DISPLAY SURFACE		
D. Statement		MDDE SWITCH-RADAR SET AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= AIR = DISPLAYED	
P Personne	07.1.1.007.00*	ADJUST FLR VIDEO DISPLAY AS REQUIRES	<u>)</u> *	٥
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	~= T8D	
r-it a prompant i	07.1.1.007.01*	I FLR RANGE RANGE MARK. AND RANGE INT.	CONTROLS	0
The same of the sa		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	¬=TBD	
	ADJUST	RANGE MARK CONTROL RANGE SWITCH-FLR RANGE INT CONTROL		
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD	
	07.1.1.007.02*	ADJUST FLR STC. AZ INT AND ANT TILI CON	IROLS	0
ind.		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	¬=TBD	
	ADJUST	SLOPE CONTRON AZIMUTH INT CONTROL ANTENNA TILT INDICATOR		
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	≖ TBD	
	07.1.1.007.03* AD	JUST FLR NORTH-NORM. VIDEO AND IF GAIN	CONTROLS	0
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	¬=TBD	
I	A DJUST	NORTH-NORMAL SELECT VIDEO CONTROL-FLR IF GAIN-FLR		
I		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD	

				176.74
07.1.1.008.00*		SET TACAN A/R CHANNEL		c 88
		CHANNEL SELECTOR-TACAN	¬=TBD	
SET		CHANNEL SELECTOR-TACAN		
		CHANNEL SELECTOR-TACAN	= TBD	
07.1.1.009.00*	₹ FL	R CRI FOR IANKER BEACON SIGNAT	HQF	0
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TB0	
MONTTON VICUAL			- 160	
MONITOR-VISUAL		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD	
07.1.1.010.00* <u>SET_TACAN</u>	MOD	E SELECTOR SWITCH TO "AIR-AIR"	MODE	С
		MODE SELECTOR SWITCH-TACAN	~=A-A	
SET		MODE SELECTOR SWITCH-TACAN		
		MODE SELECTOR SWITCH-TACAN	= A-A	
07.1.1.011.00*	RM_C	REW OF TANKER BEACON RECEPTION		0
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD	
INFORM		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE OSO INTERPHONE SWITCH		
		PILOT ICS CO-PILOT ICS DSO ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED = ACKNOWLEDGED = ACKNOWLEDGED	
07.1.1.012.00*	MON	ITOR HSI FOR TACAN LOCK-ON		С
	AND	DIGITAL DISTANCE READOUT-COP NAV BEARING POINTER-COPILOT	→=LOCKED-ON	
MONITOR-VISUAL		DIGITAL DISTANCE READOUT-COP NAV BEARING POINTER-COPILOT		
	AND	DIGITAL DISTANCE READOUT-COP NAV BEARING POINTER-COPILOT		

			-
	07.1.1.013.00*		c 8
		INFORM CREW OF TACAN LOCK-ON	- 1
		DIGITAL DISTANCE READOUT-COP = LOCKED-ON AND NAV BEARING POINTER-COPILOT = LOCKED-ON	
	INFORM	PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH-COPILOT DIGITAL DISTANCE READOUT-COP NAV BEARING POINTER-COPILOT	
A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR		PILOT ICS = ACKNOWLEDGED AND OSO ICS = ACKNOWLEDGED AND DSO ICS = ACKNOWLEDGED	
	07.1.1.014.00*		
-1.1		SET FLIR MODE ON VSD	С
		MODE SELECT SWITCH-PILOT == IR	
()	SET	MODE SELECT SWITCH-COPILOT	
		MODE SELECT SWITCH-COPILOT = IR	
	07.1.2.001.00* REQUEST V	IA UHF RADIO TANKER TO SET BEACON TO "STBY"*	0
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = TBD	
land.	REQUEST	OSO MICROPHONE SWITCH	
		TANKER COPILOT UHF = ACKNOWLEDGED	
	07.1.2.002.00*		o
band	MONITOR	R FLR FOR LOSS OF TANKER BEACON SIGNATURE	. 3
		TANKER COPILOT UHF = ACKNOWLEDGED	
67.3	MONITOR-VISUAL	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE -=TBD*	
	07.1.2.003.00*		0
	REQUEST V	IA UHE RADIO TANKER RETURN BEACON TO OPRO	U
П		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE -=TBD+	
11	REQUEST	OSO MICROPHONE SWITCH	
		TANKER COPILOT UHF = ACKNOWLEDGED	
1			

07.1.2.004.0C* MONITOR FLR FOR R	FTURN OF DESIGNATED TANKER BCN	SIGNATURE	0 90
	TANKER COPILOT UHF	= ACKNOWLEDGED	
MONITOR-VISUAL	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE		
MONTTOR VISUAL	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD*	
	CRI DISPERI SORIAGE	1.00	
07.1.2.005.00* INFORM TANKE	R VIA UHF RADIO OF POSITIVE CO	NIACI	0
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD	
INFORM	OSO MICROPHONE SWITCH CRT DISPLAY SURFACE		
	TANKER COPILOT UHF	= ACKNOWLEDGED	
			0
07.1.3.001.00* ADVISE (UHF RA	DID) BOMBER CREW AND TANKER "A	I ARIP!	U
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD*	
COMMUNICATÉ	OSO MICROPHONE SWITCH		
	PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED	
07.1.3.002.00* TRACK_DESIRED_P	ITCH/ROLL ATTITUDE WITH CONTRO	OL STICK-	P
	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	¬=TBD	
TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT		
	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= TBD	
07.1.3.003.00* READ VERTICAL SPEE	ED FROM AVVI (ALTITUDE/VERTICAL	VEL INDIC)	P
	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= TBD*	
READ	ALTITUDE RATE MOV SCALE-PIL		
	ALTITUDE RATE MOV SCALE-PIL	= TBD	
			127
07.1.3.004.00* <u>CHECK_HORIZONI</u>	AL SITUATION (HSI) FOR CORRECT	HEADING	Р
	COMPASS CARD SCALE-PILOT	¬=TBD*	
CHECK	COMPASS CARD SCALE-PILOT		
	COMPASS CARD SCALE-PILOT	= TBD	

1				
-	07.1.3.005.00*	AVVI TO ACQUIRE REQUIRED ALTITUDE SEP	ARATION	P
1	CHESIS	AVVI-PILOT	> TKR ALT-1000*	
T	CHECK	SENSITIVE ALT SCALE-PILOT		
-		AVVI-PILOT	= TKR ALT-1000*	
	07.1.3.006.00*			F
	07-11-3-000-00+	ADJUST THROTTLES AS REQUIRED		
4.		AIR-VEHICLE	< 80*	
	ADJUST	#3 THROTTLE LEVER* AIRSPEED MOVING SCALE-PILOT		
		AIRSPEED MOVING SCALE-PILOT	= TBD*	
7	07.1.3.007.00* IRACK_DE	SIRED RATE OF DESCENT AND TURN WITH CO	NTROL_STICK	P
• •		#3 THROTTLE LEVER	= T8D*	
		AND AIRSPEED MOVING SCALE-PILOT	≈ TBD	
	TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT		
		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= TBD*	
	07.1.3.008.00*			F
n	07818380088004	CHECK VERTICAL SPEED FROM AVVI		
		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= TBD	
E	CHECK	ALTITUDE RATE MOV SCALE-PIL		
		ALTITUDE RATE MOV SCALE-PIL	= TBD*	
	07.1.3.009.00*	•		F
T		ACTIVATE PITCH TRIM BUTTON		
1		PROPRIOCEPTION	= ABOVE NORMAL*	
1	ACTIVATE	PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK)		
10 0		PROPRIOCEPTION	= REDUCED	
I				

P

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-COPILOT

-= TBD+

AND HSI-COPILOT

-= TBD

AND AVVI-COPILOT

-= TKR ALT - 1000

MONITOR-VISUAL

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-COPILOT

HSI-COPILOT AVVI-COPILOT

CRT TUPE DISPLAY-COPILOT

= TBD*

AND HSI-COPILOT

= TBD

AND AVVI-COPILOT

= TKR ALT - 1000

07.1.4.001.00*

PULL BACK ON CONTROL STICK TO INITIATE LEVEL-OFF

AVVI-PILOT

= TKR ALT - 1000

PULL

PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK

AVVI-PILOT

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT

= TBD*

07.1.4.002.00*

CHECK PITCH ATTITUDE ON VSD

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT

TBD*

CHECK

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT

= TBD*

07-1-4-003-00*

ADJUST THROTTLES TO MAINTAIN CONSTANT AIRSPEED

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT

-= TBD*

ADJUST

#3 THROTTLE LEVER

POWER LEVEL INDICATOR-ENG #1

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT = TBD*

07.1.4.004.00* ADJUST_CONTB	OL STICK TO STABILIZE A/S. ATTIT	UDE. ALTITUDE
	AMI-PILOT AND CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT AND AVVI-PILOT	>=TBD >=TBD >=TBD
ADJUST	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STIC	K
	AMI-PILOT AND CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT AND AVVI-PILOT	= TBD = TBD = TBD
07.1.4.005.00*		
CHECK VER	TICAL SPEED ON AVVI TO MAINTAIN	LEVEL-OFF
	ALT RATE MOV INDEX-PILOT	¬=0
CHECK	ALT RATE FIXED SCALE-PIL ALT RATE MOV INDEX-PILOT	
	ALT RATE MOV INDEX-PILOT	= 0
07.1.4.006.00*	CHECK AMI TO HOLD AT TBD KIAS*	
	ALT RATE MOV INDEX-PILOT	= 0
CHECK	AMI-PILOT	- 0
V.1241	AMI-PILOT	= TBD
07.1.4.007.00*		
INFORM I	ANKER OF LEVEL-OFF ALTITUDE VIA	JHE RADIO
	SENSITIVE ALT SCALE-PILOT AND ALT RATE MOV INDEX-PILOT	= TBD = 0
INFORM	OSO MICROPHONE SWITCH	
	TANKER COPILOT UHF	= ACKNOWLEDGE
07.1.5.001.00*	E BEARING/DISTANCE TO TANKER VIA	T.C.W
Andro II		
	HORIZONTAL SITUATION INDICA AND CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	-= TBD
OBSERVE	HORIZONTAL SITUATION INDICA CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	→= TBD A TOR
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	
	HORIZONTAL SITUATION INDICA AND CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	ATOR= TBD = TBD

			94	1
07.1.5.001.01* AT 70NM INFORM IANK	ER 10 START TURN TO RECIP OF R	EFUEL HEADG*	0	1
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= 70		
INFORM	OSO MICROPHONE SWITCH			A
	TANKER COPILOT UHF	= ACKNOWLEDGED		49
07.1.5.002.00* SIEER IC DESIRED	COURSE MAINTAINING ALTITUDE AN	ID AIRSPEED	P	
	HSI-PILOT	¬=TBD		
STEER	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK HSI-PILOT AMI-PILOT			
The second secon	HSI-PILOT AMI-PILOT AVVI-PILOT	= TBD* = TBD		
			0	
07.1.5.002.01* AT 50N	M INFORM TANKER OF TURN RANGE	k i	U	
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= 25		
INFORM	OSO MICROPHONE SWITCH			
	TANKER COPILOT UHF	= ACKNOWLEDGED		
07.1.5.003.00* <u>SET_RANGE_ROTAR</u>	Y SWITCH TO DECREASE FLR RANG	E_TO_30NM	0	
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD		Ц
SET	RANGE SWITCH-FLR			
	RANGE SWITCH-FLR	= 30-10		
07.1.5.004.00*	FLR VIDEO DISPLAY AS REQUIRED	*	0	
Audust	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	→=TBD		
				<u> </u>
07.1.5.005.00*	OGGLE SWITCH ON FLR CONTROL PA	NEL TO *OFF*	0	
SET DEAGUN HUDE IL	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD		
SET	FTC-BCN SWITCH			I
	FTC-BCN SWITCH	= OFF*		T

	95
,	

07.1.5.006,00* DEPRESS ENABLE AND 'RS AIR' SWITCHES ON TRACKING HANDLE RANGE CURSORS -- TKR VIDEO RETURN* DEPRESS RANGE CONTROL ENABLE SWITCH RANGE CONTROL = DEPRESSED AND ENABLE SWITCH = DEPRESSED 07.1.5.007.00* 0 POSITION AZIMUTH CURSOR OVER TANKER RADAR RETURN ON FLR RANGE CONTROL = DEPRESSED AND ENABLE SWITCH = DEPRESSED POSITION ANTENNA INDICATOR CONTROL AZIMUTH INT CONTROL = TKR VIDEO RETURN 07.1.5.008.00* 0 DEPRESS NARROW SECTOR SCAN, ADJUST AZ CUR, RELEASE TRCK HANDLE* CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = WIDE SECTOR SCAN **DEPRESS** SECTOR SWITCH CRT DISPLAY SURFACE ANTENNA INDICATOR CONTROL SECTOR SWITCH = DEPRESSED 07.1.5.009.00* 0 OBSERVE AUTOMATIC LOCK-ON TO TANKER RETURN CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = NAR SECTOR SCAN **OBSERVE** LOCK INDICATOR CRT DISPLAY SURFACE LOCK INDICATOR = DN* 07.1.5.012.00* 0 MONITOR TANKER RETURN THROUGH TURN AND ADVISE PILOT* CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = TKR IN TURN CRT DISPLAY SURFACE MONITOR-VISUAL OSO INTERPHONE SWITCH PILOT ICS = ACKNOWLEDGED

P/C

C

ADJUST HEADING AND AIRSPEED AS REQUIRED

OSO ICS

= ADJ HDG AND A-S

ADJUST

PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI PILOTS AFCS MODE SELECT PANEL

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT = TBD

07-2-1-001-00*

SET "TKR RNDYS" FLT DIR MODE SWITCH

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT

= TBD

SET

FLT DIR MODE SWITCH-PILOT

FLT DIR MODE SWITCH-PILOT = TKR RNDVS

07.2.1.002.00*

SET TKR RNDVS BEARING AND HEADING PER OSO INSTRUCTIONS

FLT DIR MODE SWITCH-PILOT = TKR RNDVS

SET

COURSE SET KNOB HEADING SET KNOB

NAV BEARING POINTER-PILOT = TBD+ AND COURSE POINTER-PILOT = TBD AND CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT

07.2.1.003.00*

CHECK CABIN PRESSURE ALTITUDE INDICATOR*

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

CHECK

CABIN PRESS ALT INDICATOR

CABIN PRESS ALT INDICATOR = TBD

= TBD

07.2.1.004.00*

SET CREW AIR SOURCE TOGGLE SWITCH ON ECS PANEL TO "OFF"

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

SET

CREW AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH

CREW AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH = OFF

I			97
_	07.2.1.005.00*	UEL PANEL AND C.G. MANAGEMENT	C
I	CHECK PLICAL P		= SEQUENCE
		CHECKLIST	- SEQUENCE
1	CHECK*	FUEL MGMT PNL	
1		FUEL MGT PANEL SELECT QUANTITY DIGITAL READ PERCENT MACH INDICATOR	= TBD* = TBD = TBD
3			0
	07.2.1.006.00*	FORM TANKER OF B-1 RANGE*	Ü
N		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= 5
46	INFORM	OSO MICROPHONE SWITCH	
1		TANKER COPILOT UHF	= ACKNOWLEDGED
	07.2.1.007.00*		P/C
West		IDENTIFY TANKER VISUALLY*	
		OSO ICS D HORIZONTAL SITUATION INDICATO D CRT TUBE DISPLAYS	= RANGE CALL* DR= TBD = TBD
	IDENT IFY	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-RIGHT	
	A N	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT D FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-RIGHT	= TKR IDENTIFIED = TKR IDENTIFIED
I	07.2.1.008.00* MONITOR CLOSURE ON	TKR USING FLR/FLASHBLINDNESS	P/C/O THERM WINDOW*
	AN	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT D FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-RIGHT	
	MONITOR-VISUAL	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-RIGHT	
1		HORIZONTAL SITUATION INDICAT D CRT DISPLAY SURFACE D FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= PROPER CLOSURE
	AN	D I ENGINE AITMITES WATER ON ELL!	
	07.2.1.009.00*		O
	INE	ORM TANKER OF ONE MILE RANGE	
-		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= 1*
	INFORM	OSO MICROPHONE SWITCH	

TANKER COPILOT UHF = ACKNOWLEDGED

f -					
07.2.1.010.004				98 P	
O7.2.1.010.00* DEPRESS AFCS	PIICH	INTENT-DISCONNECT SHITCH TO I	ISENG AECS		
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= 1*		
DEPRESS		PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNT	RL		
		PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNT	RL= 'ENGAGE' - W		U
07.2.1.011.00*				P	
IRACH	DESTRE	D ALTITUDE. HEADING AND AIRS	PEED		[]
		HSI-PILOT	¬=TBD ¬=TBD		
		AMI-PILOT AVVI-PILOT	→=TBD		11
TRACK		PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK			
		PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI			
		HSI-PILOT	= TBD* = TBD		
		AMI-PILOT AVVI-PILOT	= TBD		П
07.2.1.012.00*		TO MAKE		Þ	П
	SEI.	FTC MODE SWITCH TO "NAY"			
	AND	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-RIGHT	= TKR VISUAL = TKR VISUAL		
SET		FLT DIR MODE SWITCH-PILOT			****
		FLT DIR MODE SWITCH-PILOT	= NAV		
				P	
07.2.2.001.00*	TZULDA	THROTTLES TO DESIRED POSITION	! *	•	
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= 1		
ADJUST		#3 THROTTLE LEVER			-
		#3 THROTTLE LEVER	= ADJUSTED		
					and the
07.2.2.002.00*	MONIT	OR AIRSPEED AND ADVISE PILOT		С	1
	DEGL	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= 1*		T
MONTTOR-VISUAL		AMI-PILOT			1
MOIA LOK-A120ME		PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED		1

ı			
1	07.2.2.003.00* <u>ESTABLISH CLIMB A</u>	TITTUDE AS DESIRED FOR PRE-CONT	ACT POSITION
I		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT AND AVVI-PILOT AND FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= 1 = TKR ALT - 1000 = TKR VISUAL
	ESTABLISH	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI	
		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= TBD*
	07.2.2.004.00* MONI	TOR CLIMB RATE AND ADVISE PILOT	С
n		AVVI-COPILOT OR AVVI-COPILOT	⇒=TBD = TBD
4.1	MONITOR-VISUAL	AVVI-COPILOT	
		PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED
	07.2.2.005.00* MAIN	TAIN VISUAL CONTACT WITH TANKER	Р
		FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	> 0.5*
63	MAINTAIN	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK	
11		FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= PROPER CLOSURE*
	07.2.2.006.00* INFORM_BC	OMBER AND TANKER CREWS OF 0.5NM	RANGE
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= 0.5
	INFORM	OSO MICROPHONE SWITCH	
		PILOT ICS AND CO-PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED = ACKNOWLEDGED
1		AND TANKER COPILOT UHF	= ACKNOWLEDGED
T	07.2.2.007.00*	SET FLR MODE SWITCH TO "STBY"	С
4		PILOT ICS	= HOOKUP ENVELOPE*
1	SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	
•		MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	= STBY

= CONFIRMS LTS ON

	100
D XPNDR POWER SELECT SWITCH TO	STBY!
PILOT ICS	# HOOKUP ENVELOP
POWER SELECT SWITCH-1 POWER SELECT SWITCH-2	
POWER SELECT SWITCH-1	= STBY
	С
SET WING SWEEP AS DESIRED	
PILOT ICS	= HOOKUP ENVELOPE
COPILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE	
COPILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE	= TBD
	Р
ADJUST THROTTLES AS REQUIRED	
FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	PROPER CLOSURE
PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI	
FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= PROPER CLOSURE
	С
SET ANTICLSN SWITCH TO "OFF"	
BOOM OPERATOR UHF	= ANTICLSN - OFF
ANTI-COLLISION CONTROL SWIT	СН
BOOM OPERATOR UHF	= CONFIRMS LTS OFF
	c
JEL EXT AND WING FLOOD AND SLIPWA	_
BOOM OPERATOR UHF	= EXT AND SL - ON
EXTERIOR LIGHTS SWITCH SLIPWAY LIGHTS SWITCH	
	PILOT ICS POWER SELECT SWITCH-1 POWER SELECT SWITCH-2 POWER SELECT SWITCH-1 SET WING SWEEP AS DESIRED PILOT ICS COPILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE COPILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE ADJUST THROTTLES AS REQUIRED FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT SET ANTICLSN SWITCH TO "OFF" BOOM OPERATOR UHF ANTI-COLLISION CONTROL SWITT BOOM OPERATOR UHF JEL EXT AND WING FLOOD AND SLIPMA BOOM OPERATOR UHF EXTERIOR LIGHTS SWITCH

BOOM OPERATOR UHF

1				
***	07.2.2.013.00*			C 1
		IST SLIPWAY AND EXT WING FLOOD LIGHTS AS RE	OUIRED	
20		BOOM OPERATOR UHF	= EXT AND	SL - ADJ
	ADJUST	EXTERIOR LIGHTS SWITCH SLIPWAY LIGHTS SWITCH		
T Parameter		BOOM OPERATOR UHF	= CONFIRM	S LTS ADJ
11				
Abrahaman Abraha	07.2.2.014.00*	SET EXT POSITION LIGHTS TO FLASH		С
1		PILOT ICS	= FXT LTS	- FLASH
	SET	POSITION LIGHT MODE SWITCH		
[]	261			
And the second s		POSITION LIGHT MODE SWITCH	= FLASH	
or washing	07.2.2.015.00*			С
		PULL SLIPWAY DOOR HANDLE TO "REFUEL" POST	LION	
Politokings Squadings		PILOT ICS	= SL DR -	- REFUEL
	PULL	SLIPWAY DOOR HANDLE		
g (comment		OPEN-UNLOCKED CAUTION LIGHT	= ON*	
L., 3	,			
	07.2.2.016.00*	TRACK TANKER AIRCRAFT IN PRECONTACT POSIT	ION+	Р
		FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	-= PROPER	POSITION
	TRACK	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI		
П		PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS		
1.3		FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= PROPER	POSITION*
2.4	07.2.2.017.00*	SET AND ADJUST ICS TER/TKR SWITCH		Р
		FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	- 000050	POSITION
			# PRUPER	POSTITON
	SET	TFR-TKR CONTROL SWITCH-PILOT		
T		TFR-TKR INDICATOR LIGHT-PILOT	= ON*	
1				

-	-	-
- 1	"	,

07.3.1.001.00* IRACK_WIIH	SIICK AND THROTTLES AS REQUIRED F	DR HOOKUP
	BOOM OPERATOR UHF	= POSN INSTRUCTS*
TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS	
	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= PROPER POSITION*
07.3.1.002.00*		P
	TRACK TANKER IN CONTACT POSITION*	
	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT AND BOOM OPERATOR UHF	<pre># PROPER POSITION* # STD BY - CONTACT</pre>
TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS	
	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= CONTACT MADE
07.3.2.001.00*		С
сн	ECK "LATCHED" ADVISORY LIGHT IS ON	
	BOOM OPERATOR UHF	= TANKER CONTACT
CHECK	LATCHED ADVISORY LIGHT	
	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT AND LATCHED ADVISORY LIGHT	= CONTACT MADE* = "LATCHED"
07.3.2.002.00*		C
0103020002000	CHECK FUEL SEQUENCING DISPLAY	
	FUEL MGT PANEL	= TBD*
CHECK	FUEL MGT PANEL	
	FUEL MGT PANEL	= TBD
07.3.2.003.00*		С
	MONITOR C.G. T MAC DISPLAY	
	PERCENT MACH INDICATOR	= TBD
MONTTOR-VISUAL	PERCENT MACH INDICATOR	
	PERCENT MACH INDICATOR	= TBD

ī			10
1	07.3.2.004.00*	AC REQUIRED	P
		ADJUST PITCH AND ROLL AS REQUIRED	= TBD*
		FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW CC.	- 100
	ADJUST	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK	= TBD
17		PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK	= 100
	07.3.2.005.00*		С
		MONITOR FUEL QUANTITY INDICATORS	* 2554
		FUEL MGT PANEL AND COUNTER READOUT-TOTAL FUEL AND SELECT QUANTITY DIGITAL READ	TBD* TBD TBD
	MONITOR-VISUAL	SELECT TANK SWITCH FUEL MGT PANEL COUNTER READOUT-TOTAL FUEL	
1		FUEL MGT PANEL AND COUNTER READOUT-TOTAL FUEL AND SELECT QUANTITY DIGITAL READ	= TBD = TBD
	07.4.1.001.00*	DEPRESS A/R DISCONNECT STICK SWITCH	Р
		FUEL MGT PANEL AND COUNTER READOUT-TOTAL FUEL AND SELECT QUANTITY DIGITAL READ	= TBD = TBD = TBD
	DEPRESS	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTR	L
		FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= BOOM RELEASED
	07.4.1.002.00* CHECK AE	RIAL REFUEL DISCONNECT ANNUNCIATOR ADVI	SORY LIGHT
		FUEL MGT PANEL AND COUNTER READOUT-TOTAL FUEL AND SELECT QUANTITY DIGITAL READ	= TBD = TBD = TBD
n	CHECK	DISCONNECT CAUTION LIGHT	
••		DISCONNECT CAUTION LIGHT	= *DISC**
	07.4.1.003.00*	INFORM PILOT "DISC" LIGHT IS ILLUMINAT	C ED *
1		DISCONNECT CAUTION LIGHT	= *DISC*
I	INFORM	PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH-PILOT	
		PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED

07.4.1.004.00*			C 104
INFORM TANKER	BOOM OPERATOR *DISCONNECT* COM	PLETE	
	DISCONNECT CAUTION LIGHT	= 'DISC'	
INFORM	PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH-PILOT		
	BOOM OPERATOR UHF	≈ ACKNOWLEDGED	
			С
07.4.1.005.00* SET A/R EXTERIOR	WING FLOOD AND SLIPWAY LIGHT	CONTROLS	C
,	DISCONNECT CAUTION LIGHT	= *DISC*	
SET	EXTERIOR LIGHTS SWITCH SLIPWAY LIGHTS SWITCH		
AND	EXTERIOR LIGHTS SWITCH SLIPWAY LIGHTS SWITCH	= OFF = OFF	
07.4.1.006.00* PUSH AERIAL REFUE	L SLIPWAY DOOR HANDLE TO CLOSE	D POSITION	С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
PUSH	SLIPWAY DOOR HANDLE		
	READY-NWS ADVISORY LIGHT	= OFF*	
07.4.1.007.00* SET_ANTI-C	LSN TOGGLE SWITCH TO ANTI-CLS	N.º	С
	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-RIGHT	= A-V SEPARATION	
SET	ANTI-COLLISION CONTROL SWITCH		
	ANTI-COLLISION CONTROL SWITCH	= OFF	
			-
07.4.1.008.00*	OR POSITION OF TANKER VISUALLY		P
	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= A V SEPARATION	
MONITOR-VISUAL	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT		
	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= PROPER POSITIO	N
07.4.1.009.00* ADJUST_TH	ROTTLES TO TBD TO REDUCE AIRSPE	ED	Р
	AIRSPEED DISPLAY-PILOT	~=TBD*	
ADJUST	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI		
	AIRSPEED DISPLAY-PILOT	= TBD	

				1
				105 P
£1	07.4.1.010.00*	ADJUST CONTROL STICK AS REQUIRED		
		#3 THROTTLE LEVER	= IDLE	
	ADJUST	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK		
		PITCH SCALE-PILOT	≠ TBD	
	0			Р
FI	07.4.1.011.00*	CHECK VERTICAL SPEED INDICATOR (AVVI)		
П		PITCH SCALE-PILOT	= TBD	
11	CHECK	AVVI-PILOT		
		AVVI-PILOT	= TBD	
				Р
17	07.4.1.012.00*	ADJUST TRIM SWITCH AS REQUIRED		
1		PROPRIOCEPTION	= ABOVE NORMAL*	
	ADJUST	PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK)		
	ŧ	PROPRIOCEPTION	≖ REDUCED	
3				Р
TQ.	07.4.1.013.00*	TRACK WITH CONTROL STICK AS REQUIRED		
		PITCH SCALE-PILOT	¬=TBD	
	TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK		
Ĺ		PITCH SCALE-PILOT	≖ TBD	
Year	an / a aaa aa			Р
П	07.4.2.001.00*	CHECK VERTICAL SPEED INDICATOR LAVY	L	
1 4		PITCH SCALE-PILOT	= TBD	
In	CHECK	AVVI-PILOT		
		AVVI-PILOT	= TBD	
				P
8.0	07.4.2.002.00*	ADJUST TRIM SWITCH AS REQUIRED		
		PROPRIOCEPTION	= ABOVE NORMAL	
1	ADJUST	PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK)		
		PROPRIOCEPTION AND AVVI-PILOT	= REDUCED* = TBD	

	_	
1	Λ	6
1	U	U

			P 100
07.4.2.003.00*	MONI OR JANKER POSITION VISUALLY		
	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= A-V SEPARATION*	
MONITOR-VISUAL	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT		
	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= PROPER POSITION	
07 (2 00/ 00*			P
07.4.2.004.00* ADJUS	T CONTROL STICK AS REQUIRED FOR LEVEL	OFF	
	FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= PROPER POSITION	*
ADJUST	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK		
	AVVI-PILOT	= TBD	
			P
07.4.2.005.00*	ADJUST TRIM SWITCH AS REQUIRED		
	PROPRIOCEPTION	= ABOVE NORMAL	
ADJUST	PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK)		
	PROPRIOCEPTION	= REDUCED*	
07.4.2.006.00*			P
AD.	JUST CONTROL STICK AS REQUIRED FOR CL	IMB	
	PITCH SCALE-PILDT	→= TBD	
ADJUST	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK		
1	PITCH SCALE-PILOT	= TBD	
07.4.2.007.00*			P
07.4.2.007.004	ADJUST THROTTLES TO INITIATE CLIMB		
	PITCH SCALE-PILOT	→=TBD ·	
ADJUST	#3 THROTTLE LEVER		
	AMI-PILOT	= TBD*	
07.4.2.008.00*			P
DEPRESS	ALT HOLD PUSH-BUTTON ON AFCS MODE SEL	ECT PANEL	
	AVVI-PILOT	= TBD	
DEPRESS	PLTS ALVITUDE HOLD PUSHBUTTO		
	PLTS ALTITUDE HOLD PUSHBUTTO	ON = "ALT"-G*	

			10 P
1	07.4.2.009.00* <u>DEPRESS AUTO TH</u>	ROTTLE PUSHBUTTON ON AFCS MODE SE	
an an		AMI-PILOT	= TBD
	DEPRESS	PILOTS AUTO THROT PUSHBUTTON	
		PILOTS AUTO THROT PUSHBUTTON	= "AUTO THROT"-G*
			P/C/0/D
0	07.4.2.010.00*	PERFORM STATION CHECK*	776.076
1.1		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	CHECK		
F-2		CHECKLIST	= COMPLETED
	07 / 0 011 004		c
П	07.4.2.011.00* <u>SET_TACAN_MODE</u>	SW TO "T-R" AND SELECT APPROPRIA	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
The second secon	SET	CHANNEL SEL-KNOB TACAN CHANNEL SEL-OUTER WHEEL-TACAN MODE SELECTOR SWITCH-TACAN	
		CHANNEL SEL-KNOB TACAN AND CHANNEL SEL-OUTER WHEEL-TACAN AND MODE SELECTOR SWITCH-TACAN	= TBD N = TBD = T-R
	07.4.2.012.00*		P/C
		SET UHF RADIOS AS DESIRED	
.,		CHECKLIST	≈ SEQUENCE
	SET	PILOT UHF COMM PANEL COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL	
		PILOT UHF COMM PANEL AND COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL	= TBD = TBD
1	07.4.2.013.00*	FLR MODE ROTARY SWITCH TO *XMIT*	0
E .	35.1	FUEL MGT PANEL	= TBD
		AND COUNTER READOUT-TOTAL FUEL AND SELECT QUANTITY DIGITAL READ	= TBD
I	SE T	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	
I		MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2 AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= XMIT* = TBD

	_	_
1	റ	0
1	IJ	0

C

C

07-4-2-014-00*

SET FLR MODE SELECTOR SWITCH TO GND AUTO

= TBD* FUEL MGT PANEL AND COUNTER READOUT-TOTAL FUEL = TBD

AND SELECT QUANTITY DIGITAL READ = TBD

MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET SET

MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET = GND AUTO

08.1.1.001.00* MONITOR HE COMMUNICATIONS (ARC-123)*

> = TBD CLOCK-COPILOT

RADIO SET CONTROL PANEL MONITOR-AUDITORY

> = MESSAGE RECORDED COPILOTS HF

08-1-1-002-00* DECODE HE COMMUNICATIONS

= MESSAGE RECORDED COPILOTS HF

COPILOTS HF DECODE

= MESSAGE DECODED COPILOTS HF

08.1.1.003.00* CHANGE CODE SETTING ON IFF PANEL*

CHECKL IST = SEQUENCE*

IFF SYSTEM CONTROL CHANGE

= TBD* IFF SYSTEM CONTROL

O/D 08.1.1.004.00*

MONITOR-ADJUST SYSTEM AVIONICS*

PRESENT POSITION LATITUDE -TBD AND PRESENT POSITION LONGITUDE -= TBD

PRESENT POSITION LATITUDE MONITOR-VISUAL

PRESENT POSITION LONGITUDE

PRESENT POSITION LATITUDE = TBD* AND PRESENT POSITION LONGITUDE = TBD

= SEQUENCE*

CHECK

CHECKLIST

CHECKLIST

= COMPLETED*

08.1.2.001.00*

P/C/0

RECEIVE EXECUTION ORDER (ARC-123) COMMUNICATION*

PILOTS HF

AND COPILOTS HF

= MONITOR-AUDITORY* = MONITOR-AUDITOR

AND OSO HE

= MONITOR-AUDITORY

RECEIVE

RADIO SET CONTROL PANEL

PILOTS HF AND COPILOTS HF

= MESSAGE RECORDED = MESSAGE RECORDE

AND OSO HE

= MESSAGE RECORDED

P/C

P/0

08.1.2.002.00*

OPEN CMF CONTAINER*

PILOTS HF

= VALID MESSAGE*

AND COPILOTS HF

= VALID MESSAGE = VALID MESSAGE

AND OSO HE

SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER

SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER = OPENED

08.1.2.003.00*

OPEN

PERFORM MESSAGE VALIDATION-AUTHENTICATION*

PILOTS HF

= VALID MESSAGE

AND COPILOTS HF

= VALID MESSAGE

AND OSO HF

= VALID MESSAGE

PERFORM

= VALIDATED*

EXECUTION MESSAGE AND EXECUTION MESSAGE

= AUTHENTICATED

08.1.2.004.00*

TRACK WITH FLIGHT CONTROLS TO TURN ON STRIKE COURSE

PILOTS HF

= VALID MESSAGE

AND COPILOTS HF

= VALID MESSAGE

AND OSO HE

= VALID MESSAGE

TRACK

PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK

HSI-PILOT

= TBD*

08.1.2.005.01* SEI CODED SWITCH	SET CONTROLLER (CSSC) SWITCH	TO OPER *	P 110
	PILOTS HF COPILOTS HF COSO HF	= VALID MESSAGE = VALID MESSAGE = VALID MESSAGE	
SET	OPERATE; MONITOR SWITCH		
ANI	OPERATE; MONITOR SWITCH DISENABLE INDICATOR	= OPERATE = ON	
08.2.1.001.00* SET_IFF_MAST	TER CONTROL SELECT SWITCH TO .	SIBY**	P
	HHCL	= CROSSED	
SET	MASTER CONTROL SELECT SWITCH		
	MASTER CONTROL SELECT SWITCH	= STBY	
08.2.1.002.00*			С
SET. AN	ITI CLSN LIGHT SWITCH TO OFF	*	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	ANTI-COLLISION CONTROL SWITCH	1	
	ANTI-COLLISION CONTROL SWITCH	H = OFF	
08.2.1.003.00* SET_EXTERNAL_E	OSITION LIGHT SELECT SWITCH TO	•0FF•	С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	POSITION LIGHT SWITCH		
	POSITION LIGHT SWITCH	= OFF	
08.2.1.004.00* OBSERVE THAT AERIAL	REFUEL EXTERIOR AND SLIPWAY L	I SWS - OFF	С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	EXTERIOR LIGHTS SWITCH SLIPWAY LIGHTS SWITCH		
AND	EXTERIOR LIGHTS SWITCH SLIPWAY LIGHTS SWITCH	= OFF = OFF	

			c 111
n	08.2.1.005.00* S	ET ILS (ARN-108) POWER SWITCH TO OF	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET	POWER SWITCH-ILS	
		POWER SWITCH-ILS	= OFF
			c
13	08.2.1.006.00* S	SET TACAN MODE SELECTOR SWITCH TO "DE	_
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
П	SET	MODE SELECTOR SWITCH-TACAN	
1.		MODE SELECTOR SWITCH-TACAN	= OFF
			0
	08.2.1.007.00*	SET FLR MODE ROTARY SWITCH TO *STBY	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	
		MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	= STBY*
	08.2.1.008.00*	AND XPNDR PWR SWITCHES TO "OFF" (PAN	C FL #1.#2)
	7FT-Y=0	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
1	0.53	POWER SELECT SWITCH	
	SET	POWER SELECT SWITCH	= OFF
		FOWER SEEEST SWITCH	
	08.2.2.001.00*	TIFY PILOT OF REQUEST FOR NUCLEAR CO	O NSENI.*
	9.0	oso ics	= INTENT TO PREARM*
	COMMUNICATE	OSO INTERPHONE SWITCH	
L	COMMONICATE	PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED
	08.2.2.002.00* LIFT NCLE	CSNT SWT GUARD AND SWITCH TO PA AN	P ID_REL * POSN*
		PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED
I	SET	NUCLEAR CONSENT SWITCH	
		NUCLEAR CONSENT SWITCH	= PA-REL
I			

			112
08.2.2.003.00* LIFT_NO	LR RACK UNL-SE SW GUARD THEN SET SW TO	UNLOCK!	0
	PILOT ICS	= CONSENT COMPLE	TE*
SET	NUCLEAR RACK CONTROL SWITCH		
	NUCLEAR RACK CONTROL SWITCH	= UNLOCK	10
			P
08•2•2•004•00* £1	HECK NUCLEAR CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR ILLUMIN	ATED	
	OSO ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED	راليا
CHECK	NUCLEAR INDICATOR		Brown S.
	NUCLEAR INDICATOR	= "NUCLEAR"*	
00 0 0 005 005			0
08.2.2.005.00* LIFT	PAENBL-SAFE SW GUARD. THEN SET SW TO P	A ENBL.	
	NUCLEAR RACK CONTROL SWITCH	= UNLOCK	
SET	NUCLEAR PREARM ENABLE SWITCH		
	NUCLEAR PREARM ENABLE SWITCH	= PA ENBL	
08.2.2.006.00*			0
08.2.2.000.004	SET PA-SAFE SWITCH TO PAP		
	NUCLEAR PREARM ENABLE SWITCH	= PA ENBL	a road
SET	PA-SAFE SWITCH		
	PA-SAFE SWITCH	= PA	
08.2.2.007.00*			0
NOTIFY	PILOT AFT STA NUCLEAR CONSENT PROCEDURES	COMPLETE	
	PA-SAFE SWITCH	= PA	
COMMUNICATE	OSO INTERPHONE SWITCH		
	PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED	
08.2.2.008.00*			P
00020200000	CHECK NUCLEAR CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR IS BL		11
	PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED*	
CHECK	NUCLEAR INDICATOR		
	NUCLEAR INDICATOR	= OFF	

08.2.3.001.00* DEPRESS 'SMS' + "L" DN SMS PANEL FOR DATA DISPLAY ON L CRT DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE-SMS CRT -= SMY ON LEFT SIDE SMY DATA CONTROL SWITCH DEPRESS L DIS SELECTOR PUSHBUTTON DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE-SMS CRT = SMY ON LEFT SIDE* D 08.2.3.002.00* DEPRESS "INV"+ "R" ON SMS PANEL FOR FULL INVIRY DATA DISPLAY DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE-SMS CRT -= INV ON RT SIDE INV DATA CONTROL SWITCH **DEPRESS** R DIS SELECTOR PUSHBUTTON DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE-SMS CRT = INV ON RT SIDE* P/C/0/D 09.1.1.001.00* PERFORM CREW STATION CHECKS* = SEQUENCE* CHECKLIST CHECK = COMPLETED* CHECKLIST * RECORDED AND FLIGHT LOG 09.1.1.002.00* DEPRESS ENGAGE ON AFCS MODE PANEL TO DISENGAGE AFCS PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON DEPRESS = 'ENGAGE'-W PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON 09.1.1.003.00* ADVANCE THROTTLES TO MAXIMUM POWER = 'ENGAGE'-W PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI = MAXIMUM POWER PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI P/C 00 1.1.004.00* MONITOR ENGINE PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS* = MAXIMUM POWER PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI ENGINE INSTRUMENTS MONITOR-VISUAL = MONITORED ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

09.1.1.005.00*			114
AC	JUST WING SWEEP AS REQUIRED		
	PROPRIOCEPTION	= ACCELERATION*	
ADJUST	PILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE		
	WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR	₹ = TBD	
09.1.1.006.00*			
	I THROTTLES TO OBTAIN THE KIAS		Р
	AMI-PILOT	= TBD	
ADJUST	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI		
	AMI-PILOT	= TBD	
09.1.1.007.00*	ACTUATE PITCH TRIM BUTTON		P
	PROPRIOCEPTION	= ABOVE NORMAL*	
ACTIVATE	PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK)		
	PROPRIOCEPTION	= REDUCED	
09.1.1.008.00* POSITION FLT	CONTROLS FOR SUPERSONIC CLIMB S	CHEDULE*	P
	AMI-PILOT	¬=TBD*	
ADJUST	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS		
	AMI-PILOT	= TBD	
09.1.1.009.00* POSITION FLT C	ONTROLS AS REQUIRED TO OBTAIN L	EVEL-OFF	Р
	AVVI-PILOT	¬=TBD*	
ADJUST	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS		
	AVVI-PILOT	= TBD	
00 1 1 010 00+			
09.1.1.010.00* ADJUST_THROTTLE	S TO POWER SETTING FOR SUPERSON	IC CRUISE	Р
	AVVI-PILOT	= TBD	
ADJUST	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI		
	AMI-PILOT	= TBD	

1	1	-	
- 1	ŧ		

-			
I			
1	09.1.1.011.00* DEPRESS *TAKE	COMD SWITCHLIGHT ON AFCS N	10DE SELECT PANEL
1		AVVI-PILOT AND AMI-PILOT	= TBD = TBD
	DEPRESS	PILOTS TAKE COMMAND PUS	SHBUT TON
		PILOTS TAKE COMMAND PUS	SHBUTTON= "TAKE COMD"-G
	09.1.1.012.00* DEPRESS *ENG	SAGE SWITCHLIGHT ON AFCS MOD	E SELECT PANEL
111		PILOTS TAKE COMMAND PUS	HBUTTON= "TAKE COMD"-G
1.2	DEPRESS	PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTO	IN
		PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTO	N = 'ENGAGE'-G
	09.1.1.013.00* DEPRESS *FLT	DIR SHITCHLIGHT ON AFCS MO	DE SELECT PANEL
		PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTO	N = 'ENGAGE'-G
	DEPRESS	PILOTS FLT DIR PUSHBUTT	ON
		PILOTS FLT DIR PUSHBUTT	ON = "FLT DIR"-G
	09.1.1.014.00* DEPRESS 'A	LT SWITCHLIGHT ON AFCS MODE	SELECT PANEL
n		AVVI-PILOT	= TBD
L	DEPRESS	PLTS ALTITUDE HOLD PUSH	BUTTON
		PLTS ALTITUDE HOLD PUSH	BUTTON = "ALT"-G
	09.1.1.015.00*	NITOD TOTAL TEMPERATURE THRE	P
4.	MONITOR-VISUAL	NITOR TOTAL TEMPERATURE INDI	
	NONITOR VISUAL	TOTAL TEMPERATURE INDIC	
			,
1	09.1.1.016.00*	PERFORM CREW STATION CHECK	P/C/O/D <u>\$</u> *
1		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE*
	CHECK		
1		CHECKLIST AND FLIGHT LOG	= COMPLETED* = RECORDED

			116
09.2.1.001.00*	SET FLR SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO 'GND AUTO	<u>)•</u> *	0
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	¬=TBD	
SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET		
	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET	= GND AUTO	
09.2.1.002.00*	SET PPC SWITCH ON RADAR SET CONTROL TO 1	IN!	0
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	=TBD	
SET	PRESENT POSITION CORRECTION SH	l.	
	PRESENT POSITION CORRECTION SH	= IN	
00 2 1 002 004			_
09.2.1.003.00* OBSE	RVE NEXT SEO NO IS A CP ON SEO NO DIGITAL	READOUT	0
	SEQUENCE NUMBER	= TBD	
OBSERVE	SEQUENCE NUMBER		
	SEQUENCE NUMBER AND PRE-PLANNED DATA SHEET	= TBD = TBD	
09.2.1.004.00* SET	FLR RANGE SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO DESIRED	RANGE	0
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	¬= T8D*	
SET	RANGE SWITCH-FLR		
	RANGE SWITCH-FLR	= TBD*	
09.2.1,005.00*			0
0,0201,000,000	IDENTIFY CP OF INTEREST ON FLR CRT SCOPE	0	Ü
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	¬=TBD*	
IDENTIFY	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE		
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD*	
09.2.1.006.00*			0
	OBSERVE X-HAIR CURSOR POSITION RELATIVE IC	CP	
	RADAR CURSORS	= TBD*	
OBSERVE	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE		
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= OBSERVED*	

I

				11
	09.2.1.007.00*	ELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO GND VE		0
	Mal at lethard	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	¬=EXPANDED	
	SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET	T-EAF ANDED	
***		MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET	= GND VEL*	
	AND	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= EXPANDED	
	09.2.1.008.00*	AL DUCUDIGATON CULTACH ON NAV CO	00.04051	0
14	DEPRESS UPDI OU	AL PUSHBUTTON SWITCH ON NAV CO		
		UPDATE QUALITY SELECTOR	¬=TBD*	
L.	DEPRESS	UPDATE QUALITY SELECTOR		
		UPDATE QUALITY SELECTOR	= TBD*	
П	09.2.1.009.00*			o
	SET NARROW SECTOR	SCAN ON FLR WITH TRACKING HOLE	PUSHBUTION	
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	→=NARROW SECT	SCAN*
	DEPRESS	SECTOR SWITCH		
Providence of the Control of the Con		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= NARROW SECT	SCAN
	09.2.1.010.00*			0
Ш	POSITION_X-HAI	R CURSORS TO COINCIDE WITH CHE	CKPOINT	
17		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	⇒=TBD*	
	POSITION	ENABLE SWITCH		
	AND	X-HAIR CURSORS CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= POSITIONED = TBD	
	09.2.1.011.00*	N NAV CORD BANEL TO INTECRATE	CD HDDAT!	0
**	UFFRESS PENTER U	N NAV CORR PANEL TO INTEGRATE		
	AND	X-HAIR CURSORS CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= POSITIUNED = TBD	
	DEPRES S	ENTER CONTROL		
		IN UPDT INDICATOR	= 'IN UPDT'*	
450				

ADVISE PILOT FLR UPDATE HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND IS COMPLETE

IN UPDT INDICATOR

= OFF*

COMMUNICATE

OSO INTERPHONE SWITCH

PILOT ICS

OSO ICS

= ACKNOWLEDGED

09.2.1.013.00*

OBSERVE AUTOPILOT STEERING CORRECTION ON VSD

= UPDATE COMPLETED

OBSERVE

VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAY

VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAY

= OBSERVED*

09.2.2.001.00*

MONITOR AND ADJUST SYSTEM AVIONICS

0/0

n

P/C

MONITOR-VISUAL

AVIONICS

= CHECKED

AND CITS CONTROL, DISPLAY PANEL = COMPLETED

09.2.2.002.00*

SET ROTARY MODE SWITCH ON FLR CONTROL PANEL TO "GND VEL"*

CRT DISPLAY SURFACE

-=HI-ALTIT CALIB.

SET

MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET

MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET

= GND VEL

09.2.2.003.00*

DEPRESS TH "ENBL" SW TO COMMAND FLR ANT TO MAX DNWD ANGLE *

ANTENNA TILT INDICATOR

= 0

DEPRESS

ENABLE SWITCH

ANTENNA TILT INDICATOR

= -30

AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE

= READY

09.2.2.004.00*

DEPRESS TH 'ENBL' SW TO POSITION RNG CURS ON NEAREST RETURN

RANGE CURSORS

-= POSITIONED

DEPRESS

ENABLE SWITCH

RANGE CURSORS AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE

= POSITIONED*

= OBSERVED

0	1	19	
			١

09.2.2.005.00* DETERMINE GRD RIN *COINCIDES* WITH SCHEDULED ELEV CALIB PI* STEERING DISTANCE READOUT = TBD* CRT DISPLAY SURFACE DETERMINE = TBD* CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = POSITIONED AND RANGE CURSORS 0 09.2.2.006.00* DEPRESS TH "ENBL" SWITCH TO POSH RNG CURSOR FOR FINE ADJUSTM = TBD CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = POSITIONED AND RANGE CURSORS ENABLE SWITCH DEPRESS = COINCIDENT* RANGE CURSORS 0 09.2.2.007.00* NOTE HEADING DEVIATION OF FLIGHT PATH CALIBRATION POINT = TBD RANGE CURSORS RANGE CURSORS OBSERVE SYSTEM MALFUNCTION INDICATOR = TBD* 09.2.2.008.0C* MANIPULATE STICK RUDDER TO ACCOMPLISH HEADING CHANGE = TBD ICS PANELS AND PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS = TBD AND PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK = TBD ICS PANELS ADJUST PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK = TBD ICS PANELS AND PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS = TBD AND PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK = TBD 09.2.2.009.00* DEPRESS 'ELEV-DALT' PUSHBUTTON TO INITIATE ALTIT CALIBRATION* ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR = 'ELEV'-FLASHING ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR DEPRESS ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR = 'DALT'*

-

		The state of the s	to the second se	
				120
09.2.2.010.00* DEPRESS_*	LEY-DALT	PUSHBUTTON TO FREEZE ELEVATION	IN READOUT	0
		AIR-VEHICLE STEERING TIME READOUT	= DOF = 0	
DEPRESS	AND	ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR		
DEFRESS		ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR	= *DALT*-STEADY*	
09.2.2.011.00*				0
EVALUATE D	ALT_READO	JT VALUE ON "ALT CALBR" DIGITAL	INDICATOR*	
		ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR	= *DALT *-STEADY	
EVALUATE		ELEVATION-DELTA ALTITUDE IND		
		ELEVATION-DELTA ALTITUDE IND	= ACCEPTABLE	
09.2.2.012.00*				0
	SET ACP	I-REJ. TOGGLE SWITCH TO JACPI.		
		ELEVATION-DELTA ALTITUDE IND	= ACCEPTABLE	
SET		ALTITUDE CALIBRATION SWITCH		
		IN UPDT INDICATOR	= "IN UPDT"	
69.2.2.013.00*				0
NOTE	KALMAN F	ILTER ACCEPTANCE DE ALTITUDE U	PDATE	
	AND	IN UPDT INDICATOR ELEVATION-DELTA ALTITUDE IND	= OFF* = OFF	
OBSERVE		ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR		
		ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR	= OFF	
09.3.1.001.00*			TTAL DEADOUT	0
OBSERVE PI	ROGR AMMED	SEO NO IS A DOF ON SED NO DIG	TAL VENTAR	
	AND	NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING STEFRING SEQUENCE NUMBER	= *DOF * = TBD	

STEERING SEQUENCE NUMBER

STEERING SEQUENCE NUMBER = TBD*
AND PRE-PLANNED DATA SHEET = TBD

PRE-PLANNED DATA SHEET

OBSERVE

I				121
20	09.3.1.002.00*	E TTO READOUT ON STEERING TIME READ	OUT	0
		STEERING TIME READOUT	-=TBD	
	OBSERVE	STEERING TIME READOUT		
u		STEERING TIME READOUT	= TBD*	
Prograding Lawrence	09.3.1.003.00*	T. LIGHTED PUSHBUTTON TO ACQUIRE X-	AAIR CONTROL	٥
		DESTINATION X-HAIR CONTROL		
	DEPRESS	GRAVITY TARGETS X-HAIR CONTRO AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	L= ON = TBD	
	09.3.1.004.00*	IDENTIFY INITIAL POINT-TARGET		0
		DESTINATION X-HAIR CONTROL	= ON	
	IDENTIFY	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE		
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD*	
And the second s	09.3.1.005.00*	ISE PILOT IP-TARGET HAS BEEN ACQUIR	ED	o
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD*	
	COMMUNICATE	OSO INTERPHONE SWITCH		
		PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGE)
	09.3.2.001.00* OBSERVE_CUR	RENT SMWDP SEQ NO IS A GRAVITY WEAP	ON RELEASE*	P/0
		NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING AND TYPE STORE INDICATOR	= TG = BOMB	
	OBSERVE	SEQUENCE NUMBER SEQUENCE POINT READOUT SEQUENCE NUMBER IDENTIFIER		
		NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING	= • TG •	
	09.3.2.002.00* DEPRESS • PRGM	4. ON SWS TO DISPLAY FULL SMWDP. THE	N DPR PRDIS	0
1	DEPRESS	PRGM DATA CONTROL SWITCH R DIS SELECTOR PUSHBUTTON		
r		DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE	= TBD*	

09.3.2.003.00*			122
	MS TO DISPLAY FULL STATUS THEN	DPR *LDTS**	0
DEPRESS	STAT DATA CONTROL SWITCH L DIS SELECTOR PUSHBUTTON		
	DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE	= TBD*	
09.3.2.004.00* DEPRESS BOMB	DLVY SELECT LIGHTED SWITCH TO	•AUIO•	0
	BOMB DELIVERY CONTROL	= "MAN"	
DEPRESS	BOMB DELIVERY CONTROL		
	BOMB DELIVERY CONTROL	= 'AUTO'	
09.3.2.005.00* OBSERVE_TI	G INDICATOR ON PILOT STORES PA	NEL.	P
	TIME-TO-GO READOUT	> 0*	
OBSERVE	TIME-TO-GO READOUT		
	SEQUENCE POINT READOUT TIME-TO-GO READOUT TIME TO GO-RANGE DISPLAY-PIL	= T = TBD = TBD	
09.3.2.006.0G* CHECK_SELECT	ED STORE TYPE ON PILOT STORES	PANEL	P
	TIME-TO-GO READOUT	> 0	
CHECK	TYPE STORE INDICATOR		
	TYPE STORE INDICATOR	= *BOMB *	
09.3.2.007.00* IDENTIFY SELECTED G	RAVITY STORE BAY LOCATION ON P	LT STRS PAN*	P
	TIME-TO-GO READOUT	> 0	
IDENTIFY	BAY INDICATOR-FORWARD LIGHT BAY INDICATOR-INTMD LIGHT BAY INDICATOR-AFT LIGHT		
	BAY INDICATOR-FORWARD LIGHT BAY INDICATOR-INTMD LIGHT BAY INDICATOR-AFT LIGHT	= CTR	

I				123
T	09.3.2.008.00*	OBSERVE THAT BOMB STEERING IS INITIAL	ED	•
L		TIME-TO-GO READOUT	> c	
	OBSER VE	STEERING MODE LEGEND-PILOT		7
		STEERING MODE LEGEND-PILOT	= *BOMB *	
	00 3 3 300 00*			0
	09.3.2.009.00* DEPRES	S OAP 1 ON NAV PANEL. THEN IDENTIFY	DAP ON FLR	
41	DEPRESS	OFFSET AIM POINT-1 CONTROL		
A COUNTY OF THE PROPERTY OF TH		OFFSET AIM POINT-1 CONTROL AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= ON* = TBD	
	09.3.2.010.00* DEPRES	S OAP 2 ON NAV PANEL. THEN IDENTIFY	DAP ON FLR	o
	DEPRESS	OFFSET AIM POINT-2 CONTRUL		0
	P	OFFSET AIM POINT-2 CONTROL AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= ON* = TBD	
	09.3.2.011.00*	DVISE PILOT OF REQUIRED STEERING CORRE	CTIONS*	ט
		X-HAIR CURSORS AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	-= POSITIONED* = TBD	
51	COMMUNICATE	OSO INTERPHONE SWITCH		
		PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED	
I	09.3.2.012.00* PDSITION	X-HAIRS TO COINCIDE WITH DAP USING IR	ACKING HANDLE*	О
E		X-HAIR CURSORS AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	-= POSITIONED* = TBD	
I	POSITION	ENABLE SWITCH		
I		X-HAIR CURSORS AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= POSITIONED* = TBD	
1				

7				
				0 124
09.3.2.013.00* DEI	PRESS TOAP	2. LIGHTED PUSHBUTTON ON NAV	PANEL	
		X-HAIR CURSORS CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	-=POSITIONED*	
DEPRESS		OFFSET AIM POINT-2 CONTROL		
	AND	X-HAIR CURSORS CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= POSITIONED = TBD	
09.3.2.014.00*		THE POTABLE CULTCH TO DESIDE	D RANGE*	0
SET	FLR RANGE	SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO DESIRE		
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	→=TBD*	
SET		RANGE SWITCH-FLR		i
		RANGE SWITCH-FLR	= TBD*	
				0
09.3.2.015.00*	SET FLR S	ELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO GND VE	L!	J
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	-= EXPANDED	
SET		MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET		
	AND	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= GND VEL* = EXPANDED	
09.3.2.016.00*				0
SET NARE	OW SECTOR	SCAN ON FLR WITH TRACKING HOL	E PUSHBUTTON	
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	-=NARROW SECT	SCAN*
DEPRESS		SECTOR SWITCH		
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= NARROW SECT	SCAN
				P/0
09.3.2.017.00*	MONITOR TI	G INDICATOR ON PILOT STORES P	ANEL	
	AND	TIME-TO-GO READOUT O STEERING TIME READOUT	> 0* > 0	
MONITOR-VISU	AL	TIME-TO-GO READOUT STEERING TIME READOUT		
	ANI	TIME-TO-GO READOUT D STEERING TIME READOUT	= TBD* = TBD	

1	2	c
1	4	D

I			12
1	09.3.2.018.00* ADVISE PILOT	TO INITIATE-INSURE PLANNED BOMBING ALIITUDE	0
1		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT -=TBD*	
E	COMMUNICATE	OSO INTERPHONE SWITCH	
40		PILOT ICS = ACKNOW	LEDGED
	09.3.2.019.00* DEPRESS_AFCS	INTERR-DISC TRIG SW ON STICK TO FIRST DETEN	P LI
		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT = TBD*	
	DEPRESS	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL	
		PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL= FIRST	DETENT*
	09.3.2.020.00*	ONTROL STICK TO ATTAIN DESIRED BOMBING ALTITU	P
	INGEN BATTE SA	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT = TBD	
	TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK	
		AVVI-PILOT = TBD AND PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL= RELEASE	SED
	09.3.2.021.00* CHECK A-V F	ELT CONDITS ARE WITHIN SAFE WEAPON REL LIMIT	P S
		TIME-TO-GO READOUT > 0*	
	CHECK	STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL	
		STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL = ON-ST	EADY
	09.3.2.022.00* OBSERVE	SELECTED STORES BAY DOORS STATUS INDICATORS*	Р
40		BAY DOOR STATUS INDICATORS = FLASH AND FWD BAY DOOR CONTROL = FLASH	
	OBSERVE	BAY DOOR STATUS INDICATORS	
T	UUSERVE	FWD BAY DOOR CONTROL	
40		BAY DOOR STATUS INDICATORS = "FULL AND FWD BAY DOOR CONTROL = FULL	*
1			
	09.3.2.023.00* CHECK GRAVIT	Y STORE RELEASE. USING VSD. PLT ST. ST DEL P	ANS.
1	CHECK		

	-	
- 1	•	h
	_	v

				P
09.3.2.023.01* CHECK_GRAY	ITY STORE	RELEASE USING VSD AND PILOT S	STORES PANEL	
	AND	TIME-TO-GO READOUT STORES AWAY INDICATOR STEERING MODE LEGEND-PILOT	= C* = 'AWAY' = 'BOMB'-FLASHI	NG
CHECK		TIME-TO-GO READOUT STORES AWAY INDICATOR STEERING MODE LEGEND-PILOT		
	AND OR	STORES AWAY INDICATOR STEERING MODE LEGEND-PILOT STEERING MODE LEGEND-PILOT	= OFF* = 'BOMB'-STEADY = OFF	
09.3.2.023.02*		RE RELEASE USING STORES DELIV	FRY PANFLS	0
CHECK G	KAVIIY SIUI	KE KELEASE USING STUNES DELLI	FULLOUERS	
	AND	RELEASE SIGNAL ANNUNCIATOR AWAY ANNUNCIATOR	= 'REL SIG'* = 'AWAY'	
CHECK		RELEASE SIGNAL ANNUNCIATOR AWAY ANNUNCIATOR		
	GNA	RELEASE SIGNAL ANNUNCIATOR AWAY ANNUNCIATOR	= OFF* = OFF	
				С
09.3.2.024.00*	NOTIFY P ()	SO DSO SHOCK ARRIVAL IS IMMIN	IENI	C
		CLOCK-COPILOT	= TBD*	
COMMUNICATE		PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH-COPILOT		
		PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED	
		OSO ICS DSO ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED = ACKNOWLEDGED	
	AND	200 200		
10.1.1.001.00*			TCD TO 1100014	P
SET POWER	-SET-TEST	CONTROL KNOB ON RADAR ALTIME	IER ID TOOD +	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET		POWER-SET-TEST CONTROL KNOB		
		VARIABLE ALTITUDE INDEX MARK	KER= 1000*	
				С
10.1.1 002.00*	SET TE	R RANGE ROTARY CONTROL TO "E	<u>*</u>	-
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET		RANGE SWITCH-TF		
		RANGE SWITCH-TF	I≢ E	

I				
	10.1.1.003.00* SET	RIDE COAXIAL CONTROL TO . HARD.		С
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	RIDE SELECT SWITCH		
27		RIDE SELECT SWITCH	= HARD	
l.	10.1.1.004.00*			
		AL CONTROL TO DESTRED AURAL COM	MAND VOLUME	С
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	VOL ROTARY KNOB		
		VOL ROTARY KNOB	= TBD	
Ш	10.1.1.005.00*			С
		CLEARANCE ROTARY CONTROL TO .50	0.	C
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	CLEARANCE SELECT SWITCH		
		CLEARANCE SELECT SWITCH	= 500	
	10.1.1.006.00*		,	С
П		ELW SWITCHLIGHT ON AFCS PANEL	IS WHITE!	C
1.1		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	OBSERVE	COPILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTO	N	
		COPILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTO	N = TER FLW -W	
	10.1.1.007.00*			P
	DEPRESS AFCS PI	ICH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STI	CK TO 1ST DET	,
		TF INDICATOR SCREEN	= TBD	
	DEPRESS	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CN	TRL	
W-00		PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CN	TRL= 1ST DETENT	
	10.1.1.008.00*			С
T	DEPRESS_AND	HOLD TEST PB ON RDR ALTM CONTR		
1.		PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CN	TRL= 1ST DETENT	
I	DEPRESS	TEST PUSHBUTTON		
727		LOW ALT FLYUP EM INDICATOR	= 'TEST'	

10.1.1.009.00*			P/C 128	
SET ALT REF-TER FLW	MODE SW ON FLT DIR PANELS TO	TER FLW!		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE		
SET	ALT REF-TER FLW SW-PILOT ALT REF-TER FLW SW-COPILOT			
AND	ALT REF-TER FLW SW-PILOT ALT REF-TER FLW SW-COPILOT	= TER FLW = TER FLW		
10.1.1.010.00* SET_R_IE	R MODE SELECT SWITCH ID "IF"		С	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE		П
SET	TER MODE SWITCH-RIGHT			
	TFR MODE SWITCH-RIGHT CO-PILOT ICS	# TF # CLIMB TONE		
10.1.1.011.00*	TE MECHAL DECDLAY CONSTCUES	TIONS	P/C	
SCAN FOR PROPE	R TE VISUAL DISPLAY CONFIGURA	11002		11
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE		
MONITOR-VISUAL	STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL VERTICAL STEERING POINTER TER FLW WARNING LIGHT			
AND AND	STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL VERTICAL STEERING POINTER TER FLW WARNING LIGHT	= TBD = TBD = "TER FLW"		I
			С	
10.1.1.012.00* DEPRESS L AND R	CHANNEL PR TO CHECK TER "FAIL	LAMPS	Ü	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE		
DEPRESS	FAIL INDICATOR-LEFT FAIL INDICATOR-RIGHT			1
AND	FAIL INDICATOR-LEFT FAIL INDICATOR-RIGHT	= ON = ON		I
				(300)
10.1.1.013.00* DEPRESS TO RELEASE	AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER	SW ON SIICK	Р	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE		1
DEPRESS	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNT			
AND	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNT AIR-VEHICLE	RL= RELEASED = FLY-UP		1
				•

10.1.1.014.00*		
DEPRESS	AFCS PLICH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW D	
	TF INDICATOR SCREEN	= TBD
DEPRESS	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISE	NG CNTRL
	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISE	NG CNTRL= 1ST DETEN' -=FLY-UP
10.1.1.015.00*	SET R TER MODE SELECT SWITCH T	<u>o •sta•</u>
	CHICKLIST	= SEQUENCE
SET	TFR MODE SWITCH-RIGHT	
	TFR MODE SWITCH-RIGHT	= STBY
10.1.1.016.00*	SET L TER MODE SELECT SWITCH Y	O 'TE!
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
SET	TFR MODE SWITCH-LEFT	
	TER MODE SWITCH-LEFT	= TF
10.1.1.017.00* DEPR	ESS AND HOLD TEST PB ON ROR ALTM	CONTROL PANEL*
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
DEPRESS	TEST PUSHBUTTON	
	LOW ALT FLYUP EM INDIC	ATOR = 'FAIL'
10.1.1.018.00* SCA	N FOR PROPER IF VISUAL DISPLAY CO	NFIGURATIONS
220	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
MONITOR-VISUA		OL .
	STEERING COMMAND SYMBO AND VERTICAL STEERING POIN AND TER FLW WARNING LIGHT	TER = TBD

			130
10.1.1.019.00* <u>DEPRESS TO RELEASE</u>	AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER	SW ON STICK	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
DEPRESS	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTR	L	
	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTR AIR-VEHICLE	L= RELEASED = FLY-UP	
10.1.1.020.00* DEPRESS AFCS PIXCH	INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK	10 1ST DEI	P
DEPRESS	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTR	L_	
	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNT	L= 1ST DETENT	
10.1.1.021.0C* SET CLEARANCE ROI	ARY SWITCH ON ROR SET CONTROL	<u>TO •300•</u>	С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	CLEARANCE SELECT SWITCH		
	CLEARANCE SELECT SWITCH	= 300	
10.1.1.022.00* DEPRESS AECS	TER FLW SWITCHLIGHT TO ENGA	GE_AFCS	Р
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
DEPRESS	PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON		
	PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON	= "TER FLW"-G	
10.1.1.023.00* <u>SCAN TE VISUAL &</u>	AURAL DISPLAYS FOR PROPER CON	FIGURATIONS*	P/C
	PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON	= "TER FLW"-G	
10.1.1.023.01* SCAN FOR PROP	ER IF VISUAL DISPLAY CONFIGUE	RATIONS	P/C
	PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON	VARIOUS TO THE RESIDENCE OF THE PERSON OF TH	
MONITOR-VISUAL	STEERING COMMAND SYMBGL VERTICAL STEERING POINTER TER FLW WARNING LIGHT		
AND	STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL VERTICAL STEERING POINTER TER FLW WARNING LIGHT	= TBD = TBD = TER FLW	

P/C

P

C

10.1.1.023.02*

SCAN FOR PROPER IF VISUAL DISPLAY CONFIGURATION

PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON = 'TER FLW'-G

MONITOR-VISUAL LOW ALT FLYUP EM INDICATOR

LOW ALT FLYUP EM INDICATOR = "FAIL"

10.1.1.023.03*
MONITOR AURAL TONE FOR PROPER SIGNAL

PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON = "TER FLW"-G

MONITUR-AUDITORY PILOT ICS CO-PILOT ICS

C0=F1C01 1C3

PILOT ICS = DIVE TONE
AND CO-PILOT ICS = DIVE TONE

10.1.1.024.00*
DEPRESS TO RELEASE AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK

LOW ALT FLYUP EM INDICATOR = "FAIL" = DIVE TONE

AND PILOT ICS = DIVE TONE

AND CO-PILOT ICS = DIVE TONE

DEPRESS PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL

PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL= RELEASED
AND AIR-VEHICLE = DIVE

10.1.1.025.00*
DEPRESS AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK TO 1ST DET

PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL= RELEASED
AND AIR-VEHICLE = DIVE

DEPRESS PILOT AFCS INTRFT-DISENG CNTRL

PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL= 1ST DETENT
AND AIR-VEHICLE -=DIVE

10.1.1.026.00*

SET L TER MODE SELECT SWITCH TO STBY

CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE

SET TER MODE SWITCH-LEFT

TER MODE SWITCH-LEFT = STBY

PILOT ICS CO-PILOT ICS

PILOT ICS

AND CO-PILOT ICS

= DIVE TONE

= DIVE TONE

MONITOR-AUDITORY

```
10.1.1.029.00*
        DEPRESS TO RELEASE AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK
                                                          # "FATL"
                           LOW ALT FLYUP EM INDICATOR
                                                          = DIVE TONE
                       AND PILOT ICS
                                                          = DIVE TONE
                       AND CO-PILOT ICS
                           PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL
   DEPRESS
                           PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL= RELEASED
                                                          = DIVE
                       AND AIR-VEHICLE
10.1.1.030.00*
        DEPRESS AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK TO 1ST DET
                            PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL= RELEASED
                                                          = DIVE
                        AND AIR-VEHICLE
                            PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL
   DEPRESS
                            PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL= 1ST DETENT
                                                          ~=DIVE
                        AND AIR-VEHICLE
10.1.1.031.00*
             RELEASE TEST PUSHBUTTON ON RDR ALTM CONTROL PANEL
                                                           -= DIVE
                            AIR-VEHICLE
                            TEST PUSHBUTTON
   RELEASE
                                                         = 'OFF'
                            LOW ALT FLYUP EM INDICATOR
10.1.1.032.00*
            DEPRESS AFCS "TER-FLW" SWITCHLIGHT TO DISENGAGE AFCS
                                                           = SEQUENCE
                            CHECKLIST
                            PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON
   DEPRESS
                                                         = 'TER FLW'-W
                            PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON
 10.1.1.033.00*
                   SET CLEARANCE ROTARY CONTROL TO '1000'
                                                           = SEQUENCE
                            CHECKLIST
                            CLEARANCE SELECT SWITCH
    SET
                            CLEARANCE SELECT SWITCH
                                                           = 1000
```

			134 C
10.1.1.034.00* <u>SET_AUTO_LIDN_</u>	LEVER-LOCKED TOGGLE SWITCH ID	"ENBL"	·
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	AUTO LTDN ENBL SWITCH		
	AUTO LTDN ENBL SWITCH	= ENBL	
10.1.1.035.00*		15. 112 152	P
DEPRESS AFCS PITCH	INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STIC		
	TF INDICATOR SCREEN	= TBD	
DEPRESS	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNT	RL	
	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNT	RL= 1ST DETENT	
10.1.1.036.00*			P
SET R	TER MODE SELECT SWITCH TO STE	1	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	TFR MODE SWITCH-RIGHT		
	TER MODE SWITCH-RIGHT	= STBY	
			P
10.1.1.037.00* SEI L	TER MODE SELECT SWITCH TO TE	<u>.</u>	•
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	TFR MODE SWITCH-LEFT		
	TFR MODE SWITCH-LEFT	= TF	
			С
10.1.1.038.00* DEPRESS AND H	OLD TEST PB ON RDR ALTM CONTRI	DL PANEL	·
	TER MODE SWITCH-LEFT	= TF	
DEPRESS	TEST PUSHBUTTON		
	LOW ALT FLYUP EM INDICATOR	= 'FAIL'	
			D./C
10.1.1.039.00* MONITOR TF VISUAL	& AURAL DISPLAYS FOR PROPER C	ONFIGURATIONS*	P/C
	LOW ALT FLYUP EM INDICATOR	= 'FAIL'	

10.1.1.039.01*

SCAN FOR PROPER TE VISUAL DISPLAY CONFIGURATIONS

LOW ALT FLYUP EM INDICATOR = 'FAIL'

STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL MONITOR-VISUAL VERTICAL STEERING POINTER

TER FLW WARNING LIGHT

= -8 STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL STEERING COMMAND SYMBUL = -8
AND VERTICAL STEERING POINTER = -8

= 'TER FLW' AND TER FLW WARNING LIGHT

10.1.1.039.02*

SCAN FOR PROPER TE VISUAL DISPLAY CONFIGURATIONS

LOW ALT FLYUP EM INDICATOR = 'FAIL'

FAIL INDICATOR-LEFT MONITOR-VISUAL FAIL INDICATOR-RIGHT

> = OFF FAIL INDICATOR-LEFT = OFF AND FAIL INDICATOR-RIGHT

10.1.1.039.03*

MONITOR AURAL TONE FOR PROPER SIGNAL

LOW ALT FLYUP EM INDICATOR = "FAIL"

MONITOR-AUDITORY PILOT ICS CO-PILOT ICS

> = DIVE TONE PILOT ICS = DIVE TONE AND CO-PILOT ICS

10.1.1.040.00*

DEPRESS TO RELEASE AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK

LOW ALT FLYUP EM INDICATOR = "FAIL" = DIVE TONE AND PILOT ICS

= DIVE TONE AND CO-PILOT ICS

PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL DEPRESS

> PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL= RELEASED = DIVE AND AIR-VEHICLE

PILOT ICS

PILOT ICS

AND CO-PILOT ICS

CO-PILOT ICS

= CLIMB TONE

= CLIMB TONE

MONTTOR-AUDITORY

I	10.1.1.043.00*			137 P
T	DEPRESS AFCS PITCH	INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK	10 1ST DET	
4.		TF INDICATOR SCREEN	= TBD	
	DEPRESS	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTR	L	
	AND	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTR AIR-VEHICLE	L= 1ST DETENT -=FLY-UP	
	10.1.1.044.00*	TROLS TO RETURN A-V TO WINGS L	EVEL FLIGHT	Р
		AIR-VEHICLE	-=FLY-UP	
	TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS		
		ROLL SCALE-PILOT	= 0	
	10.1.1.045.00* MONITOR VISUA	L DISPLAYS FOR PROPER CONFIGUR	ATION*	P/C
		ROLL SCALE-PILOT	= 0	
	MONITOR-VISUAL	FAIL INDICATOR-LEFT FAIL INDICATOR-RIGHT TFR TURN G-LIMIT CAUTION LT		
		FAIL INDICATOR-LEFT FAIL INDICATOR-RIGHT TER TURN G-LIMIT CAUTION LT	= ON = OFF = OFF	
	10.1.1.046.00*			Р
Wich grv	IRACK WITH FLT CON	TROLS TO INITIATE BANK AT > 2	DEG PER SEC*	
	101 T 1	FAIL INDICATOR-LEFT FAIL INDICATOR-RIGHT TFR TURN G-LIMIT CAUTION LT	= ON = OFF = OFF	
	TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS		
		ROLL SCALE-PILOT	> 45	
	10.1.1.047.00* MONITOR TE VISUAL	& AURAL DISPLAYS FOR PROPER C	ONFIGURATION*	P/C
	•	ROLL SCALE-PILOT	> 45	

TRACK WITH FLT CONTROLS TO RETURN A-V TO WINGS LEVEL FLIGHT

TRACK

AIR-VEHICLE -=FLY-UP

PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS

> ROLL SCALE-PILOT = 0

-				
1				139
	10.1.1.050.00* MONITO	R VISUAL DISPLAYS FOR PROPER CONFIGUR	RATION	P/C
		ROLL SCALE-PILOT	= 0	
	MONITOR-VISUAL	FAIL INDICATOR-LEFT FAIL INDICATOR-RIGHT TFR TURN G-LIMIT CAUTION LT		
		FAIL INDICATOR-LEFT AND FAIL INDICATOR-RIGHT AND TER TURN G-LIMIT CAUTION LT	= ON = OFF = OFF	
	10.1.1.051.00*			С
		SET L TER MODE SELECT SWITCH TO "STB	<u>.</u>	
1.3		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	TFR MODE SWITCH-LEFT		
П		TFR MODE SWITCH-LEFT	= STBY	
U				Р
n	10.1.1.052.00*	SET L TER MODE SELECT SWITCH TO "TE"		r
L.		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	TER HODE SWITCH-LEFT		
		TFR MODE SWITCH-LEFT AND FAIL INDICATOR-LEFT	= TF = ON	
	10.1.1.053.00*	SET L TER MODE SELECT SWITCH TO *STB	<u>•</u>	С
П		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	TFR MODE SWITCH-LEFT		
		TFR MODE SWITCH-LEFT	= STBY	
	10.1.1.054.00*	SET R TER MODE SELECT SWITCH TO "IF"	5	С
51		TFR MODE SWITCH-LEFT	= STBY	
	SET	TFR MODE SWITCH-RIGHT		
1000				

TFR MODE SWITCH-RIGHT = TF

			P 140
10.1.1.055.00*	SET L TER MODE SELECT SWITCH TO	·IF·	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	TER MODE SWITCH-LEFT		
	TFR MODE SWITCH-LEFT AND FAIL INDICATOR-LEFT	= TF = ON	
10.1.1.056.00* MONITO	R TE RADAR CONTROL "FAIL" ANNUNC	TATOR LIGHTS	С
	TER MODE SWITCH-LEFT AND TER MODE SWITCH-RIGHT	= TF = TF	
MONITOR-VISUAL	FAIL INDICATOR-LEFT FAIL INDICATOR-RIGHT		
	FAIL INDICATOR-LEFT AND FAIL INDICATOR-RIGHT	= OFF = OFF	
10.1.1.057.00* DEPRESS TO	RELEASE AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT IR	IGGER SW ON STICK*	P
	FAIL INDICATOR-LEFT AND FAIL INDICATOR-RIGHT	= OFF = OFF	
DEPRESS	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISEN	G CNTRL	
	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISEN	G CNTRL= RELEASED	
10.1.2.001.00*	SET FLR FUNCTION SWITCH TO "X	MII!	0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2		
	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	= XMIT	
10.1.2.002.00*	BOTH FLT DIR MODE SELECT SWITCH		P/C
25.	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	

I

I	10.1.2.002.01*		P/(C 141
	SET FLT DIR SWS I	O "NAV" AND MONITOR VSD. SADI		
	CI	HECKLIST =	SEQUENCE	
I	SET F	LT DIR MODE SWITCH-PILOT LT DIR MODE SWITCH-COPILOT		
	AND F	LT DIR MODE SWITCH-COPILOT	= NAV = NAV = TBD	
	10.1.2.002.02*		P/	C
	SET FLT DIR SWS I	O 'NAY' AND MONITOR VSD. SADI	E HST	
	С	HECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
		LT DIR MODE SWITCH-PILOT LT DIR MODE SWITCH-COPILOT		
	C	COURSE DEVIATION BAR-COPILOT	= TBD = TBD = TBD	
1			P/	'C
	10.1.2.003.00* SET BOTH FLI DIR	PANEL TOGGLE SWITCHES TO TE	the state of the s	
	C	CHECKL I ST	= SEQUENCE	
	321	ALT REF-TER FLW SW-PILOT ALT REF-TER FLW SW-COPILOT		
Victoria	AND S	ALT REF-TER FLW SWITCH STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL HORIZONTAL STEERING POINTER	= TER FLW = TBD = TBD	
	10.1.2.004.00*	POWER-SET-TEST KNOB IS SET TO.	*1000 * *	P
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	Circon	POWER-SET-TEST CONTROL KNOB		
		VARIABLE ALTITUDE INDEX MARKER	R= 1000	
	10.1.2.005.00* SEI	IR POD CONTROL TO "VV"		С
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	IR POD CONTROL		
		IR POD LONTROL	= VV	

AND VSD-COPILOT = TBD

MONITOR-VISUAL VSD-PILOT VSD-COPILOT

> VSD-PILOT = TBD* AND VSD-COPILOT = TBD

10.1.2.011.00* P/C ADJUST BRIGHTNESS. CONTRAST. CLUTTER & DECLUTTER KNOBS

			14
	10.1.2.011.01*	ADJUST SYMBOL BRIGHTNESS AND CONTRAST ON VSD	P/C
		CRT TUBE DISPLAYS -=TBD	
A Company of the Comp	ADJUST	SYMBOL BRIGHTNESS CONTROL SENSOR CONTRAST CONTROL	
The control of country of the countr		SYMBOL BRIGHTNESS CONTROL = TBD AND SENSOR CONTRAST CONTROL = TBD AND CRT TUBE DISPLAYS = TBD	
The state of the s	10.1.2.011.02*		P/C
, and the same of	ZULQA	DECLUTTER AND SENSOR BRIGHTNESS CONTROLS ON VSD	
		CRT TUBE DISPLAYS -= TBD	
The second secon	ADJUST	DISPLAY SWITCH SENSOR BRIGHTNESS CONTROL	
And the state of t		DISPLAY SWITCH = TBD AND SENSOR BRIGHTNESS CONTROL = TBD AND CRT TUBE DISPLAYS = TBD	
And the second s	10 2 1 001 00+		
	10.2.1.001.00*	POSITION THROTTLES TO TBD POWER LEVEL*	P
The state of the s		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT = TBD	
	POSITION	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI	
		POWER LEVEL INDICATOR = TBD	
Annalis Historia	10.2.1.002.00*	PUSH CONTROL STICK FORWARD	Р
		PITCH SCALE-PILOT -=TBD*	
	PUSH	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK	
E-air		PITCH SCALE-PILOT = TBD*	
	10.2.1.003.00*	ADJUST PITCH TRIM	Р
		PROPRIOCEPTION = ABOVE NOR	MAL*
1	ADJUST	PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK)	
1		PROPRIOCEPTION = REDUCED*	

(·			144
10.2.1.004.00* <u>ADJUST THRO</u>	TTLES AND-OR SPEEDBRAKE AS REQU	IRED	Р
	ALT RATE FIXED SCALE-PIL	->=TBD*	
ADJUST	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI		
	ALT RATE FIXED SCALE-PIL	= TBD*	
			P/C
10.2.1.005.00* MONII	OR HSI FOR HEADING DEVIATIONS		,,,
	ALT RATE FIXED SCALE-PIL	= TBD	
MONITOR-VISUAL	NAV BEARING POINTER-PILOT NAV BEARING POINTER-COPILOT		
AN	NAV BEARING POINTER-PILOT D NAV BEARING POINTER-COPILOT	→= TBD* →= TBD	
10.2.1.006.00*		50000	P
IRACK WITH E	LT CONTROLS TO CORRECT HEADING	ERRUR	
	NAV BEARING POINTER-PILOT	→= TBD	
TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS		
	COMMAND HEADING SYMBOL-PILOT	= TBD*	
10.2.1.007.00* ADJUST_WING	SWEEP CONTROL TO SET ANGLE OF	WINGS*	P
	WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR	R →=TBD*	
ADJUST	PILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE		
	WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR	R = TBD*	
10.2.2.001.00* MONITOR PRESE	NI POSITION PARAMETERS DURING	ETDOWN*	0
10.2.2.001.01* MONITOR_PRESS	ENT POSITION PARAMETERS DURING	LETDOWN	0
MONITOR-VISUAL	SEQUENCE NUMBER SEQUENCE NUMBER IDENTIFIER PRESENT POSITION ALTITUDE		
	SEQUENCE NUMBER ND SEQUENCE NUMBER IDENTIFIER ND PRESENT POSITION ALTITUDE	= TBD = TBD = TBD	

1

I

10.2.2.001.02* MONITOR PR	SENT POSITION PARAMETERS DURING LETDOWN	
MONITOR-VISUAL	ATTITUDE DIRECTOR INDICATOR BEARING-DISTANCE-HEADING IND AIRSPEED-ALTITUDE INDICATOR	
	ATTITUDE DIRECTOR INDICATOR = TBD AND BEARING-DISTANCE-HEADING IND = TBD AND AIRSPEED-ALTITUDE INDICATOR = TBD	
10.2.2.001.03* MONITOR PR	ESENT POSITION PARAMETERS DURING LETDOWN	
MONITOR-VISUAL	GROUND TRACK READOUT GROUND SPEED READOUT TRUE HEADING READOUT	
	GROUND TRACK READOUT = TBD AND GROUND SPEED READOUT = TBD AND TRUE HEADING READOUT = TBD	
10.2.2.002.00*	MONITOR STEERING BAR ON HSI	ş
	COURSE DEVIATION BAR-PILOT = TBD* AND COURSE DEVIATION BAR-COPILOT = TBD	
MONITOR-VISUAL	COURSE DEVIATION BAR-PILOT COURSE DEVIATION BAR-COPILOT	
	COURSE DEVIATION BAR-PILOT -=TBD* AND COURSE DEVIATION BAR-COPILOT -=TBD	
10.2.2.003.00* <u> </u>	FLI CONTROLS. AS REQUIRED. TO MANEUVER A-Y	
	COURSE DEVIATION BAR-PILOT -=TBD	
TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS	
	COURSE DEVIATION BAR-PILOT = TBD*	
10.2.3.001.00* MONITGR RAD	AR ALTIMETER LOCK-ON AT 5000 FEET ALTITUDE	1
	RADAR ALTIMETER INDICATOR -=5000*	
MONITOR-VISUAL	RADAR ALTIMETER INDICATOR OFF FLAG AUTO LTDN ENBL SWITCH	
	OFF FLAG = NO FL AND AUTO LTDN ENBL SWITCH = OFF AND STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL = -10	AG*

			P/C
10.2.3.002.00* MONITOR 1FR D	ISPLAY FOR APPROPRIATE TERRAIN CHA	RACTERISTICS	P/C
	RADAR ALTIMETER INDICATOR	< 5000	
MONITOR-VISUAL	TF INDICATOR SCREEN		
	TF INDICATOR SCREEN	= TBD*	
10.2.3.003.00*	ONITOR-X-CHECK ALTITUDE INDICATORS	i	P/C
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
MONITOR-VISUAL	RADAR ALTIMETER INDICATOR SENSITIVE ALT SCALE MKR-PIL STANDBY ALTIMETER		
	RADAR ALTIMETER INDICATOR AND SENSITIVE ALT SCALE MKR-PIL AND STANDBY ALTIMETER		
10.2.3.004.00*	ONITOR-X-CHECK ALTITUDE INDICATORS	ì	0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
MONITOR-VISUAL	PRESENT POSITION ALTITUDE		
	PRESENT POSITION ALTITUDE	= TBD	
10.2.3.005.00*	CONTROL STICK TO LEVEL-OFF AT 1000	D. FEET. AGL	P
INACC AND	AIR-VEHICLE	> 1000*	
TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK MOVING POINTER		
	SENSITIVE ALT SCALE MKR-PIL AND AIR-VEHICLE	= TBD* = 1000	
10.2.3.007.00*	MOD AVRONTED BEADOUT FOR CREED DEL	AVT A T T C NITE	р
MONITOR	VSD ANRSPEED READOUT FOR SPEED DEV		
	AIR-VEHICLE	= 1000	
MONTTOR-VISUAL	AIRSPEED DISPLAY-PILOT		
	AIRSPEED DISPLAY-PILOT	= TBD	

1	4	7
A	7	-

10.2.4.001.00* SET ROTARY MODE SWITCH ON FLR CONTROL PANEL TO "GND VEL" CRT DISPLAY SURFACE -= LOW-ALTIT CALIB SET MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET # GND VEL 10.2.4.002.00* 0 DEPRESS TH "ENBL" SW TO COMMAND FLR ANT TO MAX DNWD ANGLE ANTENNA TILT INDICATOR = 0 DEPRESS ENABLE SWITCH ANTENNA TILT INDICATOR = -30AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = READY 19.2.4.003.00* 0 DEPRESS TH "ENBL" SW TO POSITION RNG CURS ON NEAREST RETURN* RANGE CURSORS -= POSITIONED **DEPRESS** ENABLE SWITCH RANGE CURSORS = POSITIONED* AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = OBSERVED 10-2-4-004-00* 0 DETERMINE GRD RIN 'COINCIDES' WITH SCHEDULED ELEV CALIB PT* STEERING DISTANCE READOUT = TBD* DETERMINE CRT DISPLAY SURFACE CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = TBD* AND RANGE CURSORS = POSITIONED 10.2.4.005.00* 0

DEPRESS IH 'ENBL' SWITCH TO POSH RNG CURSOR FOR FINE ADJUSTM

CRT DISPLAY SURFACE

= TBD

AND RANGE CURSORS

= POSITIONED

DEPRESS

ENABLE SWITCH

RANGE CURSORS

= COINCIDENT*

n 10.2.4.006.00* DEPRESS 'ELEY-DALT' PUSHBUTION TO INITIATE ALTIT CALIBRATION* = *ELEV *-FLASHING ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR DEPRESS ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR = 'DALT'* 0 10.2.4.007.00* DEPRESS "ELEY-DALT" PUSHBUTTON TO FREEZE ELEVATION READOUT = DOF AIR-VEHICLE AND STEERING TIME READOUT = G ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR DEPRESS = 'DALT'-STEADY* ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR 0 10.2.4.008.00* EVALUATE DALT READOUT VALUE ON "ALT CALBR' DIGITAL INDICATOR* = 'DALT'-STEADY ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR ELEVATION-DELTA ALTITUDE IND EVALUATE ELEVATION-DELTA ALTITUDE IND = ACCEPTABLE 0 10.2.4.009.00* SET "ACPT-REJ" TOGGLE SWITCH TO "ACPT" ELEVATION-DELTA ALTITUDE IND = ACCEPTABLE ALTITUDE CALIBRATION SWITCH SET = 'IN UPDT' IN UPDT INDICATOR

10.2.4.010.00*
NOTE KALMAN FILTER ACCEPTANCE OF ALTITUDE UPDATE

IN UPDT INDICATOR = OFF*
AND ELEVATION-DELTA ALTITUDE IND = OFF

OBSERVE ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR

ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR = OFF

I			14
	10.2.4.011.00* SEL	TRUE ALTITUDE (MSL.) IN PRESSURE ALTIME	P/C
L		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET	AVVI-PILOT AVVI-COPILOT BAROMETRIC SETTING KNOB	
		AVVI-PILOT AND AVVI-COPILOT AND BAROMETRIC SETTING KNOB	= TBD* = TBD = TBD
	10.2.5.001.00*	PERFORM CREW STATION CHECKS*	P/C/0/D
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	CHECK		
		CHECKLIST AND FLIGHT LOG	= COMPLETED* = RECORDED
1	11.1.1.001.00*	SET MODE ON VSD TO FLIR*	P/C
	11.1.1.001.01*	SET MODE ON VSD TO FLIR	Р
17		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
U.	SET	MODE SELECT SWITCH-PILOT	
		MODE SELECT SWITCH-PILOT	= IR*
	11.1.1.001.02*	SET MODE ON VSD TO FLIR	С
		CHECKLIST	= SEQ
1	SET	MODE SELECT SWITCH-COPILOT	
1		MODE SELECT SWITCH-COPILOT AND CRT TUBE DISPLAY-COPILOT	= IR* = TBD
I	11.1.1.002.00*	SET VSD DISPLAY SWITCH TO *DCLTR**	Р
1		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	¬=TBD*
	SET	DISPLAY SWITCH-PILOT	
£		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= TBD*

11.1.1.003.00*				P 150
	ADJUST PITCH	TRIM ROTARY CONTROL AS NECES	SARY	
		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	¬=TBD*	
ADJUST)	PITCH TRIM CONTROL-PILOT		
		CRT TUBF DISPLAY-PILOT	= TBD*	
				P
11.1.1.004.06*	MYZ TZULDA	BRT ROTARY CONTROL AS NECESSA	RY	
		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	¬=TBD*	
ADJUST		SYMBOL BRIGHTNESS CONT-PILOT		
		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= TBD*	
				P
*005.005.11.11.12.11 ***************************	SENSOR CONTR	AST AND BRIGHTNESS CONTROLS A	S. NECESSARY	3.0
		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	¬=TBD*	
ADJUST		SENSOR CONTRAST CONT-PILOT SENSOR BRT CONTROL-PILOT		
		CPT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	= TBD*	
				Р
**************************************	ARANCE SWITCH	ON TER PANEL TO DESIRED CLEA	RANCE PLANE*	r
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET		CLEARANCE SELECT SWITCH		
		CLEARANCE SELECT SWITCH	= TBD*	
				P
11.1.2.001.00*		AFCS AND SELECT TER FLW MODE	*	r
		CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE	
PUSH		PILOTS TAKE COMMAND PUSHBUTTO PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON	IN	
		PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON AVVI-PILOT	= "ENGAGE"-G* = "TER FLW"-G = TBD	

11.1.2.002.00* MONITOR RADAR ALTIMETER = TBD* AVVI-PILOT RADAR ALTIMETER INDICATOR MONITOR-VISUAL = TBD* AIR-VEHICLE 11.1.2.003.00* ADJUST THROTTLES TO OBTAIN REQUIRED TE AIRSPEED* AMI-PILOT -= TBD PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI ADJUST AMI-PILOT = TBD AND PILOTS AUTO THROT PUSHBUTTON = "AUTO THROT"-W 11.1.2.004.00* ADJUST WING SWEEP LEVER TO TBD DEG FOR ATF PENETRATION CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE PILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE ADJUST WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = TBD* 11.1.2.005.00* VERIFY THAT (1) TER CHANNEL MODE SW IS POSITIONED TO "TF" * = SEQUENCE CHECKLIST CHECK TFR MODE SWITCH-RIGHT TER MODE SWITCH-RIGHT = TF* 11.1.2.006.00* SET TER MODE SWITCH ON (1) TE CHANNEL TO "SIT" (SITUATION) CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE TFR MODE SWITCH-LEFT SET TFR MODE SWITCH-LEFT = SIT* 11.1.3.001.00* MONITOR FLR DISPLAY AS REOD FOR POTENTIAL OBSTACLE RETURNS+ CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = TBD* CRT DISPLAY SURFACE MONITOR-VISUAL CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = TBD*

RADAR ALTIMETER INDICATOR

RADAR ALTIMETER INDICATOR = TBD*

MONITOR-VISUAL

I		
	11.1.3.007.00*	P/C
I	MONITOR AIF PITCH STEERING ON VSD	
7	MONITOR-VISUAL STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-COP	
60	STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL = TBD* AND STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-COP = TBD	
4	11.1.3.008.00*	
n	MONITOR COURSE STEERING ON THE VSD AND-DR HSI	P/C
	MONITOR-VISUAL HEADING READOUT HEADING MARKER	
	HEADING READOUT = TBD* AND HEADING MARKER = TBD	
	11.1.3.009.00* MONITOR TER FAIL INDICATORS	P/C
	MONITOR-VISUAL TER FAIL INDICATORS	
	TER FILL RUDGE CONTROL	
	TFR FAIL INDICATORS = OFF*	
	11.1.3.010.00* MONITOR IR ON VSD OR VISUAL CONTACT THROUGH TEB WINDOW	P/C
	MONITOR-VISUAL CRT TUBE DISPLAYS* FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-RIGHT	
	CRT TUBE DISPLAYS = TBD* AND FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT = TBD AND FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-RIGHT = TBD	
	11.2.1.001.00*	
10	DEPRESS AUTOPILOT DISENGAGE TRIGGER SWITCH ON CONTROL STICK	P
	DEPRESS PILDT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL	
	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL= SECOND DETENT AND PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON = "ENGAGE"-W	
	11.2.1.002.00* IRACK PITCH SIEERING COMMAND ON VSD WITH CONTROL STICK	P
T	STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL -=TBD*	
	TRACK PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK	
	STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL = TBD*	

		1	5	5
	_			

11.2.2.005.00*		1
11.2.2.009.00+	MONITOR RADAR ALTIMETER	P/C
MONITOR-VISUAL	RADAR ALTIMETER INDICATOR	
	RADAR ALTIMETER INDICATOR AND RADAR ALTITUDE DISPLAY-PILO AND RADAR ALTITUDE DISPLAY-COPI	
11.2.2.006.00*		P/C
	MONITOR IFR FAIL INDICATORS	
MONITOR-VISUAL	TFR FAIL INDICATORS	
	TFR FAIL INDICATORS	= OFF*
11.3.1.001.00*	ICATE WITH OSO-DSO ON THREAT SITU	P/O/D
	DSO ICS	= THREAT EXISTS
COMMUNICATE	108	- TANEAT EXISTS
	PILOT ICS AND OSO ICS AND DSO ICS	= CHANGE COURSE = AGREED = AGREED
11.3.1.002.00*		P/0
YERIEY COND	DITIONS SUITABLE FOR MANUAL LATER	AL CONTROL
	DSD ICS AND DSD ICS	<pre>= THREAT EXISTS* = OK TO CHG COURSE</pre>
CHECK	TF INDICATOR SCREEN CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	
	TF INDICATOR SCREEN AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= CHECKED* = CHECKED
11.3.1.003.00*		P/0
L	DETERMINE BEST PATH AROUND THREAT	
	DSO ICS AND OSO ICS	= THREAT EXISTS* = OK TO CHG COURSE
CHECK	TF INDICATOR SCREEN CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	
	TF INDICATOR SCREEN AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD* = TBD

			156 P
11.3.1.004.00*	NTROLS & THROTTLES TO INITIAL	E DEVIATION	P
AND	TF INDICATOR SCREEN CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD* = TBD	
TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI		
AND	VSD-PILOT FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= TBD* = TBD	
11.3.1.005.00* MONITOR VSD AND	VIEW FROM THERMAL FLASHBLINDS	ESS WINDOW	P/C
AND	VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAY DESCRIPTION FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOWS	¬= T8D* ¬= T8D	
MONITOR-VISUAL	VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAY FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOWS		
ANI	VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAY D FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOWS	= TBD = TBD	
11.3.1.006.00*	LIOR AIRSPEED-MACH INDICATOR		P/C
MONITOR-VISUAL	AMI-PILOT AMI-COPILOT		
AN	AMI-PILOT D AMI-COPILOT	= TBD* = TBD	
11.3.1.007.00* MONITOR	TER SCOPE FOR TERRAIN OBSTAC	LES	P
MONITOR-VISUAL	TF INDICATOR SCREEN		
	TF INDICATOR SCREEN	= TBD*	
11.3.1.008.00* MONI	IOR HSI FOR COURSE DEVIATION		P/C
MONITOR-VISUAL	HEADING MARKER-PILOT HEADING MARKER-COPILOT		
	HEADING MARKER-PILOT D HEADING MARKER-COPILOT	= TBD* = TBD	

1-1					
1	11.3.1.009.00*		,	157 P	
	IRACK WITH FLT CONTROLS & THROTTLES TO RETURN A-V TO TRACK*				
1	TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI			
	AND	VSD-PILOT FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= TBD* = TBD	- 1	
	11.3.2.006.00* IRACK WITH FLT CO	NIROLS & THROITLES TO INITIATE	DEVIATION	P	
1	AND	TF INDICATOR SCREEN CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD* = TBD		
Distance	TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI			
	AND	VSD-PILOT FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= TBD* = TBD		
	11.3.2.007.00* MONITOR VSD AND	VIEW FROM THERMAL FLASHBLINDNE	SS WINDOW	P/C	
	AND	VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAY FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOWS	¬=T8D* ¬=T8D		
	MONITOR-VISUAL	VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAY FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOWS			
	AND	VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAY FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOWS	= TBD = TBD		
	11.3.2.008.00* MONI	TOR AIRSPEED-MACH INDICATOR		P/C	
	MONITOR-VISUAL	AMI-PILOT AMI-COPILOT			
	AND	AMI-PILOT AMI-COPILOT	= TBD* = TBD		
1	11.3.2.009.00* MONITOR	TER SCOPE FOR TERRAIN OBSTACLE	2	Р	
159	MONTTOD WIGHT				

MONITOR-VISUAL TF INDICATOR SCREEN

TF INDICATOR SCREEN = TBD*

11.3.2.010.00*

MONITOR HSI FOR COURSE DEVIATION

MONITOR-VISUAL

HEADING MARKER-PILOT HEADING MARKER-COPILOT

HEADING MARKER-PILOT

= TBD*

AND HEADING MARKER-COPILOT

= TBD

11.3.2.011.00*

TRACK WITH FLT CONTROLS & THROTILES TO RETURN A-V TO TRACK+

TRACK

PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK

PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS

PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI

VSD-PILOT

= TBD*

AND FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT

= TBD

11.4.1.001.00*

DEPRESS 'ENGAGE' BUTTON ON AFCS PANEL

DEPRESS

PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON

PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON

= 'ENGAGE'-G

11.4.1.002.00*

DEPRESS 'FLT DIR' LIGHTED PUSHBUTTON ON AFCS PANEL

DEPRESS

PILOTS FLT DIR PUSHBUTTON

PILOTS FLT DIR PUSHBUTTON = 'FLT DIR'-G

11.4.1.003.00*

DEPRESS 'TER FLW' LIGHTED PUSHBUTTON ON AFCS PANEL

DEPRESS

PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON

PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON = 'TER FLW'-G

11.4.1.004.00*

DEPRESS "AUTO THROT" LIGHTED PUSHBUTTON ON AFCS PANEL

DEPRESS

PILOTS AUTO THROT PUSHBUTTON

PILOTS AUTO THROT PUSHBUTTON = "AUTO THROT"-G

I			
•	11.5.1.001.00*	ADVISE PILOT EVS UPDATE REQUIRED	0
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	¬=TBD*
1	COMMUNICATE	oso ics	
20		PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED
	11.5.1.002.00*	·	0
1		NOTE NEXT SEQ. NO. IS A CP (CHECK POIN	IJ
6.0		SEQUENCE NUMBER IDENTIFIER	= CP
	CHECK	SEQUENCE NUMBER	
***		SEQUENCE NUMBER	= TBD*
	11.5.1.003.00*		. 0
n		REQUEST EVS CONTROL BE TRANSFERRED TO	* <u>020</u>
		MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY	= BLANK*
	COMMUNICATE	OSO ICS	
***		PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED
	11.5.1.004.00*		Р
11	2	ET EVS POD CONTROL ROTARY SWITCH TO •E	
1.2		OSO ICS	= REQ EVS CONTROL
	SET	IR POD CONTROL	
		IR POD CONTROL	= EXD
	11.5.1.005.00*		0
		FRONT STATION RELEASE OF EVS COMMAND	CONTROL
1		FLIR PILOT-COPILOT COMD OR FLIR PILOT-COPILOT COMD	= 'PILOT'* = 'COPILOT'
		OR FLIR PILOT-COPILOT COMD	= OFF
MAN COMPA	CHECK	FLIR PILOT-COPILOT COMD FLIR STEER	
1		FLIR STEER	= 'BNS'
		OR FLIR STEER	= "MAN"

11.5.1.006.00* SET_SENSOR_TO	BE DISPLAYED (FLIR) VIA VIDE	SELECT SWITCH	0 160
	VIDEO SELECT SWITCH	= FLIR	
SET	VIDEO SELECT SWITCH		
	VIDEO SELECT SWITCH	= FLIR	
11.5.1.007.00* SEI *SYMBOLS	ON' YIA TYS PANEL FOR ELEVATION	ON_AND_AZIMUIH	0
	MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY	→= TBD*	
SET	SYMBOLS SWITCH		
	MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY	≈ TBD*	
11.5.1.008.00*	DJUST MED BRIGHTNESS AS NECESS	ARY	0
	MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY	⇒=TBD*	
ADJUST	BRIGHTNESS CONTROL		
	MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY	= TBD*	
11.5.1.009.00*	ADJUST MED CONTRAST AS NECESSA	RY	0
	MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY	= TBD*	
ADJUST	CONTRAST CONTROL-MFD		
	MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY	= TBD*	
11.5.1.010.00* SELECT *UPO	DATE QUALITY PUSHBUTTON ON NA	V CORR PANEL	0
	UPDATE QUALITY SELECTOR OR UPDATE QUALITY SELECTOR OR UPDATE QUALITY SELECTOR	= 11** = 12* = 13*	
SELECT	UPDATE QUALITY SELECTOR		
	UPDATE QUALITY SELECTOR OR UPDATE QUALITY SELECTOR	= 11** = 12*	
	OR UPDATE QUALITY SELECTOR	= 131	

Û

[]

I

	11.5.1.011.00* DEPRESS EVS	UPDATE MODE SWITCH ON NAY COR	R PANEL	0
		EVS CONTROL SWITCH	= OFF	
	DEPRESS	EVS CONTROL SWITCH		
1.1		EVS CONTROL SWITCH	= ON	
	27 8 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			
	11.5.1.012.00* <u>SET *PPC* TOGGL</u>	E SHITCH ON RADAR CONTROL PAR	VEL TO 'OUT'+	0
		PRESENT POSITION CORRECTION	SW= IN	
4	SET	PRESENT POSITION CORRECTION	N SW	
		PRESENT POSITION CORRECTION	TUO =W2	
	11 5 1 012 004			0
	11.5.1.013.00* IDENTIF	Y CHECK POINT OF INTEREST ON	MED	J
	IDENTIFY	CHECK POINT		
		MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY	= TBD*	
	11.5.1.014.00*			0
		PRESENT POSITION ERROR ON ME	2	
	CHECK	MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY		
		FIDUCIALS	→=TBD*	
	11.5.1.015.00*			0
		GE FOR FIDUCIALS-CHECK POINT	COINCIDENCE	
		FIDUCIALS	¬=TBD*	
	DEPRESS	ENABLE SWITCH		
1.5		FIDUCIALS	= TBD*	
	11.5.1.016.00* DEPRESS 'ENTE	R. ON NAV CORR PANEL TO INITI	ATE_UPDATE	o
		FIDUCIALS	= TBD*	
	DEPRESS	ENTER CONTROL		
I		EVS CONTROL SWITCH	= ON*	

11.5.1.017.00* MOVE VIDED IMAGE	FOR FIDUCIALS-CHECK POINT COIL	NCIDENCE*	0 162
	FIDUCIALS	⇒=TBD*	
DEPRESS	ENABLE SWITCH		
	FIDUCIALS	= T8D*	
11.5.1.018.00* DEPRESS *ENTER*	ON NAV CORR PANEL TO COMPLETE	UPDATE	0
	FIDUCIALS	= TBD*	
DEPRESS	ENTER CONTROL		
	EVS CONTROL SWITCH	= ON*	
11.5.1.019.00*	ATE VALIDITY ON NAV CORR PANEL	*	0
-		= 'IN UPDT'	
CHECK	IN UPDT INDICATOR		
	IN UPDT INDICATOR	= OFF	
11.5.1.020.00* ADVISE PILOT	THAT EYS UPDATE HAS BEEN COMP	LETED	0
~	IN UPDT INDICATOR	= OFF	
COMMUNICATE	OSO ICS		
	PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED*	
11.5.1.021.00* OBSERVE_AUT	O PILOT STEERING CORRECTION ON		/C
	OSO ICS	= CORR COMPLETED	
MONITOR-VISUAL	STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-COP		
AND	STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-COP	= TBD* = TBD	
11.5.2.001.00* SET_FLR_SE	ELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO 'GND AU	<u>ro•</u> *	0
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	¬=TBD*	
SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET		
	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET	= GND AUTO	

1				163
4	11.5.2.002.00*	SET PPC SWITCH ON RADAR SET CONTROL TO	·IN·	0
1		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	→=TBD*	
	SET	PRESENT POSITION CORRECTION	SW	
140		PRESENT POSITION CORRECTION	SW= IN	
	11.5.2.003.00* OBSE	RVE NEXT SEO NO IS A CP ON SEO NO DIGIT	AL READOUT	0
		SEQUENCE NUMBER	= TBD*	
	CHECK	SEQUENCE NUMBER		
11		SEQUENCE NUMBER AND PRE-PLANNED DATA SHEET	= TBD = TBD	
1				
	11.5.2.004.00* SEI	FLR RANGE SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO DESI	RED RANGE	0
€ ar ©		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	¬=TBD*	
	SET	RANGE SWITCH-FLR		
		RANGE SWITCH-FLR	= TBD*	
Bissing .	11.5.2.005.00*			0
		IDENTIFY CP OF INTEREST ON FLR CRT SC		
17		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	¬=TBD≠	
	IDENT IFY	CHECK POINT		
0		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD*	
	11.5.2.006.00*	OBSERVE X-HAIR CURSOR POSITION RELATIVE	TO CD	0
		RADAR CURSORS	= TBD*	
	CHECK	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	- 100+	
2.5	CHECK	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= OBSERVED*	
I		CRI DISPLAT SUNTAGE	- UUSERVED.	
T	11-5-2-007-00*	SET FLR SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO GND	VEL.	0
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	-= EXPANDED	
1	SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET		
		MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= GND VEL* = EXPANDED .	

11.5.2.008.00* DEPRESS UPDT OU	AL PUSHBUTTON SWITCH ON NAV CO	RR PANEL	0
	UPDATE QUALITY SELECTOR UPDATE QUALITY SELECTOR UPDATE QUALITY SELECTOR	= '1'* = '2' = '3'	
DEPRESS	UPDATE QUALITY SELECTOR		
		= *1** = *2* = *3*	
11.5.2.009.00* SET_NARROW_SECTOR_	SCAN ON FLR WITH TRACKING HOLE	PUSHBUTTON	0
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	→=NARROW SECT	SCAN*
DEPRESS	SECTOR SWITCH		
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= NARROW SECT	SCAN
11.5.2.010.00* POSITION X-HAIR	CURSORS TO COINCIDE WITH CHEC	K_POINI	0
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	¬=TBD*	
DEPRESS	ENABLE SWITCH		
AND	X-HAIR CURSORS CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= POSITIONED = TBD	
11.5.2.011.00* DEPRESS 'ENTER' D	N NAV CORR PANEL TO INTEGRATE	CP_UPDATE	0
AND	X-HAIR CURSORS CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= POSITIONED = TBD	
DEPRESS	ENTER CONTROL		
	IN UPDT INDICATOR	= "IN UPDT"*	
11.5.2.012.00* ADVISE PILOT FLR	UPDATE HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND I	S COMPLETE	0
	IN UPDT INDICATOR	= OFF*	
COMMINICATE	OSO ICS		
	PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGE	D

= TBD*

= POSITIONED

CRT DISPLAY SURFACE

AND RANGE CURSORS

11.5.3.005.00*			0
DEPRESS TH 'ENBL' S	WITCH TO POSN RNG CURSOR FOR F	INE ADJUSTM	
AND	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE RANGE CURSORS	= TBD = POSITIONED	
DEPRESS	ENABLE SWITCH		
	RANGE CURSORS	= COINCIDENT*	
		· ·	
11.5.3.006.00* DEPRESS 'ELEY-DALT'	PUSHBUTTON TO INITIATE ALTIT	CALIBRATION*	0
	ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR	= "ELEV"-FLASHIN	G
DEPRESS	ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR		
	ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR	= 'DALT'*	
11.5.3.007.00* DEFRESS 'ELEY-DALT	PUSHBUTTON TO FREEZE ELEVATI	ON READOUT	0
AND	AIR-VEHICLE STEERING TIME READOUT	= DOF = C	
DEPRESS	ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR		
	ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR	= "DALT"-STEADY*	
11.5.3.008.00* EVALUATE DALT REÁDO	UT VALUE ON 'ALT CALBR' DIGITA	L INDICATOR*	0
	ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR		
EVALUATE	ELEVATION-DELTA ALTITUDE IND	- DALI SILADI	
EVALUATE	ELEVATION-DELTA ALTITUDE IND	- ACCEDTABLE	
	EFFAULTON-DEFLA AFLILODE IND	- ACCEPTABLE	
11.5.3.009.00* SET 'ACP	T-REJ' TOGGLE SWITCH TO 'ACPT'		0
	ELEVATION-DELTA ALTITUDE IND	= ACCEPTABLE	
SET	ALTITUDE CALIBRATION SWITCH		
	IN UPDT INDICATOR	= 'IN UPDT'	

11.5.3.010.00* NOTE KALMAN FILTER ACCEPTANCE OF ALTITUDE UPDATE = OFF* IN UPDT INDICATOR AND ELEVATION-DELTA ALTITUDE IND = OFF ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR CHEU ALTITUDE-ELEVATION SELECTOR = OFF O/D 11.5.4.001.00* MONITOR AND ADJUST OPERATION OF SYSTEM AVIONICS* PRESENT POSITION LATITUDE* MONITOR-VISUAL PRESENT POSITION LONGITUDE CITS CONTROL, DISPLAY PANEL = TBD* PRESENT POSITION LATITUDE AND PRESENT POSITION LONGITUDE = TBD AND CITS CONTROL, DISPLAY PANEL = TBD 0 12.1.1.001.00* ADVISE PILOT OF REQUIRED BDA = "BDA REQ"* BDA REQ ANNUNCIATOR OSC ICS COMMUNICATE = ACKNOWLEDGED PILOT ICS 12.1.1.002.00* ACKNOWLEDGE EVS SENSOR REQUIRED FOR BDA* = REQ EVS CONTROL OSO ICS PILOT ICS COMMUNICATE OSO ICS = ACKNOWLEDGED P/C* 12.1.1.003.00* SET EVS POD CONTROL ROTARY SWITCH TO "EXD" IF RETRACTED = RET IR POD CONTROL SET IR POD CONTROL = TBD VSD-PILCT OR VSD-COPILOT = TBD

16	8
----	---

12.1.1.004.00*	NFIRM EVS VIDEO IMAGE AVAILABLE	: TO OSO*	P 16
	IR POD CONTROL	= EXD	
COMMUNICATE	PILOT ICS		
	oso ics	= IMAGE AVAILA	BLE
12.1.1.005.00* SET_TV_DR	IR EVS POD CONTROL TO 'EXD' IF	NOT RETRACTED+	Ρ
12.1.1.005.01* <u>SEI_IR</u>	ENS POD CONTROL TO "EXD" IF NO	T RETRACTED	P*
	IR POD CONTROL OR IR POD CONTROL	= FXD = VV	
SET	IR POD CONTROL		
	IR POD CONTROL	= EXD	
12.1.1.005.02* SET_IR	EVS POD CONTROL TO "EXD" IF NO	I REIRACTED	P*
	IR POD CONTROL	= FXD	
	OR IR POD CONTROL	= VV .	
SET	IR POD CONTROL		
	IR POD CONTROL	= EXD	
12.1.1.006.00*	T_VIDEO_SELECT_ROTARY_SWITCH_TO	1 151 101	0
- III	BDA REQ ANNUNCIATOR	= *BDA REQ*	
SET	VIDEO SELECT SWITCH	- JOH ILLE	
	VIDEO SELECT SWITCH	= FLIR	
12.1.1.007.00* SET_BNS_MO	DE SWITCH TO "STV BNS" ON EVS S	TEERING CONTROL	0

VIDEO SELECT SWITCH

FLIR STEER

FLIR STEER

SET

= STV

= 'BNS'

I			
	12.1.1.008.00*	CHORENT CTEER BY TO A CRANTY TOT ON OFF	0. *05
	CHECK THAT	CURRENT STEER PT IS A GRAVITY TGT ON SEO N	
-			BDA REQ*
·	CHECK	NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING	
		NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING = * AND STEERING SEQUENCE NUMBER = T	TG•∗ BD
	12.1.1.009.00* DEPRESS_N	AV PANEL X-HAIR "TGT" PB TO OVERLAY X-HAIRS	ON IGI
		GRAVITY TARGETS X-HAIR CONTROL = 0	FF
	DEPRESS	GRAVITY TARGETS X-HAIR CONTROL	
		GRAVITY TARGETS X-HAIR CONTROL= O AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = T AND X-HAIR CURSORS = P	
	12.1.1.010.00*	ENTIFY BDA TARGET USING MFD AND FLR SCOPES	
			BD* OSITIONED
	IDENTIFY	TARGET	
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = T AND MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY = T	
	12.1.1.011.00*	ASSESS TARGET DAMAGE	
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = T AND MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY = T	BD* BD
	IDENTIFY	TARGET DAMAGE	
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = T AND MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY = T	
	12.1.1.012.00*		
	SET PHOTO	O TOGGLE SW TO "AUTO" ON FLR INDIC-RECORDER	PANEL
		CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = T AND MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY = T	
	SET	PHOTO CONTROL	
		PHOTO CONTROL = A	UTO*

Ī

12.1.1.013.00* NOTIFY PILOT OF	DECI JON TO DEPLOY-WITHHOLD)	EAPON*	0170
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY	= TBD* = TBD	
COMMUNICATE	OSO ICS		
	PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED	
12.1.1.014.00* DEPRESS BOMB DLVY OF	N STORES DEL PANEL TO DEACTIVA	TE BOMB MOD	0
AND	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY	= TBD* = TBD	
DEPRESS	BOMB MODE CONTROL		
	BOMB MODE CONTROL	= OFF	
12.1.1.015.00* SET PHOTO SWI	TCH ON FLR INDICATOR—RECORDER	TO_OFF	0
	BDA REQ ANNUNCIATOR	= OFF	
SET	PHOTO CONTROL		
327	PHOTO CONTROL	= OFF*	
12.1.2.001.00* OBSERVE_CURRENT_S	MWDP SEQ NO IS A GRAVITY WEAPO	IN RELEASE*	P/0
AND	NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING TYPE STORE INDICATOR	= "TG" = "BOMB"	
OBSERVE	SEQUENCE NUMBER SEQUENCE POINT READOUT SEQUENCE NUMBER IDENTIFIER		
	NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING	= 'TG'	
12.1.2.002.00* DEPRESS *PRGM* ON S	SMS TO DISPLAY FULL SMWDP. THE	OPR PRDIST	0
DEPRESS	PRGM DATA CONTROL SWITCH R DIS SELECTOR PUSHBUTTON		
	DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE	= TBD*	

1				
	12.1.2.003.00* DEPRESS 'STAI' ON	SMS ID DISPLAY FULL STATUS.THE	N_DPR !LDIS!	0 171
1	DEPRESS	STAT DATA CONTROL SWITCH L DIS SELECTOR PUSHBUTTON		
		DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE	= T8D*	
	12.1.2.004.00* DEPRESS !LOCATION!	ID SELECT FEND . INTMD. OR A	EI LOCATION	0
4	AN	L DIS SELECTOR PUSHBUTTON D SMS CRT READOUT ASSEMBLY-LEF	= ON* T = TBD	
	DEPRESS	LOCATION SELECT		
		LOCATION SELECT R LOCATION SELECT R LOCATION SELECT	= FWD = INTMD = AFT	
ST Year	12.1.2.005.00* DEPRESS 'STA' NUM	ERIC PB TO SELECT SPECIFIC WEAR	POLIATE NOS	0
		LOCATION SELECT R LOCATION SELECT R LOCATION SELECT	= FWD = INTMD = AFT	
	DEPRESS	STATION NUMERIC KEYBOARD		
		STATION NUMERIC KEYBOARD R STATION NUMERIC KEYBOARD R STATION NUMERIC KEYBOARD	= '1'* = '2' = '3'	
	12.1.2.006.00* <u>SET ST PWR TOGGLE</u>	SWITCH TO ONO FOR INITIALIZATI	ON (ST PWR)	0
		STATION NUMERIC KEYBOARD	= *1**	
	SET	STORE POWER SWITCH		
700		STORE POWER SWITCH	= ON	
	12.1.3.001.00* NOTIFY (P) TO 1	INITIATE TRANSFER ALIGNMENT TUR	N (TAL)	0
		SMS CRT READOUT ASSEMBLY-LEFT	= TAL REQ**	
T	COMMUNICATE	OSO ICS		
		PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED	

Ţ

			72
12.1.3.002.00* POSITION CONI	TROL STICK TO RANK A-V FOR 15 DEG H	P EADING CHANGE*	
	HEADING READOUT-PILOT	→= TBD*	
TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK		
	HEADING READOUT-PILOT	= TBD*	
12.1.3.003.00* RELEASE_POS	ITIVE OVERRIDE CONTROL FORCE TO RET	URN TO TRACK	
	SMS CRT READOUT ASSEMBLY-LE AND OSO ICS	FT = 'TAL REQ' = TAL REQ BLANKED	
RELEASE	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK		
	HEADING READOUT-PILOT	= TBD*	
12.1.3.004.00* DEPRESS	MISSILE DELIVERY SELECT PUSHBUTTON	TO "AUTO"	
	MISSILE DELIVERY CONTROL	= "MAN"	
DEPRESS	MISSILE DELIVERY CONTROL		
	MISSILE DELIVERY CONTROL	= *AUTO**	
12.1.3.005.00* MON	ITOR TIG INDICATOR ON PILOT STORES	PANEL	
	TIME-TO-GO READOUT	< 59*	
MONITOR-VISUAL	TIME-TO-GO READOUT		
	TIME-TO-GO READOUT	≂ 0*	
12.1.3.006.00* <u>VERIFY_SEL</u>	ECTED STORE ON PILOTS STORES PANEL	READS *OMSL*	
	TIME-TO-GO READOUT	< 59	
CHECK	TYPE STORE INDICATOR		
	TYPE STORE INDICATOR	= TBD	

T			
1.	12.1.3.007.00*		1
I	IDENTIFY SE	ELECTED STORE LOCATION ON PILOT STORES PANEL	
		TIME-TO-GO READOUT < 59	
	CHECK	BAY LOCATION INDICATORS	
		BAY LCCATION INDICATORS = "FWD"* OR BAY LOCATION INDICATORS = "INTMD" OR BAY LOCATION INDICATORS = "AFT"	
	12.1.3.008.00* <u>VERIEY_MISSI</u>	LE TARGET IS WITHIN RANGE OF AIR VEHICLE POSN	P/0
		TIME-TO-GO READOUT < 59	
	CHECK	INRANGE INDICATOR ANNUNCIATOR INDICATOR—STORES	
		INRANGE INDICATOR = "INRNG"* AND ANNUNCIATOR INDICATOR—STORES = "IN RNG"	
	12.1.3.009.00*	CONDITIONS ARE WITHIN SAFE WEAPON REL LIMITS	P/0
		TIME-TO-GO READOUT < 59	
	CHECK	SAFE INDICATOR ANNUNCIATOR INDICATOR—STORES	
		SAFE INDICATOR = "SAFE"* AND ANNUNCIATOR INDICATOR—STORES = "SAFE"	
	12.1.3.010.00* OBSERVE_S	ELECIED STORES BAY DOORS STATUS INDICATOR*	P/0
		FWD BAY DOOR STATUS IND = PART** AND FWD BAY DOOR CONTROL = PART	
	CHECK	BAY DOOR STATUS INDICATORS BAY DOOR CONTROL	
		FWD BAY DOOR STATUS IND = "FULL"* AND FWD BAY DOOR CONTROL = FULL	
	12.1.3.011.00*	MONITOR AFCS PITCH STEERING	P
		TIME-TO-GO READOUT = 5	
	MONITOR-VISUAL	STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL	
1		STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL = TBD*	

			P
12.1.3.012.00* MAINTAIN FLIGHT	PATH TO ASSURE RELEASE PARAME	TERS MEI	
		= 5	
MONITOR-VISUAL	FLIGHT PATH ANGLE SYMBOL-PIL AMI-PILOT AVVI-PILOT		
	FLIGHT PATH ANGLE SYMBOL-PIL AMI-PILOT AVVI-PILOT	= TBD* = TBD = TBD	
			P/0
12.1.3.013.00* <u>VERIFY_MISSILE_L</u>	AUNCH ON ST DLYY AND PILOT SIG	RES PANEL	770
	TIME-TO-GO READOUT	= 0	
AND	STORES AWAY INDICATOR	" YAWAY	
AND	ANNUNCIATOR INDICATOR-STORES	= "REL SIG"	
MONITOR-VISUAL	STORES AWAY INDICATOR ANNUNCIATOR INDICATOR-STORES		
	ANNUNCIATUR INDICATOR STORES		
	STORES AWAY INDICATOR	= 'AWAY'*	
AND	ANNUNCIATOR INDICATOR-STORES	= 'REL SIG' = 'AWAY'	
ANI	ANNUNCIATOR INDICATOR-STORES	= "AWAT"	
12.1.3.014.00*			P/0
YER:	IFY STORES BAY DOORS CLOSING*		
	THE TANK DOOR STATUS IND	= PART	
	FWD BAY DOOR STATUS IND D FWD BAY DOOR CONTROL	= PART	
ANI	D PWD BAY DOOK CONTROL		
CHECK	BAY DOOR STATUS INDICATORS		
CHECK	BAY DOOR CONTROL		
	FWD BAY DOOR STATUS IND	= OFF	
AN	D FWD BAY DOOR CONTROL	= OFF	
AN	D THE SAL SOCIAL		
			P/0
12.1.3.015.00*	WEAPON RELEASE SEQUENCE COMPLE	TE	
VERJEY.	MEAPUN RELEASE SENDENDE MONTH		
	FWD BAY DOOR STATUS IND	= OFF	
AN	ID FWD BAY DOOR CONTROL	= OFF	
	SAFE-INRANGE-STORES AWAY IN		
CHECK	ANNUNCIATOR INDICATOR -STORES	S	
	SAFE-INRANGE-STORES AWAY IN) = UFF	
AA AA	NO ANNUNCIATOR INDICATOR-STORE	5 = UFF	

1				175 P/O
T	12.1.4.001.00* OBSERVE CURREN	T SMWDP SEO NO IS A GRAVITY WEAPO	N RELEASE*	770
1		NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING AND TYPE STORE INDICATOR	= "TG" = "BOMB"	
	OBSLRVE	SEQUENCE NUMBER SEQUENCE POINT READOUT SEQUENCE NUMBER IDENTIFIER		
		NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING	# 'TG'	
	0		v _I	0
177	12.1.4.002.00* DEPRESS *PRGM*	ON SMS TO DISPLAY FULL SMWDP.THE	N DPR PRDIST	3
	DEPRESS	PRGM DATA CONTROL SWITCH R DIS SELECTOR PUSHBUTTON		
		DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE	= TBD*	
	12.1.4.003.00* <u>DEPRESS *STAT*</u> C	N SMS TO DISPLAY FULL STATUS. THE	N DPR "LDIS"	0
	DEPRESS	STAT DATA CONTROL SWITCH L DIS SELECTOR PUSHBUTTON		
		DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE	= TBD*	
	12.1.4.004.00* DEPRESS BO	DMB DLVY SELECT LIGHTED SWITCH ID	•AUTO•	0
		BOMB DELIVERY CONTROL	= MAN*	
	DEPRESS	BOMB DELIVERY CONTROL		
		BOMB DELIVERY CONTROL	= "AUTO"	
	12.1.4.005.00* OBSE	RVE TIG ON PLT STORES PANEL AND M	<u> FD</u> *	P/0
	12.1.4.005.01* OBSERY	E TTG INDICATOR ON PILOT STORES F	PANEL	Ρ
		TIME-TO-GO READOUT	> 0*	
I	MONITOR-VISUAL	SEQUENCE POINT READOUT TIME-TO-GO READOUT TIME TO GO-RANGE DISPLAY-PIL		
I		SEQUENCE POINT READOUT AND TIME-TO-GO READOUT AND TIME TO GO-RANGE DISPLAY-PIL	= T = TBD = TBD	

12 1 4 005 02+			176
12.1.4.005.02*	OBSERVE TIG ON MED		
	MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY	> 0*	
MONITOR-VISUAL	MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY		
	MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY	= TBD	
12.1.4.006.00*			Р
	ED STORE TYPE ON PILOT STORES	PANEL	
	TIME-TO-GO READOUT	> 0	
CHECK	TYPE STORE INDICATOR		
	TYPE STORE INDICATOR	= 'BOMB'	
12.1.4.007.00*			P
	RAVITY STORE BAY LOCATION ON P	LT STRS PAN	•
	TIME-TO-GO READOUT	> 0	
IDENTIFY	BAY INDICATOR-FORWARD LIGHT BAY INDICATOR-INTMD LIGHT		
	BAY INDICATOR-AFT LIGHT		
00	BAY INDICATOR-FORWARD LIGHT	= "FWD" = "INTMD"	
	BAY INDICATOR-INTMD LIGHT BAY INDICATOR-AFT LIGHT	= "AFT"	
12.1.4.008.00*			0
	RIC PB TO SELECT SPECIFIC WEAP	MOITATE NO	Ü
	LOCATION SELECT	= FWD	
	LOCATION SELECT LOCATION SELECT	= INTMD = AFT	
DEPRESS	STATION NUMERIC KEYBOARD		
	STATION NUMERIC KEYBOARD	= 111*	
	STATION NUMERIC KEYBOARD STATION NUMERIC KEYBOARD	= 121	
12.1.4.009.00* OBSERVE	THAT BOMB STEERING IS INITIATE	ם	Р
	TIME-TO-GO READOUT	> 0	

STEERING MODE LEGEND-PILOT

STEFRING MODE LEGEND-PILOT = "BOMB"

OBSERVE

1				
	12.1 / 010.00+			0 177
	12.1.4.010.00* DEPRESS *OA	P 1 ON NAY PANEL THEN IDENTIFY	DAP ON FLR	U
	DEPRESS	OFFSET AIM POINT-1 CONTROL		
		OFFSET AIM POINT-1 CONTROL AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= ON+ = TBD	
	12.1.4.011.0C* DEPRESS *DAP	2º ON NAV PANEL . IHEN IDENTIFY	DAP_ON_FLR	0
Report in societies	DEPRESS	OFFSET AIM POINT-2 CONTROL		
		OFFSET AIM POINT-2 CONTROL AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= ON* = TBD	
	12.1.4.012.00* ADVISE	PILOT OF REQUIRED STEERING CORRE	CTIONS*	0
for the state of t		X-HAIR CURSORS AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	== POSITIONED* = TBD	
4	COMMUNICATE	OSO INTERPHONE SWITCH		
		PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED	
	12.1.4.013.00* POSITION X-HAI	RS TO COINCIDE WITH DAP USING TR	ACKING HANDLE*	0
		X-HAIR CURSORS AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	→=POSITIONED* = T8D	
	POSITION	ENABLE SWITCH		
		X-HAIR CURSORS AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= POSITIONED* = TBD	
	12.1.4.014.00*			0
	DEPRESS	OAP 2º LIGHTED PUSHBUTTON ON NA		
		X-HAIR CURSORS AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	→=POSITIONED* = TBD	
	DEPRESS	OFFSET AIM POINT-2 CONTROL		
		X-HAIR CURSORS AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= POSITIONED = TBD	
I				
4				

1	7	8

= ACKNOWLEDGED

		17
12.1.4.015.00* SET_FLR_RA	NGE SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO DES	IRED RANGE*
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	~= TBD*
SET	RANGE SWITCH-FLR	
	RANGE SWITCH-FLR	= TBD*
12.1.4.016.00*	ID CELECT POTADY CUTTOU TO TONE	0
2ET E	LR SELECT BUTARY SWITCH TO GNI	ZVEL
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	-= EXPANDED
SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET	
	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= GND VEL* = EXPANDED
12.1.4.017.00* SET_NARROW_SEC	TOR SCAN ON FLR WITH TRACKING A	O HDLE_PUSHBUTION
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	-=NARROW SECT SCAN+
DEPRESS	SECTOR SWITCH	
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= NARROW SECT SCAN
12.1.4.018.00*		P/0
MONITO	R TIG INDICATOR ON PILOT STORES	S PANEL
	TIME-TO-GO READOUT AND STEERING TIME READOUT	> 0* > 0
MONITOR-VISUAL	TIME-TO-GO READOUT STEERING TIME READOUT	
	TIME-TO-GO READOUT AND STEERING TIME READOUT	= TBD* = TBD
		_
12.1.4.019.00* <u>ADVISE PILOT</u>	IO INITIATE-INSURE PLANNED BOM	O BING ALTITUDE
	CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT	→=TBD*

OSO INTERPHONE SWITCH

PILOT ICS

COMMUNICATE

100	2012 1 221122		
13	12.1.4.020.00* DEPRESS_A	FCS INTERR-DISC TRIG SW ON STICK TO FIRST DET	P ENI
		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILCT = TBD*	
	DEPRESS	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL	
		PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL= FIRST	F DETENT*
	12.1.4.021.00* TRACK WITH	CONTROL STICK TO ATTAIN DESIRED BOMBING ALTI	TUDE
		CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT = TBD	
	TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK	
		AVVI-PILOT = TBD AND PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL= RELE	ASED
Protection and the second	12.1.4.022.00* SET_CL_SW	TO SELECT APPROPRIATE CLEARANCE PLANE FOR W.	C Da
		AVVI-PILOT = TBD	
	SET	CLEARANCE SELECT SWITCH	
and the first state of		CLEARANCE SELECT SWITCH = TBD*	
printed and the second	12.1.4.023.00* CHECK A-	V FLT CONDITS ARE WITHIN SAFE WEAPON REL LIMI	P LS
		TIME-TO-GO READOUT > 0*	
	CHECK	STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL	
Principle		STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL = ON-S	TEADY
Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna	12.1.4.024.00* DBSERV	E SELECTED STORES BAY DOORS STATUS INDICATORS	P
		BAY DOOR STATUS INDICATORS = FLAS AND FWD BAY DOOR CONTROL = FLAS	
11	OBSERVE	BAY DOOR STATUS INDICATORS FWD BAY DOOR CONTROL	
		BAY DOOR STATUS INDICATORS = "FUL AND FWD BAY DOOR CONTROL = ON-G	L**
a F	12.1.4.025.00* CHECK GRAY	ITY STORE RELEASE. USING VSD. PLT ST. ST DEL	P/O PANS
	CHECK		

SET CL SW TO LOWEST APPROPRIATE CLEARANCE PLANE SETTING

FWD BAY DOOR STATUS IND = OFF AND FWD BAY DOOR CONTROL = OFF

SET CLEARANCE SELECT SWITCH

> CLEARANCE SELECT SWITCH = TBD AND MOVING POINTER = TBD AND STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL = TBD

1					
	12.1.4.028.00* NOTIFY P	USO DSO SHOCK ARRIVAL IS IMMIN	ENI		С
1		CLOCK-COPILOT	=	TBD*	
	COMMUNICATE	PUSH-TO-TALK SWITCH-COPILOT			
1		PILOT ICS ND OSO ICS ND DSO ICS	=	ACKNOWLEDGED ACKNOWLEDGED ACKNOWLEDGED	
Restrance	13.1.1.001.00* DEPRESS *TE	R FLW PB SWITCHLIGHT TO DISENG	AGE	_IE*	Р
		COMBAT MISSION FOLDER	=	TBD*	
0	DEPRESS	PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON			
1.		PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON	=	TER FLW -W	
	13.1.1.002.00* SEI *TER FL	W-ALT REF' SW DN FLT DIR PANELS	TO	OFF	P/C
		PILOTS TER FLWG PUSHBUTTON	Ę	TER FLW -W	
	SET	ALT REF-TER FLW SW-PILOT ALT REF-TER FLW SW-COPILOT			
	A	ALT REF-TER FLW SW-PILOT ND ALT REF-TER FLW SW-COPILOT		OFF OFF	
17	13.1.1.003.00*	AND R IER MODE SWITCHES TO *STB	, ,		P
U		ALT REF-TER FLW SW-PILOT		OFF	
	SET	ND ALT REF-TER FLW SW-COPILOT TFR MODE SWITCH-LEFT		OFF	
				STBY	
	Al	ND TER MODE SWITCH-RIGHT	=	STBY	
-	13.1.1.004.00* DEPRESS *AUTO THE	ROT! PB TO DISENGAGE AUTO THROT	TI E	CONTROL	P
I			=	STBY	
1	DEPRESS	PILOTS AUTO THROT PUSHBUTTON	=	STBY	
I		PILOTS AUTO THROT PUSHBUTTON	=	*AUTO THROT*-	·W
55					

1	0	2
1	O	4

I

			18
13.1.1.005.00* ADJUST THROTTLES.	IF REQUIRED. FOR OPTIMUM WITHD	RAWAL SPEED	Р
	AMI-PILOT	¬=TBD*	
POSITION	PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI		
AND	POWER LEVEL INDICATOR AMI-PILOT	= TBD = TBD	
13.1.1.006.00*			P
ADJUST	WING SWEEP LEVER TO TBD ANGLE		
	WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR	¬= TBD*	
POSITION	PILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE		
AND	WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR AMI-PILOT	= TBD = TBD	
13.1.1.007.00* MANIPULATE CONTRO	L STICK TO INITIATE WITHDRAWAL	CLIMBOUT	P
	PITCH SCALE-PILOT	~= T BD *	
TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK		
	PITCH SCALE-PILOT	= TBD*	
13.1.2.001.00*		P/C/0/	'D
<u>PE</u>	REORM CREW STATION CHECKS		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE*	
CHECK			
AND	CHECKLIST FLIGHT LOG	= COMPLETED* = RECORDED	
13.1.2.002.00* TRACK WITH STICK &	RUDDERS TO ATTAIN DESIRED CLEA	RANCE PLANE	Р
	AVVI-PILOT	¬=TBD*	
TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS		
	AVVI-PILOT	= TBD*	

1			183
	13.1.2.003.00* MONITOR MACH-AIRSPEED INDICATOR LA	AMIL	Р
	AMI-PILOT	= TBD*	
	MONITOR-VISUAL AMI-PILOT		
	AMI-PILOT AND ADA INDICATOR-PILOT	≠ TBD* ≠ TBD	
	13.1.2.004.00* MONITOR HSI FOR CORRECT HEADING	<u>G</u>	Р
П	HSI-PILOT	= TBD*	
	MONITOR-VISUAL HSI-PILOT		
	HSI-PILOT	= TBD*	
	13.1.2.005.00* SELECT DESIRED AFCS MODES. IF REQU	IRED	Р
	DEPRESS PLTS ALTITUDE HOLD PUSHBU PILOT AIRSPEED HOLD PUSHBU PLTS MACH (MACH HOLD) PSH	UTTON	
	PLTS ALTITUDE HOLD PUSHBU OR PILOT AIRSPEED HOLD PUSHBU OR PLTS MACH (MACH HOLD) PSH	UTTON= 'A-S'-G	
	13.1.2.006.00* MONITOR.ADJUST SYSTEM AVIONICS STATUS.P	ER FORMANCE*	0
	MONITOR-VISUAL PRESENT POSITION LATITUDE PRESENT POSITION LONGITUD CITS CONTROL, DISPLAY PAN	E	
	PRESENT POSITION LATITUDE AND PRESENT POSITION LONGITUD AND CITS CONTROL, DISPLAY PAN	E = TBD	
	13.2.1.001.00* SELECT SEQUENCE NUMBER CORRESPONDING	TO TCM	0
1	FORWARD-REVERSE SELECTOR	= TBD*	
T	SELECT FORWARD-REVERSE SELECTOR SEQUENCE NUMBER		
T	SEQUENCE NUMBER	= TBD*	
1			

13.2.1.002.00*					0 184
		SELECT FLY TO			
		SEQUENCE NUMBER	=	TBD	
SELECT		FLY TO SELECTED POINT			
	AND	FLY TO SELECTED POINT SEQUENCE NUMBER		TBD* TBD	
13.2.1.003.00*	VERIFY CU	RRENI STEERING POINT IS THE IC	Ħ		0
	AND	NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING SEQUENCE NUMBER IDENTIFIER		TBD TBD	
VERIFY		NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING SEQUENCE NUMBER IDENTIFIER			
	AND	NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING SEQUENCE NUMBER IDENTIFIER			
13.2.1.004.00*	ADVISE CP	DE ESTIMATED DAMAGE EFFECTIVEN	ESS	*	0
COMMUNICATE		OSO ICS			
		CO-PILOT ICS	=	ACKNOWLEDGED	
13.2.1.005.00*	SET HE MODE	SWITCH TO *SSB* ISINGLE SIDEB	AND	n	С
SET		RADIO MODE SELECT SWITCH			
		RADIO MODE SELECT SWITCH	=	SSB	
13.2.1.006.00* SET_FRE	QUENCY INDI	CATOR-SELECTOR KNOBS TO DESIRE	D_H	F FREQ.	С
		RADIO MODE SELECT SWITCH	=	SSB	
SET		FREQUENCY INDICATOR-SELECTOR			
		FREQUENCY INDICATOR-SELECTOR	=	TBD*	
13.2.1.007.00*	PULL HE	RADIO SWITCH KNOB ON ICS PANEL			С
		FREQUENCY INDICATOR-SELECTOR	=	TBD	
PULL		HE CONTROL SWITCH-COPILOT			
		HF TRANS MODE LIGHT-COPILOT	=	ON	

T				18
100	13.2.1.008.00*	THE WOLLING AND COUGLON CONTROLS.	C DECUIPED	c
	ADJUST HE GA	IN. VOLUME AND SQUELCH CONTROLS. A	2 VEANTVED	
40		HF TRANS MODE LIGHT-COPILOT	= ON	
	ADJUST	SQUELCH CONTROL VOLUME CONTROL-RADIO RF GAIN CONTROL		
		SQUELCH CONTROL AND VOLUME CONTROL—RADIO AND RF GAIN CONTROL	= TBD = TBD = TBD	
П	13.2.1.009.00*			С
		N #4 THROTTLE AND TRANSMIT STRIKE	SUCCESS CODE	
l land		SQUELCH CONTROL	= TBD	
n		AND VOLUME CONTROL-RADIO	= TBD	
		AND RF GA IN CONTROL	= TBD	
	COMMUNICATE	COPILOTS HF		
		COPILOTS HF	= MESS TRANSMIT	TED
	14.1.1.001.00*		P/C/	/0/D
		W PENETRATION AND APPROACH PROCEDU		
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
C	REVIEW	PENETRATION & APPR PROCEDURE	:S	
		PENETRATION & APPR PROCEDURE	ES = REVIEWED	
	14.1.1.002.00*			Р
Li		R ALIM VARIABLE ALT INDEX MARKER	AT MDA	,
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
-	SET	POWER-SET-TEST CONTROL KNOB		
		VARIABLE ALTITUDE INDEX MARK	(ER= TBD*	
8.2				
	14.1.1.003.00* SEJ	PROPER TACTICAL FREQUENCY ON UHF	#2	С
		MANUAL-FREQUENCY SELECTOR-CO	DP -=TBD*	
	SET	MANUAL-FREQUENCY SELECTOR-CO)P	
ì		MANUAL-FREQUENCY SELECTOR-CO	OP = TBD	
I				

		c 186
14.1.1.004.00*	PULL UHF #2 KNOB ON COPILOT ICS PANEL	·
	UHF 2 TRANSFER MODE LIGHT-COP = OFF+	
PULL	UHF 2 CONTROL SWITCH-COPILOT	
	UHF 2 TRANSFER MODE LIGHT-COP = ON	
14.1.1.005.00*		Р
14.1.1.003.00+	SET POST STRIKE BASE TOWER FREQ ON UHF #1	
	MANUAL-FREQUENCY SELECTOR-PIL -=TBD+	
SET	MANUAL-FREQUENCY SELECTOR-PIL	
	MANUAL-FREQUENCY SELECTOR-PIL = TBD	
14.1.1.006.00*	PULL UHF #1 KNOB ON PILOT ICS PANEL	Р
	UHF 2 TRANSFER MODE LIGHT-PIL = OFF*	
PULL	UHF 2 CONTROL SWITCH-PILOT	
	UHF 2 TRANSFER MODE LIGHT-PIL = ON	
1/ 1 1 007 00+		0
14.1.1.007.00* NOTE	THAT NEXT SEO NO IS FOR DESTINATION OVERFLY (DOF)*	J
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
OBSERVE	NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING STEERING SEQUENCE NUMBER	
	NUMBER IDENTIFIER-STEERING = *DOF* AND STEERING SEQUENCE NUMBER = TBD	
14.1.1.008.0C* DEPRES	S NAV FUNCTION SWITCH ON IKB (INTEGRATED KEYBOARD).	o
	FUNCTION SWITCH = OFF	
DEPRESS	FUNCTION SWITCH	
<i>5</i> 2 1.11 4 6 6	FUNCTION SWITCH = ON*	
	AND DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE = TBD	

I	14.1.1.010.00*	187
ī	SELECT ALLA OPTION ON IKB	
T	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES = OFF* AND DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE = TBD	
1	SELECT OPTION SELECT SWITCHES	
	OPTION SELECT SWITCHES = ON* AND DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE = TBD AND OPTION SELECT SWITCHES = OFF	
	14.1.1.011.00* CONFIRM GLIDE SLOPE ANGLE IS CORRECT ON IKB CRT READOUT	0
	DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE = TBD*	
1 2	CHECK DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE	3
	DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE = TBD*	
	14.1.1.012.00* DEPRESS NAY FCTN PUSHBUTTON SWITCH ON IKB	o
	FUNCTION SWITCH = OFF*	
	DEPRESS FUNCTION SWITCH	
	FUNCTION SWITCH = ON AND DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE = TBD	
	14.1.1.013.00* SELECT ALT CAL OPTION ON IKB	o
	FUNCTION SWITCH = ON* AND DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE = TBD	
4.0	SELECT OPTION SELECT SWITCHES	
	DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE = TBD*	
1	14.1.1.014.00* EXECUTE LOW ALTITUDE CALIBRATION PROCEDURES*	o
7	DISPLAY TUBE SURFACE = TBD	3
J.	PERFORM LOW ALTITUDE CALIBRATION	
I	LOW ALTITUDE CALIBRATION = COMPLE	TED

14.1.1.015.00* DEPRESS DEST PB 0	N NAV PANEL FOR AUTO X-HAIR LA	Y ON DEST*	0
	X-HAIR CURSORS	= OFF*	
DE P RES S	DESTINATION X-HAIR CONTROL		
	DESTINATION X-MAIR CONTROL X-HAIR CURSORS CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= ON* = POSITIONED = TBD	
14.1.1.016.00* MAINTAIN X-HAIR ALI	GNMENT ON DESIRED FLR AIM PT.	AS REQUIRED	0
	X-HAIR CURSORS	-=POSITIONED*	
POSITION	ENABLE SWITCH		
AND	X-HAIR CURSORS CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= POSITIONED* = TBD	
14.1.1.017.00* <u>SET_TRACKING_HANDL</u>	E TOGGLE SW TO SELECT NARROW S	ECTOR_SCAN*	0
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= WIDE SECT SCAN	
DEPRESS	SECTOR SWITCH		
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= NARROW SECT SC	AN
14.1.1.018.00* REDUCE RADAR RAN	IGE AS REQUIRED ON RANGE SELECT	CONTROL	0
	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	¬=TBD*	
SET	RANGE SWITCH-FLR		
AND	RANGE SWITCH-FLR CRT DISPLAY SURFACE	= TBD* = TBD	
14.1.2.001.00* DEPRESS_TRIG	GER ON CONTROL STICK TO 2ND DE	EIENI	P
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
DEPRESS	PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNT	R L	

PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL= SECOND DETENT*

NUCLEAR CONSENT SWITCH

= NORM*

SET WING SWEEP CONTROL HANDLE FOR DESCENT

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

SET

PILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE COPILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE

WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = TBD+

14.1.2.008.00*

CHECK WINDSHIELD POWER SELECT SWITCH IS IN *BOTH POSITION

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

CHECK

WINDSHIELD POWER SELECT SWITCH

WINDSHIELD POWER SELECT SWITCH= BOTH

14.1.2.009.00*

CHECK THAT ENGINE INLET ANTI-ICE SWITCH IS IN AUTO MODE

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

CHECK

ENGINE ANTI-ICE SWITCH

ENGINE ANTI-ICE SWITCH

= AUTO

14.1.2.010.00*

CHECK THAT PITOT HEAT CONTROL SWITCH IS ON

CHECKL IST

= SEQUENCE

CHECK

PITOT HEAT CONTROL SWITCH

PITOT HEAT CONTROL SWITCH # PITOT HEAT

14.1.2.011.00*

CHECK ANTI-SKID SWITCH IS ON

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

CHECK

ANTISKID TEST SWITCH

ANTISKID TEST SWITCH

= ON

14.1.2.012.00#

SET NOSE WHEEL STEERING MODE CONTROL SWITCH TO "TO-LDG" MODE

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

SET

STEERING MODE CONTROL SWITCH

STEERING MODE CONTROL SWITCH = TO-LDG

T			191
46	14.1.2.013.00*	THE TO DOTABLE CELECTION PHONE TO	C
	<u>2F1</u> -	EVS IR ROTARY SELECTION KNOBS TO	
n		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET	IR POD CONTROL	
		IR POD CONTROL	= VV*
and the state of t	14.1.2.014.00*		P/C
Ŋ.	\$	SET BOTH VSD MODE SELECT SWS TO IR	
		CHECKLIST	≠ SEQUENCE
1_	SET	MODE SELECT SWITCH-PILOT MODE SELECT SWITCH-COPILOT	
		MODE SELECT SWITCH-PILOT AND MODE SELECT SWITCH-COPILOT	= IR* = IR
la-particle of	14.1.2.015.00*		0
	THE TELEGRAPH OF	DEPRESS EYS FOY AS DESIRED	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
6	DEPRESS	NARROW FIELD-OF-VIEW INDICA	TOR
and the second s		NARROW FIELD-DF-VIEW INDICA	TOR= "ON"*
	14.1.2.017.00*		С
(-3	SET AICS HYD	(4) TOGGLE SWITCHES ON AICS PANEL	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET	AICS CONTROL SWITCH	
L		AICS CONTROL SWITCH	≠ TO-LDG
	14.1.2.018.00*		P/C/0/D
S.n.o		PERFORM CREW STATION CHECKS*	
		CHECKLIST	SEQUENCE
	CHECK		
		CHECKLIST AND FLIGHT LOG	= COMPLETED* = RECORDED
T		AND TELEVIT EGG	Nasan Jan
1.			
1			

192 P/C/0/D

C

14.1.2.019.00*

CHECK THAT RESTRAINT HARNESSES ARE CONNECTED

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

CHECK

RESTRAINT ASSY

RESTRAINT ASSY

= CHECKED*

14.1.2.020.00*

ESTABLISH UHF COMM WITH POST STRIKE RECOVERY SITE (UHF #1)*

A-V

= TBD*

COMMUNICATE

COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL

COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL

= COMM ESTABLISHED*

14.1.2.021.00*

P/C/0

SET BARD-ALTIMETERS FOR LANDING AT RECOVERY SITE

COPILOT UHF COMM PANEL = ALTIM SETTING*

SET

BARD-SET KNOB

BAROMETRIC SETTING KNOB

BAROMETER CONTROL

BARO PRESSURE COUNTER

= TBD*

AND BAROMETRIC SCALE COUNTER

= TBD

AND IN. HG READOUT

= TBD

14.2.1.001.00*

POSITION THROTTLES TO TBD POWER SETTING FOR DESCENT

POWER LEVEL INDICATOR

→= TBD*

POSITION

PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI

POWER LEVEL INDICATOR

= TBD

14.2.1.002.00*

MANIPULATE FLT CONTROLS AND TRIM TO OBTAIN DESCENT ATTITUDE

PITCH SCALE-PILOT

-= TBD*

TRACK

PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK

PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS

PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK)

PITCH SCALE-PILOT

= TBD*

AND PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK = NEUTRAL PRESSURE

4				P/C
270	14.2.1.003.00*	TUDE, AIRSPEED, AND HEADING AS RE		7.0
1		ALTITUDE-VERTICAL VELOCITY INC)> TBD*	
	MONITOR-VISUAL	VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAY AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATOR ALTITUDE-VERTICAL VELOCITY IND		
		VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAY ND HEADING MARKER ND ALTITUDE-VERTICAL VELOCITY IN	= TBD* = TBD D= TBD	
	14.2.1.004.00*		P/C/	'0/D
П	ACCOMPLISH ALTI	TUDE CALLS AT 5000 FOOT ALTITUDE	INTERVALS*	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	COMMUNICATE	ICS		
	let	PILOT ICS	= ACKNOWLEDGED	
	14.2.1.005.00*			0
	MONITOR A	IR VEHICLE POSITION ON BOHI AND	ELR	
1.1		ALTITUDE READOUT	= TBD*	
	MONITOR-VISUAL	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE BEARING-DISTANCE-HEADING IND		
Proposition of the Park	A	CRT DISPLAY SURFACE ND BEARING-DISTANCE-HEADING IND	= TBD* = TBD	
	14.2.1.006.00* MANIPULATE CON	TROL STICK TO INITIATE LEVEL OFF	ATTITUDE	Ρ
		AVVI-PILOT	> TBD*	
- W	TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK		
		VSD-PILOT	= TBD* = TBD	
		ND AMI-PILOT ND HEADING MARKER-PILOT	= TBD	
2.00			al 1	Р
	14.2.2.001.00* MANIPULATE FLT C	ONTROLS & TRIM TO LEVEL OFF AT I	NII APP ALI	•
		AVVI-PILOT	= T8D*	
I.	TRACK	PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK)		
		PITCH SCALE-PILOT AND PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK AND AMI-PILOT	= TBD* = NEUTRAL PRES = TBD	SUR

= ACKNOWLEDGED

PILOT ICS

CO-PILOT ICS

COMMUNICATE

I	15.1.1.002.00*			195 P
10		WEEP CONTROL TO "IBD" FOR LAND	ING*	
11		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	POSITION	PILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE		
6		WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR	= TBD	
	15.1.1.003.00* POSITION	LANDING GEAR HANDLE TO DOWN		с
	AND	CHECKLIST DAVVI-PILOT	= SEQUENCE = TBD	
	POSITION	PRIMARY LANDING GEAR CONTROL		- 1
		PRIMARY LANDING GEAR CONTROL	= DN	
	15.1.1.004.00* MONITUR LANDING (SEAR LIGHTS FOR POSITIVE DOWN A	ND LOCKED	С
		GEAR WARNING LIGHT	= OFF	
	MONITOR-VISUAL	NOSE GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT LEFT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT RIGHT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT		de mande de de la company
		NOSE GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT D LEFT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT D RIGHT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT	= "NOSE" = "L" = "R"	
	15.1.1.005.00* EXIEND_SLATS	BY POSITIONING HANDLE TO 1ST	EIENI*	С
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
4.1	EXTEND	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE		
	ANI	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE D SLATS POSITION INDICATOR	= SLAT EXD* = "EXD"	
	15.1.1.006.00* EXTEND FLAPS BY	Y RELEASING LOCK LEVER UNDER HA	ANDLE TOP*	С
1		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	EXTEND	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE		

FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE

FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE = TBD*

AND FLAP POSITION INDICATOR = TBD

•

P/C/0

15.1.1.007.00*

VERIFY ELAPS AND SLATS POSITION INDICATORS

FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE = TBD*

FLAP POSITION INDICATOR CHECK

SLATS POSITION INDICATOR

= TBD FLAP POSITION INDICATOR AND SLATS POSITION INDICATOR = 'EXD'

15.1.1.008.00* SET LANDING-TAXI LIGHT CONTROL SWITCH TO "TO-LDG" *

> = SEQUENCE CHECKLIST

LANDING/TAXI LIGHT CONTROL SW SET

LANDING/TAXI LIGHT CONTROL SW = TO-LDG

15.1.1.009.00* VERIFY CORRECT ALLA COURSE IS SELECTED

> = SEQUENCE CHECKLIST

DIGITAL READOUT-PILOT CHECK DIGITAL READOUT-COPILOT

CRT DISPLAY SURFACE

= AILA CRSE CHKD PILOT ICS # AILA CRSE CHKD AND CO-PILOT ICS = AILA CRSE CHKD AND OSO ICS

15.1.1.010.00* POSITION THROTTLES TO OBTAIN APPROACH AIRSPEED-ADA

> = LANDING CONFIG AIR-VEHICLE

PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI POSITION

> = TBD* POWER LEVEL INDICATOR = TED AND AMI-PILDT

= TBD AND ADA INDICATOR-PILOT

15.1.1.011.00* DEPRESS AFCS "AUTO THROT" MODE ON AFCS MODE SELECT PANEL

> = TBD* ADA INDICATOR-PILOT

PILOTS AUTO THROT PUSHBUTTON DEPRESS

PILOTS AUTO THROT PUSHBUTTON = "AUTO-THROT"-G

15.1.1.012.00* DEPRESS AFCS "ENGAGE, FLT DIR. & ALT HOLD" MODES ON AFCS AIR-VEHICLE -= AUTO APPROACH+ DEPRESS PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON PILOTS FLT DIR PUSHBUTTON PLTS ALTITUDE HOLD PUSHBUTTON PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON = "ENGAGE"-G AND PILOTS FLT DIR PUSHBUTTON = 'FLT DIR'-G AND PLTS ALTITUDE HOLD PUSHBUTTON = "ALT"-G 15.1.2.001.00* 0 YERIFY PROPER X-HAIRS PLACEMENT ON DESIRED TOUCHDOWN POINT* AIR-VEHICLE -= AUTO APPROACH* CHECK X-HAIR CURSORS X-HAIR CURSORS X-HAIR CURSORS
AND CRT DISPLAY SURFACE = POSITIONED = TBD AND PILOT ICS = ACKNOWLEDGED 15.1.2.002.00* P/C VERIFY BOTH COMMAND HDG MKRS FOR PROPER ALLA LOC INTERCEPT AIR-VEHICLE -= AUTO APPROACH* CHECK HEADING MARKER-PILOT HEADING MARKER-COPILOT HEADING MARKER-PILOT = TBD* AND HEADING MARKER-COPILOT = TBD 15.1.2.003.00* P/C/D MONITOR FLIGHT & ENGINE INSTRUMENTS FOR AILA 15.1.2.003.01* P/C MONITOR FLIGHT INSTRUMENTS FOR ATLA AIR-VEHICLE = AUTO APPROACH MONITOR-VISUAL HORIZONTAL SITUATION INDICATOR AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATOR ALTITUDE-VERTICAL VELOCITY IND HORIZONTAL SITUATION INDICATOR = TBD AND AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATOR = TBD AND ALTITUDE-VERTICAL VELOCITY IND= TBD

MONITOR FLIGHT INSTRUMENTS FOR AILA

AIR-VEHICLE

= AUTO APPROACH

MONITOR-VISUAL

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT
CRT TUBE DISPLAY-COPILOT

CRT TUBE DISPLAY-PILOT
AND CRT TUBE DISPLAY-COPILOT

= TBD* = TBD

15.1.2.003.03*

P/C

MONITOR FLIGHT & ENGINE INSTRUMENTS FOR AILA

AIR-VEHICLE

= AUTO APPROACH

MONITOR-VISUAL

RADAR ALTIMETER INDICATOR STANDBY ALTIMETER POWER LEVEL INDICATOR

RADAR ALTIMETER INDICATOR
AND STANDBY ALTIMETER

= TBD

= TBD

15.1.2.003.04*

MONITOR FLIGHT INSTRUMENTS FOR ALLA

AND POWER LEVEL INDICATOR

AIR-VEHICLE

= AUTO APPROACH

MONITOR-VISUAL

BEARING-DISTANCE-HEADING IND AIRSPEED-ALTITUDE INDICATOR

BEARING-DISTANCE-HEADING IND = TBD
AND AIRSPEED-ALTITUDE INDICATOR = TBD

15.1.2.004.00*

MONITOR A-V ROLL MANEUVER TO ACQUIRE FINAL APPR LOC COURSE

ROLL POINTER-PILOT

= TBD*

MONITOR-VISUAL

COURSE DEVIATION BAR-PILOT STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL

COURSE DEVIATION BAR-PILOT = CENTERED*
AND STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL = CENTERED

					19
T	15.1.2.005.00* MONITOR LOC	ANNI	INCIATOR FOR LOCALIZER CAPTURE	SIGNAL	P/C
1		AND	COURSE DEVIATION BAR-PILOT STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-PIL	= TBD* = TBD	
	MONITOR-VISUAL		LOC LIGHT-PILOT LOC LIGHT-COPILOT		
		AND	LOC LIGHT-PILOT LOC LIGHT-COPILOT	= 'LOC'+ = 'LOC'	
	15.1.2.006.00* MONITOR	V SD	GLIDE SLOPE RAW DATA SCALE ER	ROR	P/C
		AND	ILS SYMBOL-PILOT ILS SYMBOL-COPILOT	¬=TBD* ¬=TBD	
	MONITOR-VISUAL		ILS SYMBOL-PILOT ILS SYMBOL-COPILOT		
		AND	ILS SYMBOL-PILOT ILS SYMBOL-COPILOT	= CENTERED* = CENTERED	
A STATE OF THE STA	15.1.2.007.00* MONITOR GLIDE SL	OPE.	ANNUNCIATOR FOR GLIDE SLOPE O	APTURE SIGN	P/C
		AND	ILS SYMBOL-PILOT ILS SYMBOL-COPILOT	= CENTERED* = CENTERED	
	MONITOR-VISUAL		GLIDE SLOPE LIGHT-PILOT GLIDE SLOPE LIGHT-COPILOT		
		AND	GLIDE SLOPE LIGHT-PILOT GLIDE SLOPE LIGHT-COPILOT	= *GLIDE SLOPE* = *GLIDE SLOPE*	
	15.1.2.008.00* MONITO	R.A.	IR VEHICLE INITIATION OF DESC	ENI	P/C
		AND	GLIDE SLOPE LIGHT-PILOT GLIDE SLOPE LIGHT-COPILOT		
	MONITUR-VISUAL		AVVI-PILOT AVVI-COPILOT		
1		AND	AVVI-PILOT AVVI-COPILOT	= TBD* = TBD	
I					

C

P

P

15.1.2.009.00*

REQUEST LANDING CLEARANCE FROM POST-STRIKE RECOVERY SITE

STEERING COMMAND SYMBOL-COP = CENTERED* AND ILS SYMBOL-COPILOT = CENTERED

AND AVVI-COPILOT = TBD

COMMUNICATE COPILOTS UHF

> = CLEARED TO LAND* COPILOTS UHF

15.2.1.001.00*

NOTIFY PILOT THAT RUNWAY IS OR IS NOT VISIBLE*

MIN DECN HGT LIGHT-PILOT = *MIN DECN HGT*

AND MIN DECN HGT LIGHT-COPILOT = *MIN DECN HGT*

AND FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-RIGHT = TBD

CO-PILOT ICS COMMUNICATE

> PILOT ICS = RUNWAY IN SIGHT

15.2.1.002.00* DEPRESS AFCS PITCH DISCONNECT TRIG SW ON STICK TO 2ND DETENT

-= AUTO APPROACH*

PILOT AFCS INTRPT-DISENG CNTRL DEPRESS

> PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON = 'ENGAGE'-W* PILOTS ENGAGE PUSHBUTTON = 'ENGAGE'-W*
> AND PILOTS FLT DIR PUSHBUTTON = 'FLT DIR'-W AND PILOTS AUTO THROT PUSHBUTTON = 'AUTO-THROT'-W

15.2.2.001.00* MANIPULATE FLIGHT CONTROLS & THROTTLES TO ESTABLISH FLARE*

> AIR-VEHICLE -= AUTO APPROACH < MDH

AND AVVI-PILOT

15-2-2-001-01* MANIPULATE FLIGHT CONTROLS TO ESTABLISH FLARE

> -= AUTO APPROACH* AIR-VEHICLE

> > AND AVVI-PILOT < MDH

PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK TRACK

PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS

PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK = SET FOR FLARE*

AND PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS = SET FOR FLARE

POSITION THROTTLES TO ESTABLISH FLARE

AIR-VEHICLE AND AVVI-PILOT

POSITION

PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI

15.2.2.002.00*

RETARD THROTTLES TO "IDLE" TO ACCOMPLISH TOUCHDOWN

AIR-VEHICLE

POSITION

PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI

AIR-VEHICLE

AND PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI

15.2.3.001.00*

SET SPEED BRAKE CONTROL ON #4 THROTTLE TO OUT

AIR-VEHICLE

SET

PILOTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT

PILOTS SPD BRK CONTR #4 THROT = OUT

15.2.3.002.00*

MANEUVER CONTROL STICK AND RUDDERS TO LOWER NOSEWHEEL TO R-W

AMI-PILOT

TRACK

PILOTS FLIGHT CONTROL STICK

PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS

AIR-VEHICLE

15.2.3.003.00*

DEPRESS RUDDER PEDALS TO APPLY WHEEL BRAKES

AMI-PILOT

= TBD*

DEPRESS

PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS

PROPRIOCEPTION

= LONGIT DECEL*

I				203
T	15.3.1.003.00* POSITION LANDING	LIGHT SWITCH TO 'TAXI-DEE' AS	NECESSARY	С
tall 1		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE*	
	SET	LANDING/TAXI LIGHT CONTROL SE	•	
	OR	LANDING/TAXI LIGHT CONTROL SELECTION LANDING/TAXI LIGHT CONTROL SE		
	15.3.1.004.00* POSITIO	N FLAP HANDLE TO .TO. SETTING		С
- 11		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE		
		FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE	= TBD*	
	15.3.1.005.00* POSITION FLE	RADAR FUNCTION SWITCH TO *STA	ANDBY •	0
***		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2		
		MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	= STBY	
	15.3.1.006.00* SEI_RADAR_ALT	IMETER ROTARY MODE CONTROL TO	*0FF*	Р
-		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH		
		CHANNEL SELECTOR SWITCH	= OFF	
	15.3.1.007.00* POSITION_DO	PPLER RADAR POWER SWITCH TO "	OFF.	0
200.0		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
1	SET	DOPPLER CONTROL		

DOPPLER CONTROL

= OFF

MANIPULATE RUDDER PEDALS TO TURN ONTO TAXI STRIP

STEERING MODE CONTROL SWITCH = TAXI AND PIL STEER ENG-DISENG SWITCH * ENGAGE

DEPRESS

PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS

TOE BRAKES

AIR-VEHICLE

= TAXITED*

15.3.1.009.00*

MODULATE THROTTLES AS REQUIRED TO TAXI

AIR-VEHICLE

-= ON TAXI SPEED*

ADJUST

PRIMARY THROTTLE LEVERS-PI

AIR-VEHICLE

= ON TAXI SPEED*

P/C/0/D

15.3.2.001.00*

INSERT EJECTION HANDLE SAFETY PINS*

= SEQUENCE

INSERT

EJECTION PINS

CHECKLIST

EJECTION CONTROLS. FORWARD STA= SAFETIED AND EJECTION CONTROLS-AFT STATION = SAFETIED

AND ICS

= PINS INSTALLED

15.3.2.002.00*

MANIPULATE RUDDER PEDALS TO TURN INTO PARKING POSITION

FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT = PARKING AREA*

DEPRESS

PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS

TOE BRAKES

15.3.2.003.00*

P/C

OBSERVE SIGNALS OF PARKING ATTENDANT

FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOWS

= PRKNG DIRECTIONS

OBSERVE

FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOWS

A-V

= PARKING POSITION

	15.3.2.004.00*		2
11	170712007	DEPRESS RUDDER PEDALS TO BRAKE TO STOP	P
		AIR-VEHICLE = PARKING POSITION	N
	DEPRESS	PILOTS RUDDER PEDALS TOE BRAKES	
10		AIR-VEHICLE = STOPPED	
	15.3.2.005.00* HOLD BRAKE	S DEPRESSED UNTIL GO SIGNALS WHEEL CHOCKS IN PLACE	P
I n		AIR-VEHICLE = STOPPED	
	DEPRESS	TOE BRAKES	
Paradonal Science (Science Science Sci		AIR-VEHICLE = CHOCKED*	
In	15.4.1.001.00*	FTON TANK A TOUR COURSE	
	. FD2.1	IION TAXI LIGHT SWITCH TO OFF . IF NECESSARY	1
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
4	SET	LANDING/TAXI LIGHT CONTROL SW	
		LANDING/TAXI LIGHT CONTROL SW = OFF	
	15.4.1.002.00*		
		CHECK THAT WHEELS ARE CHOCKED	3
П		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	WINDSHIELD - LEFT SIDE WINDOW - LEFT	A Comment
Ш		WINDSHIELD - LEFT = CHOCKED SIGNAL*	
П		OR SIDE WINDOW - LEFT = CHOCKED SIGNAL	
	15.4.1.003.00*	P/C	
	POSIT	ON FLIGHT DIRECTOR MODE SWITCHES (2) TO "OFF"	
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	FLT DIR MODE SWITCH-PILOT FLT DIR MODE SWITCH-COPILOT	
		FLT DIR MODE SWITCH-PILOT = OFF AND FLT DIR MODE SWITCH-COPILOT = OFF	Assessed to the last of the la
I			

		206 P
15.4.1.004.00*	SET IFF MASTER CONTROL SELECT KNOB TO "OFF"	•
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET	MASTER CONTROL SELECT SWITCH	
	MASTER CONTROL SELECT SWITCH = OFF	
		P
15.4.1.005.00*	POSITION PITOT HEAT SWITCH TO "OFF"	•
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET	PITOT HEAT CONTROL SWITCH	
	PITOT HEAT CONTROL SWITCH = OFF	
		Р
15.4.1.006.00* POS	ITION ENGINE-INLET ANTI-ICING SWITCH TO "DEF"	r
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET	ENGINE ANTI-ICE SWITCH	
	ENGINE ANTI-ICE SWITCH = OFF	
		Ρ
15.4.1.007.00* POSI	ION ANTI-COLLISION LIGHT TOGGLE SWITCH TO OFF	r
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET	ANTI-COLLISION CONTROL SWITCH	
	ANTI-COLLISION CONTROL SWITCH = OFF	
		P
15.4.1.008.00*	POSITION FUSELAGE LIGHT SWITCH TO "OFF"	۲
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET	POSITION LIGHT SWITCH	
	POSITION LIGHT SWITCH = OFF	
		•
15.4.1.009.00*	SET UHE #1 FUNCTION SELECT SWITCH TO OFF	Р
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET	FUNCTION SELECT SW-PILOT	
	FUNCTION SELECT SW-PILOT = OFF	

1				207
	15.4.1.010.00*	SET UHE #2 FUNCTION SELECT SWITCH TO "D	EE!	С
I		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	1
	SET	FUNCTION SELECT SH-COPILOT		
		FUNCTION SELECT SW-COPILOT	= OFF	- 1
				Р
l n	15.4.1.011.00*	SET TACAN MODE SELECT SWITCH TO "OFF	<u>.</u>	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
1 1	SET	MODE SELECTOR SWITCH-TACAN		
		MODE SELECTOR SWITCH-TACAN	= OFF	
	15 / 1 012 00s			С
	15.4.1.012.00*	SET HE RADIO MODE SELECT SWITCH TO "OF	F1	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	RADIO MODE SELECT SWITCH		
		RADIO MODE SELECT SWITCH	= OFF	
	15.4.1.013.00*			С
		POSITION GSS #1 ROTARY SELECT SWITCH TO		
1.3		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH		
		ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCH	≠ OFF	
	15.4.1.014.00*	,	10CTD 4CT 1 *	Р
111	POSIJ	I ON EVS (IR) CONTROL SELECT SWITCHES TO	= SEQUENCE	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	IR POD CONTROL	= RET	
		IR POD CONTROL	- Kei	
1	15.4.2.001.00*	POSITION FLR PHOTO TOGGLE SWITCH TO	OFF!*	0
I		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CET	PHOTO CONTROL		
	SET	PHOTO CONTROL	= OFF	
1				

/			
15.4.2.002.00*	R FUNCTION ROTARY SWITCH TO "C	DEF!	0 208
		= SEQUENCE	
	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	5245252	
SET		= OFF	
	MODE SWITCH-RADAR SET-2	- 011	
15.4.2.003.00* POSITION E	EVS VIDEO SELECT SWITCH TO LOF	<u>.</u>	0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	VIDEO SELECT SWITCH		
	VIDEO SELECT SWITCH	= OFF	
			0
15.4.2.005.00* POSITION FLIR	MODE SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO	OFF	O
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	MODE SELECT SWITCH-FLIR		
	MODE SELECT SWITCH-FLIR	= OFF	
15.4.2.006.00*			С
	BOMB TIMER KNOB TO "OFF"		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	BOMB TIMER POWER SWITCH		
	BOMB TIMER POWER SWITCH	= OFF	
15.4.2.007.00*			0
	CHES ON SMS PANEL ARE OFF. NO	RM. OR SAFE*	J
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	STORES MANAGEMENT PANEL		
15.4.2.007.01* CHECK THAT AL	L NUCLEAR ARMING SWITCHES ARE	'SAFE'	0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	NUCLEAR RACK CONTROL SWITCH NUCLEAR PREARM ENABLE SWITCH PA-SAFE SWITCH		
	NUCLEAR RACK CONTROL SWITCH NUCLEAR PREARM ENABLE SWITCH PA-SAFE SWITCH		

	15.4.2.007.02*	NO ADMING OF THE CASE AND END_DEV	CH IN NOOM	0 209
I	CHECK LU	NY ARMING SW IN SAFE AND EWD-REY CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	SAFE-ARM SWITCH FORWARD/REVERSE SWITCH	- SEESENCE	
		SAFE-ARM SWITCH AND FORWARD/REVERSE SWITCH	= SAFE = N	
	15.4.2.007.03* CHECK_S	T PWR SW IS IN OFF AND JETT SW IS	IN NORM	0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	STORE POWER SWITCH JETTISON SWITCHES		ć
		STORE POWER SWITCH AND JETTISON SWITCHES	= OFF = NORM	
		AND JETTISUN SWITCHES	+ NURFI	
	15.4.2.008.00* CHECK_AL	L STATION LOGIC UNIT SWITCHES TO	*DISABLE*	0
1.2		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	STATION LOGIC UNIT SWITCHE	S	
		STATION LOGIC UNIT SWITCHE	S = DSBL	
	15.4.2.009.00* <u>SET INS #1</u>	& INS #2 SWITCHES ON AUX PANEL I	O 'DISABLE'	0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	INS1 DSBL SWITCH INS 2 DSBL SWITCH		
		INSI DSBL SWITCH AND INS 2 DSBL SWITCH	= DSBL = DSBL	
	15.4.2.010.00* POSITION	GEN NAV & WPNS DEL ACU SWITCHES I	O 'DISABLE'	0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
T	SET	GN-DSBL SWITCH WD-DSBL SWITCH		
I		GN-DSBL SWITCH AND WD-DSBL SWITCH	= DSBL = DSBL	

15.4.2.011.00*			210
	T CONSOLE LIGHTS TO OFF		Ü
	CHECKLIST	- SEQUENCE	
SET	INTGR-AND CONTROL SPOT CONTROL FLOOD CONTROL		
	INTGR-AND CONTROL SPOT CONTROL FLOOD CONTROL	= OFF = OFF = OFF	
15.4.3.001.00*	E CHE EOD CENE 1 C 2 ADE IN 1	INORMAL & DOCK	Р
VERTEY CSD DECOUPE	E SWS FOR GENS 1 & 2 ARE IN	NUKHAL PUSN	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	#1 CONSTANT SPD DRIVE MODE S #2 CONSTANT SPD DRIVE MODE S	_	
AND	#1 CONSTANT SPD DRIVE MODE S #2 CONSTANT SPD DRIVE MODE S		
15.4.3.002.00* YERIFY NO 1 A	ND NO 2 GENERATOR SWITCHES AS	RE 'DN'	P
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH #2 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH		
AND	#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH #2 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH	= ON = ON	
15.4.3.003.00* <u>SET BAIT LEVER-LOC</u>	K SWITCH ON ELEC PANEL TO SAL	JTO-ON POSN	P
(4)	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	BATTERY SELECT SWITCH		
	BATTERY SELECT SWITCH	= AUTO-ON	
15.4.3.004.00* VERIFY LEFT ADS R	OTARY CONTROL ON APU PANEL IS	IN BOTH	Р
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	LEFT ADS COUPLE SWITCH		
	LEFT ADS COUPLE SWITCH	= BOTH	

	15.4.3.005.00*			P
I	VERIFY ECS	SPLY SWITCH FOR L APU ON APU PANEL	IS ON'	
C		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
1	CHECK	LEFT ECS SUPPLY SWITCH		
-		LEFT ECS SUPPLY SWITCH	= ON	
	15 / 2 00/ 00+			P
	15.4.3.006.00* MOMENIARIL	Y PRESS LEFT APU SWITCH TO START	POSITION*	
		FLASHBLINDNESS WINDOW-LEFT	= APU IS CLEAR*	
	DEPRESS	LEFT APU MODE SWITCH		
	a a	LEFT APU MODE SWITCH AND LEFT RUN LIGHT	= START* = 'L RUN'	
		AND LET I NON EZONT		
	15.4.3.007.00*	FREQ SW TO GEN NO 1 AND THEN NO 2	AND MONITOR*	P
11	MOVE VOLTAGE	LEFT RUN LIGHT	= *L RUN*	
	SET	VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH		
12	361	VOLTAGE/FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH		
		VOLTAGE METER AND FREQUENCY METER	= 230 = 400	
1.	15.4.3.008.00*	MONITOR L APU EXH TEMPERATURE		Р
		LEFT RUN LIGHT	= "L RUN"	
-	MONITOR-VISUAL	LEFT APU EXHAUST TEMP GAGE		
		LEFT APU EXHAUST TEMP GAGE	= TBD*	
	15.4.4.001.00*	IECK AND RECORD ENGINE OIL QUANTILY		С
1		CHECKLIST	≈ SEQUENCE	
-	CHECK	DIL QUANTITY INDICATOR		
		OIL QUANTITY INDICATOR	= TBD*	
1		AND FLIGHT LOG	= RECORDED	
1				
-				

15.4.4.002.00*		c
	CHECK AND RECORD TOTAL FUEL QUANTITY	
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
CHECK	TOTAL FUEL QUANTITY INDICATOR	
	TOTAL FUEL QUANTITY INDICATOR = TBD* AND FLIGHT LOG = RECORDED	
15.4.4.003.00* SET	MODE PERCENT MAC SWITCH TO TBD VALUE FOR TAKE-OFF	С
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET	SET MODE % MAC SELECTOR SW	
	SET MODE % MAC SELECTOR SW = TBD*	
15.4.4.004.00*	POSITION ENGINE START-RUN SWITCHES TO *OFF*	С
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
SET	ENGINE START SWITCH	
	ENGINE START SWITCH = OFF	
15.4.5.001.00*		0
ACTUAT	TE CREW MODULE ENTRY DOOR HANDLE TO *OPEN* & LATCHED	
	A-V = MANNED*	
SET	OPEN-CLOSE DOOR HANDLE	
	OPEN-CLOSE DOOR HANDLE = OPEN*	
15.4.5.002.00*	POSITION ENTRY LADDER CONTROL SWITCH TO *DN*	0
	A-V = MANNED* AND OPEN-CLOSE DOOR HANDLE = OPEN	
SET	ENTRY LADDER CONTROL SWITCH	

ENTRY LADDER CONTROL SWITCH = DN*

SET TANK FILL VALVE SWS ON GROUND REFUEL PANEL TO "AUTO"*

16.1.1.001.00*

212

C

16.1.1.001.01* SET TANK FILL VALVE SWS FOR TK 1 TK 4 AND TK 2 TO "AUTO" A-V = READY FOR REFUEL* AND FUEL TRUCKS = READY AND ICS = ESTABLISHED SET MODE CONTROL ROTARY SELECTOR TK 4 LCV CONTROL SWITCH TK 2 LCV CONTROL SWITCH MODE CONTROL ROTARY SELECTOR = AUTO AND TK 4 LCV CONTROL SWITCH = AUTO AND TK 2 LCV CONTROL SWITCH = AUTO 16.1.1.001.02* C SET TANK FILL VALVE SWS FOR TK 3 WG AND ST BAY TO "AUTO" A-V = READY FOR REFUEL* AND FUEL TRUCKS = READY AND ICS = ESTABLISHED SET TK 3 LCV CONTROL SWITCH WG LCV CONTROL SWITCH ST BAY LCV CONTROL SWITCH TK 3 LCV CONTROL SWITCH = AUTO AND WG LCV CONTROL SWITCH = AUTO AND ST BAY LCV CONTROL SWITCH = AUTO 16.1.1.002.00* C SET MAIN TOGGLE SWITCH TO "OPEN" POSITION TK 3 LCV CONTROL SWITCH = AUTO* AND WG LCV CONTROL SWITCH = AUTO AND ST BAY LCV CONTROL SWITCH = AUTO SET MAIN LCV CONTROL SWITCH MAIN LCV CONTROL SWITCH = OPEN 16.1.1.003.00* C SET FILL CONTROL ROTARY SELECTOR TO "TOTAL" POSITION

MAIN LCV CONTROL SWITCH

TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL

TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL = TOTAL

SET

= OPEN

~	-	4
_		4
-		4

= MAIN+

= TBD L

			4
16.1.1.004.00*			c 2
ROTATE	MODE CONTROL TO FUEL QUANTITY	POSITION*	C
2	LEFT RUN LIGHT	= *L RUN**	
ROTATE	POWER CONTROL SWITCH		
	POWER CONTROL SWITCH AND POWER ON ADVISORY LIGHT	= FUEL QUANTITY = *POWER ON*	*
16.1.1.005.00* PUSH_TO	TEST CG FAIL LIGHT ON GROUND RE	UEL PANEL*	С
	POWER ON ADVISORY LIGHT	≠ *POWER ON*	
PUSH	CG FAIL LEGEND LIGHT		
	CG FAIL LEGEND LIGHT	= "CG FAIL"*	
16.1.1.006.00*			c
	PUSH TO TEST FILL VALVE FAIL LIGH	II*	C
	POWER ON ADVISORY LIGHT	= *POWER ON*	
PUSH	LCV FAIL WARNING SWITCHLIG	нт	
	LCV FAIL WARNING SWITCHLIG	HT = "FILL V FAIL"	*
16.1.2.001.00*			С
YERIF	Y AND RECORD TOTAL FUEL QUANTITY	ON A Y	·
	POWER CONTROL SWITCH	= FUEL QUANTITY	
CHECK	DIGITAL COUNTERS		
	DIGITAL COUNTERS	= TBD TOT+	
16.1.2.002.00* SET FILL CONT	ROL SELECTOR TO MAIN AND RECORD F	UEL IN L AND R*	С
	DIGITAL COUNTERS AND FUEL LOG	= TBD TOT* = TOTAL FUEL	

TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL

TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL

AND FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT = TBD R

AND DIGITAL COUNTERS

SET

С

C

C

C

	16.1.2.003.00*		
I	SET FILL CONTROL	IO FUS 1 & 4 AND RECORD FUEL	*ealliles
t	AI	FUEL LOG ND FUEL LOG	= L MAIN FUEL = R MAIN FUEL
I	SET	TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL	
1		TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL ND DIGITAL COUNTERS ND FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT	= TBD 1
I			
	16.1.2.004.00* <u>SET_FILL_CONTRO</u>	TO FUS 2 & 3 AND RECORD FUEL	QUANTITIES*
	A	FUEL LOG ND FUEL LOG	= FUS 1 FUEL = FUS 4 FUEL
	SET	TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL	
1		TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL ND DIGITAL COUNTERS ND FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT	= TBD 2
	15.1.2.005.00* SET_FILL_CO	NTROL TO WG AND RECORD FUEL QUA	NTITIES*
		FUEL LOG	= FUS 2 FUEL
24	A	ND FUEL LOG	= FUS 3 FUEL
	SET	TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL	
		TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL ND DIGITAL COUNTERS ND FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT	= WG* = TBD L = TBD R
	16.1.3.001.00* SET FILL CONTRO	L ROTARY SELECTOR TO FUS 1 & 4	• POSITION
		FUEL LOG	= WG L FUEL
	A	ND FUEL LOG	= WG R FUEL
I	SET	TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL	
1		TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL ND DIGITAL COUNTERS ND FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT	= TBD 1
I	16.1.3.002.00* ROTATE TK1 UP OR	DOWN TO MOVE POINTER TO DESIRED	AMT DE FUEL*
ı		TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL	= FUS 1 & 4
8	ROTATE	TK 1 THUMBWHEEL	
I		TK1 MOVING POINTER	= TBD*
_			

16.1.3.003.00*			c 216
	OWN TO MOVE POINTER TO DESIRED	AMT OF FUEL	C
	TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL	= FUS 1 & 4	
ROTATE	TK 4 THUMBWHEEL		
	TK4 MOVING POINTER	= TBD*	
16.1.3.004.00*	SET TES! PB TO VERIFY FUEL OTY	/ SELECTION+	С
PUSH FALL CURTAINE			
ANI	TK1 MOVING POINTER TK4 MOVING POINTER	= TBD = TBD	
PUSH	FILL CONTROL SET TEST PSHBTN		
ANI	DIGITAL COUNTERS D FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT	= TBD 1* = TBD 4	
16.1.3.005.00* SEI FILL CONTROL	ROTARY SELECTOR TO FUS 2 & 3	POSITION	С
ANE	DIGITAL COUNTERS D FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT	= TBD 1 = TBD 4	
SET	TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL		
	TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL D DIGITAL COUNTERS D FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT	= TBD 2	
16.1.3.006.00* RDTATE TK2 UP OR DO	DWN TO MOVE POINTER TO DESIRED	AMT OF FUEL*	С
	TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL	= FUS 2 & 3	
ROTATE	TK 2 THUMBWHEEL		
	TK2 MOVING POINTER	= TBD*	
16.1.3.007.00* · ROTATE TK3 UP OR DE	OWN TO MOVE POINTER TO DESIRED	AMT OF FUEL*	С
	TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL	= FUS 2 & 3	
ROTATE	TK 3 THUMBWHEEL		
	TK3 MOVING POINTER	≖ TBD*	

1		^				
ı	16.1.3.008.00*	CET TEST OF TO MEDIEW SUST OF			C) 1 +	c 217
	PUSH FILL CONTROL	SET TEST PB TO VERIFY FUEL OIY			UN*	
70	AND	TK2 MOVING POINTER TK3 MOVING POINTER		TBD TBD		
	PUSH	FILL CONTROL SET TEST PSHBTN				
	AND	DIGITAL COUNTERS FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT		TBD 2 TBD 3		
	16.1.3.009.00* <u>YERIFY BY ICS TH</u>	AT EACH MAN IS READY TO BEGIN	REF	UELIN	<u>G</u> *	P/C
	AND	DIGITAL COUNTERS FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT		TBD 2 TBD 3		
	COMMUNICATE	PILOT ICS CO-PILOT ICS				
	AND	PILOT ICS CO-PILOT ICS				REFUEL*
	16.2.1.001.00* SET MODE CONTRO	L ROTARY SELECTOR TO *REFUEL*	POS	IIION		С
	AND	PILOT ICS CO-PILOT ICS				REFUEL REFUEL
П	SET	POWER CONTROL SWITCH				
		POWER CONTROL SWITCH	E	REFUE	L	
	16.2.1.002.00* SET FILL CONTRO	L ROTARY SELECTOR TO "TOTAL" F	osi	IION+		С
		POWER CONTROL SWITCH	=	REFUE	L*	
50	SET	TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL				
	AND	TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL DIGITAL COUNTERS		TOTAL TBD T		
	14.2.1.002.00+					_
1	16.2.1.003.00* REQUEST FUEL T	ANK TRUCK OPERATOR TO START FL	IEL	FLOW*		Р
4		POWER CONTROL SWITCH	=	REFUE	L	

PILOT ICS

GROUND OBSERVER ICS = ACKNOWLEDGED*

COMMUNICATE

16.2.1.004.00*			c 218
MUNITUR FUEL ST	ON DIGITAL COUNTERS AT GROUND	REFUEL PANEL*	
	DIGITAL COUNTERS	= TBD TOT*	
MONITOR-VISUAL	DIGITAL COUNTERS		
	DIGITAL COUNTERS	= TBD TOT*	
16.2.1.005.00* PUSH_FILL_CONTRO	L SET TEST PB TO VERIFY FUEL PU	MPED ONBOARD*	С
	DIGITAL COUNTERS	= TBD TOT*	
PUSH	FILL CONTROL SET TEST PSHBTN		
	DIGITAL COUNTERS	= TBD TOT*	
16.2.2.001.00* <u>SET_TANK_FILL_VAL</u>	VES SWS EXCEPT MAIN TANKS TO CL	OSE POSITION*	С
	DIGITAL COUNTERS	= TBD TOT*	
		100 101	
16.2.2.001.01*			С
SEL TANK FILL V	ALVE SHS FOR TK 1 TK 4 AND TK 2	TO 'AUTO'	
	DIGITAL COUNTERS	= TBD TOT	
SET	MODE CONTROL ROTARY SELECTOR		
	TK 4 LCV CONTROL SWITCH TK 2 LCV CONTROL SWITCH		
	MODE CONTROL ROTARY SELECTOR		
Å	ND TK 4 LCV CONTROL SWITCH ND TK 2 LCV CONTROL SWITCH	= CLOSE = CLOSE	
		Assar C C C C	
16.2.2.001.02*		22 12.0001	С
SEI JANK FILL V	ALVE SWS FOR TK 3 WG AND ST BAY	TO CLOSE	
	DIGITAL COUNTERS	= T8D TOT	
SET	TK 3 LCV CONTROL SWITCH WG LCV CONTROL SWITCH		
	ST BAY LCV CONTROL SWITCH		
	TK 3 LCV CONTROL SWITCH		
	ND WG LCV CONTROL SWITCH ND ST BAY LCV CONTROL SWITCH		

I		1
	16.2.2.002.00*	219 C
I	CHECK THAT MAIN LEVER LOCK SWITCH IS IN OPEN POSITION	
	TK 3 LCV CONTROL SWITCH = CLOSE AND WG LCV CONTROL SWITCH = CLOSE AND ST BAY LCV CONTROL SWITCH = CLOSE	
WW.	CHECK MAIN LCV CONTROL SWITCH	
	MAIN LCV CONTROL SWITCH = OPEN	
	16.2.2.003.00* SET MODE CONTROL ROTARY SELECTOR TO "FUEL QUANTITY" POSITION	С
	MAIN LCV CONTROL SWITCH = OPEN	
LD	SET POWER CONTROL SWITCH	
	POWER CONTROL SWITCH = FUEL QUANTITY	
	16.3.1.001.00* SET FILL CONTROL SELECTOR TO MAIN AND RECORD FUEL IN L AND R	С
	POWER CONTROL SWITCH = FUEL QUANTITY	- 1
1.	SET TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL	- 1
	TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL = MAIN*	
7 7	AND DIGITAL COUNTERS = TBD L AND FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT = TBD R	- 1
H	16.3.1.002.00* SET FILL CONTROL TO FUS 1 & 4 AND RECORD FUEL QUANTITIES*	С
4.	DIGITAL COUNTERS = TBD L	
	AND FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT = TBD R	
40	SET TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL	
	TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL = FUS 1 & 4* AND DIGITAL COUNTERS = TBD 1	
-	AND FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT = TBD 4	
	16.3.1.003.00*	С
T	SET FILL CONTROL TO FUS 2 & 3 AND RECORD FUEL QUANTITIES*	
1.	DIGITAL COUNTERS = TBD 1	
T	AND FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT = TBD 4	
	SET TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL	

TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL = FUS 2 & 3*
AND DIGITAL COUNTERS = TBD 2
AND FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT = TBD 3

			220
16.3.1.004.00* SET_FILL_CONT	ROL TO WG AND RECORD FUEL QUAN	*******	c 220
AND	DIGITAL COUNTERS FILL V FAIL LEGEND LIGHT	= TBD 2 = TBD 3	
SET	TANK SELECT ROTARY CONTROL		
		= WG* = TBD L = TBD R	
16.3.1.005.00* SET_MODE_CONTR	OL ROTARY SELECTOR TO !OFF! PO	DSITION	С
	FUEL LOG	= CHECKED*	
SET	POWER CONTROL SWITCH		
AND		= OFF = OFF	
16.3.2.001.00* CHECK THAT SERVICE	NG NOZZLES & GROUNDING CABLES	ARE STOWED	С
	POWER CONTROL SWITCH POWER ON ADVISORY LIGHT CHECKLIST	= OFF = OFF = SEQUENCE	
CHECK	SERVICING NOZZLES NOZZLE GROUNDING CABLES		
AND	SERVICING NOZZLES NOZZLE GROUNDING CABLES	= STOWED = STOWED	
16.3.2.002.00* CHECK_THAT_A-V_	SERVICING ADAPTER COVERS ARE R	EPLACED	C
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	A-V SERVICING ADAPTER COVERS		
	A-V SERVICING ADAPTER COVERS	= REPLACED	
16.3.2.003.00* CHECK THAT GO INTE	ERCOM CABLES ARE DISCONNECTED	AND STOWED	С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	GO INTERCOM CABLES		
AND	GO INTERCOM CABLES GO INTERCOM CABLES	= DISCONNECTED = STOWED	

-	-	4
,	,	1

1				_
1	16.3.2.004.00* CHECK THAT FL	EL TANKER TRUCK CLEAR DE AIR V	EHICLE	С
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	FUEL TRUCKS		
		FUEL TRUCKS	= CLEAR OF A-V	
	10 T = 12.2 Max			_
	16.3.2.005.00* <u>CHECK IHAT AIR VE</u>	HICLE GROUNDING CABLES ARE DIS	CONNECTED	С
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	A-V GROUNDING CABLES		
		A-V GROUNDING CABLES	= DISCONNECTED	
	16.4.1.001.00*			P
		OF A-V IF CONDITIONS AND TIME	PERMII*	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE*	
	16.4.1.001.01*			P
		JEL QUANTITY ONBOARD AIR VEHICL	E	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE*	
	CHECK	FUEL QUANTITY INDICATORS SELECT QUANTITY DIGITAL READ		
		TOTAL FUEL QUANTITY INDICATOR		
	AN	FUEL QUANTITY INDICATORS D SELECT QUANTITY DIGITAL READ	= CHECKED*	
	AN	D TOTAL FUEL QUANTITY INDICATOR	= CHECKED	
	16.4.1.001.02*			F
	CHECK WIND	SHIELD AND WINDOWS FOR CLEANLIN	ESS	
a. B		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	WINDSCREEN Side Windows		
Ý		UPPER WINDOWS		
	ΔN	WINDSCREEN D SIDE WINDOWS	= CHECKED*	
		D UPPER WINDOWS	= CHECKED	
1				

16.4.1.001.03* CHECK_HYDRAU	IC QUANTITY AND PRESSURE INDIC	CATORS	Р
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	HYDRAULIC QUANTITY INDICATORS HYDRAULIC PRESSURE INDICATORS		
ANI	HYDRAULIC QUANTITY INDICATORS D HYDRAULIC PRESSURE INDICATORS		
16.4.1.002.00* VISUALLY_I	NSPECT EXTERIOR OF FORWARD FUSE	ELAGE*	C/0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
INSPECT	A-V FORWARD FUSELAGE		
	A-V FORWARD FUSELAGE	= INSPECTED*	
16.4.1.003.00* VISUALLY INSPECT	NOSE LANDING GEAR AND ASSOCIATE	ED EQUIPMENT*	C/0
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
INSPECT	A-V NOSE LDG GEAR & EQUIPMENT	т	
	A-V NOSE LDG GEAR & EQUIPMENT	T = INSPECTED*	
16.4.1.004.00* VISUALLY	INSPECT CREW ENTRYWAY EQUIPME	NI*	D
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
INSPECT	ENTRY LADDER CONTROL LEVER-ELADDER-MANUAL CRANK (ENTRYWA' A-V ENTRYWAY EQUIPMENT		
	A-V ENTRYWAY EQUIPMENT D ENTRY LADDER CONTROL LEVER-E D LADDER-MANUAL CRANK (ENTRYWA	NT= CHECKED	
16.4.1.005.00* VISUALLY INSPECT G	ENERAL AREA OF FWD & INIMD FUS	£ WPNS BAYS*	C/O
	A-V FORWARD FUSELAGE	= INSPECTED	
INSPECT	A-V FWD & ITMD FUS & WPNS BA	YS	
	A-V FWD & ITMD FUS & WPNS BA	YS= INSPECTED*	

	16.4.1.006.00*	C/O ²²³
T	VISUALLY INSPECT LH & RH WING CARRY THRU AREAS AND WINGS*	
4	A-V FWD & ITMD FUS & WPNS BAYS= INSPECTED	
	INSPECT A-V L & R WG CARRY THRU & WGS	. 1
atr.	A-V L & R WG CARRY THRU & WGS = INSPECTED*	
1	16.4.1.007.00*	C/0
T	VISUALLY INSPECT ENGINE EXHAUST DUCTS*	
-	A-V L & R WG CARRY THRU & WGS = INSPECTED	
T	INSPECT A-V ENGINE EXHAUST DUCTS	
6811	A-V ENGINE EXHAUST DUCTS = INSPECTED*	
T		
Wild .	16.4.1.008.00*	C/0
m	YISUALLY INSPECT EXTERIOR OF L AND R NACELLES*	
a a	A-V ENGINE EXHAUST DUCTS = INSPECTED	
	INSPECT A-V L & R NACELLES EXTERIOR	
4.0	A-V L & R NACELLES EXTERIOR = INSPECTED*	
14	16.4.1.009.00*	C/0
	VISUALLY INSPECT ENGINE AIR INLET DUCTS*	
21	A-V L & R NACELLES EXTERIOR = INSPECTED	
	INSPECT A-V ENGINE AIR INLET DUCTS	
***	A-V ENGINE AIR INLET DUCTS = INSPECTED	
lb:s	16.4.1.010.00*	С
1	VISUALLY INSPECT MLG AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT*	
4	A-V ENGINE AIR INLET DUCTS = INSPECTED	
T.	INSPECT A-V MAIN LANDING GEAR	
diffe.	A-V MAIN LANDING GEAR = INSPECTED*	
1		
ill e	16.4.1.011.00*	D
1	VISUALLY INSPECT EXTERIOR OF AFT INTERMEDIATE FUSELAGE*	
I.	A-V ENTRYWAY EQUIPMENT = INSPECTED AND ENTRY LADDER CONTROL LEVER-ENT = CHECKED	
	AND ENTRY LADDER CONTROL LEVER-ENTE CHECKED AND LADDER-MANUAL CRANK (ENTRYWAY) = CHECKED	
	INSPECT A-V AFT INTMD FUSELAGE EXTER	
	A-V AFT INTMD FUSELAGE EXTER = INSPECTED*	

		And the second second	
			004
20.1.1.001.00*	CET ENCINE CTART CUSTOU TO SOCES		224 P
	SET ENGINE START SHITCH TO 'DEE'		
	WINDSCREEN	= OBSERVED*	
SET	ENGINE START SWITCH 4		
	ENGINE START SWITCH 4	= OFF*	
20.1.1.002.00*			P
	SET ADS COUPLE SWITCH TO 'DISEN'		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	ADS COUPLE SWITCH		
	L ADS COUPLE SWITCH	= DISEN	
20.1.1.003.00*			Р
SET APU	MODE SW FOR REOD APU TO START AND RE	LEASE TO RUN	•
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	APU MODE SWITCH	•	
	L APU MODE SW	= START*	
	AND L APU MODE SW AND L RUN LIGHT	= RUN = ON - G	
20.1.1.004.00* CHECK	APPROPRIATE APU ECS SUPPLY SWITCH TO	'ECS SPLY'	Р
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	ECS SUPPLY SW		
	L ECS SUPPLY SW	= ECS SPLY	
20.1.1.005.00* DEPRE	SS ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT FOR AFFEC	IED ENGINE	Р
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE*	
DEPRESS	ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4		
	ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4	= DEPRESSED	
20 1 1 00/ 00+			P
20.1.1.006.00*	SET ENGINE IGNITION SWITCH TO OF	E.	٢
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	

ENGINE IGNITION SWITCH

ENGINE IGNITION SWITCH = OFF

SET

•	20.1.1.007.00*	THROTTLE SW FOR AFFECTED ENG IN DE	CR POSITION	P
I	HULD BLIRANATE	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
T	HOLD	ALTERNATE THROTTLE SWITCH 4		
1		ALTERNATE THROTTLE SWITCH 4	= DECR	
	20.1.1.008.00*			Р
-	SET ENG STAR	I SH TO START MOMENTARILY AND RELEA	SE TO RUN	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
п	SET	ENGINE START SWITCH 4		
13		ENGINE START SWITCH 4 AND ENGINE START SWITCH 4	= START = RUN	
	20.1.1.009.00* RELEASE AL	TERNATE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTE	ENGINE	Р
3.5		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	RELEASE	ALTERNATE THROTTLE SWITCH 4		
		ALTERNATE THROTTLE SWITCH 4	= OFF*	
				0
	20.1.1.010.00*	SET ENGINE START SWITCH TO "OFF"		Р
* *		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	ENGINE START SWITCH 4		
		ENGINE START SWITCH 4	= OFF	
1.	20.1.1.011.00*			P/C/0/D
	20.1.1.011.00+	ABANDON THE AIR VEHICLE		., ., .,
		WINDSCREEN OR L RUN LIGHT	= OBSERVED →=ON	
1		OR R RUN LIGHT	~=ON	
T	ABANDON	A-V CREW MODULE		
		A-V CREW MODULE	→=MANNED*	
1				

MSTR AUDIO CUTOUT = DEPRESSED

20.1.2.005.00* ALERT TOWER OF EMERGENCY

> = SEQUENCE CHECKLIST

TRANSMIT COPILOTS UHF

> COPILOTS UHF = ENGINE FIRE

20.1.2.006.00* SET AGENT DISCH SWITCH TO RES FOR AFFECTED ENGINE ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4 = 'ENG FIRE' SET R AGENT DISCH SWITCH R AGENT DISCH SWITCH = RES* AND R RES AGENT DISCHARGE LIGHT = *RES AGENT DISCH 20.1.2.007.00* STOP THE AIR VEHICLE ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4 = 'ENG FIRE' STOP A-V A-V = STOPPED* 20.1.2.008.00* SET PARKING BRAKES ON AIR VEHICLE = STOPPED SET PARKING BRAKE PARKING BRAKE = SET 20.1.2.009.00* P/C/0/D ABANDON THE AIR VEHICLE PARKING BRAKE = SET ABANDON A-V CREW MODULE A-V CREW MODULE -= MANNED* 20.1.3.001.00*

DEPRESS APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHT FOR AFFECTED APU

AND PILOT ICS

DEPRESS

R APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHT

R APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHT

R APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHT

= "APU FIRE"

= FIRE TONE

= DEPRESSED

C

SET AGENT DISCH SWITCH TO MAIN FOR AFFECTED APU*

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

SET

R AGENT DISCH SWITCH

R AGENT DISCH SWITCH

= MAIN AND R MAIN AGENT DISCHARGE LIGHT = *MAIN AGENT DISC

20.1.3.003.00*

SET APU MODE SWITCH TO DEE FOR AFFECTED APU

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

SET

MODE SWITCHES

MODE SWITCHES AND R RUN LIGHT

= OFF*

= OFF

20.1.3.004.00*

DEPRESS MASTER AUDIO CUTOUT PUSHBUTTON

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

DEPRESS

MSTR AUDIO CUTOUT

MSTR AUDIO CUTOUT

= DEPRESSED

20.1.3.005.00*

ALERT TOWER OF EMERGENCY

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

TRANSMIT

COPILOTS UHF

COPILOTS UHF

= NACELLE FIRE

20.1.3.006.00*

SET AGENT DISCH SWITCH TO RES FOR AFFECTED APU

R APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHT = 'APU FIRE'

SET

R AGENT DISCH SWITCH

R AGENT DISCH SWITCH

= RES*

AND R RES AGENT DISCHARGE LIGHT = RES AGENT DISCH

1				
	20.1.3.007.00*		P ²	
1		STOP THE AIR VEHICLE		
este.		R APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHT	= 'APU FIRE'	
I	STOP	A-V		
31		A-V	= STOPPED*	
	20.1.2.008.00*		P	
		SET PARKING BRAKES ON AIR VEHICLE		
11		A-V	= STOPPED	
	SET	PARKING BRAKE		
		PARKING BRAKE	= SET	
	20 1 2 000 00+		2,40,40	
Π	20.1.3.009.00*	ABANDON THE AIR VEHICLE	P/C/O/D	
		PARKING BRAKE	= SET	
	ABANDON	A-V CREW MODULE		
		A-V CREW MODULE	-=MANNED*	
	00.1./.003.004			
17	20.1.4.001.06* D	EPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	Р	
Ш		FIRE DETECTION LIGHT	= "FIRE DETR"-FL	
	DEPRESS	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT		
4.0		MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	= OFF	
			P	
	20.1.4.002.00* DETERMINE WHICH FIRE DETR LOOP LIGHTS ARE ILLUMINATED*			
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
el.			P	
1	20.1.4.002.01* DETERMINE WHICH ENGINE FIRE DETE LOOP LIGHTS ARE ILLUMINATED			
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
1	DETERMINE	ENGINE LOOP A LIGHT 4		
1		ENGINE LOOP B LIGHT 4		
	II James	ENGINE LOOP A LIGHT 4	≖ ON	
and the same of				

			230	
20.1.4.002.02*	H APU FIRE DETR LOOP LIGHTS AR	F TITUMTNATED	P	
DETERMINE WHILE				
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE		
DETERMINE	APU LOOP A LIGHT APU LOOP B LIGHT			
	APU LOOP A LIGHT	= ON		
20.1.4.003.00* POSITION AFFECT	ED DETR SW TO THE NON-ILLUMINA	IED LOOP LIGHT*	Р	
20.1.4.003.01* POSITION AFFECT	TED DETR SW TO THE NON-ILLUM E	NG LOOP LIGHT*	Р	
	ENGINE LOOP B LIGHT 4	= ON		
POSITION	LOOP LOCKOUT SWITCH 4			
	LOOP LOCKOUT SWITCH 4	= LOOP A		
20.1.4.003.02* POSITION AFFEC	TED DETR SW TO THE NON-ILLUM E	NG LOOP LIGHT	Р	
	ENGINE LOOP A LIGHT 4	= ON		
POSITION	LOOP LOCKOUT SWITCH 4			
	LOOP LOCKOUT SWITCH 4	= LOOP B		
20.1.4.003.03* POSITION AFFECTED DETR SH TO THE NON-ILLUM APU LOOP LIGHT				
,	APU LOOP B LIGHT	= ON		
POSITION	APU LOCKOUT SWITCHES			
	APU LOCKOUT SWITCHES	= LOOP A		
20.1.4.003.04* POSITION AFFEC	TED DETR SW TO THE NON-ILLUM	APU LOOP LIGHT	P	
	APU LOOP A LIGHT	= ON		
NOTITEDA	APU LOCKOUT SWITCHES			
	APU LOCKOUT SWITCHES	= LOOP B		

1				
1	20.1.5.001.00*			P 231
R		RETARD THROTTLES TO IDLE		
***		BRAKE CONTROL PANEL	= TBD	
	ADJUST	THROTTLE LEVERS		
n		THROTTLE LEVERS	= IDLE*	
Ш	20.1.5.002.00*	f		С
	2001000000	SET EMERGENCY BRAKE SWITCH TO SEMER	<u>G•</u> ≉	
43		THROTTLE LEVERS	= IDLE	
	SET	EMERGENCY BRAKE SWITCH		7.0
		EMERGENCY BRAKE SWITCH AND ANTISKID CAUTION LIGHT	= EMERG = !ANTISKID!	
	20.1.5.003.00* DE	PRESS PARKING BRAKE SWITCHLIGHT AND TOE	BRAKES	P/C
	SET	PARKING BRAKE CONTROL SWITC	HLT	
				С
	20.1.5.003.01*	DEPRESS AND HOLD PARKING BRAKE SWITCHL	IGHI	C
		EMERGENCY BRAKING	-= EFFECTIVE	
	DEPRESS	PARKING BRAKE CONTROL SWITC	HLT	
		PARKING BRAKE CONTROL SWITC	HLT= PARKING	
	20.1.5.003.02*	DEPRESS TOE BRAKES		Р
and the second		PARKING BRAKE CONTROL SWITC	HLT= PARKING	
	DEPRESS	TOE BRAKES		
		TOE BRAKES	= DEPRESSED*	
	29.1.6.001.00*	DEPRESS ENG & APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHTS	16)*	Р
I		A-V	= STOPPED	
I	DEPRESS	ENG FIRE SWITCHLIGHTS L APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHT R APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHT		
1		ENG FIRE SWITCHLIGHTS AND L APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHT AND R APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHT	= DEPRESSED = DEPRESSED = DEPRESSED	

1	7	2
/		L

I

20.1.6.002.00*			c ²
20.1.0.002.00+	ALERI CREW USING ICS CALL BUTTON		C
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
COMMUNICATE	CALL SWITCH-COPILOT ICS		
	CALL SWITCH-COPILOT ICS	= *ABANDON A-V*	
20.1.6.003.00*			_
20.1.0.003.004	SET BATTERY SWITCH TO "OFF"		С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	BATTERY SELECT SWITCH		
	BATTERY SELECT SWITCH	= OFF	
20.1.6.004.00*			P
20.1.8.004.00+	SEI PARKING BRAKES		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	PARKING BRAKE CONTROL SWITCH	CHLT	
	PARKING BRAKE CONTROL SWITCH	CHLT= ON*	
20.1.6.005.00*		P/C/0	\/ D
20.1.0.003.00	EXIT AIR VEHICLE	() ()	,,,
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
ABANDON	A-V CREW MODULE		
	A-V CREW MODULE	-=MANNED	
20.2.1.001.00*			P
20.2.1.001.00.	RETARD THROTTLES TO IDLE		,
ADJUST	THROTTLE LEVERS		
	THROTTLE LEVERS	= IDLE	
20.2.1.002.00*			Р
20.2.1.002.00	EXTEND_SPEED_BRAKES		ii F
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	SPEED BRK CONTROL-PIL		
	SPEED BRK CONTROL-PIL	= OUT	

				The state of the s
I				2
1	20.2.1.003.00*	APPLY WHEEL BRAKES		P
1		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	DEPRESS	TOE BRAKES		
	Ser Ale Go	TOE BRAKES	= DEPRESSED	
-	20.2.1.004.00*	OTIFY TOWER AND REQUEST ASSISTANCE IF N	EEDED	С
	_	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	TRANSMIT	COPILOTS UHF		
	V. 170 V. C. 1	COPILOTSUHF	= ABORTING TAKE	OFF*
7.5	20.2.2.001.00*	RETARD THROTTLES TO IDLE		P
		CORE RPM INDICATOR	~=TBD*	
	ADJUST	THROTTLE LEVERS		
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	THROTTLE LEVERS	= IDLE	
D	20.2.2.002.00*	EXTEND SPEED BRAKES		P
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
III	SET	SPEED BRK CONTROL-PIL		
		SPEED BRK CONTROL-PIL	= OUT	
	20.2.2.003.00*	APPLY WHEEL BRAKES		P
		CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE	
	DEPRESS	TOE BRAKES		
		TOE BRAKES	= DEPRESSED	
	20.2.2.004.00*	MAINTAIN DIRECTION ON RUNWAY		P
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
I	TRACK	RUDDER PEDALS		
1	-	A-V	= PROPER TRACK*	

	20.2.3.003.00* RAISE LANDIA	G GEAR HANDLE WHEN AIR VEHICLE SAFE	LY AIRBORNE	
		A-V	= FLYING	
	RAISE	LANDING GEAR CONTROL		
		LANDING GEAR CONTROL AND GEAR WARNING LIGHT	= UP = OFF	
	20.2.3.004.00*	RAISE FLAPS AS REQUIRED		
		ANGLE-OF-ATTACK INDICATOR	< 8.5*	
	RAISE	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE		
		FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE	= FLAP UP	
	20.2.3.005.00*	RAISE SLATS AS REQUIRED		
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	RAISE	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE		
		FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE	= SLAT RET*	
	20.2.3.006.00* ADJUST THRO	TILES TO MAINTAIN BEST FAILED ENGIN	E CLIMB SPEED	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	ADJUST	THROTTLE LEVERS		
		THROTTLE LEVERS	= TBD	
	20.2.3.007.00*	S ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT ON FAILED	ENGINE	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	DEPRESS	#4 ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT		
		ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4	= DEPRESSED	
	20 - 2 - 3 - 008 - 00* SET_ENG	INE START-RUN SWITCH TO OFF ON FAIL	ED ENGINE	
3		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
.	SET	ENGINE START SWITCH 4		
		ENGINE START SWITCH 4	= OFF*	
4				

SPEED BRK CONTROL-PIL

SPEED BRK CONTROL-PIL

= OUT

SET

	20.2.4.005.00*	APPLY WHEEL BRAKES	Р
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	DEPRESS	TOE BRAKES	- SENOLINGE
	DEPRESS	TOE BRAKES	= DEPRESSED
:	20.2.4.006.00* Set_engine	START-RUN SWITCH TO DEF FOR AFFECT	C ED ENGINE
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET	ENGINE START SWITCH 4	
		ENGINE START SWITCH 4	= OFF
	20.2.4.007.00*		c
		EPRESS MASTER AUDIO CUTOUT PUSHBUTTO	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	DEPRESS	MSTR AUDIO CUTOUT	
		MSTR AUDIO CUTOUT	= DEPRESSED
į	29.2.4.008.00*		c
		NOTIFY TOWER OF EMERGENCY	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	TRANSMIT	COPILOTS UHF	
		COPILOTS UHF	= ENG FIRE ON A-V
	20.2.4.009.00*	\ -	c
		ENT DISCH SWITCH TO RES FOR AFFECTED	
		ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4	= 'ENG FIRE'
	SET	R AGENT DISCH SWITCH	
		R AGENT DISCH SWITCH AND R RES AGENT DISCHARGE LIGHT	= RES* = "RES AGENT DISCH
	20 2 / 212 224		2 40 40 40
	20 2.4.010.00*	ABANDON THE AIR VEHICLE*	P/C/0/D
		ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4	= *ENG FIRE*
	ABANDON	A-V CREW MODULE	
		A-V CREW MODULE	==MANNED*

C SET ENGINE START-RUN SWITCH TO OFF FOR AFFECTED ENGINE CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET ENGINE START SWITCH 4 ENGINE START SWITCH 4 = OFF

20.2.5.005.00* MAINTAIN RECOMMENDED BEST ENGINE-OUT CLIMB SPEED* CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE TRACK FLIGHT CONTROL STICK RUDDER PEDALS

AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATOR = TBD

	1
2.1	
c 23	9
c	
•	
С	
С	
DISCH	
С	

1			23
	20.2.5.006.00*	RAISE LANDING GEAR HANDLE	C
1		CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE
	RAISE	LANDING GEAR CONTROL	
		LANDING GEAR CONTROL AND GEAR WARNING LIGHT	= UP = OFF
	20.2.5.007.00*	RAISE FLAPS AS REQUIRED	С
		ANGLE-OF-ATTACK INDICATOR	< 8.5*
	RAISE	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE	
		FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE	= FLAP UP
			С
	20.2.5.008.00*	RAISE SLAIS AS REQUIRED	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	RAISE	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE	
		FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE	= SLAT RET*
	20.2.5.009.00* <u>SET_SAME_AC</u>	SENT DISCH SWITCH TO RES FOR AFFECT	ED_ENGINE
		ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4	= 'ENG FIRE'
	SET	R AGENT DISCH SWITCH	
		R AGENT DISCH SWITCH AND R RES AGENT DISCHARGE LIGHT	= RES* = *RES AGENT DISCH
	20.2.5.010.00* SET_ENG_	BLEED AIR SWITCH TO OFF FOR AFFECTE	C ENGINE
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET	ENG BLEED AIR SWITCH 4	
1		ENG BLEED AIR SWITCH 4	= OFF
I	20.2.5.011.00* DEPRESS_P	REPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT AND CAL	L ON ICS*
1			

DEPRESS PREPARE TO EJECT SHITCHLIGHT

CHECKL1ST

= SEQUENCE

DEPRESS

PREPARE TO EJECT

PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT # PREPARE TO EJEC*

20.2.5.011.02*

C

COPILOT GIVES *PREPARE TO EJECT* COMMAND ON ICS

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

COMMUNICATE

CO-PILOT ICS

CO-PILOT ICS

= *PREPARE TO EJEC*

20.2.5.012.00*

COMPLETE *BEFORE EJECTION* CHECKLIST*

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

PERFORM

CHECKLIST

CHECKLIST

= PERFORMED*

20.2.5.013.00*

ALL CREW MEMBERS EJECT

PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT = PREPARE TO EJEC

P/C/0/D

AND CO-PILOT ICS

= *PREPARE TO EJE = PERFORMED

AND CHECKLIST

EJECTION HANDLE PULL

EJECTION HANDLE

= PULLED

20.2.5.014.00*

DUMP FUEL AS REQUIRED

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

SET

DUMP SWITCH

DUMP SWITCH

= DUMP*

20.2.5.015.00*

LAND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

LAND

A-V

A-V

= LANDED

1	20.3.1.001.00*	SET OXYGEN REGULATOR KNOBS TO EMERG			P	24 2/C/O/D
	20.3.1.001.01*					P
	20.3.1.301:01+	SET DXYGEN REGULATOR KNOB TO EMERG				
		CABIN OVER 10000 CAUTION LIGHT	=	CAB	OVER	10000**
	SET	DILUTER-PRESSURE DEMAND RGLTRP				
		DILUTER-PRESSURE DEMAND RGLTRP	=	EMER	3	
	20.3.1.001.02*	SET OXYGEN REGULATOR KNOB TO EMERG				С
		PILOT ICS	1	CAB	OVER	10000
The same of the sa	SET	DILUTER-PRESSURE DEMAND-COP				
1.1		DILUTER-PRESSURE DEMAND-COP	=	EMER	G	
	20.3.1.001.03*	SET DXYGEN REGULATOR KNOB TO EMERG				С
		PILOT ICS	=	CAB	OVER	10000
П	SET	DILUTER-PRESSURE DEMAND-050				
1,1		DILUTER-PRESSURE DEMAND-OSO	Ξ	EMER	G	
Ü	20.3.1.001.04*	SET DXYGEN REGULATOR KNOB TO EMERG				С
		PILOT ICS	=	CAB	OVER	10000
I	SET	DILUTER-PRESSURE DEMAND-DSG				
14.		DILUTER-PRESSURE DEMAND-DSO	=	EMER	G	
	20.3.1.002.00*	SET CREW RAM AIR SOURCE SWITCH TO RAM			•.	P
		CHECKLIST	=	SEQU	ENCE	

CHECKLIST

CREW AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH

SET

CREW AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH = RAM*

2		-
1	4	1

n

Ï

			24
20.3.1.003.00* DESCEND A-Y	TO AVIONICS RAM AIR COOLING OPERATIO	NAL ENVELOPE	P
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
FLY	A-V		
	A-V	= LOWER ALTITUDE	*
20.3.1.004.00*			P
	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
DEPRESS	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT		
	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	= OFF	
20.3.1.005.00*	CREW MEMBER STATUS CHECKED	P/C/0)/D
20.3.1.005.01*	CREW MEMBER STATUS CHECKED		P
	CHECKLIST		
0.450.4		= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	OXYGEN MASK P	777 American St. (1987)	
	PILOT ICS	= DXYGEN OKAY	
20.3.1.005.02*	CREW MEMBER STATUS CHECKED		С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK		- SEQUENCE	
CHECK	OXYGEN MASK C		
	CO-PILOT ICS	= OXYGEN OKAY	
20.3.1.005.03*			0
	CREW MEMBER STATUS CHECKED		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	OXYGEN MASK O		
	OSO ICS	= OXYGEN OKAY	

	20.3.1.005.04*	CREW MEMBER STATUS CHECKED	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	CHECK	DXYGEN MASK D	
		DSO ICS	= DXYGEN OKAY
Ц	20.3.1.006.00*		
	2013111000100	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
p. Company	LAND	A-V	
		A-V	= LANDED
	20.3.2.001.00*		
	SELLI	CREW TEMP CONTROL KNOB TO FULL COLD PO	
		CREW STATION	= HOT*
Principle descriptions of the Control of the Contro	SET	CREW TEMP CONTROL	44.7
		CREW TEMP CONTROL	= COLD
	20.3.2.002.00*	ACT CORD TOUR CUTTON TO MAN	
P-Again-13		SET CREW TEMP SWITCH TO MAN	- 4074
6		CREW STATION	= HOT*
	SET	CREW TEMP MODE SWITCH	~ MAN
		CREW TEMP MODE SWITCH	= MAN
Ш	20.3.2.003.00*	SET CREW TEMP SWITCH TO DEE	
		CREW STATION	= HOT*
	SET	CREW TEMP MODE SWITCH	
	52.	CREW TEMP MODE SWITCH	= OFF
1			
4.	20.3.2.004.00* S	ET CREW RAM AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH TO	RAM
1	_	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
-	SET	CREW AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH	
1		CREW AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH	= RAM*

20.3.2.005.00*		P 244
	SET ST AIR SOURCE SWITCH TO DEF	
	CREW STATION	= HOT*
SET	ST AIR SOURCE CONTROL SWITCH	
	ST AIR SOURCE CONTROL SWITCH	= OFF
20.3.2.006.00*	SET INTMO AVIONICS AIR SOURCE SWITCH TO	RAM
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
SET	INTMD AVIONICS AIR SOURCE SW	
	INTMD AVIONICS AIR SOURCE SW	= RAM*
20.3.2.007.00*	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE	Р
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
LAND	A-V	
	A-V	= LANDED
20.3.3.001.00* SEI	CREW TEMP CONTROL KNOB TO HOT. FULL CW P	P OSITION
	CREW STATION	= COLD*
SET	CREW TEMP CONTROL	
	CREW TEMP CONTROL	= HOT
20.3.3.002.00*	CLOSE AIR OUTLETS*	P/C/0/D
	CREW STATION	= COLD
CLOSE	AIR OUTLETS	
	AIR OUTLETS	= CLOSED
20.3.3.003.00*	SET CREW TEMP SWITCH TO MAN	Р
	CREW STATION	= COLD*
SET	CREW TEMP MODE SWITCH	
	CREW TEMP MODE SWITCH	≖ MAN

I

1	A	-
/	а	-

I			245
	20.3.3.004.00* <u>S</u> I	ET WINDSHIELD HEAT MODE SWITCH TO ALTER DEFOG	Р
1		CREW STATION = COLD*	
	SET	WINDSHIELD MODE SELECT SWITCH	
11		WINDSHIELD MODE SELECT SWITCH = ALTER	DEFOG
	20.3.3.005.00*		P
	20.3.3.003.00*	SET SI AIR SOURCE SWITCH TO OFE*	
4,3		CREW STATION = COLD*	
	SET	ST AIR SOURCE CONTROL SWITCH	
1		ST AIR SOURCE CONTROL SWITCH = OFF	
	20.3.3.006.00*		P
T Particular	20.3.3.000.004	SET CREW RAM AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH TO RAM	
نا ا		CHECKLIST = SEQUEN	CE
	SET	CREW AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH	
n		CREW AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH = RAM*	
	20.3.3.007.00*		Р
	200303000000	SET INTMO AVIONICS AIR SOURCE SWITCH ID RAM	
		CHECKLIST = SEQUEN	CE
	SET	INTMD AVIONICS AIR SOURCE SW	
In		INTMD AVIONICS AIR SOURCE SW = RAM*	
	20.3.3.008.00*		Р
11	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE	
1.0		CHECKLIST = SEQUEN	ICE
	LAND	A-V	
		A-V = LANDED)
1	20.3.4.001.00*		Р
1		DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	
		AVIONICS COMPARTMENTS OVERHEAT= *CREW	COMPT AVIO*
I	DEPRESS	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	
		MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT = OFF	
PI.			

2	4	6
		-

20.3.4.002.00*		P/C
SET, ALL	NON-ESSENTIAL ELECTRICAL FOUL	PMENT TO OFF
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
SET	ALL NON-ESSENTIAL ELECT	EQUIP
	ALL NON-ESSENTIAL ELECT	EQUIP = OFF
20.3.4.003.00*		
	AND DESCEND TO SUBSONIC CRUI	SE CONDITIONS*
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
FLY	A-V	
	A-V	= LOWER ALTITUDE
•• • • • •		DONE NETTION
20.3.4.004.00* <u>Set aylon</u>	ICS AND CREW AIR SOURCE MODE	SHITCH TO RAM
	AVIONICS COMPARTMENTS ON	/ERHEAT= "CREW COMPT AVIO
SET	R CTL AVIONICS AIR MODE CREW AIR SOURCE MODE SWI	SELECT
	R CTL AVIONICS AIR MODE AND CREW AIR SOURCE MODE SWI	SELECT= RAM* TCH = RAM
20.3.4.005.00*		10 10
	TURN ON ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	P/C
	AVIONICS COMPARTMENTS OV	ERHEAT= OFF*
SET	ALL NON-ESSENTIAL ELECT	EQUIP
	ALL NON-ESSENTIAL ELECT	EQUIP = ON*
20.2 / 20/ 20/		
20.3.4.006.00*	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE	P
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
LAND	A-V	- STADENCE
	A-V	
		= LANDED

20.3.5.001.00*

ATTACH DXYGEN MASKS

P/C/0/D

ATTACH

DXYGEN MASKS

DXYGEN MASKS

= ON

P/C/0/D

SET DXYGEN REGULATOR AT 100 PERCENT

CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE

SET DXYGEN REGULATORS

OXYGEN REGULATORS = 100

20.3.5.003.00*

<u>PUT ON SMOKE HOODS</u>

CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE

PLACE SMOKE HOODS

SMOKE HOODS = ON

20.3.5.004.00* P/C/O/D

CHECK SOURCE OF SMOKE FROM AIR DUTLETS OR FROM CONSOLE

CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE

CHECK AIR OUTLETS

CONSOLE

AIR OUTLETS = CHECKED

20.3.5.005.00*

SET ENG BLEED AIR SWITCH TO DEE

CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE

SET ENG BLEED AIR SWITCH 4

ENG BLEED AIR SWITCH 4 = OFF*

20.3.5.006.00*

CHECK ALL REMAINING ENG BLEED AIR SWITCHES ARE ON

CULCO ALL GLOBALIAN LIN MARKET HALL

ENG BLEED AIR SWITCH 4 = OFF*

CHECK ENG BLEED AIR 1 ENG BLEED AIR 2

ENG BLEED AIR 3

ENG BLEED AIR 1 = ON*
AND ENG BLEED AIR 2 = ON

AND ENG BLEED AIR 3 = ON

20.3.5.007.00*			248 P/C
	OMPART OVERHEAT & CREW COMPART	FOR DEPRESS	1
	· CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
MONITOR-VISUAL	AVIONICS COMPARTMENTS OVERHEACABIN OVER 10000 CAUTION LIGHT		1
Al	AVIONICS COMPARTMENTS OVERHEAD CABIN OVER 10000 CAUTION LIGHT		1
20.3.5.008.00*			P T
	T ST AIR SOURCE SWITCH TO DEF		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	ST AIR SOURCE CONTROL SWITCH		4
	ST AIR SOURCE CONTROL SWITCH	= OFF*	1
20.3.5.009.00* SET_CREW	RAM AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH TO	RAM.	P 1
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	CREW AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH		
	CREW AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH	= RAM*	I
20.3.5.010.00* <u>SET_INTM</u>	D AVIONICS AIR SOURCE SWIICH ID	RAM	P 1
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	1
SET	INTMD AVIONICS AIR SOURCE SW		
	INTMD AVIONICS AIR SOURCE SW	= RAM	I
20.3.5.011.00*	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE		P
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
LAND	A-V		1
	A-V	= LANDED	1
20.3.5.012.00*	-ESSENTIAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	TO OFF	P/C
SET ALL NUM	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CET	ALL NON-ESSENTIAL ELECT EQUI		
SET	ALL NON-ESSENTIAL ELECT EQUI		
	WET MANA-E22EMITAT EFECT EGAT	r - UFFT	

I			24
5 0	20.3.5.013.00*	TURN ON SESCEPTION SOUTHWENT	P/C
		TURN ON ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	ALL NON-ESSENTIAL ELECT EQUIP	
	361	ALL NON-ESSENTIAL ELECT EQUIP = ON*	
And and and address of		ALL HON ESSENTIAL ELLOT ENGLY	
	20.3 5.014.00*	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE	P
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	LAND	A-V	
		A-V = LANDED	
	20.3.5.015.00* LAND	AS SOON AS POSSIBLE IF SMOKE OR FUMES PERSIST	Р
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	LAND	A-V	
		A-V = LANDED	
	20.3.6.001.00*		Р
		E AIRSPEED TO 450 KIAS OR LESS BEFORE EJECTION	
		A-V = TBD*	
	FLY	A-V	
		ALTITUDE-VERTICAL VELOCITY IND< 450*	
	20.3.6.002.00*		Р
		DEPRESS PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT	
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	DEPRESS	PREPARE TO EJECT	
		PREPARE TO EJECT = ON	
	20.3.6.003.00*		Р
		ADVISE CREWMEMBERS	
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	COMMUNICATE	PILOT ICS	

PILOT ICS

= PREPARE TO EJECT

IRANSMIT MAYDAY

CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE

TRANSMIT PILOTS UHF

PILOTS UHF = MAYDAY

20.3.6.005.C *

SET_IFF_MASTER_CONTROL_KNOB

CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE

SET MASTER CONTROL SELECT SWITCH

MASTER CONTROL SELECT SWITCH = EMERG

20.3.6.006.00* P/C/O/D

CHECK RESTRAINT HARNESS INERTIAL REEL CONTROL IS LOCKED

CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE

CHECK RESTRAINT ASSY INERTIAL REEL

RESTRAINT ASSY INERTIAL REEL = LOCKED

20.3.6.007.0C* P/C/O/D

CHECK DXYGEN MASK AND FITTINGS

CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE

CHECK DXYGEN MASK

OXYGEN MASK = CHECKED

20.3.6.008.00* P/C/O/D

CHECK SEAT ARMRESTS IN NORMAL HORIZONTAL POSITION

CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE

CHECK SEAT ARMRESTS

SEAT ARMRESTS = NORM HORIZ POSN*

20.3.7.001.00* P/C/O/D

PULL EJECTION HANDLE

SEAT ARMRESTS = NORM HORIZ POSN

PULL EJECTION HANDLE

EJECTION HANDLE = PULLED*

I			
to:	20.3.8.001.00* DEPRESS	NORM THROT RESET PUSHBUTTON	
41		POWER LEVEL INDICATOR-ENG #4	¬=TBD*
	DEPRESS	NORMAL THROTTLE RESET SWITCH-	P
	AND	NORMAL THROTTLE RESET SWITCH-POWER LEVEL INDICATOR-ENG #4	
	20.3.8.002.00* SELECT INC OR DECR	WITH THE ALTER THROT SW FOR A	FFECTED ENG
	AND	NORMAL THROTTLE RESET SWITCH-POWER LEVEL INDICATOR-ENG #4	
17	SELECT	PIL ALT THROTTLE SWITCH 4	
		PIL ALT THROTTLE SWITCH 4 PIL ALT THROTTLE SWITCH 4 POWER LEVEL INDICATOR—ENG #4	
P. Carrier and St.	20.4.1.0C1.00* MAINTAIN AIR VEHIC	LE ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED WITHIN	
171		CORE RPM INDICATOR	¬=TBD*
	FLY	A-V	
	AND	VSD AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATO	= TBD R= TBD
	20.4.1.002.00* RETARD_THR	OTTLE ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO ID	LE
n		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
***	ADJUST	THROTTLE LEVER 4	
		THROTTLE LEVER 4	= IDLE*
	20.4.1.003.00* <u>SEI_ENGINE_ST</u>	ART SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE	TO OFF
T		CHECKLIST.	= SEQUENCE
1	SET	ENGINE START SWITCH 4	
1		ENGINE START SWITCH 4	= OFF*

		P 2:
20.4.1.004.00*	ADJUST POWER LEVEL	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
ADJUST	THROTTLE LEVER 1 THROTTLE LEVER 2 THROTTLE LEVER 3	
	THROTTLE LEVER 1 D THROTTLE LEVER 2 D THROTTLE LEVER 3	= TBD = TBD
20.4.1.005.00* <u>RETRIM AIR VEHICL</u>	E TO MAINTAIN DESIRED FLT ATT	TUDE AND A-S
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
ADJUST	CONTROL STICK TRIM SWITCH YAW CONTROL TRIM SWITCH	
AN	FLIGHT CONTROL STICK D RUDDER PEDALS	= NEUTRAL PRESSURE = NEUTRAL PRESSURE
20 / 1 006 00+		P
20.4.1.006.00* L	AND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
LAND	A-V	
	A-V	= LANDED
20.4.2.001.00* MAINTAIN AIR VEH	CLE ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED WITHI	P N SAFE LIMIIS
	CORE RPM INDICATOR	¬=TBD*
FLY	A-V	
	VSD ND AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICA	= TBD TOR= TBD
20.4.2.002.00* DEPRESS_ENGI	NE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT ON AFFECTE	C D_ENGINE
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
DEPRESS	ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4	
	ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4	= DEPRESSED*

1	0.000.00*			253 P
	20.4.2.003.00*	RETARD THROTTLE ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO I	DLE	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
1	ADJUST	THRUTTLE LEVER 4		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	THROTTLE LEVER 4	= IDLE	
	20 / 2 00/ 00*			С
	20.4.2.004.00* <u>Si</u>	T ENGINE START SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE	TO OFF	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	ENGINE START SWITCH 4		
		ENGINE START SWITCH 4	= OFF	
				Р
	20.4.2.005.00*	ADJUST POWER LEVEL		
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	ADJUST	THROTTLE LEVER 1 THROTTLE LEVER 2 THROTTLE LEVER 3		
П		THROTTLE LEVER 1	= TBD	
		AND THROTTLE LEVER 2 AND THROTTLE LEVER 3	= TBD = TBD	
F		AND THRUTTEE ELVEN 5		
	/ 2 00/ 001	9		P
f	20.4.2.006.00* RETRIN	A-V TO MAINTAIN DESIRED FLIGHT ATTITUDE	AND AIRSPEED	
1.1		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	ADJUST	CONTROL STICK TRIM SWITCH YAW CONTROL TRIM SWITCH		
		FLIGHT CONTROL STICK AND RUDDER PEDALS	= NEUTRAL P = NEUTRAL P	RESSURE
				3
	20.4.2.007.00	* LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE		P
I		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	LAND	A-V		
* 1	W-1712	A-V	= LANDED	

- 3		
	`	41

20.4.3.001.00* MAINTAIN A-V ATT & A-S WITHIN WINDMILLING AIRSTART ENVELOPE * ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR ¬=TBD* FLY A-V VSD = TBD AND AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATOR= TBD 20.4.3.002.00* MOVE THROTTLE ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO IDLE CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE ADJUST **#1 THROTTLE LEVER** #1 THROTTLE LEVER = IDLE 20.4.3.003.00* C SET ENGINE IGNITION SWITCH TO MANUAL CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET IGNITION SWITCH IGNITION SWITCH = MAN AND ENGINE IGNITION ADVISORY LIGHT= 'ENG IGN' 20.4.3.004.00* SET GENERATOR ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO RESET-OFF CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET #1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH AND #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = "1 GEN" AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT = "ELEC" 20.4.3.005.00* SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO START* CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET ENGINE 1 START SWITCH

ENGINE 1 START SWITCH

= START

	20.4.3.006.00*		P/C
T	MONII	OR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START	
lo .		CHECKLIST = SE	QUENCE
	MONITOR-VISUAL	ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR	
N		FNGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR = TB AND ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR = TB	
	20.4.3.007.00* SEI	GENERATOR ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO ON	С
1		CHECKLIST = SE	QUENCE
	SET	#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH	
	251	#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH = ON AND #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = OF	
	20.4.3.008.00*	ET ENGINE IGNITION SWITCH TO AUTO	С
		CHECKLIST = SE	QUENCE
	SET	IGNITION SWITCH	
	32.	IGNITION SWITCH = AL AND ENGINE IGNITION ADVISORY LIGHT= OF	
	20.4.3.009.00* SET_PO	WER LEVEL ON AFFECTED ENGINE AS DESIRED	P k
			EQUENCE
47	ADJUST	#1 THROTTLE LEVER	
alb	ADJUS (POWER LEVEL INDICATOR-ENG #1 = TE	30
46		POWER LEVEL INDICATOR-LING #1 - 10	,,,
	20.4.3.010.00*		p
	MQVI	THROTTLE ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO IDLE*	
		CHECKLIST = S	EQUENCE
les)	ADJUST	#1 THROTTLE LEVER	
10		#1 THROTTLE LEVER = I	DLE
1,			
P			

2	5	6
6	J	"

20.4.3.011.00*		
SET ING STAF	RI-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENG	INE TO OFF*
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
SET	ENGINE 1 START SHITCH	
	ENGINE 1 START SWITCH	= OFF
20.4.3.012.00*		
	-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGIN	E TO START
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
SET	ENGINE 1 START SWITCH	
	ENGINE 1 START SWITCH	= START+
20.4.4.001.00*		
	DUCE AIRSPEED BELOW 350 KIAS	
	ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR	¬=TBD*
FLY	A-V	
	AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDIC	ATOR< 350
20.4.4.002.00*		
MOVE IN	RUTILE ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO	IDLE
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
ADJUST	#1 THROTTLE LEVER	
	#1 THROTTLE LEVER	= IDLE
20.4.4.003.00*		
	NGINE IGNITION SWITCH TO MANU	AL
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE

IGNITION SWITCH

IGNITION SWITCH

IGNITION SWITCH = MAN
AND ENGINE IGNITION ADVISORY LIGHT= 'ENG IGN'

SET

AND #I GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = "1 GEN" AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT = "ELEC" 20.4.4.005.00* CHECK WING SHEEP HANDLE AT 45 DEGREES OR LESS CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = 45 OR WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR < 45 20.4.4.006.00* SET APPLICABLE APU MODE SWITCH TO STARI CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = START* AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = RUN AND LEFT APU HODE SWITCH = RUN AND LEFT RUN LIGHT = "L RUN" 20.4.4.007.00* SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO STARI CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START* ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START*			
CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET #1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH #1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH #1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = '1 GEN' AND #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = '1 GEN' AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT = '1 GEN' AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT = '1 GEN' CHECK WING SWEEP HANDLE AT 45 DEGREES OR LESS CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = 45 OR WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = 45 OR WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = 45 20.4.4.006.00* SET APPLICABLE APU MODE SWITCH TO START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = START* AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = RUN AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = RUN AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = RUN AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = START* CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START* CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START* CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE WONITOR FOR START SWITCH = START* CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR FOR START SWITCH = START* CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR FOR START SWITCH = START* CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR FOR START SWITCH = START*			
#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH #1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH #1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = "1 GEN" AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT = "1 GEN" AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT = "1 GEN" #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = "1 GEN" #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = "1 GEN" #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = "1 GEN" #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = "1 GEN" #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = "1 GEN" #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = "1 GEN" #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = SEQUENCE WING SWEEP HANDLE AT 45 DEGREES OR LESS CHECK LIST = SEQUENCE WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = SEQUENCE WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = SEQUENCE WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = SEQUENCE #1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH TO START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE **SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE **SET ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START* **CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE **CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE **CHECKLIST	20.4.4.004.00* SET GEN	FRATOR ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO RES	ET-OFF
#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH = RESET-OFF AND #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = *1 GEN* - *1 GEN		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
AND #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = *1 GEN' AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT = *1 GEN' AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT = *1 GEN' AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT = *1 GEN' CHECK HING SWEEP HANDLE AT 45 DEGREES OR LESS CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = 45 OR WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR < 45 20.4.4.006.00* SET APPLICABLE APU MODE SWITCH TO STARI CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = START* AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = RUN AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = *1 RUN' 20.4.4.007.00* SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START* 20.4.4.008.00* MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR-VISUAL ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR	SET	#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH	
CHECK WING SHEEP HANDLE AT 45 DEGREES OR LESS CHECK PILOTS WING SMEEP HANDLE WING SMEEP POSITION INDICATOR = 45 OR WING SMEEP POSITION INDICATOR = 45 OR WING SMEEP POSITION INDICATOR = 45 20.4.4.006.00* SET APPLICABLE APU MODE SWITCH TO START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = START* AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = RUN AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = **L RUN' 20.4.4.007.00* SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START* 20.4.4.008.00* MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR-VISUAL ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR = TBD*		AND #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT	
CHECK PILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = 45 OR WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = 45 20.4.4.006.00* SET APPLICABLE APU MODE SWITCH TO START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET LEFT APU MODE SWITCH AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = START* AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = RUN AND LEFT RUN LIGHT = 'L RUN' 20.4.4.007.00* SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET ENGINE 1 START SWITCH ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START* 20.4.4.008.00* MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR-VISUAL ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR	20.4.4.005.00* CHECK	NING SWEEP HANDLE AT 45 DEGREES O	R_LESS
WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = 45 OR WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = 45 20.4.4.006.00* SET APPLICABLE APU MODE SWITCH TO START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = START* AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = RUN AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = "L RUN" 20.4.4.007.00* SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START* 20.4.4.008.00* MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR-VISUAL ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR		CHECALIST	= SEQUENCE
OR WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR < 45 20.4.4.006.00* SET APPLICABLE APU MODE SWITCH TO START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET LEFT APU MODE SWITCH LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = START* AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = RUN AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = "L RUN" 20.4.4.007.00* SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET ENGINE 1 START SWITCH ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START* 20.4.4.008.00* MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR-VISUAL ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR	CHECK	PILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE	
CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET LEFT APU MODE SHITCH LEFT APU MODE SHITCH LEFT APU MODE SHITCH LEFT APU MODE SHITCH = START* AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = RUN AND LEFT RUN LIGHT = 'L RUN' 20.4.4.007.00* SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START* 20.4.4.008.00* MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR-VISUAL ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR		WING SWEEP POSITION INDICAT OR WING SWEEP POSITION INDICAT	OR = 45 OR < 45
SET LEFT APU MODE SWITCH LEFT APU MODE SWITCH AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH E RUN E RUN 20.4.4.007.00* SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO START CHECKLIST ENGINE 1 START SWITCH ENGINE 1 START SWITCH 20.4.4.008.00* MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START CHECKLIST ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR	20.4.4.006.00* SEI	APPLICABLE APU MODE SWITCH TO ST	ARI
LEFT APU MODE SWITCH AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH ERUN 20.4.4.007.00* SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO START CHECKLIST ENGINE 1 START SWITCH ENGINE 1 START SWITCH ENGINE 1 START SWITCH 20.4.4.008.00* MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START CHECKLIST CHECKLIST ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = RUN = 'L RUN' 20.4.4.007.00* SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START* 20.4.4.008.00* MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR-VISUAL ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR = TBD*	SET	LEFT APU MODE SWITCH	
CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE SET ENGINE 1 START SWITCH ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START* 20.4.4.008.00* MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR-VISUAL ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR ENG 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR		AND LEFT APU MODE SWITCH	= RUN
SET ENGINE 1 START SWITCH ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START* 20.4.4.008.00* MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR-VISUAL ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR	20.4.4.007.00* <u>SET_ENG_ST</u>	ART-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE	TO START
ENGINE 1 START SWITCH = START* 20.4.4.008.00* MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR-VISUAL ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR = TBD*		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
20.4.4.008.00* MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR-VISUAL ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR = TBD*	SET	ENGINE 1 START SWITCH	
MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING START CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE MONITOR-VISUAL ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR = TBD*		ENGINE 1 START SWITCH	= START*
MONITOR-VISUAL ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR = TBD*	20.4.4.008.00* MONII	OR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING	SIARI
ENG 1 CORE RPM INDICATOR ENGINE 1 TEMP INDICATOR = TBD*		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
FIGURE & LEVIL	MONITOR-VISUAL		

	20.4.4.009.00*		c
		SET GENERATOR FOR AFFECTED ENGINE TO ON	
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH	
		#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH = ON AND #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT = OFF	
	20.4.4.010.00*		•
		SET ENGINE IGNITION SWITCH TO AUTO	С
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	IGNITION SWITCH	
		IGNITION SWITCH = AUTO AND ENGINE IGNITION ADVISORY LIGHT= OFF	
	20.4.4.011.00*		•
		SET POWER LEVEL ON AFFECTED ENGINE AS DESIRED*	P
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	ADJUST	#1 THROTTLE LEVER	
		POWER LEVEL INDICATOR-ENG #1 = TBD	
	20.4.4.012.00*		
		SET APPLICABLE APU MODE SWITCH TO DEF	С
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	LEFT APU MODE SWITCH	
		LEFT APU MODE SWITCH = OFF AND LEFT RUN LIGHT = OFF	
2	20.4.4.013.00*		Р
		SET WING SWEEP HANDLE AS DESIRED	
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	

PILOTS WING SWEEP HANDLE

WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = TBD

SET

L				25
1	20.4.4.014.00* MQVE	THROTTLE ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO	IDLE*	Р
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	ADJUST	#1 THROTTLE LEVER		
		#1 THROTTLE LEVER	= IDLE	
	20.4.4.015.00*			С
П		START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGI	NE TO DEE*	
Ш		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	ENGINE 1 START SWITCH		
		ENGINE 1 START SWITCH	= OFF	
	20.4.4.016.00*			С
		TART-RUN SWITCH FOR AFFECTED ENGI	NE TO START*	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	ENGINE 1 START SWITCH		
ro.		ENGINE 1 START SWITCH	= START*	
	20.4.5.001.00*			Р
[7		A-V ATTITUDE AND AIRSPEED WITHIN	SAFE LIMITS	
Ш		CORE RPM INDICATOR	¬= TBD*	
	FLY	A-V		
		VSD AND AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDIC	= TBD ATOR= TBD	
	20.4.5.002.00*	MONITOR ENG TEMP TAPES		P/C
		CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE	
	MONITOR-VISUAL	ENGINE 4 TEMP INDICATOR		
	113,1213 1233	ENGINE 4 TEMP INDICATOR	> TBD*	
1				
1	20-4-5-003-00*	MONITOR CORE RPM TAPES		C/ 0
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	MONITOR-VISUAL	CORE RPM INDICATOR		
		CORE RPM INDICATOR AND CORE RPM INDICATOR	> TBD* < TBD	

MOVE THROTTLE ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO IDLE*

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

ADJUST

#4 THROTTLE LEVER

#4 THROTTLE LEVER

= IDLE

20.4.5.005.00*

SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON STALLED ENGINE TO OFF*

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

SET

ENGINE 4 START SWITCH

ENGINE 4 START SWITCH

= OFF*

20.4.6.001.00*

DEPRESS ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT FOR AFFECTED ENGINE

ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4

= 'ENG FIRE' = FIRE TONE

AND PILOT ICS

DEPRESS

ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4

ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4 = DEPRESSED*

20.4.6.002.00*

SET AGENT DISCH SWITCH TO MAIN FOR AFFECTED ENGINE

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

SET

R AGENT DISCH SWITCH

R AGENT DISCH SWITCH

= MAIN*

AND R MAIN AGENT DISCHARGE LIGHT = "MAIN AGENT DISC

20.4.6.003.00*

SET ENGINE START SWITCH TO DEF FOR AFFECTED ENGINE

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

SET

ENGINE START SWITCH 4

ENGINE START SWITCH 4

= OFF

21	1
/h	

I				26 P
T	20.4.6.004.00* MAINIAIN_	AIR VEHICLE ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED WITHIN S		
L		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	FLY	A-V		
		VSD AND AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATOR	= TBD R= TBD	
	20.4.6.005.00*	DEPRESS MASTER AUDIO CUTOUT PUSHBUTION		С
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
Ш	DEPRESS	MSTR AUDIO CUTOUT		
P. Carrier		MSTR AUDIO CUTOUT	= DEPRESSED	
	20.4.6.006.00* SET_SAI	ME AGENT DISCH SWITCH TO RES FOR AFFECTE	D ENGINE	С
		ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4	= *ENG FIRE**	
-	SET	R AGENT DISCH SWITCH		
		R AGENT DISCH SWITCH AND R RES AGENT DISCHARGE LIGHT	= RES = PRES AGENT DISC	СН
	20.4.6.007.00*	DEPRESS PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT		Р
		ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4	= "ENG FIRE"	
1.2	DEPRESS	PREPARE TO EJECT		
		PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT	= ON	
	20.4.6.008.00*	ADVISE TREWMEMBERS OF DECISION TO EJEC	ī	Р
		ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT 4	= 'ENG FIRE'	
	COMMUNICATE	PILOT ICS		
I		PILOT ICS	= PREPARE TO EJE	CT
I	20.4.6.009.00*	COMPLETE *BEFORE EJECTION * CHECKLIST*		Р
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	PERFORM	CHECKLIST		
		CHECKLIST	= PERFORMED*	

ALL CREW MEMBERS EJECT

PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT = ON

AND PILOT ICS = PREPARE TO EJEC

AND CHECKLIST = PERFORMED

PULL EJECTION HANDLE

EJECTION HANDLE = PULLED*

20.4.5.011.00*

ADJUST POWER LEVEL ON GOOD ENGINES AS DESIRED

ENGINE START SWITCH 4 = OFF*

AND R RES AGENT DISCHARGE LIGHT = 'RES AGENT DISCH

ADJUST THROTTLE LEVER 1
THROTTLE LEVER 2

THROTTLE LEVER 3

THROTTLE LEVER 1 = TBD
AND THROTTLE LEVER 2 = TBD

AND THROTTLE LEVER 3 = TBD

20,4.6.012.0C*

SET ENG BLEED AIR SWITCH TO DEE FOR AFFECTED ENGINE

CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE

SET ENG BLEED AIR SWITCH 4

ENG BLEED AIR SWITCH 4 = OFF

20.4.6.013.00*

DUMP FUEL AS REQUIRED

CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE

SET DUMP SWITCH

DUMP SWITCH = DUMP

20.4.6.014.00÷

LAND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE

LAND A-V

A-V = LANDED

2	-	ĸ
/	n	

				2
	20.4.7.001.00* DEPRESS APU	FIRE SWITCHLIGHT FOR AFFECTED	APU	С
	AND	R APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHT PILOT ICS	= 'APU FIRE' = FIRE TONE	
1	DEPRESS	R APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHT		
I		R APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHT	= DEPRESSED*	
	20.4.7.002.30* SEI AGENT DI	SCH SWITCH TO MAIN FOR AFFECTES	D_APU	С
m		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	R AGENT DISCH SWITCH		
	AND	R AGENT DISCH SWITCH R MAIN AGENT DISCHARGE LIGHT	= MAIN* = 'MAIN AGENT	DISC
	20.4.7.003.00* SET APU MO	DE SWITCH TO DEE FOR AFFECTED	<u> </u>	С
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
1.	SET	MODE SWITCHES		
	AND	MODE SWITCHES R RUN LIGHT	= OFF* = OFF	
	20.4.7.004.00* MAINTAIN AIR VEHIC	LE ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED WITHIN S	SAFF LIMITS	P
	URAULTAN BAN ILIIAN	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
-	FLY	A-V	order to be	
		VSD	= TBD	
	AND	AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATOR	R= TBD	
	20.4.7.005.00*	MASTER AUDIO CUTOUT PUSHBUTTON		С
1	DEEREAS	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	DEPRESS	MSTR AUDIO CUTOUT	- JENGENUE	
-		MSTR AUDIO CUTOUT	= DEPRESSED	

ALL CREW MEMBERS EJECT

PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT = ON

AND PILOT ICS

= PREPARE TO EJEC

AND CHECKLIST = PERFORMED

PULL

EJECTION HANDLE

EJECTION HANDLE

= PULLED*

20.4.8.001.00*

MAINTAIN AIR VEHICLE ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED WITHIN SAFE LIMITS

#4 ENG OIL PRESS CAUTION LIGHT = ON AND ENGINE DIRECTOR CAUTION LIGHT = 'ENG' AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS = ON

FLY

A-V

VSD = TBD
AND AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATOR= TBD

20.4.8.002.00*

DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT

ENGINE DIRECTOR CAUTION LIGHT = "ENG"*
AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS = ON
AND #4 ENG DIL PRESS CAUTION LIGHT= ON

DEPRESS

MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-COP

MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-COP= OFF AND ENGINE DIRECTOR CAUTION LIGHT = OFF

20.4.8.003.00*

THROTTLE ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO IDLE

CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE

ADJUST #4 THROTTLE LEVER

#4 THROTTLE LEVER = IDLE

20.4.8.004.00*

SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO DEE

#4 THROTTLE LEVER = IDLE

SET ENGINE 4 START SWITCH

ENGINE 4 START SWITCH = OFF

				266
20.4.8.005.00*				266 P
		ADJUST POWER LEVEL		
		CHECKLIST	- 25045465	
		CHECKETSI	= SEQUENCE	
ADJUST		#1 THROTTLE LEVER		
		#2 THROTTLE LEVER		
		#3 THROTTLE LEVER		
		#1 THROTTLE LEVER	- 700	
	AND	#2 THROTTLE LEVER	= TBD = TBD	
	AND	#3 THROTTLE LEVER	= TBD	
20.4.8.006.00*				
	A-V TO MAINT	AIN DESIRED FLIGHT ATTITUDE	AND ATROPED	Р
418.4.3.4.14	-0-1-18-4644	ALL DESTREE PETGHT ATTITUDE	AND AIKSPEED	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
AD MICT				
ADJUST		PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK) PILOT YAW SWITCH		
		FILLS TAN SMITCH		
		FLIGHT CONTROL STICK	= NEUTRAL PR	RESSURE
	AND I	RUDDER PEDALS	= NEUTRAL PR	
20.4.8.007.00*				
	LANI	AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE		Р
	(CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
LAND		A-V		
		4-V	= LANDED	
20.4.9.001.00*				
		ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED WITHIN	SAFE LIMITS	Р
	1445	/IB HIGH ANNUNCIATOR-ENG #4	= º4 VIB HIG	H P
	ANU N	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS	= ON	
FLY		1-V		
		/SD	= TBD	
	AND	AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATO	DR= TBD	
20.4.9.002.00*				P
	IHROITLE	ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO IDLE		
	•	CHECKLIST	CECUENCE	
		ALCONE 131	= SEQUENCE	
ADJUST	#	4 THROTTLE LEVER		
	#	4 THROTTLE LEVER	= IDLE*	

	4-1
	26°
6H•	
SH *	
	С
SH •	
	Р
	P
RESS RESS	URE
	~ I\ L

20.4.9.003.00* DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT VIB HIGH ANNUNCIATOR-ENG #4 = *4 VIB HIG AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS = ON MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-COP DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-COP= OFF* AND VIB HIGH ANNUNCIATOR-ENG #4 = 14 VIB HIG 20.4.9.004.00* SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO DEE = IDLE **#4 THROTTLE LEVER** AND VIB HICH ANNUNCIATOR-ENG #4 = 14 VIB HIG ENGINE 4 START SWITCH SET ENGINE 4 START SWITCH = OFF 20.4.9.005.00* ADJUST POWER LEVEL = SEQUENCE CHECKLIST **#1 THROTTLE LEVER ADJUST #2 THROTTLE LEVER #3 THROTTLE LEVER #1 THROTTLE LEVER** = TBD = TBD AND #2 THROTTLE LEVER = TBD AND #3 THROTTLE LEVER 20.4.9.006.00* RETRIM A-V TO MAINTAIN DESIRED FLIGHT ATTITUDE AND AIRSPEED = SEQUENCE CHECKLIST PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK) **ADJUST** PILOT YAW SWITCH FLIGHT CONTROL STICK = NEUTRAL PR = NEUTRAL PI AND RUDDER PEDALS 20.4.9.007.00* LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE A-V LAND A-V = LANDED

20.5.1.001.00*			268 C
DE	PRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT		
	#1 TANK TRANSFER SWITCH AND #4 TANK TRANSFER SWITCH AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS	→=TRANSFER+ →=TRANSFER = ON	
DEPRESS	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-C	OP	
	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-C	OP= OFF	
20.5.1.002.00*			С
CHECK L	AND R MAIN FILL VALVE SWITCHES AR	E_OPEN	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	L MAIN FILL VALVE SWITCH R MAIN FILL VALVE SWITCH		
	L MAIN FILL VALVE SWITCH AND R MAIN FILL VALVE SWITCH	= OPEN = OPEN	
20.5.1.003.00*			c
20.7.1.003.00+	SET BLST TK ISLN SWITCH TO OPEN		C
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	BALLAST TANK ISOLATION SWITCH	Н	
	BALLAST TANK ISOLATION SWITC	H = OPEN	
20.5.1.004.00* <u>SET TANKS N</u>	D. 2 AND NO. 3 FILL VALVE SWITCHE	S TO OPEN	С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	#2 FILL VALVE SWITCH	- SEROENGE	
	#3 FILL VALVE SWITCH		
	#2 FILL VALVE SWITCH	= OPEN	
	AND #3 FILL VALVE SWITCH	= OPEN	
20.5.1.005.00*			С
	ANK NO. 1 TRANSFER PUMP SWITCH TO	ON	C
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	#1 TANK TRANSFER SWITCH		
	#1 TANK TRANSFER SWITCH	= ON	

C

C

C

1	20.5.1.006.00* SET TANK NO. 2 TRANSFER PUMP SWITCH	<u> 10 ON</u>
35	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET #2 TANK TRANSFER SWITCH	
	#2 TANK TRANSFER SWITCH	= ON
	20.5.1.007.00* SET TANK NO. 4 TRANSFER PUMP SWITCH	TO ON
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET #4 TANK TRANSFER SWITCH	
	#4 TANK TRANSFER SWITCH	= ON
	20.5.1.008.00*	
	SET TANK NO. 3 TRANSFER PUMP SWITCH	IC ON
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET #3 TANK TRANSFER SWITCH	
	#3 TANK TRANSFER SWITCH	= ON
	20.5.1.009.00*	
	SET SELECT TANK SWITCH TO MAIN TA	= SEQUENCE
	SET SELECT TANK SWITCH	- SEQUENCE
	SET SELECT TANK SWITCH SELECT TANK SWITCH	= MAIN
	SELECT VAIN SWITCH	- Inan
17	20.5.1.010.00* MONITOR FUEL QUANTITY IN FUEL TANKS NO.	1 AND NO. 4
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	MONITOR-VISUAL FUS #1 QTY TAPE INDICATOR FUS #4 QTY TAPE INDICATOR	
I	FUS #1 QTY TAPE INDICATOR AND FUS #4 QTY TAPE INDICATOR	
I	20.5.1.011.00* SET TANK NO. 3 TRANSFER PUMP SWITCH	TO AUTO
1	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
-	SET #3 TANK TRANSFER SWITCH	
	#3 TANK TRANSFER SWITCH	= AUTO

-	~	•
2	1	1

I		c 2:
	20.5.2.001.00* DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	
1	FUEL COOLING LOOP RETURN LIGHT = "FUEL CLG LOOP AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS = ON	R*
1.0	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-COP	
	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-COP= OFF AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-PIL= OFF	
	20.5.2.002.00* SET FUEL COOLING LOOP RETURN SWITCH TO OPEN	С
1	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
4.0	SET FUEL COOLING LOOP RETURN SW	
	FUEL COOLING LOOP RETURN SW = OPEN*	
	20.5.2.303.00*)/C
4.0	MONITOR OIL HOT CAUTION LIGHTS	
	FUEL COOLING LOOP RETURN LIGHT = "FUEL CLG LOOP	, K*
	MONITOR-VISUAL OIL HOT ANNUNCIATORS	
	OIL HOT ANNUNCIATORS = ON*	
I	20.5.3.001.00* DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	С
I	FUEL COOLING LOOP CROSSOVER LT= *FUEL CLG LOOP AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS = ON	P C.*
	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-COP	
	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-COP= OFF AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-PIL= OFF	
	20.5.3.002.00* SET FUEL COOLING LOOP CROSSOVER SWITCH ID OPEN	P
1	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
I	SET COOLING FUEL LOOP CROSSOVER SW	
ı	COOLING FUEL LOOP CROSSOVER SW= OPEN	

#4 THROTTLE LEVER

FUEL FLOW INDICATOR-TAPE 3

AND FUEL FLOW INDICATOR-TAPE 4 > TBD

> TBD*

I			273
	20.5.4.004.00*	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE*	
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	LAND	A-V	
		A-V = LANDED	
	20.5.5.001.00*	TOUT	С
		DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SHITCHLIGHT CENTERATOR DEELIGHTS = ON*	
		GENERATOR OFF LIGHTS = ON* AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT = 'ELEC' AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS = ON	
6.4	DEPRESS	MASTER CAUTION SHITCHLIGHT-COP	
		MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-COP= OFF AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-PIL= OFF AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT = OFF	
			С
	20.5.5.002.00*	CHECK FUEL TRANSFER PUMP SWITCHES IN AUTO	
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	TRANSFER PUMP SWITCHES	
П		TRANSFER PUMP SWITCHES = AUTO*	
1,1	20.5.5.003.00*	TO THE TO THE STATE OF THE STAT	С
		SET FUEL TRANSFER PUMP SWITCHES TO OFF CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
		TRANSFER PUMP SWITCHES	
1.5	SET	TRANSFER PUMP SWITCHES = OFF*	
			С
10	20.5.5.004.00*	SET FUEL FILL VALVE SWITCHES TO CLOSED	C
		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	SET	FILL VALVE SWITCHES	
		FILL VALVE SWITCHES = CL	
I			

		074
20.5.5.005.00* SELECTIVELY SET TRA	NSEER PUMP SWITCH ID ON AND RE	c 274
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
SET	#4 TANK TRANSFER SWITCH	
AND		= ON* * OFF
20.6.1.001.00* DEPRES	S MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	С
	# = = = · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	= "1 GEN" !! = "ELEC" = ON
DEPRESS	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-CO	P
	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-CO MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-PI ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT	L= OFF
20.6.1.002.00* <u>SET_SWITCH_FOR_FA</u>	ILED GENERATOR UNIT TO RESET-O	C EF AND ON .
AND	#1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT #1 CSD CAUTION LIGHT	= "1 GEN"* == "1 CSD"
SET	#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH	
	#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH #1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT	= RESET-OFF* = ON = OFF
		C
20.6.1.003.00* <u>SET_VOLTAGE=FREG</u>	NUENCY SELECTOR TO APPLICABLE G	_
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
SET	VOLTAGE-FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH	
	VOLTAGE-FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH VOLTAGE METER FREQUENCY METER	= 1 GEN* = TBD = TBD
20.6.1.004.00*	CONTINUE FLIGHT*	Р
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
FLY	A-V	
	A-V	= FLIGHT CONTINUED

1				275
•	20.6.1.005.00*	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL*		Р
I.		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	LAND	A-V		
		A- V	= LANDED	
	20.6.1.006.90*	LAN AS SOON AS POSSIBLE*		Р
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	L AND	A-V	= LANDED	
	20.6.2.001.00*	A-V	- EANOLD	С
	20.0.2.001.004	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT		
		ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS	= 'ELEC'* = ON	
1.	DEPRESS	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-C		
		MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT—F AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT—F AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT	COP= OFF PIL= OFF = OFF	
	20.6.2.002.00*	SET EMERGENCY GENERATOR SWITCH TO DE	N	С
1		#1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT AND #2 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT		
	SET	EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL	SW	
		EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL AND EMERG GENERATOR ADVISORY LT	SW= ON* = *EMERG GEN C)N'
I	20.6.2.003.00* SET	VOLTAGE-FREQUENCY SELECTOR TO THE ESSE	NTIAL BUS	С
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	

VOLTAGE-FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH

AND VOLTAGE METER

AND FREQUENCY METER

VOLTAGE-FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH = ESNTL BUS

= TBD

= TBD

SET

			276
20.6.2.004.00*		- AND CN	C
SET SWITCHES FOR	FAILED GENERATORS TO RESET-OF	AND UN	9
SET	#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH	•	
	#2 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH		
			1
26 / 2 00/ 01+			С
20.6.2.004.01* SET SWITCH FOR #1	FAILED GENERATOR TO RESET-DE	F AND ON	
	1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT	= '1 GEN'	10
AND	#1 CSD CAUTION LIGHT	C3D	
SET	#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH		
		D-065 0554	
4110	#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH	= RESET-OFF*	
AND	#1 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT	= OFF	
AND	WI GENERATOR CHOTZON EZON		
20.6.2.004.02*	CATACO CENERATOR TO RECET-OR	E AND ON	C is
SET SWITCH FUR #2	FAILED GENERATOR TO RESET-OF	r And On	
f	#2 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT		
AND	#2 CSD CAUTION LIGHT	= 2 CSD	
= 1 :	" OCUPATOR MODE CUITCH		
SET	#2 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH		
	#2 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH	= RESET-OFF*	
AND	#2 GENERATOR MODE SWITCH	= ON	
AND	#2 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT	= OFF	
20.6.2.005.00*			С
SET EMERG	ENCY GENERATOR SWITCH TO AUTO	l	
	#1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT	- 055	
	#1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT		
AND	#2 DEMERATOR CASTION EIGH		
SET	EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL S	SW .	
	EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL	W- AUTOM	
	EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL S	AUIO	
			_
20.6.2.006.00*	The second second second second	P. A. 1	С
SET_VOLTAGE-FRE	OUENCY SELECTOR TO THE ESSENT	TAL BUS	
	#1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT	= "1 GEN"	
AND	#2 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT	= *2 GEN*	
SET	VOLTAGE-FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH		
	VOLTAGE-FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH	= ESNTL BUS	
AND	VOLTAGE METER	= TBD	
AND	FREQUENCY METER	= TBD	

I			27
	20.6.2.007.00*	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL*	Р
1			= SEQUENCE
		CHECKLIST	- SEQUENCE
	LAND	A-V	
1		A-V	= LANDED
1.	20.6.2.0.0.0.		Р
	2000020000	LAND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE+	
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	LAND	A-V	
G		A-V	= LANDED
1	20.6.3.001.00*	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	С
		ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT	= 'ELEC'*
P		AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS	= ON
	DEPRESS	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-C	02
П		MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-C AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-P	
1.2		AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT	= OFF
***	20.5.3.002.00*	SET EMERGENCY GENERATOR SWITCH TO ON	C
		#1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT	
77		AND #2 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT AND #3 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT	
	SET	EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL	SW
11		EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL	
		AND EMERG GENERATOR ADVISORY LT	
I	20 / 2 002 00*		С
who	20.6.3.003.00* <u>SET_VO</u> I	TAGE-FREQUENCY SELECTOR TO THE ESSEN	
I		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET	VOLTAGE-FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH	
1		VOLTAGE-FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH	= ESNTL BUS
		AND VOLTAGE METER AND FREQUENCY METER	= TBD

2	7	0

		C
20.6.3.004.00* <u>SEI_SW</u>	ITCHES FOR FAILED GENERATORS TO RESET-OFF AND ON	C
	GENERATOR OFF LIGHTS = ON* AND CSD CAUTION LIGHTS →=ON	
SET	GENERATOR MODE SWITCHES	
	GENERATOR MODE SWITCHES = RESET-OFF* AND GENERATOR MODE SWITCHES = ON AND GENERATOR OFF LIGHTS = OFF	
20.6.3.005.00*	SET EMERGENCY GENERATOR SWITCH TO AUTO	С
	GENERATOR OFF LIGHTS = OFF	
SET	EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL SW	
	EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL SW= AUTO*	
20.6.3.006.00* SEI	VOLTAGE-FREQUENCY SELECTOR TO THE ESSENTIAL BUS	С
	GENERATOR OFF LIGHTS = ON	
SET	VOLTAGE-FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH	
	VOLTAGE—FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH = ESNTL BUS AND VOLTAGE METER = TBD AND FREQUENCY METER = TBD	
20.6.3.007.00*		P
	LAND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE*	
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
LAND	A-V	
	A-V = LANDED	
20.6.4.001.00*	CONTINUE FLIGHT	P
	LEFT BUS TIE EM INDICATOR = "TIE OPEN"* OR RIGHT BUS TIE EM INDICATOR = "TIE OPEN"	
FLY	A-V	
	A-V = FLIGHT CONTIN	UED

C

20.6.5.001.00*

CONTINUE FLIGHT

LEFT BUS TIE EM INDICATOR = 'TIE OPEN'*
AND RIGHT BUS TIE EM INDICATOR = 'TIE OPEN'

FLY

A-V

A-V

= FLIGHT CONTINUED

20.6.6.001.00*

DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT

#1 BUS CAUTION LIGHT = "1 BUS"*
AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT = "ELEC" AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS = ON

DEPRESS

MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-COP

MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-COP= OFF AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-PIL= OFF AND ELECTRICAL CAUTION LIGHT

20.6.6.002.00*

SET VOLTAGE-FREQUENCY SELECTOR TO APPLICABLE BUS

= SEQUENCE CHECKLIST

SET

VOLTAGE-FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH

VOLTAGE-FREQ SELECTOR SWITCH = 1 BUS -= TBD AND VOLTAGE METER TBD OR FREQUENCY METER

20.6.6.003.00*

LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL*

= SEQUENCE CHECKLIST

LAND

A-V

A-V

= LANDED

20.6.6.004.00*

LAND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE*

= SEQUENCE CHECKLIST

A-V

A-V

= LANDED

LAND

			280	1
20.6.7.001.00*	ALL CREWMEMBERS EJECT		P/C/0/D	_
	ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL	→=TBD*		
PULL	EJECTION HANDLE			I
	EJECTION HANDLE	= PULLED		
20.7.1.001.00*			c	
	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT		•	T
	HYDRAULIC LIGHT AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS	= "HYD" * = ON		112
DEPRESS	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-C	OP		I
	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-C AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-P	OP= OFF		T
	AND HYDRAULIC LIGHT	= OFF		L
20.7.1.002.00*			P	
	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL		·	20
	#1 HYD QUANTITY INDICATOR OR #1 HYD PRESSURE INDICATOR	¬=TBD* ¬=TBD		
LAND	A-V			
	A-V	= LANDED		11
20.7.1.003.00*			Р	
	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL			
	#1 HYD QUANTITY INDICATOR AND #2 HYD QUANTITY INDICATOR	→= TBD* →= TBD		40.00
LAND	A-V			40/30
	A-V	= LANDED		T
20.7.1.004.00*			•	and a
	LAND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE		Р	I
	#1 HYD QUANTITY INDICATOR AND #2 HYD QUANTITY INDICATOR	¬= TBD *		T
	AND #3 HYD QUANTITY INDICATOR	¬=TBD		1
LAND	A-V			I
	A-V	= LANDED		•

2	8	1

20.7.1.005.00*		28 P
20.7.1.005.00+	DEPRESS PREPARE TO EJECT SHITCHLIGHT	
	HYDRAULIC QUANTITY INDICATORS OR HYDRAULIC PRESSURE INDICATORS	→=TBD* →=TBD
DEPRESS	PREPARE TO EJECT	
	PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT	= ON
20.7.1.006.00*		Ρ
20.7.1.5000.00	ADVISE CREWMEMBERS OF DECISION TO ELEC	I
	HYDRAULIC QUANTITY INDICATORS OR HYDRAULIC PRESSURE INDICATORS	¬=TBD
COMMUNICATE	PILOT ICS	
	PILOT ICS	= PREPARE TO EJECT
20.7.1.007.00*		P/C/0/D
	COMPLETE BEFORE EJECTION CHECKLIST*	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
PERFORM	CHECKLIST	
	CHECKLIST	= PERFORMED*
29.7.1.008.00*		P/C/0/ D
29.7.1.1.000.00.00	ALL CREWMEMBERS EJECT	
	PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT AND PILOT ICS AND CHECKLIST	= ON = PREPARE TO EJEC = PERFORMED
PULL	EJECTION HANDLE	
	EJECTION HANDLE	= PULLED*
20.7.2.001.00*		С
	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	
	HYDRAULIC LIGHT AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS	= *HYD** = ON
DEPRESS	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-C	OP
	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-C AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-P AND HYDRAULIC LIGHT	OP= OFF IL= OFF = OFF

20.7.2.002.00*		282 P
	PULL FLIGHT CONTROL STICK DISCONNECT HANDLE	
	#2 HYD QUANTITY INDICATOR ==TBD* AND #3 HYD QUANTITY INDICATOR ==TBD AND #4 HYD QUANTITY INDICATOR ==TBD	
PULL	FLT CONTR STCK DISCONNECT HNDL	
	FLT CONTR STCK DISCONNECT HNDL= PULLED	
20.7.2.003.00* MAINIA	IN CONTROL OF A-V WITH COPILOT'S STICK THROUGH SCAS	С
	FLT CONTR STCK DISCONNECT HNDL= PULLED	
FLY	A-V	
	A-V = CONTROLLED*	
20.8.1.001.00*	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	С
	SMCS CAUTION LIGHT = "SMCS"-FLASHI AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS = ON	NG*
DEPRESS	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-COP	
	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-COP= DFF AND MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-PIL= DFF AND SMCS CAUTION LIGHT = "SMCS"-STEADY	
20.8.1.002.00* SET_SMC	S MODE SWITCH TO RESET MOMENTARILY AND RETURN TO ON	С
	SMCS CAUTION LIGHT = "SMCS"-STEADY	•
SET	SMCS SWITCH	
	SMCS SWITCH = RESET AND SMCS SWITCH = ON AND SMCS CAUTION LIGHT = "SMCS"-STEADY	,
20.8.1.003.00*	SET SMCS MODE SWITCH TO DEF	С
	SMCS CAUTION LIGHT = "SMCS"-STEADY	
SET	SMCS SWITCH	
	SMCS SWITCH = OFF*	

,

The state of the s			2
	20.8.2.001.00* MAINIAIN AIR VEHI	LE ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED WITHIN S	SAFE LIMITS
	AN	PITCH TRIM CAUTION LIGHT D MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS	
	FLY	A-V	
- Sharena mana	AN	VSD D AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATOR	= TBD R= TBD
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20.8.2.002.00* DEPRE	SS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	С
A	AN	PITCH TRIM CAUTION LIGHT D MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHTS	= *PITCH TRIM*-FL = ON
P vale companies	DEPRESS	MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-CO	>
4		MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-CORD MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT-PIND PITCH TRIM CAUTION LIGHT	
	20.8.2.003.00* <u>SET PITCH TRIM</u>	POWER SWITCH TO ALTER AND RETURN	N TO NORM
		PITCH TRIM CAUTION LIGHT	= *PITCH TRIM*-ST
I_I	SET	PITCH TRIM SWITCH	
	44	PITCH TRIM SWITCH D PITCH TRIM SWITCH	= ALTER* = NORM
П		D PITCH TRIM CAUTION LIGHT	
	20.8.2.004.00*		С
		TCH TRIM POWER SWITCH TO ALTER	-
		PITCH TRIM CAUTION LIGHT	= *PITCH TRIM*-ST
	SET	PITCH TRIM SWITCH	
-	AN	PITCH TRIM SWITCH D PITCH TRIM CAUTION LIGHT	= ALTER* = OFF
	20.8.2.005.00* SET_F	ITCH TRIM POWER SWITCH TO SIBY	С
1	AA	PLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK) D CPLT TRIM SW (ON CONTR STICK)	
	SET	PITCH TRIM SWITCH	
		PITCH TRIM SWITCH	= STBY*

= LANDED

A-V

0.0	ė
28	L

1	20.8.4.001.00* CHECK WING SWEEP HANDLES AND POSITION INDICATORS	P/C
	WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR -= TBD* OR WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR = TBD	
	CHECK WING SWEEP HANDLES WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR	
	WING SWEEP HANDLES = TBD* AND WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR ¬=TBD	
	20.8.4.002.00* SET ALIER WG SWP KNOB TO HOLD	С
	WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR -= TBD	
77		
Lo	SET ALTERNATE WING SWEEP SWITCH = HOLD*	
	ALIEKNATE WING SMEEK SMITCH = HOLD+	
1,	20.8.4.003.00* LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL	Р
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
n	FLY A-V	
4.0	A-V = LANDED	
	20.8.5.001.00* SET ALTER WG SWP KNOB TO FWD AND HOLD FOR DURATION OF FLIGHT	С
	WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR -=TBD*	
6	SET ALTERNATE WING SWEEP SWITCH	
l,	ALTERNATE WING SWEEP SWITCH = FWD*	
	ALTERNATE WING SWEEP SWITCH - THOS	
k.	20.8.5.002.00* LAND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE	Р
	CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
0 p		
	FLY A-V	
T	A-V = LANDED	
1		
I		

orie (1811

CG LIMITS CAUTION LIGHT = OFF

1				
	20.9.1.006.00*	SET WING SWE	EP HANDLES AT 20 DEGREES MAXIM	1UM
1			CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
T	SET		WING SWEEP HANDLES	
386		OR	WING SWEEP HANDLES WING SWEEP HANDLES	= 2C < 2
B.		ÀND	WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR	= TBD
11	20.9.1.007.00*			•
**		EXIEND W	ING SLATS AND FLAPS FOR LANDIN	<u> </u>
II			CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
4.0	SET		FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE	
		AND	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE SLATS POSITION INDICATOR	= TBD = TBD
77			FLAP POSITION INDICATOR	= TBD
17	20.9.1.008.00*	SET LAND	ING GEAR CONTROL HANDLE TO DOW	N
111			CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
	SET		PRIMARY LANDING GEAR CONTROL	
G		AND	PRIMARY LANDING GEAR CONTROL GEAR WARNING LIGHTS	= DN = OFF
		AND	GEAR HAMILIO EZONIO	
	20.9.1.009.00*	ELV THE ADD	ROACH AT NORMAL SPEED PLUS 25	KTAS
1.1		PLI INE APP		= SEQUENCE
			CHECKLIST	- SEQUENCE
	FLY		A-V AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATO	io a ton
			AIKSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATO	IK- 100
	20.9.1.010.00*		AND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE	
				= SEQUENCE
	FLY		A-V	- JENOLHOL
wite.	FLY		A-V	= LANDED
			A-Y	- ENIDED

2	0	0
	А	α

			20
20.9.2.001.00*			P/C 28
CHECI	AIRSPEED IS BELOW 250 KIAS		
	GEAR WARNING LIGHT	= ON+	
_	R GEAR WARNING LIGHTS D GEAR WARNING LIGHTS	= ON = ON	
CHECK	AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATE	OR	
	AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATE	DR< 250*	
20.9.2.002.00* CHEC	K HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS PRESSURE		Р
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
СНЕСК	HYDRAULIC PRESSURE INDICATOR	S	
Authoritisation	HYDRAULIC PRESSURE INDICATOR	S = TBD	
20.9.2.003.00* OBTAIN VISUAL CONF	IRMATION OF LDG GR BY CHASE PL	ANE OR TOWER	С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
MONITOR-VISUAL	WINDSCREEN	(*): 	
	LANDING GEAR CONTROL PANEL	→= DOWN	
20.9.2.004.00*	K AIRSPEED IS BELOW 190 KIAS		P/C
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
CHECK	AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICAT	OR	
CHECK			
	AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICAT	URC 190	
20.9.2.005.00*	DING GEAR CONTROL SWITCH TO IH	IE DOWN POSN	С
ALL ARLEMAN	CHECKL IST	= SEQUENCE	
The second secon			
SET	ALTERNATE LANDING GEAR CONTR	(OL	

ALTERNATE LANDING GEAR CONTROL= DN
AND NOSE GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT -= NOSE

I			P
1	20.9.2.006.00* INCREASE	AIRSPEED AS REQUIRED TO LOCK NOSE	GEAR
1		NOSE GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT	→= "NOSE"
T	FLY	A-V	
		AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATO AND NOSE GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT	OR= TBD* = "NOSE"
	20.9.2.007.30*		p VENICLE#
	REDUCE AIRSPEE	D TO MINIMUM FOR CONTROLLING THE	
		LEFT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT OR RIGHT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT	-='L'* -='R'
1.7	FLY	A-V	
		AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICAT	DR= TBD
	E. Control Market		
	20.9.2.008.00* YAW A-V IN D	RECTION OF MAIN GEAR THAT IS NOT	DN & LOCKED
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE
1.1	FLY	A-V	
П		A-V	= YAWED*
		AND LEFT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT AND RIGHT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT	= 1R*
	20.9.2.009.00*	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL	
		NOSE GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT AND LEFT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT AND RIGHT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT	= "NOSE" = "L" = "R"
10	FLY	A-V	= LANDED
		A-V	- LANDES
	20.9.3.001.00*		
	20.7.3.001.00	BELLY LAND AIR VEHICLE	
		NOSE GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT AND LEFT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT AND RIGHT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT	-= 'NOSE '* -= 'L' -= 'R'
I	FLY	A-V	
		A-V	= BELLY LANDED*

20.9.3.902.00*	ATTON AND TOUCHBOUN AT MINIM	M CTMV DATE	P 25
AND	NOSE GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT LEFT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT RIGHT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT RIGHT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT	= 'NOSE'*	
FLY	A-V		
	A-V	= LANDED*	
20.9.3.003.00*	ATDERED TE RELOW 100 KTAC		P/C
LHELR	AIRSPEED IS BELOW 190 KIAS		
	NOSE GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT LEFT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT RIGHT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT	-= 1 L 1	
CHECK	AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATO	IR .	
	AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATO	PR< 190	
20.9.3.004.00* SET ALTERNATE LAND	ING GEAR CONTROL SWITCH TO THE	DOWN POSN	С
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	ALTERNATE LANDING GEAR CONTRO	OL	
A NE OR	ALTERNATE LANDING GEAR CONTRO LEFT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT RIGHT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT	· L ·	
20.9.3.005.00* REDUCE AIRSPEED TO	MINIMUM FOR CONTROLLING THE A	IR VEHICLE*	P
OF	LEFT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT RIGHT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT	¬= °	
FLY	A-V		
	AIRSPEED-MACH NUMBER INDICATO	DR= TBD	
20.9.3.006.00* YAW A-V IN DIRECT	TION OF MAIN GEAR THAT IS NOT D	N & LOCKED	P
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
FLY	A-V		
	A-V D LEFT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT R RIGHT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT	= YAWED* -= "L" -= "R"	

					1
	20.9.3.007.00*				c ²⁹¹
T		SET LANDING GEAR CONTROL TO	THE UP POSIT	LON	
(4)		CHECKLIST		= SEQUENCE	
	SFT	PRIMARY LANDING	GEAR CONTROL		
		PRIMARY LANDING AND GEAR WARNING LIG		= UP* = OFF	
	20.9.3.008.00*	BELLY LAND AIR VE	HICLE		Р
		PRIMARY LANDING AND GEAR WARNING LIC		= UP* = OFF	
	FLY	A-V			
		A-V	4	= BELLY LANDED	
	20.9.3.009.00*	FLY TOUCH-AND-GO LANDING	ON EXTENDED GE	AR.	Р
		NOSE GEAR ADVIS AND LEFT GEAR ADVIS OR RIGHT GEAR ADVI	DRY LIGHT	= 'NOSE' =='L' =='R'	
	FLY	A-V			
		A-V AND LEFT GEAR ADVIS OR RIGHT GEAR ADVI		= T & G PERFORMED	D*
	20.9.3.010.00* ELY	A STRAIGHT-IN PATIERN AND I	D KEEPING WING	STIP_HIGH	Р
		LEFT GEAR ADVIS OR RIGHT GEAR ADVI		≒≖∮[↓ ≒≖∮[↓	
	FLY	A-V			
12	_	A-V		= LANDED*	
		****			P
197	20.9.3.011.00* FLY A S	TRAIGHT-IN PATTERN AND TOUCH	DOWN AT MINIM	JM SINK RATE	3
1		NOSE GEAR ADVIS	ORY LIGHT	-= "NOSE"* = "L"	
		AND RIGHT GEAR ADVI		= •R•	
	FLY	A-V			

= LANDED

P/C

20.9.3.012.00*

LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL

NOSE GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT = "NOSE"

AND LEFT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT = "L"

AND RIGHT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT = "R"

FLY

A-V

A-V

A-V

= LANDED

20.9.4.001.00*

CHECK NOSEWHEEL STEERING CAUTION LIGHT

→=STEERED*

MONITOR-VISUAL

NOSEWHEEL STEERING CAUTION LT

NOSEWHEEL STEERING CAUTION LT = "NWS"

20.9.4.002.00*

MOVE NOSEWHEEL STEERING ENGAGE SWITCH TO ENGAGE AND HOLD

NOSEWHEEL STEERING CAUTION LT = "NWS"

DEPRESS

STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SWITCH

STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SWITCH = ENGAGE*
AND A-V -= STEERED

20.9.4.003.00*

USE DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING AND STOP THE AIR VEHICLE

A-V -=STEERED*

TRACK

A-V

A-V AND A-V = DIFF BRAKED -=ALIGNED ON RNWY

20.9.4.004.00*

DEPRESS NOSEWHEEL STEERING ENGAGE SWITCH TO DISENG AND HOLD

A-V

-= ALIGNED ON RNWY

DEPRESS

STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SWITCH

STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SWITCH = DISENG*

			29. P
13	20.9.4.005.00*	USE DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING AS REQUIRED	
		STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SWITCH = DISENG*	
· Company	TRACK	A-V	
		A-V = DIFF BRAKED	
And placed	20.9.4.006.00*		С
		CHECK THAT READY-NWS LIGHT IS DUT	
1.1		CHECKLIST = SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	READY-NWS ADVISORY LIGHT	
		READY-NWS ADVISORY LIGHT = *READY-STEER*	
U	20.9.4.007.00*	TO DISENSAGE AND HOLD	С
fil	DEPRES	S COPILOT NWS ENGAGE SWITCH TO DISENGAGE AND HOLD READY-NWS ADVISORY LIGHT = "READY-STEER"	
		STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SWITCH	
	DEPRESS	STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SWITCH = DISENG*	
17		STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SHITTON - STOCKE	
Ы	20.9.4.008.00* USE_DIF	FERENTIAL BRAKING AS REQUIRED AND STOP THE AIR-VEH	P
1		STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SWITCH = DISENG*	
	STOP	A-V	
		A-V = DIFF BRAKED AND A-V = STOPPED	
		AND A-V = STOPPED	
	20.9.4.009.00*	TO THE ALL D	P
	DEPRE	SS NOSEWHEEL STEERING SWITCH TO ENGAGE AND HOLD	
		NOSEWHEEL STEERING CAUTION LT -= "NWS"	
	DEPRESS	STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SWITCH = ENGAGE*	
		STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SWITCH - ENGAGE.	
1.3	20.9.4.010.00*	THE ATO MENTALE	P
	<u>us</u> ı	STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SWITCH = ENGAGE*	
1			
1	STOP	A-V = DIFF BRAKED	
I		A-V = DIFF BRAKED = STOPPED	
4			

20.9.5.001.00*		c 294
20.4.3.001.004	CHECK ANTISKID SWITCH IS ON	
	ANTISKID CAUTION LIGHT = "ANTISKID"*	
CHECK	ANTISKID TEST SWITCH	
•	ANTISKID TEST SWITCH = ON AND ANTISKID CAUTION LIGHT = *ANTISKID*	
20.9.5.002.00*		С
200 9 0 9 0 0 2 0 0 0 .	CHECK EMERGENCY BRAKE SWITCH IS DEF	
	ANTISKID CAUTION LIGHT = "ANTISKID"	
CHECK	EMERGENCY BRAKE SWITCH	
	EMERGENCY BRAKE SWITCH = OFF	
20.9.5.003.00*		Р
20070300000	LAND AIR VEHICLE AND BRAKE CAUTIOUSLY	
	ANTISKID CAUTION LIGHT = "ANTISKID"	
FLY	A-V	
	A-V = LANDED* AND A-V = BRAKED	
		С
20.9.6.001.00*	SET FUEL DUMP SWITCH TO DUMP	
	NOSE GEAR TIRE = FAILED	
SET	DUMP SWITCH	
	DUMP SWITCH = DUMP* AND GROSS WT DIGITAL COUNTER = TBD	
		c

20.9.6.002.00* SET CG MODE SELECT SW TO MAXIMUM AFT ALLOWABLE POSITION = SEQUENCE

CHECKLIST

SET MODE % MAC SELECTOR SW SET

> SET MODE & MAC SELECTOR SW = TBD* AND PERCENT MAC INDICATOR = TBD

I	20.9.6.003.00*	TO THE SELECTION OF STREET	c bnccial E	P 295
1	LAND A-V AND HO	LD NOSE GEAR OFF RUNWAY AS LONG A	= SEQUENCE	
4.0		CHECKLIST	- SEROLINOE	
	FLY	A-V	= LANDED*	
17		A-V	- LANDED	
	20.9.6.004.00*	EL STEERING ENGAGE SWITCH TO ENGA	GE AND HOLD	P
	DEPRESS HUSERIE	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
F	DEPRESS	STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SWITCH	i	
		STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SWITCH	H = ENGAGE*	
				P
	20.9.6.005.00* USE NOSEN	HEEL STEERING AND DIFFERENTIAL BE	RAKING	
		STEER ENGAGE-DISENGAGE SWITCH	H = ENGAGE*	
-	TRACK	A-V		
Tools of the second		A-V AND A-V	= NW STEERED* = DIFF BRAKED	
	20.9.7.001.00*	SET FUEL DUMP SWITCH ID DUMP		С
		MAIN GEAR TIRE	= FAILED	
П		OR MAIN GEAR TIRES	= FAILED	
14	SET	DUMP SWITCH		
		DUMP SWITCH AND GROSS WT DIGITAL COUNTER	= DUMP* = TBD	
	20.9.7.002.00* USE NORMAL APP	ROACH & LAND A-V BUT DO NOT DEPLO	Y SPD BRAKES	Р
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	FLY	A-V		
1		A-V AND SPOILER INDICATORS	= LANDED*	
I				

			296
20.9.8.001.00*	SET FUEL DUMP SWITCH TO DUMP		С
	NOSE GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT AND LEFT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT AND RIGHT GEAR ADVISORY LIGHT	-= "NOSE"* -= "L" -= "R"	
SET	DUMP SWITCH		
	DUMP SWITCH AND GROSS WT DIGITAL COUNTER	= DUMP* = TBD	
			С
20.9.8.002.00*	DEPRESS APU FIRE SWITCHES		
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
DEPRESS	APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHTS		
	APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHTS AND LEFT RUN LIGHT AND RIGHT RUN LIGHT	= DEPRESSED* == L RUN* == R RUN*	
			С
20.9.8.003.00*	SET THE ENGINES IGNITION SWITCH TO C	EE	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
SET	IGNITION SWITCH		
	IGNITION SWITCH	= OFF	
			P
20.9.8.004.00* FLY A SIE	RAIGHT-IN PATTERN AND TOUCHDOWN AT MIN	IMUM SINK RATE	
	CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
FLY	A-V		
	A-V	= LANDED*	
20.9.8.005.00*	PRESS ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHTS AFTER I	OUCHDOWN	С
I DE	A-V	= LANDED	
DEPRESS	ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHTS		

ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHTS = DEPRESSED*

	20.9.8.006.00*		С	2
T	2007.000000	SET GENERATOR SWITCHES TO DEF		
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	GENERATOR MODE SWITCHES EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL S	w	
		GENERATOR MODE SWITCHES AND EMERGENCY GENERATOR CONTROL S		
	20.9.8.007.00*	SET BATTERY SWITCH TO OFF	C	
61		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	BATTERY SELECT SWITCH		
		BATTERY SELECT SWITCH	= OFF	
Į.	20.9.8.008.00* PULL WINDOW	AND ESCAPE HATCH SEVERANCE HANDLES	P/O AS REQUIRED	:
57		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	PULL	LEFT WINDOW SEVERANCE HANDLE RIGHT WINDOW SEVERANCE HANDLE ESCAPE HATCH SEVERANCE HANDLE		
		LEFT WINDOW SEVERANCE HANDLE AND RIGHT WINDOW SEVERANCE HANDLE AND ESCAPE HATCH SEVERANCE HANDLE	E = PULLED	
AT .	20.9.8.009.00*		P/C/0/	D
	20.9.8.009.00+	ABANDON THE AIR VEHICLE		
I		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
mg-n	ABANDON	A-V CREW MODULE		
J.		A-V CREW MODULE	→=MANNED	
T	20.9.9.001.00*			P
1.	200707000000	ALERT CREW USING ICS CALL BUTTON		
I		A-V	= EMERG CONFIG*	
454	COMMUNICATE	CALL SWITCH-PILOT ICS		
ı		CALL SWITCH-PILOT ICS	= *DITCHING A-V*	

Samuel S

				298
	20.9.9.002.00* SET	FUEL DUMP SWITCH TO DUMP		C 290
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
Ī	SET	DUMP SWITCH		
		DUMP SWITCH GROSS WT DIGITAL COUNTER	= DUMP* = TBD	
	20.9.9.003.00* CHECK DXYGEN MASKS	ON AND DXYGEN REGULATORS AT 10	O PER CENT	P/C/0/D
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	CHECK	OXYGEN MASK OXYGEN REGULATOR		
	AND	OXYGEN MASK OXYGEN REGULATOR	= CHECKED = 100	
	20.9.9.004.00* SET WING SWEEP	HANDLES TO OPTIMUM ANGLE FOR PI	LICHING	P/C
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	SET	WING SWEEP HANDLES		
		WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR	= TBD	
	20.9.9.005.00* EXTEND_SLATS	BY POSITIONING HANDLE TO 1ST DE	IENI*	С
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
	EXTEND	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE		
	AND	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE SLATS POSITION INDICATOR	= SLAT EXD = 'EXD'	
	20.9.9.006.00* EXTEND FLAPS BY	RELEASING LOCK LEVER UNDER HAN	IDLE TOP	С
		CHECKLIST	= SEQUENCE	
Total Contract of the last	EXTEND	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE		
	AND	FLAP-SLAT CONTROL HANDLE FLAP POSITION INDICATOR	= TBD* = TBD	
Ĭ				

LEFT WINDOW SEVERANCE HANDLE = PULLED*

AND RIGHT WINDOW SEVERANCE HANDLE = PULLED AND ESCAPE HATCH SEVERANCE HANDLE = PULLED

ABANDON THE AIR VEHICLE

CHECKLIST

= SEQUENCE

ABANDON

A-V CREW MODULE

A-V CREW MODULE

-= MANNED

REPORT 2

Task Analysis Comments

1	#TE#				-								
	#OPERATO"	AS PER		THE NOSEWHIEL AREA DOWN THE RIGHT AREA AND WHEEL WELL WELL WELL WELL WET AROUND THE STORES LOADED IS SAY AREA, AND	DEVELOPED				THE SPECIFIC INSPECTION		CONTAINS	ALTITUDE, ENROUTE SETS ARE IN THE	
		DISCAR SIRIBA CHIEF.		NOSEWH NN THE A AND WE T AROU ORES LO	HAVE		۳					TI TUDE	
	*INIT-CUE	6 STATUS; ING AND DITH CREW		S AT THE A-V, DOW NLET AREA WING, AF WING, STE	THAT MAI		OF MOVEMENT	PLACE. TBD	8 8		APER TURE	HIGH AL	
		S IN EER IN EL LOAD IF IED W AND FL	567	E START OF THE NGINE I RIGHT E LEFT AREA, W	D LEAKS		FR EEDOM O	Z	LATER D BD. PRC ISED		ODKING	123 IP*, TERMINAL HIGH ENROUTE SUPPLEMENT	9
Division and a second	QI*	FOR ENG TION FU TUS VER	123456	ION ROUT THE NOSE RIGHT EI STATIONS ROUND TH	12 OR FLUI INSPECTI		AND	80	123 NE AT A LA NS ARE TBD N BE DEVIS		ORWARD L	123 •FLIP•• 1 FR ENROUT	
p Resaddings of a family for the family of t	307-AH02+	CREW CHECKS FORM 781 FOR ENGINEERING STATUS; DISCREP (C) AND STORES CONFIGURATION, FUEL LOADING AND DISTRIBUTION NOTED. A-V FLIGHT STATUS VERIFIED WITH CREW CHIEF, PILO NDIFIES CREW MEMBERS OF A-V AND FLIGHT CONDITIONS AS PIFORM 781.		THE EXTERIOR INSPECTION ROUTE STARTS AT THE NOSEWHIEL AREA SIDE AFT, AROUND THE NOSE OF THE A-V, DOWN THE RIGHT AREA AND WHEEL WELL AREA, STORES LOADED STATIONS, RIGHT WING, AFT AROUND THE TAIL AREA, FORWARD AROUND THE LEFT WING, STORES LOADED STATIONS, LEFT WING, STORES LOADED FORWARD UP THE LEFT SIDE.	12 ANY DAMAGE OR FLUID LEAKS THAT MAY PREFLIGHT INSPECTION.		CLEANL INESS	CARFTY LOCKS MAY	THIS TASK WILL BE DONE DETAILS OF THE WEAPONS BY THE CREW WILL THEN B		ELECTRO-OPTICAL FORWARD LOOKING APERTURE THAT DWN BATTERY POWER SUPPLY.	CHECK THAT CURRENT *FL HIGH ALTITUDE AND IFR	
Common property of	Ţ	HECKS FORES CO		TERIOR FORWARD AFT, ARI STORES AREA, FI DNS. LE	FOR AN		FOR	CAEFTY	TASK WI LS OF T		ECTRO-C	CHECK THAT CHIGH ALTITUD	
6 mpc.app.com	4020	CREW C AND ST NOTED NDTIF3		THE E) THEN E SIDE AREA TAIL	CHECK		CHECK	9	THIS DETAIL BY TH		12 AN EL	யமு	e G
	Z-VERB	Hのるみに		10,440,01	. 40		-		4 ≓ରାଲ		н 0	124	n
And the second s	*ACTION-VERB												
	TIME	5 180	15		CONT	CDNT	CDNT	CONT	CONT	IND	09	30	w 0
		GUARDS	LES ERIOR	ROUTE.	ACES	SS FRS FOR	ADA VANES	DUND SAFETY SAFETY		T CREW INSPECTION,) FLIGHT	INDICATOR A * ERY WITCH
		SECURITY FORM 781	HECK EJECTION LEVERS,SAFETY PINS,AND HAND OLLOW THE EXT	TION RO	ALL SURFACE	HECK ALL ACCESS DOORS AND COVERS SECURITY		GROUND AND SAFE	STORES		LASH	HECK REQUIRED PUBLICATIONS	CSSC INI DWS- *A* BATTERY IT*) SWI
	E.ID	POST SECURITY CHECK FORM 781	CHECK EJECTION LEVERS,SAFETY PINS,AND HANDLES FOLLOW THE EXTERIOR	INSPECTION	CHECK A	CHECK ALL DOORS AND	CHECK THE	REMOVE PINS A LOCKS	PERFORM STO Inspection	PERFORM EXENTER AND BA	CHECK FLASH PRDTECTION	CHECK P	CHECK CSSC INDICATION WINDOWS - 'A' CHECK BATTERY ('BATT') SWITCH
1		01.00	03.00		05.00	03.00	00.40	05.00	01.00	00-200	101.00	005-00	003.00
1	PAGE 1	61.1.1.001.00 61.1.1.002.00	01.1.1.003.00		01.1.2.002.00	01.1.2.003.00	01-1-2-004-00	01.1.2.005.00	01.1.3.001.00	01.1.3.002.00	01.1.4.001	01.1.4.002	01.1.4.003.00

I

PAGE 2 E#	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	03.0*	*COMP-CUE	0I*	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
01.1.4.005.00	CHECK EXTERNAL POWER (*EXT PWR*) SWITCH	7							
01-1-4-006-00	CHECK-CONNECT RESTRAINT HARNESS AND INFRITAL REF	10				123			
			H (1) M	CHECK THE OPERATION OPERATION	CONDITION OF OF THE INERTI	CONDITION OF THE RESTRAINT HARNESS OF THE INERTIAL REEL IN THE LOCKED (SEF PAGE 7. NA346-9)	F HARNESS AND	D THE	
01.1.4.007.00	CHECK EJECTION SEAT PARACHUTE.SURVIVAL	180							
01.1.4.008.00	CHECK DXYGEN SYSTEM CHECK DXYGEN MASK		~ N M \	THIS WILL E HELMET AND "EMERG" OXY	LL BE A SAFETY C AND HGLD BREATH. OXYGEN-INHALE A	1234 THIS WILL BE A SAFETY CHECK FOR DAMAGE. ATTACH MASK HELMET AND HOLD BREATH. CHECK FOR POSITIVE PRESSURE. **EMERG** OXYGEN-INHALE AND CHECK DILUTER VALVE DOES NAMED OXYGEN-TANALE AND CHECK DILUTER OF DILUTER OXYGEN	(GE. ATTACH MAS) SITIVE PRESSURI	MASK TO SURE. DES NOT MOVE	
01.1.4.010.00	CHECK CIRCUIT BREAKER POSITIONS CHECK COMMUNICATION	2 2	•						
01.1.4.012.00	SET AND TEST ICS	IND	•	01 04 11 10					
01.1.4.013.00	ADJUST *CREW TEMP*	2	4			•			
01.1.4.014.00	SET ** SOURCE ** SWITCHES (4) TO ON:	7			. 21				
			100	*AIR SOURCE **	SWITCHES ARE THE N	SELECTED ON:	OPERATIVE POSITIONS.	ST. AND	
61.1.4.015.00	SET AVIONICS AIR SWITCHES (*INTMD: LCTL: RCTL*) TO	⇔	•						
			H 8	AVIGNICS A	AIR SWITCHES ((*INTMO; LCTL;	RC IL .)	SELECTED TO	
01.1.4.016.00	SET CREW SWITCH TO	-	1					i a	
01.1.4.017.00	SET 'ENG BLEED AIR' SWITCHES (4) TO ON:	7			12				
01.1.4.018.00	SET 'FUEL CLG LOOP	-	1 2	*ENG BLEED WHICH ARE	AIR SWITCHE	SWITCHES SELECTED TO ON: RRMAL OPERATIVE POSITIONS.	.1.	2., 3., 4	
	I SWITCH I	(C)							
01.1.4.019.00	SET *FUEL CLG LOOP CRSVR* SWITCH TO	-							
01.1.4.026.00	SET PITOT HEAT SWITCH TO "OFF"								

/ PAGE 3	E.ID	T IME	*ACTION-VERB	*C&D	* GOMP-CUE	NI# QI*	*INIT-CUE *(#CPERATOR	*TE#
01.1.4.022.00	ADJUST VOLUME CONTROLS ON THE ICS PANEL. CHECK THROTTLES '1', '2', '3', '4' TO	4 %							
61.1.4.023.00	IDLE: CHECK 'SPDBK' (SPEEDBRAKE) INDICATOR.		-	VERIFY SP	1 VERIFY SPOILER INDICATORS ARE BLANK.	ARE BLANK.			
C1.1.4.024.00 C1.1.4.025.00	SET 'FLT DIR ALT REF' SWITCH TO 'OFF'. CHECK 'NUCLEAR' CONSENT SWITCH IN 'NORM' POSITION.	2 4		1 THE GUARD	2 SHOULD BE DOWN CONSENT SWITCH	2 SHOULD BE DOWN, AND THE SWITCH SHOULD BE CONSENT SWITCH IS IN OFF POSITION.	H SHOULD B	SE SEALED.	
01.1.4.026.00 01.1.4.027.00 01.1.4.028.00	SET CLOCK. CHECK 'LDR GR' (LANDING GEAR) LEVER IS IN 'DN' POSITION. SET VSD MODE SELECTOR SMITCH TO 'STDBY' SET RADAR ALTIMETER AND VARIABLE ALTITUDE LIMIT INDEX	1 5 12							
01.1.4.030.00 61.1.4.031.00 01.1.4.032.00 61.1.4.033.00	SET 'CHG ANTI-ICE' SWITCH TO 'AUTO' SET 'WSHLD WASH' SWITCH IN CENTER (OFF) POSITION. SET 'TO-LOG ANTISKID' SWITCH TO 'ON' SET 'TO-LOG LT' (TAXI	1 2 1 1 1 1							
01.1.4.034.00 01.1.4.035.00 01.1.4.036.00 01.1.4.037.00	SET 'WDSHLD RAIN REPEL' SWITCH TO CENTER (OFF) POSITION. SET GSS MODE SELECTOR SWITCH TO 'SLAVED'. SET 'LAT' ON GSS. SET 'LAT' ON GSS. SET GSS HEMISPHERE	1 2 2 2							282
01.1.4.038.00	SET : EMERG GEN: (EMERGENCY GENERATOR) SHIT 'AUTO'. SET 'LDG GR ALTE SHITCH TO 'NORM CHECK FUEL 'DUMP SMITCH TO 'OFF'	1 5 1							

Captage

Ī,

PAGE 4									
#	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	#CED	*COMP-CUE	#ID	*IN IT -CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
01-1-4-041-00	CHECK *AERIAL REFUEL MODE* SWS (ORIDE AND	ю							
01.1.4.042.00	SET LNZ SWITCH TO	2							
01.1.4.043.00	SET FUEL *XFEED* SWITCH TO *CL*	2							
01-1-4-044-00	(CLOSED). SET APP FUEL FILL VALVES AND TRANSFER	is.				123			
	PUMPS SWS TO "AUTO"			SET FUEL MGT FILL VA MGT TRANS PUMPS (3.	FILL VALVES (3.	. (3, 2, LWG; . ИG, RWG, 1,	LLVES (3, 2, LWG, RWG, 1, 4) AND 2. LWG, RWG, 1, AND 4) SWITCHES	AND FUEL HES TO	
01.1.4.045.00	SET TER MODE LAND SELECTOR SWITCHES TO	8							
01.1.4.046.00	SET UHF #2 MODE SELECTOR-SWITCH TO	8							
01-1-4-047-00	SET HF MODE SELECTOR SWITCH TO "OFF".	2							
01.1.4.048.00	SELECTOR SWITCH TO	7							
01.1.4.049.00	SET *ILS* POWER SWITCH TO *OFF*	2							
01.1.4.050.00	SET UHF #1 MODE SELECTOR SWITCH TO	7							
01.1.4.051.03	ADJUST TFR SCOPE POLARGID FILTER CONTROLS (2) TO	8							
01.1.4.052.00	ADJUST TER SCOPE TIMING CONTROLS (4)	CONT	-	TER SCOPE TU	1 TUNING CONTROLS ADJUSTED	S ADJUSTED.			
0:-1-4-052-01	ADJUST THE CURSOR AND MEMORY TER SCOPE TIMING CONTROLS	m	•						
01-1-4-052-02	ADJUST THE CONTRAST AND VIDEO TER SCOPE TIMING CONTROLS	7							
01.1.4.053.00	SET TER SCOPE "RANGE" SELECTOR KNOBS TO	8							
01.1.4.054.00	SET "RADAR XPNDR" "ENCODE"-"DECODE" AS BRIEFED AND PWR OFF.	8		,ъ					
01.1.4.055.00	SET IFF MASTER CONTROL KNOB TO 'STBY'.	7							

*1E#																											
*ID *INIT-CUE *OPERATOR	12345	DELIVERY MODE, THE RBS "TONE" IS TURNED ON IN MISSION TAPE, IN THE MANUAL DELIVERY	AND-UK UFF VIA THE TASSION ON AND-DER OFF VIA E9-1-1. TO MODE, THE TONE IS TURNED ON AND-DER OFF VIA E9-1-2.2 SHOULD BE EST E9-1-2.2 SHOULD BE ESTED.									SELECTOR SWITCHES AT 12 O'CLOCK POSITION.				BRIGHTNESS CONTROLS SET AT MIDPOINT.		CONTRDLS WILL BE POSITIONED AS INDICATED.		:	1.2	GAIN ROTARY KNDBS ARE TWO DISTINGT					
*CED *COMP-CUE	•	IN THE AUTOMATIC DE	AND-UK OFF VIA THE MODE, THE TONE IS T PREVENT TONE TRANS?A									SET (13) VOLUME SEI				MFD CONTRAST AND B		THE FOLLOWING 13 C				THE VIDEO AND IF G					
*ACTION-VERB		д	N W 4 u									1				H		r				H 8					
TIME	2			7		2	7	7	7	80	2		'n	m r	N N				7	7	7		2	2	c	7	
E.10	SET UHE SWITCH TO	*OFF*		SET DPLR PWR (DOPPLER	F.	SET GNACU SWITCH TO	SET WDACU SWITCH TO	SET INS 1 SWITCH TO	SET INS 2 SWITCH TO	SET SLU PWR SWITCHES		SYSTEM) PANEL.	WIND AND SET TIMING	WIND TIMING CLOCK	ADJUST MFD CONTRAST	AND BRIGHINESS CONTROLS.	SET FLR (APQ-144)	CONTROLS.	SET BETA SWITCH TO	SET SWEEP SWITCH TO	SET VIDEO - IF GAIN ROTARY KNOB TO	MIDPOINT.	SET RANGE INTENSITY ROTARY KNOB TO	MIDPOINT. SET DISPLAY OBJENTATION SWITCH	NORM	SET AZIMUTH CUKSUK INTENSITY CONTROL AT MIDPOINT.	
PAGE 5	01.1.4.056.00			01-1-4-057-00		01.1.4.058.00	01.1.4.059.00	01.1.4.060.00	01.1.4.061.00	01.1.4.062.00	01.1.4.063.00		01.1.4.064.00	01.1.4.064.01	01.1.4.064.02		01.1.4.066.00		01.1.4.066.01	01.1.4.066.02	01.1.4.066.03		01-1-4-066-04	01.1.4.066.05		01.1.4.066.06	

Section 2

-Victorian des

Ī

PAGE 6 E#	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VER!	030*	*COMP-CUE	QI*	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
61.1.4.066.07	SET STC (SENSITIVE TIME CONTROL) SWITCH TO "OFF".	7							
			1 2	THE STC CO	CONSTSTS OF TWO	DISTINCT CON	CONTROLS: "AMPL"	L. AND	
01.1.4.066.08	SET CRT INTENSITY CONTROL TO 'FULL CCW'.	2							
01.1.4.066.09	SET RANGE SELECT ROTARY CONTROL TO	8							
01.1.4.066.10	SET BEZEL AND RANGE MARK BRIGHTNESS CONTROLS AT	8							
01.1.4.066.11	SET LAMP TEST SWITCH	~							
01.1.4.066.12	SET ANTENNA TILT CONTROL TO DETENT POSITION.	8							
01.1.4.066.13	SET XMIT	-							
	CONTROL TO MIDPOINT.	•							
01.1.4.06/.00	TO "OFF".	7							
01.1.4.068.00	REMOVE—ANNOTATE—INSTA —LL PHOTO MAGAZINE DATA PLATE.	50				123			
			126	PHOTO MAGAZINE WILL SORTIE INFORMATION, REINSTALLEO.		BE REMOVED, DATA	A PLATE ANNOTATED WITH SET AND THEN MAGAZINE	TATED WITH NAGAZINE	
01.1.4.068.01	REMOVE PHOTO MAGAZINE ANNOTATE PHOTO MAGAZINE	44							
01.1.4.068.03	WIND PHOTO MAGAZINE CLOCK	4							
01.1.4.068.04 01 1.4.068.05	SET PHOTO MAGAZINE Reinstall Photo Magazine	44							
01.1.4.069.00	SET RADAR CONTROL PANEL.		-	THE FOLLOWING 7	1 ING 7 SWITCHES WILL	1 WTH BE SET	T AS INDICATED	F0.	
01.1.4.069.01	SET DETENTED MODE SWITCH TO "GND MANIFAL"	2	•			3			
01.1.4.059.02	SET FREG DETENTED	2							
01-1-4-069-03	SET FUNCTION SWITCH TO 'OFF'.	7							
01.1.4.069.04	CORRECTION SWITCH TO								
01.1.4.069.05	SET VERT POLARIZATION SWITCH TO 'NORM'.								

The state of the s

PAGE 7 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	*CEO	*COMP-CUE	01*	*INIT-CUE	*OPEPATCS	*TE#
01.1.4.069.06	CANCELLATION) SWITCH								
01.1.4.069.07	SET FTC (FLIGHT CONTROL) BCN								
01.1.4.072.00	SET EVS SYMBOLS SMITCH ID "OFF"	7							
01-1-4-075-00	SET FLIR CONTROL MODE SELECT DETENTED								
	ROTARY KNOB TO								
01.1.4.076.00	SET BOMB TIMER POWER	-							
01.1.4.077.00	SET SMS PANEL SWITCHES	7							
01.1.4.077.01	SET CONV ARM (CONVENTIONAL ARMING) SWITCH TO	-							
	SAFE		-	CONV ARM SW	CONV ARM SWITCH POSITIONED TO	NED TO SAF	*SAFE WITH GUAR	GUARD DOWN.	
01.1.4.077.02	SET NUCLEAR ARMING TOGGLE SWITCH TO								
	•		-	SWITCH POSITIONED TO		SAFE . GUARI	*SAFE*, GUARD DOWN AND SEALED	ALEO.	
01-1-4-077-03	SET NUCLEAR PREARM ENABLE SWITCH TO 'SAFE'.	-	-	1 SWITCH POSITIONED TO	1 TIONED TO S/	SAFE, GUARD DUWN AND	DOWN AND SEALED	.ED.	
01.1.4.077.04	SET PREARM-SAFING PA-SAF SWITCH TO	-							
01.1.4.077.05	SET JETTISON CONTROL TOGGLE SWITCH TO	1							
				SWITCH POSI	SWITCH POSITIONED TO 'NORM' GUARD DOWN AND	YORM GUARD		SEALED.	
01-1-4-077-06	SET JETTISON CONTROL TOGGLE SWITCH TO "NORM".	-	•	מייים הסדירים	1 110NED 10		I CHITCH ONCITIONED TO *NORM* GLARD DOWN AND SEALED.	LEO.	
01.1.4.077.07	SET ST PWR (STORE POWER) SWITCH TO	-	•						
01.1.4.078.00	CHECK CIRCUIT BREAKERS TO "IN"	m							
01.1.4.079.00	CHECK CITS CONTROL PANEL TO "OFF".	v)							
01.1.4.080.00	REPORT *READY FOR FWR ON* TO PILOT.) ~		OSO REPORTS	1 S *READY FOR	PWR ON AN	1 OSO REPORTS 'READY FOR PWR ON' AND CHECKLIST ITEMS	ITEMS COMPLETE	'n
01.1.5.001.00	SET BATT SWITCH TO	4							

To the same of

Proposition of the

*TE#																	
*OPERATOR		PANEL, ONE	D AURAL ER IS									LTAGE FREG			IS DEPRESSED OK.	SI. ON CHECKS USING	
*INIT-CUE		AFT OF OVERHEAD	LIGHTS, MASTER CAUTION LIGHTS, AND A WILL NOT BE OPERABLE UNTIL AC POWER				A DIGNAL.					GENERATOR MONITORING RETURN VOLTAGE BUS POSITION.			ZERO WHEN TEST BUTTON IS READING IF SAGES ARE OK. 23	PSI TO 43CO PSI. DURING POWER ON CH	
*10	12	TED JUST SLE. 123	ASTER CA				ירר כר בא				12	ATOR MON			ZERO WHE READING 23	1 3850 P	
*COMP-CUE		ELS ARE LOCATED JUST DE OF THE AISLE. 123	N N			1							5	į	DROP TO	JLIC PRESSURE FROM 3850 A NO LOAD CONDITION AS ONLY.	
030		TWO CB PANELS ON EACH SIDE C	FIRE WARNING WARNING TONE AVAILABLE									AFTER COMPLETING SELECTOR TO NO.2			GAGE READINGS AND RETURN TO	HYDRAULIC PUNDER A NO APU'S GNLY	
*ACTION-VERB		2 2	H 62 m				•					7			2 1	N W	æ
TIME	ĸ	8		CONT	CONT	10	15	15	ĸ	ا	ا	4	· ~	ı	м		07
E.ID	VISUALLY CHECK CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE PROPERLY POSITIONED	DEPRESS FIRE DETR BUTTON TO CHECK APU AND ENGINE FIRE LOOPS		CHECK L AND R APU LOOPS A AND B FIRE	CHECK ENGINES LOOPS A AND B FIRE DETECTION LIGHTS	OBSERVE IF GROUND CREW IS READY FOR APU START	SET MOMENTARILY APU Mode Switches to 'Start'	SET *VOLTAGE—FREQ* SELECTOR TO EACH GEN AND CHECK	SET "VOLTAGE—FREG" SELECTOR TO "NO.1 GEN" AND CHECK		•	ADJUST FLIGHT STATION	FLOODLIGHT INTENSITY TO DESIRED LEVEL DEPRESS "HYD OTY	TEST BUTTON TO CHECK HYD OTY GAGES	CHECK THAT HYDRAULIC PRESSURES ARE WITHIN LIMITS		AUJUSI SEAT AND RUDDER PEDALS
PAGE 8	01.1.5.002.00	01.1.5.003.00		01.1.5.003.01	01.1.5.003.02	01.1.5.004.00	01.1.5.005.06	01.1.5.006.00	01.1.5.006.01	01.1.5.006.02	01.1.5.006.03	01-1-5-007-00	01-1-5-008-00		01.1.5.009.00		00.010.601.10

	1	*OPERATO *TER									ARE				
	1										CHANNELS				
		*INIT-CUE				ERANCE.					CHUP. CH	. NW0			
		•			READY".	THIN TOL				0	N FOR WAR	E SHUT (
		4 I D			D .1CS	ARE WI					LABELED 12 12 TURNED ON	PU'S AR	FED		
	A particular and the	*COMP-CUE			REPORTED !ICS	1 all operating systems are within tolerance.					FR IS TU	CHECKED JUST BEFORE APU'S ARE SHUT DOWN.	SET AS BRIEFED		
	Partie partie of the state of t	¥			1 CREWMEMBER	1 ERATING					THE ON POSITION IS	EO JUST	CODE SET		
Carried Control of the Control of th	A Community of A	4050			ALL CR	ALL OP					THE O	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	CSSC CODE		
		-VERB			~	8 4					- ·	4 02	-		
	The same of the sa	*ACTION-VERB													
		TIME	CONT	CONT	20	ιn	30	30	15	10	S	180		9 1 4 9	
			S EM)		EADY.	N AND	N. AND	N. AND	SWITCH TO SET CHANNEL	TO DESIRED	ALTIMETER ICH TO *1 OR	IONAL	LLER	TACAN• URSE NTO HSI SWITCH	S (2)
			ET AND TEST ICS (INTERCOM SYSTEM)	CONTRDL ICS TES	PUSHBUTTON EACH CREWMEMBER REPORTS *ICS READY	ISUALLY S CAUTID S LIGHTS	ET UHF 1 MASTER SWITCH TO "MAIN" SET CHANNEL AS	O 2 MASTE 70 MAI AMNEL AS	DESIRED SET TACAN SWITCH TO TR' AND SET CHANN	AS DESIRED SET ILS SWITCH TO ON' AND SET ERFOUENCY AS DES	AL TI	PERFORM OPERATIONAL	SET CONTROLLER	SET FLI DIR MODE SMITCHES TO "TACAN" SET COMMANO COURSE AND HEADING INTO HSI SET ANTI CLSN SWITCH TO "OFF"	LIGHT SWITCHES (2)
		E.ID	SET AND	SET ICS CONTROL DEPRESS ICS TEST	EACH CREWMEN	CHECK VISUALLY SYSTEMS CAUTION HARNING LIGHTS	SET UHE SWITCH SET CHA	DESIRED SET UHF 2 MASTER SWITCH TO *MAIN* SET CHAMNEL AS	SET TACAN	SET ILS	SET RADAR AL MODE SWITCH Z* POSITION	PERFORM	SW SET	SWITCH SWITCH SET COM AND HE SET AND	LIGHT TO BE
					11.03				15.00	16.00	17.00	18.00)23.00)24.00	00.636
The second second	1	PAGE 9	01.1.5.611.00	01.1.5.011.01	01.1.5.011.03	01,1,5,012,00	01.1.5.013.00	01.1.5.014.00	01.1.5.015.00	01.1.5.016.00	01.1.5.017.00	01.1.5.018.00		01.1.5.022.00	01-1-3-023-00

*TE#																									•		13	2									
CUE + OPERATOR		POSITION. WHEN	H	S WILL DPERATE	UN PANEL. MESE	AS I DNG AS TEST	CH IN HELD IN EITHER TEST POSN. TEST SHOULD BE LIMITED TO 1	TEST BRIGHT IN						TH THE PRIMARY										FIRE DETR LOOP	LOCKOUT SWS (6) IN *NORM* POSITION. THE 6 LOOP A AND 6 LODP	B ANNUNCIATION CIRCUITS. ALSO THE FIRE DETR LIGHT ON THE FLT	STATION CAUTION LIGHT PANEL WILL ILLUMINATE FLASHING. ALONG	RAL WARNING TONE. LIGHTS WILL GO DU	AND AURAL MARNING TONE WILL STOP. (REFER TO TASK 1.1.5.25 AND ROBER TO TASK 1.1.5.25 AND ROBER TO TASK 1.1.5.25								
+INIT-CUE	63189	ART AND THEN IN DIM POSITION.	THE TEST SWITCH IS HELD IN EITHER THE BRIGHT OR D	FLAG DISPLAY	LT STAT CAULI	TAIL CONTINUE	N. TEST SHOUL	LIGHTS WILL	EST ONLY.					THE INTENSITIES OF THESE LIGHTS ARE SET WITH THE LIGHTING CONTROLS (CI-2.3.6.2 AND CI-2.3.8.2).									123456789	ON WITH THE F.	SITION, THE 6	FIRE DETR LIC	WILL ILLUMINA	TS AND THE AUT	STOP. (REFER								
*COMP-CUE *ID	123456789	ST IN BRT AND	IS HELD IN E	AND SOLENDIC	EPT FOR THE	WILL ILLUMIN	THER TEST PO	D ADA INDEXE	IS A LAMP TI			12		OF THESE LIGIS (C1-2.3.6.									1234	DEPRESSING THE TEST PUSHBUTTON WITH THE	IN NORM PO	TS. ALSO THE	LIGHT PANEL	CAUTION LIGH	IG TONE WILL								
#C 2#		CUTTCH FIRST IN	TEST SWITCH	ANNUNCIATORS	INDOUSLY EXCI	WHEN TESTED	OX 5 SECS.	THE AFCS AN	MODES. THIS					INTENSITIES I										FESSING THE T	OUT SWS (6)	NUNCIALUK LI	ION CAUTION	THE MASTER	AURAL WARNING TON								
40.60		0	THE	ALL	CONT	ONES	NA NA	MIN	BOTH					LIGH										DEP	9	B AN	STAT	TIM	NO S	Ś							
*ACTION-VERB		•	7 7	m	•	us s	9 ~	- 60	•					7										-	• 8	m 4		10	~ ∞ 6	•							
TIME	9									9		9			9	,	0	•			4		CONT							М		7		CONT		2	
E.ID	SET ANNUNCIATOR LAMP	BRT-DIM TEST SWITCH								SET BRI DIM INTEGRAL	*DIM* AS DESIRED	SET INTEGRAL LIGHT	SWITCHES (2) TO		SET AFCS AND ADA	CONTROL AS DESIRED	SET DVHD/PED LIGHTING	CONTROLS AS DESTAND	INSTRUMENT PANEL)	LIGHTING AS DESIRED		SWITCH BON'S IF	DEPRESS FIRE DETR	NOT TOBERON						CHECK ENGINES LOOPS A	AND B FIRE DETECTION LIGHTS	CHECK APUS LOOPS A	LIGHTS	SET EMERG GEN SW TO		RAISE SWITCH GUARD	AND SET EMERG GEN SWITCH TO "ON"
PAGE 10	01.1.5.026.00									01.1.5.027.00		01.1.5.028.00			01.1.5.029.00		01-1-5-030-00	01 1 6 031 00	0001000001010		01-1-5-032-00		01.1.5.033.00					•		01.1.5.033.01		01.1.5.033.02		01-1-5-034-00	٠	61.1.5.034.01	

I	*TE#																~			
I	*OPEPATOR		AFTER		IGHTS WILL RE JRWED TO					POSITION AFTER INDICATORS.					PREVIOUS		INDICATOR			JN IVED.
			13 SnE 1		SWITCH LIGHTS ING TONE WILL RCUITS ARE H IS RETURNED					POSITI					- 111		TION			POSITIO O RECE
	*INIT-CUE		SWITCH BACK TO		FIRE SWI E WARNING ING CIRCU SWITCH IS	THE ACKAL LONE S				ORIGINAL THE SCALI E QUANTIT					Z -		FORWARD AND WING SWEEP POSITION INDICATOR			ON FROM G
			SWITCH	10	ENGINE AND TH RE WARN	A D				EN DOWN					AND WILL RE I IS RELEAS TO ASSURE		MING		CLEAR.	EO WITH
P in Addition	QI*	12	SELECTOR CHECK.	1234	PU AND AURAL ALL FIF	ON A NO			٣	ALE THE				34	ZERO AL BUTTON GAGE		ARD AN			CHECK
	*COMP-CUE		RETURN VOLTAGE-FREQ SELECTO		THE	9			12	ENGINE INSTRUMENT TAPES RETURNED TO ORIGINAL POSITION AF BEING CYCLED UP THE SCALE THEN DOWN THE SCALE. THIS TEST IS ONLY FOR VALIDATING THE QUANTITY INDICATORS.				12	GAGE WILL OROP OFF TO ZERO AND WILL RETURNING WHEN TEST PUSHBUTTON IS RELEASED. THIS IS A CHECK OF THE GAGE TO ASSURE THAT THORSED IS CORRECT.	21		_	VER GIVES ALL	CYCLED AND CHECKED WITH SURFACE POSITION VERIFICATION OF OPERATION FROM GO RECEIVED.
	•		VOLTAG		SAME NATE, THIS ONING	INE LIGHIS			_	CYCLED EST IS					S A CHE		BOTH HANDLES FULL		GROUND OBSERVER	
Branch James J	030*		COMPLE		W H " H					ENGINE BEING THIS I					GAGE WILL SETTING WE THIS IS A		AGREE.		GROUND	FLAPS-SLATS INDICATORS;
	-VER B		~ ~		- 0 m 4 i	^				N M					- C M V		^	ı	7	1 2
	*ACTION-VERB																			
	TIME	5		CI		CONT	v.	`	٧.		CONT		NO D	1 0		4		10	10	
		RATOR		RNING		9 CG	ي .	2	o Z		ITIES	781		Υ		RE IN		≈ ≥ ⊙	S FOR	A I UKS
To the second		EMERG GENERATOR		FIRE WA		OTY AND	N ATO	TCHES U	SWITCHES ON		FUEL QUANTITIES	IN FORM	¥	S OXYGEN O		NOLES A		LL CLEA UND CRU PERATIN	PS-SLAT	N INDIC
	E.ID	CHECK EME		POSITION FIRE WARNING AND EXTGH CIRCUIT SWITCH IN "TEST"		SET FUEL GTY AND CG TEST SWITCHES UP.	THEN DOM	TEST SHITCHES UP	SET FUEL QTY AND CG TEST SWITCHES ON		CHECK FUEL		SET FUEL SEL T VARIOUS POSNS CHECK OIGITAL READOUT	DEPRESS OXYGEN OTY TEST PUSHBUTTON		VERIFY THAT WING SWEEP HANOLES ARE FULL FWD POSN (15		REQUEST ALL CLEAR FROM GROUND CRUW BEFORE OPERATING CONTROLS	CYCLE FLAPS-SLATS	SORT POSM INDICATORS
														3.00						
1	PAGE 11 E#	01.1.5.034.02		01.1.5.035.00		01.1.5.036.00	01-1-5-036-01		01.1.5.036.02		01-1-5-037-00		01.1.5.037.5	01,1,5,038,00		01.1.5.039.00		01.1.5.040.00	01.1.5.041.00	
T							_													

un Im														
*CEO *COMP-CUE *IO *INIT-CUE *OPERATOR	34 12	PILOT'S CONSOLE FLT CONTR TRIM YAW SWITCH IS OPERATED FIRST TO THE LEFT THEN TO THE RIGHT. MOVEMENT OF SURFACE POSITION INDICATORS OBSERVED FLX BOTH LEFT AND RIGHT SWITCH POSITIONS.	TTO PUSHBUTTON FOR TAKE-OFF.	p.d	1 THIS CHECKS THE ALTERNATE SPEEDBRAKE POWER SOURCE.	}		3 GROUND. 4 IN THE AIR, ONLY THE TWO INBOARD SPOILERS ON EACH WING 5 (TOTAL OF 4) ACT AS SPEEDBRAKES.	1.2	1 ALL 8 SPOILER INDICATORS ON SURFACE INDICATOR PANEL SHOW 2 BLANK.		2 OPERATIONS. 123 45	1 ALL 8 SPOILER INDICATORS ON SURFACE INDICATOR PANEL WILL 2 SHOW "UP" AS ALL 8 SPOILERS ACT AS SPEEDBRAKES ON THE 3 GROUND. 4 IN THE AIR, ONLY THE TWO INBOARD SPOILERS ON EACH WING 5 (TOTAL OF 4) ACT AS SPEEDBRAKES.	12 1 ALL 8 SPOILER INDICATORS ON SURFACE INDICATOR PANEL SHOW 2 BLANK.
*ACTICN-VERB		⊣ ∪	· # N		rd.		2	u a n						
TIME	10		10	٧	ŧ	4			4		4	4		4
C L	ATE PILOT'S	YAM SWITCH AND CHECK Posn indicators	DEPRESS TTO PUSHBUTTON AND CHECK GREEN LIGHT	VERIFY SPEEDBRAKE OPERATION	SET LEVER LOCKED SPOBK SWITCH TO *ALTER* POSITION	SET EITHER NO.4 THROTTLE SPDBK SWITCH TO "OUT"	POSITION		SET EITHER NO.4 THROITLE SPOBK SWITCH TO "IN"	POSITION	SET LEVER LOCKED SPDBK SWITCH TO 'NORM' POSITION	SET EITHER NO.4 THROTTLE SPOBK	NOILISOA	SET EITHER NO.4 THROTTLE SPDBK SWITCH TO 'IN' POSITION
PAGE 13	01.1.5.045.03		01.1.5.045.04	01.1.5.046.00	01.1.5.046.01	01.1.5.046.02			01.1.5.046.03		01.1.5.046.04	01.1.5.046.05		01.1.5.046.06

I

1

1000

I

*TE#				
*OPERATOR	ED MISSION		JFF. SSD-DSD.	L., DOPPLER GHT ON. HT ON.
#INIT-CUE	ET FOR REQUIRED		N AND THE AICS HYDR SWITCHES SET T AICS IS READY FOR TAKE-OFF. 2 ESTABLISHED BETWEEN P-CP-DSD-DSD ARE FDDT-OPERATED PUSHBUTTONS.	WITCH POSITIONED TD "DSBL", DDIED TO "STBY", WARM UP LIGHT ON-
*1 D	ING SWITCH S	71	N AND THE AIC T AICS IS REA 2 ESTABLISHED E ARE FOOT—OPER	SWITCH POSITIONED TO "STBY
*COMP-CUE	12 COMMAND ALTITUDE SLEWING SWITCH SET ALTITUDE.		KNDBS ALL I THE AIRCRAF 1 MUNICATION E CONTROLS	CITS FAULT TEST COMPLETED. 12 ACU GEN NAV WPN DEL SWITCH POWER SWITCH POSITIONED TO 1
030#			1 WITH THE KP 2 'TO/LDG' TP 1 VOICE COMM! 2 INTERPHONE	1 CITS FAULT 1 ACU GEN NA' 2 POWER SWITT
*ACTION-VERB	H 0			
TIME	CONT 6 6 6	5 5 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	3 6	m ret
E.ID	SET AMI COMMAND AIRSPEED AND MACH MARKERS AS REQUIRED SET AMI COMMAND AIRSPEED MARKERS AS REQUIRED SET AMI COMMAND MACH MARKERS AS REQUIRED SET AVI BARO CONTROLS TO CURRENT BARDMETRIC PRESSURE SET COMMAND ALTITUDE ALTITUDE	SET AND CHECK STANDBY FLIGHT INSTRUMENTS SET PITCH TRIM KNOB TO ZERO AND CHECK OFF FLAG OUT OF VIEW SET AIRSPEED MARKER AS REQUIRED SET GROUND SPEED-TRUE AIRSPEED SET GROUND SPEED-TRUE SETTING KNOB ON STBY ALTIM TO LOCAL PRESSURE VERIFY THAT ALL AICS	MANUAL SET KNOBS AKE IN ESTABLISH INTERPHONE COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR CITS DISPLAY	SET ACU GEN NAV-WPN DEL AND DDPPLER PWR SWITCHES SET INS 1 (INERIIAL NAV SYSTEM) SWITCH TO "ENBL"
PAGE 14	01.1.5.047.00 01.1.5.047.01 01.1.5.048.00 01.1.5.049.00	01.1.5.050.00 01.1.5.050.01 01.1.5.050.02 01.1.5.050.04	01.1.5.052.00	01.1.5.054.00

1	*TE#																
	*OPERATOR						FASK		NUMBERS ON SSION SMS CRI								
I		LIGHT ON.					TAP Es Th		H I N		CHECKED						
	*INIT-CUE						MISSION TA		ING UP SEQUENCE PANEL STRIKE MA AND VERIFIEG ON		RK ERS	AR.					
	*	AND INDICATOR					10		CALLING NAV PANE KED AND		AND RANGE M	I SIGNAL. AREA IS CLEAR					å. D
	#ID	ENBL. A				12	0	m	8Y ON CHEC							-	Σ ≪ 4
	*COMP-CUE	1						O.	CASETTE LOADING VERIFIED NAV PANEL AND SMS PANEL. NAVIGATION LOAD VERIFIED WEAPON DELIVERY PROGRAM (READOUT.	2	SWEEP, CURSORS	2 TO TRANSMIT RADAR OBSERVER CONFIRMS	HOT HO				•STBY * FOR
generalise de la constantina della constantina d	* *	I POSITIONED					IKB DATA TRANSFER ELEMENT NO. 1.1.4		E LOADIN NEL AND TION LOA DELIVER	12		2 TO TRA					SET IN • S
	4080	SW I TCH					IKB DA FLEMEN		CASETTE NAV PAN NAVIGAT WEAPON READOUT		FLR SCOPE A0JUSTEO.	INTENT	0000				TFR SE
Department of the second	-VERB	-					- 2		N 4 - N		1 2	2 1 2	•	•			-4
	*ACTION-VERB																
	TIME	-	10	2	2	ľ		120		10		ī.	10	2	v	4	CONT
		1 1	MAGNETIC VIA IKB ATING	CONTROL 5 SELECT TO	ELECT TO	NOTTON		DATA	0.00	TO ON		FOR T CHECK	ING • AND JN	ING	FLR K IS	SWITCHES	IONAL
		2 SWITCH	JND POSITION LONG, MAGNET IONS) VIA IK OPERATING	ROTARY CO STBY* 'S VIOEO S YY KNOB TO	R MODE SELECT CONTROL TO	MEMORY L PUSHBUTT D MISSION	ш	VERIFY MISSION DATA	CASETTE IS LUAUEU	SET FLR OPERATING MODE CONTROL TO	1000	LEAR WITH GO FOR RADAR TRANSMIT C	MODE TO *XMIT* AND CHECK OPERATION	ET FLR OPERATING	INFORM GO THAT FLR TRANSMIT CHECK IS	HOOE	PERFORM OPERATIONAL CHECK OF RADAR ALTIMETER
	E.10	SET INS		MODE ROTA TO STBY SET EVS VI	SET FLIR MODE S ROTARY CONTROL	DEPRESS MEMORY CONTROL PUSHB TO LOAD MISSI	CASETTE	VERIFY	CASETT	SET FLR MODE C	ON CNA	CLEAR W RADAR	SET FLR MODE T CHECK	SET FLR	INFORM GO TRANSMIT	COMPLETE SET TFR M TO * STRY	PERFORM OP CHECK OF ALTIMETER
1	-			00.		95.00		63.00		00.49		65.00	00•99	00.79	00.890	00.690	00.070
1	PAGE 15	01.1.5.056.00	01.1.5.057.00	01.1.5.059	01.1.5.061.00	01.1.5.062.00		01.1.5.063.00		03.1.5.064.00		01.1.5.065.00	01.1.5.066.00	01.1.5.067.00	01.1.5.068.00	01.1.5.069	01.1.5.070.00

PAGE 16 E#	E.IC	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	\$CE0	*COMP-CUE	01*	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE*
01.1.5.070.01	SET SELECTOR TO "1" AND CHECK SELF TEST	0			-	234			
			N W 4	GREEN SELF T BY STARTING POSITION THE	RADAR ALTI EN MOVING T ON ONE SET	LIGHT ILLUMINATES. METERS (2 SETS) IN (0 CHANNEL *1" THEN "	CHANNEL TO '2'	*1 OR 2*	
01.1.5.070.02	SET SELECTOR TO '2' AND CHECK SELF TEST CIRCUITS	0,							
01.1.5.070.03	SET SELECTOR TO "1 OR 2" FOR NORMAL		H	GREEN SELF	TEST VALID LIGHT	LIGHT ILLUMINATES 12	ATES.		
	OPERATIONS		1 2	LOW ALTITUDE FLY ALTIMETER CONTRDI	3 4	ARE	TEST PROVISIONS DN R CHECKED DURING TFR C	RADAR CHECKOUT.	
01-1-3-07 1-00	OPERATIONALLY		-	GD OR CREW	CHIEF VE	IES AREA CLEAR	FOR RADAR	TRANSMISSION	
01.1.5.073.00	SET FLIR MODE SELECT	7	n.						
01.1.5.076.00	SET EVS VIDEO SELECT	2							
61.1.5.077.00	CHECK FLIR DISPLAY PRESENTATION (MFD)	10				-			
01.1.5.078.00	DEPRESS INS 1 SELECT	2	-	ASSUMES TIP	TIME AVAILABLE 1	FOR FLIR WARM-UP	- do-		
	PUSHBUTTON TO CHECK ALIGNMENT		-	INS 1 SELEC	T PUSHBUTTO	SELECT PUSHBUTTON DEPRESSED ▲	AND ILLUMINATED	•0	
01.1.5.079.00	CHECK INS 1 ALIGNMENT OEPRESS INS 2 SELECT PUSHBUTTON TO CHECK	2	•						
	ALIGNMENI		-	INS 2 SELE	CT PUSHBUTTO	SELECT PUSHBUTTON DEPRESSED A	AND ILLUMINATED	• D•	
01.1.5.081.00	CHECK INS 2 ALIGNMENT OEPRESS DISPLAY SELECT PUSHBUTTON	י יאיש			2				
01-1-5-083-00	FOR NUCLEAR WEAPON	C			į				
	2		1 2	STATUS AND IN SELECTED SMS	INVENTORY FURMAT	URMAT DISPLAYED	'ED AND CHECKED	NO OH	
01.1.5.111.00	SELECT ACU FUNCTION SELECT LAMP TEST	77							
01.1.5.113.00	SELECT NAVIGATION	2							
01.1.5.114.00	NOTE LAMP, STATUS ON	ONI							
01.1.5.115.00	CORRECTION, AND AUXILIARY PANELS SELECT STORES MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	2							

I	*TE#																		
1	*OPERATOR										POSITION			COMMAND				MOULD 8Y LD BE FROM	
I	#0P										SURFACE PO			IADE TO				CKING N-V WOU ED OFF	
I	*INIT-CUE													SET RESPONDS NORMALLY WHEN CONTACT MADE				CLEAR WITH GO BEFORE DPERATING. NORMALLY, BAY DOORS WOUNDER OPEN AFTER MMS WEAPONS LOADING PRIOR TO COCKING BY AIRCREW. A POSSIBILITY MAY EXIST (TBD) THAT A-V WOULD BACCEPTED WITH WPNS BAY DOORS SEALED AND SIGNED OFF FROM MMS. DROBS MAY BE OPEN TO CHECK FOR PINS-LOCKS IN PLACE	
1											POSITION AND ION.			Y WHEN		TRATED	12345	AG. NORI	
	#ID										ACTED P			NORMALI				PERATINONS LOV	
	*COMP-CUE										IN RETRACTED POSI		N	RESPONDS		1 Officeroration officers		BEFORE D MMS WEAP SSIBILITY WPNS BAY	
	*									12	CONTROL HANDLE I	•	12	HE SET		1		MITH GO	
	030*										CONTRO			EACH UHF				CLEAR BE OPE AIRCRE	
	-VERB										1 2			н 2		•	•	H 0 M 4 K	,
	*ACT ION-VERB																		
	TIRE		2 IND	22	2	7	2	7		1 0			30		۱ د	'n	10		7
		ON VER Y	INB INB	CTION ELECT NS	- -	LAMPS	LARPS EVS KOL	DER	LIR OER			RKS	AND		XPNDR TO	AFCS	BAY		
		STATUS ON	OPT.	ACU FUN VIDEO S	LAMP FLIR CONTROL EL LAMPS STATUS DE EL	PANEL L STEERIN	PANEL L TUS OF E	PANEL CAMPS EST FLR INDICATOR, RECORDER	TUS OF F	THAT-SLATS ARE	<u> </u>	HAT SPOBRK RACTED	ING COMM		BOTH RADAR X IER CONTROLS	FY THAT THE DISENGAGED	MEAPONS DNTROL T DSE AS	2	SELECT TO OFF
	E.ID	NDTE LAMP STATUS ON SMS,STORES DELIVERY	SELECT IKB OPTI	DESELECT ACU FUNCTION TEST EVS VIDEO SELECT NOTE STATUS OF BNS	TEST FLIR CONTR PANEL LAMPS	CONTROL TEST EVS	CONTROL PANEL LARGE NOTE STATUS OF EVS STEERING CONTROL	TEST FLR INDICATO	NOTE STATUS OF FLIR INDICATOR, RECORDER	VERIFY THAT	REIRACIED	VERIFY THAT	VERIFY UHF RADIOS BY CONTACTING COMMAND POST		SET BOTH RADAR XPN POWER CONTROLS TO	VERIFY THAT THE IS DISENGAGED	DEPRESS WEAPONS DOORS CONTROL OPEN-CLOSE AS	KEQUIRED	SET VIDEO SELECT SWITCH TO 'OFF'
I	-						00.	00.	00.6							2.00			
1	PAGE 17	01.1.5.116.00	61-1-5-117.00 01-I-5-118.00	01.1.5.119.00 01.1.5.120.00 01.1.5.121.00	01.1.5.124.00	01-1-5-126-09	01-1-5-127	01-1-5-128	01.1.5.12	01.2.1.001.00		01.2.1.002.00	01.2.1.003.00		01.2.1.004.00	01.2.1.005.00	01.2.1.006.00		01.2.1.007.00
	P A	10	01	001	10	6	01	10	01	0		0	0		10	10	01		01

TIME SELECT 2
50

*IN.I-CUE *GPERATOR *IE*						WILL BE THE WINTER WEAR, GLOVES, I, BOOTS, ARTIC GEAR, AND PERSONAL FOOD		O LOCKED IN CMF STORAGE CONTAINER. COMPLETE MISSION DATA FILE. THE SURVEILLANCE AT THIS POINT BY		A-V		A-V CREW STATION.					IS ACCOMPLISHED BY THE COUTE, THIS IS MAINLY CONDITION WITH TOWARDS DAMAGE, LEAKS		THE GUARO IS DOWN AND SEALED	BE USED FOR DAILY	
*CCD *COMP-CUE *ID					123	HIS BAG IVAL KI	1 23	CMF PLACED ABDARD A-V AND LOCKED IN CMF STORAGE CONTAINED THE CMF WILL INCLUDE THE COMPLETE MISSION DATA FILE. THE A-V WILL BE UNDER PRIME SURVEILLANCE AT THIS POINT BY		INTERIOR COCKING COMPLETED, EXIT		INTERIOR COCKING COMPLETED, EXIT				CREW CHANGOVER UNLY. 12345	EXTERNAL INSPECTION OF THE A/V IS ACCOMPLINORMALLY PRESCRIBED PREFLIGHT ROUTE. THIS A VISUAL INSPECTION FOR OVERALL CONDITION SPECIFIC ATTENTION BEING GIVEN TOWARDS DAMAIN AND A PAGE OF THE AND THESE		CHECK THAT THE SWITCH IS OFF, TH	POWER CAN	
*ACTION-VERB						H 0 K		128		1		1				•	- 0 W 4		1		10
TIME	2	7	7	en en	30		800		90		ſΛ		CONT	180		1020		300	8		
E.ID	SET ACU (WPN DEL) TOGGLE SWITCH TO	SET FLR OPERATING MODE DETENTED ROTARY CONTROL TO *STBY*	SET FLIR MODE SELECT OETENTED ROTARY CONTROL TO "OPR"	SET AIRSPEED-ALTITUDE SPEED IDENTIFIER CONTROL TO *CAS*	PLACE A-3 BAG IN APPROPRIATE CREW		PLACE CREW MISSION FILE ABDARD A-V		CHECK GROUND SAFETY PINS AND LOCKS PENOVED		CHECK CLIMATIC COVERS INSTALLED, IF REDUTRED		PERFORM EXTERIOR INSPECTION	CHECK ALL SERVICING COMPLETE AGAINST	CHECK BOMB PRE FLIGHT ACCOMPLISHED BY MMS		INSPECTION IN DETAIL	ASSUME CREW POSITIONS CHECK NUCLEAR SWITCH	APPLY POWER SOURCE TO	A-V (APU OR EXION SUPPLY)	
PAGE 19	01.2.1.033.00	01.2.1.034.00	01.2.1.035.00	01.2.1.036.00	01.2.1.037.00		01.2.1.938.00		01.2.1.039.00		01.2.1.040.00		01-3-1-001-00	01.3.1.001.01	01.3.1.001.02	1 001 03		01.3.1.002.00	01.3.1.004.00		

I

T

Total and

A

1

1

I

PAGE 20 E#	E.ID	TIME *ACTION-VERB	•C € O	*COMP-CUE	*IO	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*16#
01.3.1.005.00	CHECK DXYGEN QUANTITY SET FUEL AND CG TEST SWITCH	2 10						
01.3.1.007.00	CHECK UHF 1 AND 2 RADIOS WITH COMMAND POST AND GRO CONTROL	300						
01.3.1.008.00		10						
01.3.1.009.00	CHECK COMBAT MISSION FOLOER (CMF) CONTAINER IS SECURE	10			23			
		∺ ⊗ €	CMF = COMBAT DAILY ALERT MEMBERS IAM	T MISSION FOLDER PREFLIGHT MAY BE COMMAND POLICY	a m	ACCOMPLISHED BY TO	TWO CREW	
01.3.1.010.00	PLACE APU MODE SWITCHES TO "OFF" POSITION	•) 	1			
01.3.1.011.00	RETURN APU MODE SWITCHES TO "RUN"	•	57 57 11	404	1			
01.3.1.012.00	SET BATT SWITCH TO	5	THIS IS THE	SAME TASK	AS 1.2.1.23A 1234			
	ALEKI-AKM PUSI LUN	- Q M V	SAME TASK AS I EXTERNAL POWER ARE USED, APU BACK TO "RUN"	AS 1.2.1.244. IF OWER SWITCH WOULD APU MODE SWITCHES UN' AFTER APU SHU		EXTERNAL POWER WAS USED BE PLACED "OFF". IF API WOULD BE PLACED "OFF" "ITDOWN.	S USED IF APU'S	
01.3.2.001.00	PERFORM STORE STATION	IND			1234			
		H 0 W 4	ALERT THE ACCOMPLISH AND DAILY	MHEN A CREW IS REPLACED, BUT THE ALERT, THE NEW CREW WILL ACCEPT 1 ACCOMPLISHING THE 'STORES STATION AND DAILY ALERT PREFLIGHT CHECKL)	B 4	BUT THE AIRCRAFT IS TO R ACCEPT THE AIRCRAFT BY STATIONS INSPECTION (T CHECKLIST (TASK 1.3.1).	LUT THE AIRCRAFT IS TO REMAIN ON ICCEPT THE AIRCRAFT BY STATIONS INSPECTION (TASK 1.1.3) CHECKLIST (TASK 1.3.1).	
01.3.2.002.00	PERFORM DAILY ALERT PREFLIGHT CHECKLIST	1856	SAME TASK AS 1.3.1	18 1.3.1.	-			
01.3.2.003.00	SET CSSC CONTROLS FOR OPERATIONAL TEST CHECK	180			-			
02-1-1-001-00	RUN TO NOSE OF THE A-V	30	ASA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	•	NO SALE	THEFT CTRIFF	
02.1.1.002.00	RUN TO CREW MODULE	30	IRE ALEKI	TO THE STATE OF				
	K .	1 2	MAY BE SEVI	ERAL SECONOS	SEVERAL SECONDS WAIT UNTIL DOOR OPENS AND LADDER	DOOR OPENS A	NO LADDER	

PAGE 21					£	#10 11 +CUFF #OPERATOR	*11.
	E.1D	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	333 *	HENT ATT OF A TOP		
02.I.1.003.00	PUSH ALERT START	7		12	3426		
	PUSH-BUTTON		1 2 2	THIS PUSH	THIS PUSHBUITION ACTIVATES THE APU'S, PROVIDE FEBREY LADDER, TURNS ON THE CREW CAPSULE LIGHTS	AND ECS	
			w 4 w	IF ENITRE CRE ACTIVATE THE SYSTEM DPERAT	IF THE PIL	OTS ARRIVE BEFORE THE PERFORM THE ALCAT START	
			9	FUNCTIONS			
02.1.1.004.00	PULL ENTRY LADDER RELEASE HANDLE TD *POWER ASSIST*	2			24 6	J.	
			35	PULL THIS CD ALERT START LADDER DDWN	ONTRDL MANDLE IMMEDIATELY SWITCH	AFIEK OFFENSTAG IT	
02.1.1.005.00	RUN TO A-V ENTRY	4	m n m	THIS TASK LADDER, J MEMBER TD	123 THIS TASK IS FOR THE AIRCREW MEMBER WHO L LADDER, IT MAY BE TIME SAVING FOR AN AFT MEMBER TD PERFORM THESE (ASKS	LOWERS THE ENTRY T CREW STATION	
02.1.2.001.00	ASCEND LADDER	4	1 2 2	THE PILDT A	ND CD-PILDT ARE THE FIRST FOLLOW.	MEMBERS IN THE A-V.	
02.1.2.002.00	PROCEED TO SEAT CLIMB INTO AND ADJUST	7 7	1				
			ਜ	ADJUST TH	THE SEAT IN THE FORE-AFT DIMENSION	S	
02.1.2.004.00	BUCKLE AND ADJUST Restraint Harness	4	1	ADJUST AS	AS NECESSARY		
02.1.2.005.00	PUT ON HEADGEAR	10	1 2	12 EITHER H THE CREW	I2 EITHER HELMET OR LIGHTWEIGHT HEADSET W) THE CREW STATIONS	WILL BE STORED NEAR	
02.1.2.096.00	CHECK APU START STATUS	10					
02.1.2.006.01	CHECK APU *LRUN E RRUN* INDICATORS ARE	7					
02.1.2.006.02	CHECK APU EXH TEMP INDICATORS	2			•		
02.1.2.006.03	MDNITCR *VDLTS* AND *FREQ* INDICATORS ON ELECTRICAL DANE!	4			123		
			35	CHECK THE WHEN THE ENGINE S	ET ERS FULL	ON THE OVERHEAD PANEL. 7 DPERABLE, INITIATE	ď
02.1.2.007.00	DEPRESS PARKING BRAKES THEN DEPRESS BRAKE CONTROL	7					
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		H (2) (6)	TDE PARKING BRAKE CDNTRG SWITCH LITE	TDE PARKING BRAKES MUST BE DEPRESSED FIRST THEM THE PARKING BRAKE CDNTROL SWITCH LITE IS DEPRESSED. THIS PUSH BUTTON SWITCH LITE WILL THEN ILLUMINATE GREEN TO INDICATE BRAKES	IRST THEM THE PAKKING THIS PUSH BUTTON TO INDICATE BRAKES	•
			4 00	THIS IS A	A RENUMBERING FROM 2.1.2.6.4 TD	D 2.1.2.7	

T T

No.

100

100

PAGE 22 E#	E.ID	TINE	*ACTION-VERB	#C&D *COMP—CUE *1D	*INIT-CUE *OPERATOR *TE#	*
62.1.3.001.00	PLACE ENGINE 1,2,3,4 SWITCHES TO 'START' POSITION	8		123		
			1 2 7	THE FOUR ENGINE SWITCHES ON THE CENTER PEDESTAL ARE LOCKED AND ARE DESIGNED TO AUTOMATICALLY RELEASE TO	ON THE CENTER PEDESTAL ARE LEVER TO AUTOMATICALLY RELEASE TO THE	
02-1-3-002-00	MONITOR ENGINE START	CONT	12 3	CHECK CORE RPM. TBD ENGINE TEMPERATURE IS		
02-1-3-003-00	SET APU MODE SWITCHES TO *OFF*	2	7	ON THE ENG TEMP GAUGES.		
05-1-3.004.00	RECEIVE AND COPY	IND		THESE LEVER LOCKED SWITCHES ARE	ON THE OVERHEAD PANEL 1	
			120	MUST VERIFY COMMAND MESSAGE PRIOR TO START OF TAKE-JFF ROLL DEPENDING ON MESSAGE RECEIVED, CREW PROCEEDS TO EITHER 2.2,	MESSAGE PRIOR TO START OF TAKE-JFF ROLL RECEIVED, CREW PROCEEDS TO EITHER 2.2, DEACTION POSTINGS. OF TO M.S.	
02.2.1.001.00	MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS WITH COMMAND POST	CONT	12		יין פאריין פאריי	
			7	MAINTAIN CONSTANT COMMUNICATIONS WITH THE	S WITH THE COMMAND POST FOR	
02.2.1.002.00	RESTART APU, SELECT EITHER R OR L APU HODE SWITCH TO 'START'	01	<u>.</u>	r4 14	8	
			→ 67 m	AT LEAST ONE APU WILL BE NEEDED COMMENICATIONS, ETC., SINCE ENG THE CREW IS INSTRUCTED TO MAINT	BE NEEDED TO PROVIDE POWER FOR ECS. SINCE ENGINES WILL NOW BE SHUT DOWN. TO MAINTAIN COCKPIT ALERT.	
02.2.1.003.00	CHECK APPROPIATE APU *RUN* INDICATOR *IGHT(S) GRFFN	10				
02.2.1.054.00		2				
02.2.1.005.00	MONITOR ELECTRICAL INDICATORS AT #230	2				
02.2.1.006.00	SET ENGINE THROTTLES TO "IDLE"	8				
02.2.1.007.00	MONITOR ENGINE SHUT	10				
02.2.1.008.60	SET ENGINE START PANEL SWITCHES TO	4				
02.2.1.009.00	RECEIVE INSTRUCTION TO LAUNCH	30				
03-1-1-001-00	REQUEST DSO TO READ CHECKLIST	2				

Ù

		11.7 11.7 14.																			
		OPERATOR		E) ONE THE TEM	RED BY		. S.		IN INS		ON.			MOT.		JLC SHOW TBB				B1 decim	PONS ES I S
		*		E READ RFORMS RMS THE KLIST I	AND POST		ILABLE 30C DISPLAY SEGMENTS.		PARTICULAR I INTO WARM		THE ALERT-A			RED. IF HEADIN		ERS SHOULD IZER IS TB SWEEP IS T		200	J		AND RESI
		*INIT-CUE		ERATORS. THE CO-PILOT THEN PERFORMS THE TANNAL TASK, THEN HE INFORMS THE WHO PROCEEDS TO THE NEXT CHECKLIST ITS SERIES OF ACTIONS: READ-CHECK-VERIFY	123 /S THE COMMAND POST RELAYED OR MONITOR		NO "READY" LIGHT AVAILABLE. RADAR FORMAT AVAI" SECONDS AFTER POWER ON AIRCRAFT. THE APG-144 FORMAT INCLUDES RANGE MARKS AND OTHER MARKER		FLASH FOR PA		T I			SYNCHRONIZATION INDICATOR SHOULD BE CENTERED. IF N GSS MAY BE SYNCHRONIZED BY DEPRESSING THE HEADING UNTIL THE SYNCHRONIZATION INDICATOR CENTERS.		SHOULD SHOW "OOWN", SPOILERS SHOUN BE EXTENDED, HORIZ STABILIZER IS T BE AT ZERD, AND THE WING SWEEP IS		200			READ, ACCOMPLISHED, AND RESPONS ON. THE OSO ACKNOWLEDGES THIS
	o do	*		CO-PILOT CO-PILOT SK, THEN TO THE N	TAXI FOLLOWS MESSAGE IS RE		ADAR FOR FT. THE NO OTHER		S TO FLAS		BE LOC ET THE			SHOULD Y DEPRE		M "COWN", CO, HORIZ MAND THE			CKEM MUDDLE GOOK	A CA	ACCOMP
- Personnell	- 00 - 00	*10	1234	S. THE INUAL TA	O TAXI FOL		ABLE. R. AIRCRA		PHASE A		KIL			WDICATOR DNIZEO B DNIZATIO		DULO SHO EXTENDE AT ZERC			K K K	CI H	OPERATION.
P-sant-contra		*COMP-CUE		ITEMS (PRETAXI OPERATORS. THE AND-OR MANUAL TA OR WHO PROCEEDS A SERIES OF A	INTENTION TO LAUNCH. THIS NOFFICERS.	9	HT AVAIL POWER ON S RANGE		RSE ALIGNMENT LIGHT STARTS TO HARDWARE ALIGNMENT PHASE AFTER		THE CO-PILOT WI		м	SYNCHRO SYNCHRO	ĸ				ביי ישב	ACKNUMLEUGES 123	IS WILL
A-terminant to a		5		CKLIST SYSTEM CHECK J DPERATOR	OTS INT	12	ADY! LIG S AFTER INCLUDE	12	ALIGNME DWARE AL		EVER LOC		12	VCHRONIZ S MAY BE	12	THE FLAP INDICATOR DOWN, SLATS SHOULD RUDDER TRIM SHOULD		1	ξ,	PILUI ALKAUN	CHECKLIST ITEMS WADE DURING TAXI
Pro-second		40.60		THE CHECOF THE SVISUAL SYSTEM CALLS IS	THE PILOTS MESSAGE TO THE SYSTEM		NO REVENOS SECONDS		COURSE IN HAR	12	THIS LEVER POSITION.			THE SYNCHRI		ODWN,				HE P	CHECKL MADE D
Townson of the last		-VERB		NW 4 W	HUM		42 6		1 7		7 7			HUM		H 12 E		•	-	-	321
Printer state of	**************************************	*ACTION-VER	5																		
I		TIME	99		CONT	2	•	2		2		7	ın.		10		m	10	4	2	
A comment of			ı	•	STATUS	STATUS		ION		TION		688	FORM N ON	j	NTROL		G-CAUTION OPERATION STATUS	ULE	<u>.</u>	READ	
			AND VERIFY LETION OF	-	SYSTEM			NAVIGATION OPERATIONAL		I SWITCH		USH *FAST ERECT* PUSHBUTTON ON GSS	HECK GYRO PLATFORM SYNCHRONIZATION ON		CHECK FLIGHT CONTROL SURFACE POSITION INDICATORS				REPORT TO PILOT READY TO TAXI	REQUEST OSO TO	
		E.IO	READ AND VER COMPLETION		OBSERVE	OBSERVE FLR		OBSERVE SYSTEM STATES	2	SET BATT SWITCH IN		PUSH PFAS	CHECK GYRO PLATFORM SYNCHRONIZATION ON		SURFACION INDICA		CHECK W	VERIFY CREW	REPORT TO P	REQUEST	
						•05		•03		• 00		05.00	00•		10-50		00.70	98.00	00.60	00-10	
1		PAGE 23	63-1-1-092-00		03.1.1.003.00	03-1-1-003		03.1.1.003		03.1.2.001		03.1.2.002.00	03.1.2.003		03.1.2.005.01		03.1.2.007.00	03.1.2.008	03.1.2.009	03.2.1.001.00	
1		Q. W.	Ö		•	0		0		0		0	0		0		0	0	0	0	

	*TE#																											
	*OPERATOR			T AIRCREM		ROLL TO									CTION WITH		IA FLASH- BE			N REQUIREMENT		A NECESSARY		01-1-1, 01-1-2.			ST AND RELAY	
	*INIT-CUE	4	FLEMEN	GROUND CREW THAT		PRIOR TO TAXI									A-V BRAKING ACTION WITH		ACCESS TO TAXI OPERATION ACCOMPLISHED VIA SS WINDOM, DURING EWD MISSION. THIS MAY BE TO BY EX BEACHS, THENEST CONDOCTOR	• ***		CLOSE CURTAIN OPERATION REQUIREMENT		E. THIS IS NOT THIS TIME.	•	EJECTION HANDLES DI-			FERMINE TAKE-OFF DATA BASED ON LATEST AND PRESSURE ALTITUDE INFORMATION AND PILOT AND CO-PILOT.	
	UE *ID		THIS TASK	TO SIGNAL	12	ITS HUST BE ON							-	71	SEPARATELY AND NOTE	123	XI OPERATION RING END MISS	LINENESS MINDOM.	м		12	STRAP SEAT BUCKLE. THIS IS ACCOMPLISHED AT THIS TIME.	12	OM THE EJECTI			ERMINE TAKE-OFF DATA AND PRESSURE ALTITUD PILOT AND CO-PILOT.	
	*COMP-CUE		PILOT REQUESTS	TAXI LIGHTS ARE USED I		ANTI-COLLISION LIGHTS MUST									CHECK BRAKES SEPARA EACH APPLICATION		VISUAL ACCESS TO TAXI OPERAL BLINDNESS WINDOW, DURING EWD			3.2.3.3A MEETS THE		BUT CAN BE ACC		ARE REMOVED FROM THE *3 AND DI-1.4.		123	ILL DETERMINE TAKE-OFF RATURE AND PRESSURE ALT TO THE PILCT AND CO-PIL	
	032		THE PI	TAXI L		ANTI-C									CHECK EACH A		VISUAL ACC	NO PER SE		TASK 3		THERE ITEM B		PINS A			DSO WILL DET TEMPERATURE THIS TO THE	
	*ACTION-VERB		-	10	ı		V								44		- 2 6	n		-		5 1		7			2 6	
	TIME	QNI	2		~		7		ONI	e	7	5				9		CONT	U		15		S		CONT	IND		
	E.10	READ AND VERIFY COMPLETION OF CHECKLIST ITEMS	SET TO-LOG LT SWITCH TO "TAXI"		SET ANTI CLSN LT SWITCH TO 'ANTI CLSN'		SET EXT POSITION LT	BRT AND STEADY	TAXI ON CREW CHIEF'S SIGNAL	ENGAGE NOSE GEAR STEERING	RELEASE PARKING	ADVANCE THROTTLES TO	DEBRECE TOE BRAKES	MOMENTARILY TO CHECK BRAKING ACTION		CONTINUE TO TAXI		MONITOR	COMMUNICATIONS CHECK TAXI AREA CLEAR BY LODKING THROUGH AUTOMATIC F-P WINDO		SECURE SEAT RESTRAINTS		REMOVE EJECTION PINS		MONITOR HYDRAULIC PANEL QUANTITY AND PRESSURF GAUGES	COMPUTE TAKE-OFF DATA		
PAGE 24		03.2.1.002.00	03.2.1.003.00		03.2.1.004.00		03.2.1.005.00		03.2.1.007.00	03.2.2.001.00	03.2.2.002.00	03.2.2.003.00	03.2.2.004.00			03.2.2.005.00		03.2.3.001.00	03.2.3.003.00		03.2.3.004.00		03.2.3.005.00		03.2.3.006.00	03.2.3.007.00		

		雅 三 本																				
		90 s + a = d 0 =				FLASHBL INDNESS	(a)	OF RUNWAY		PRE-STORED S BEEN SELECTED		L THE				1.E			AL. HE NOSE WHEEL T A TBD SPEED		TAKE-OFF	
		*INIT-CUE	e	4E PILOT		DISPLAY OR	-4	TION ON THE BND	M	E BEEN		STEERING UNTIL				ED ON #4 THROTTLE			THE CENTER PEDESTAL. MAINTAINED WITH THE ECOME EFFECTIVE AT A		THE TOWER MAY GIVE INFORMATION CONCERNING TAK CONDITIONS	
- Commission of the Commission		01 *		TEPT OF MESSAGE IS COMPLETED MESSAGE IS CONFIRMED WITH THE	123	BY THE TV		PILDTS COUNTDOWN NO OF RUNMAY "MARK" DETERMINES THE A-V POSITION ON COMMUNICATION WITH THE PILOT.	12	THAT RUNMAY COORDINATES HAVE BE ER-FLY! ON NAV CORRECTION PANEL COMMAND RECEIVED FROM PILCT.		12 WITH THE NOSE ON				IS LOCATED ON		23	IS ON LL BE DERS B	12	FORMATION	
		*COMP-CUE	2	ESSAGE IS		N BE AIDED NDOW. 3.2.4.	2	DTS COUNTDOWN F RUNKAY * MAR RAINES THE A-		RUNHAY CO Y* ON NAV ND RECEIVE		DONE WITH				BRAKE SWITCH			EL SWIT		Y GIVE IN	
]		.,	RECIEPT OF METHE MESSAGE 1		THIS TASK CAN BE AUTOMATIC WINDOW. TASK ELEMENT 3.2.	••	START OF PILOTS PILOTS END OF RI THE DSO DETERNIT THROUGH COMMUNI		ASSUMES THAT RUNHAY AND "DVER-FLY" ON NA		THIS WILL BE DONE WI RUDDERS ARE FUNCTION				SPEED			THE NOSE WHEEL DIRECTIONAL CONSTEERING UNTIL		E TOWER MA	
L	1	8 *CED		1 REC 2 THE		1 THIS 2 AUTO		STA S PIL THE		ASS AND 3 .H.A		1 THI			-	1 THE		-	1 THI 2 PI		2 TH	
	A communicación de la comm	*ACTION-VERB					3															
	A Section of the Sect	TIME	25		CONT		5		2		10	30	ις.	2	2	8	CONT	2		CONT	la,	•
					!:		END OF WITH		RUNWAY		D SET	ONTO RUNHAY	ATS. FOR	DR PUSH	KES	5	ARNING	0	NOI		H	N O
			DHHAND		AINTAIN AIRCRAFT) I	A S		OF		IGHT IERTS AND	V ONTO	FLAPS, SLATS, ING SWEEP FOR	TRIM FI	PEED BRA	ET PITOT HEAT CONTROL SWITCH PLIOT HEAT	UTION-H		POSITION 5	ONITOR COMMUNICATIONS		ONITOR POSITION PRECEDING A-V
		E.10	VERIFY COMMAND	ME SS A LE	MAINTAIN		POSITION ON RUNMAY (ICS		ENTER END		CHECK FLIGHT INSTRUMENTS AS REQUIRED	STEER A-	CHECK FLAP AND WING	DEPRESS TRIM FOR TAKE-OFF*(TTO) PUSH BUTTON	CHECK SPEED BRAKES RETRACTED	SET PITOT HEAT CONTROL SWITC PRITOT HEAT POSTITON	CHECK CAUTION-WARNING	PLACE NOSE STEERING	. 10-LDG	HON I TOR		MONITOR POSITION OF PRECEDING A-V
					•05									00	00.			2.00		3.00		
1		PAGE 25 E#	03.2.4.001.00		03.2.4.002		03.2.4.003.00		03.2.4.004.00		03.2.4.005.00	03.2.4.006.00	04-1-1-001-00	04.1.1.002	04-1-1-003	04.1.1.004.00	04-1-2-001-00	04.1.2.002.00		04.1.2.003.00		04.2.1.001.00
1	ĺ	A W	0		Ö		0		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		0

PAGE 26	E.10	TIRE	*ACTION-VERB	*CED	*COMP-CUE *ID	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE
04.2.1.002.00	ADVANCE THROTTLES TO INTERMEDIATE POSITION	m	1 2	THE PILOT A	12 OT ADVANCES THE THROTTLES AND THEN CHECKS THE INDICATORS	ND THEN CHECKS	S THE	
04.2.1.003.00	CHECK ENGINE INSTRUMENTS	4	1 24	IF ANY ENGI	123 IF ANY ENGINE PARAMETERS ARE DUT OF TOLERANCE, THE WILL BE ABORTED. THE PILOT WILL ANNOUNCE THIS OVER PADIO AND TURN ONTO THE FIRST TAXI—WAY THAT SPEED B	F TOLERANCE, THE NOUNCE THIS OVER -WAY THAT SPEED	THE TAKE-OFF OVER UHF EED PERMITS.	
04.2.1.004.00	ADVANCE THROTTLES TO MAXIMUM POWER CHECK ENGINE INSTRUMENTS FOR	4 4	•					
04.2.2.002.60	ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT MAINTAIN A-V ALIGNMENT ON RUNMAY	CONT			12			
04.2.3.004.00	WITH RUDDERS NOTIFY CREW OF GECISION TO CONTINUE	8	23 23	STEERING SH THROUGHOUT	STEERING SHOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED WITH THE RUDDER PEDALS THROUGHOUT THE GROUND RUN. 1	TH THE RUDDER	PEDALS	
	TAKE-OFF		12	THE DSO NO THE PILO'S	DSO NOTIFIES THE PILOT "SI - NO PILO; NOTIFIES THE CREW OF THE OFF	- NOW. THE DECISION TO CONTINUE	CONTINUE	
04.2.3.005.00	MONITOR ENGINE PERFORMANCE ANNOUNCE ROTATION SPEED TO BJIOT	4 0						
04.2.4.002.00	APPLY BACK PRESSURE ON CONTROL STICK	8		CO-PILOT ANNO	ANNOUNCES PROTATION SPEED -	- NOW! 1 1 ROTATION	SPEED (S2)	
04.2.4.003.00	ANNOUNCE UNSTICK Speed (52)	8	- F		-PILOT ANNO	OVER THE	ž	
04.2.5.001.00	ESTABLISH PROPER PITCH ANGLE FOR LIFTOFF	3 CONT	ı		12			
00-200-5-2-40	ANGLE FOR LIFTOFF	CONT	1 2	CONTROL ST PROPER FLI	E E	REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE	IN THE	
04-2-5-004-00	IAL CONT	-	1 2	LATERAL AN	LATERAL AND DIRECTIONAL CONTROL WILL BE MAINTAINED NECESSARY WITH THE CONTROL STICK, RUDDERS AND TRIM 123	ILL BE MAINTAI RUDDERS AND 1	AINED AS TRIM BUTTON.	
i i	STEERING		1 S E	THE NOSEWHEEL	STEERING SHOULD BE	DISENGAGED AT LIFTOFF	LIFTOFF.	

PAGE 27 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	030*	*CDMP-CUE *ID	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	* TE#
05.1.1.001.00	DETERMINE AIRCRAFT ACHIEVED POSITIVE RATE DF CLIMB	4						
05.1.1.002.00 05.1.1.003.00	RETRACT LANDING GEAR ACCELERATE TO TBD KTS (INITIAL F-S RETRACT	IS IND				12		
05-1-1-00	SPD) MAINTAIN HDG	6	1 2	ACTUAL CUE FI SPEED IS THE	OR PILOT TO CO-PILOTS) ACCELERATE TD FLAP-SLAT ANNDUNCEMENT DF "GEAR UP 12	UP & LDCKED*	
			1 2	RETRIM WILL FLAP-SLAT RE	BE REQUIR	SCHEDULE SCHEDULE	DURING	
05.1.2.001.00	INITIATE FLAP-SLAT RETRACTION CYCLE		₩ N W 4 W 4	DURING THIS ATTITUDE, B KEEPING THE THAN A ONE AND FLAP-SI	DURING THIS CYCLE THE PILCT ATTITUDE, ESPECIALLY DURING KEEPING THE A-V PROPERLY TR THAN A ONE STAGE OPERATION AND FLAP-SLAT RETRACTION RA LIFT WITH CONFIGURATION CHA	DURING THIS CYCLE THE PILOT SHOULD CLDSELY MONITDR A-V ATTITUDE, ESPECIALLY DURING THE LAST 20% DF FLAP REDUCTION KEEPING THE A-V PROPERLY TRIMMED, THIS CYCLE CAN BE MORE THAN A ONE STAGE OPERATION DEPENDING ON A-V ACCELERATION AND FLAP-SLAT RETRACTION RATE TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE LOSS DF LIFT WITH CONFIGURATION CHANGE	DNITDR A-V FLAP REDUCTION CAN BE MORE ACCELERATION ESSIVE LOSS DF	
05.1.2.001.01	MDNITOR IAS FOR FLAP LIMIT SPEED	CONT	N 10	DO NOT EXC	12 DO NDT EXCEED KIAS (TBO) PR MONITOR IAS THROUGHDUT SCHE	12)) PRIOR TD FLAP-SLAT SCHEDULE	RETRACTION.	
05.1.2.001.02	SET FLAP-SLAT LEVER TO 'UP' THEN 'RET' MONITOR FLAP-SLAT	20 CONT						
05.1.2.003.00	INDICATOR SET WING SWEEP FOR BEST CLIMB	VAR				12		
05.1.2.004.00	ET	IND	H (3	CHECK FLAP-SLAT FLAP-SLAT LEVER	-SLAT INDICATORS LEVER FDR UP AND 1	FOR JUPY AND TREIT FOR WARD POSITION.		
05.1.2.005.00	THRDUGHDUT CLIMB	W	•	USE COMPUTATION	TABLE FOR	BEST CLIMB SPEED		2
			H 64	AFTER FLAP ACCELERATI	-SLAT RETRACTION. ON UNTIL BEST CLI	AFTER FLAP-SLAT RETRACTION, TRIM WILL BE REQUIRED ACCELERATION UNTIL BEST CLIMB SPEED IS REACHED	WIRED DURING NED	
05.1.2.006.00	MAINTAIN DEPARTURE HEADING(S) AND BEST CLIMB SPEED	2	2 1	DEPARTURE BY ADJUSTI	12 DEPARTURE HEADING(S) AND BEST CLIMB BY ADJUSTING THE CONTROL STICK AND F	12 BEST CLIMB SPEED ARE STICK AND RUDDERS	RE MAINTAINED	
05.1.3.001.00	SET THRDTTLES TO CLIMB POWER	'n	1 8	CLIMB AT S POWER LEVE	12 PECIFIED AIRSPEE L FRDM CHECKLIST	12 AT SPECIFIED AIRSPEED BY ADJUSTING THROTTLES LEVEL FRDM CHECKLIST TABLES.	KOTTLES TD	
05.1.3.002.00	MDNITOR ENGINE INDICATORS	•						

Supering Street

A STATE OF THE STA

PAGE 28	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	*C&D *COMP-CUE *ID *INIT-CUE *CPERATOR *TE	# T E#
05.2.1.001.00	CING	2		12	
	SWITCH SET TO "AUTO"		1 2	THIS IS A CHECK DNLY. SWITCH SHOULD HAWE BEEN SET DURING COCKING PROCEDURE	
05.2.1.002.00		m			
	ARE SET IN "NURM"		7	THESE ARE CHECKS ONLY. SWITCHES SHOULD HAVE BEEN SET DURING THE COCKING PROCEDURE	
05.2.1.003.00	SET DOPPLER SWITCH TO *XMI*	2			
05.2.1.004.00	MONITOR A-V FLIGHT	•			
				MAINTAIN POSITION BY STATION KEEPING ON LEAP AIRCRAFT. BY USING FLR RETURN (EVS) OR VISUAL CONTACT. TASKS ARE SIMILAR TO M-S #5; "REFUEL WITHOUT COMMUNICATIONS AND BEACON JOENT PROCEDURES".	
05.2.1.006.00	SET E-HOUR TIME VIA	•		12	
			1 2	SET E-HOUR TIME VIA VIA IKB. CORRECT TIME DISPLATED ON NAV PANEL *MISN T* READOUT	
05.2.1.007.00	SET LANDING LIGHT	۲:			
05.2.1.008.00	N N	•		M	
	TANKS		-1	THE FUEL DISTRIBUTION SHOULD BE WITHIN CG LIMITS	
05.2.1.009.00	CHECK CABIN PRESSURE ALTITUDE DDES NOT EXCEED 10,000 FEET	8			
			2 1	CABIN PRESSURE ALTITUDE SHOULD INDICATE 8000 FT WHEN ATV 13 PASSING THROUGH 12000 FT ALTITUDE	
05.2.1.010.00	SET 'BARO SET' KNBS ON AVVI,STOBY ALT,AFT A-S & ALT TO	10			
05.2.1.011.00	CONFIRM PILOT'S	2		123	
			H 0 M	IF THE AFCS "TAKE COMMAND" SWITCHLITE IS NOT GREEN, THE PILOT SHOULD DEPRESS THE "TAKE COMMAND" SWITCHLITE TO MAVE COMMAND OF THE AFCS.	
05.2.1.012.00	DEPRESS AFCS "ENGAGE"	7		123	
			H 04 M	WHEN THE PILOT DEPRESSES THE "ENGAGE" SWITCHLITE, BOTH THE PILOTS AND THE CO-PILOTS "ENGAGE" SWITCHLITES ILLUMINATES GREEN	
05.2.1.013.00	DEPRESS AFCS *MACH HOLD * PUSHBUTTON	N		1234	
	SWITCHLITE		H 01 M 4	THE PILDT MAY MAINTAIN TH, REACHED MACH LEVEL BY ENGAGING THE *MACH HOLD" SWITCHLITE "F THE ENGAGED AFCS BOTH THE PILOTS AND CD-PILOTS *MACH (D'SWITCHLITE WILL ILLUMINATE GREEN	
05.2.1.014.00	CONFIRM PROPER IFF-SIF CODE SET				

	Legenous Control of the Control of t	Manuscript of the second						
PAGE 29	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	#C & O	*COMP-CUE *IO	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATO	*TE#
06.1.1.001.00	DEPRESS AFCS MACH HOLD PUSHBUTTON SWITCHLIGHT		п ~	OEPRESSION OF	12 GF AFCS MACH HOLD AFCS MACH HOLO.	PUSHBUTTON SWITCHLIGHT	16HT TO	
06.1.1.002.00		4						
06.1.1.003.00 06.1.1.004.00	AGJUST WING SWEEP CHECK HEADING AND ALTITUGE INDICATORS	4 V A R		THE HEADING	IG DATA IS RECEIVED	1 FROM THE 0 SO		
06.1.1.005.00	ADJUST CONTROL STICK AND RUDGERS FOR LEVELING AND CRUISE SET SLU PWR SWITCHES	CONT						
66.2.1.001.00	TO FWD.INTMO.AFT.LPYL.R -PYL CHECK CIRCUIT BREAKER	30			123			
	PANELS		 € €	CHECKS COMPLETED & NOTED AND RECORDED AS REQUIRED	APLETED & WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RECORDED IN FLIGHT LOG AND ED		LIMITS; READINGS ADJUSTMENTS PERFORMED	
06.2.1.002.00	CHECK HYDRAULIC	•			1234			
	INCLEASE OF THE PROPERTY OF TH		H W W 4	HI-3.1 IS ALS CHECKS COMPLE AND RECORDED AS REQUIRED	O USED DURING TE AND WITHIN IN FLIGHT LOG	HYDRAULIC QUANTITY TESTING ACCEPTABLE LIMITS: READINGS AND ADJUSTMENTS PERFORMED	TY TESTING S:READINGS NOTED PERFORMED	
06.2.1.003.01	CHECK CABIN PRESSURE ALTITUDE INDICATOR	~						
06.2.1.004.00	CHECK ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL	10	3 2 1	CHECKS COI & RECORDER REQUIRED	123 MPLETEO & WITHIN AC D IN FLIGHT LOG AND	123 YECKS COMPLETED & WITHIN ACCEPTABLE LIMITS: READIN RECORDED IN FLIGHT LOG AND ADJUSTMENTS PERFORMED FOUTRED	READINGS NOTED	
06.2.1.005.00	CHECK ENGINE INSTRUMENTS	10		CHECKS COMP AND RECORDE	123 LETED & WITHIN O IN FLIGHT LOG	ACCEPTABLE LIMITS; READINGS ; & ADJUSTMENTS PERFORMED	SADINGS NOTED PRED	
06.2.1.006.00	CHECK FUEL FLOW RATES, SEQUENCING, AND CG INDICATORS	10	,	ECKS RECOR RECOR	123 LETED & WITHIN A IN FLIGHT LOG &	CCEPTABLE LIMITS; REA Agjustments Performed	READINGS NOTED	
06.2.1.007.00	CHECK DXYGEN QUANTITY	•	355	ECKS D REC	E WITHIN FLIGHT LOG	ACCEPTABLE LIMITS; READINGS . & ACJUSTMENTS PERFORMED AS	READINGS NOTED ORMED AS	

I

TOR #1E#		NOTED		SWITCHES DOES	1 HLD						
*GPERATOR		A S X			SELECT ALT			MISSION	NG (DR)	ALI GNHENT ARE	NATE
#INIT-CUE		CHECKS COMPLETED & WITHIN ACCEPTABLE LIMITS: READINGS AND RECORDED IN FLIGHT LDG & ADJUSTMENTS PERFORMED AS REQUIRED INSTRUMENTS INCLUDE FI-X.1.F1-X.2.F1-7.1.F1-8.1.F2-X.			PILDT MAY			APPLIED DURING PRECEDING MISSION	E OF DEAD RECKONING	AND FINE	INT LIGHTS ILLUMINATE
#ID		11N ACC LDG & -X . 1 . F 1	123	S THE MAIN THE PLATE PILDTS HSI.	CONDITIONS THE		12	PPLIED	ON MOD	WARMUP, COURSE, INS #1 AND #2	ALIGNME AT STA
*COMP-CUE	123	CHECKS COMPLETED & WITH AND RECORDED IN FLIGHT REQUIRED INSTRUMENTS INCLUDE F1-	PILDT ACKNOWLEDGES	CO-PILOT MONITORS THE MAIN INERTIAL SHT INSTRUMENTS TO THE PLATFORM WHEN SWITCH OVER THE PILOTS HSI.	DEPENDING DN FLIGHT CON OR MACH HLD OPTIDNS			BEEN	INDICATES THE CALCULATION MODE NAVIGATION 12		CDURSE, AND FINE ALIGNMENT AND WILL ACTIVATE AT START HENT PHASE 12
030*	4	CHECKS CO AND RECOR REQUIRED INSTRUMEN	THE PILDT	THE CO-PI FLIGHT IN NOT SWITC	DEPENDING GR MACH H			ASSUME POWER HAS SEGMENTS 12	INDICATES 1 NAVIGATION 12	INDICATORS, I.E., PRDVIDED FOR BOTH 123	WMUP. CDUGREEN AND ALIGNMENT
*ACTION-VERB		+ W W A	ı	3 2 2	2 2			2 2 1	7 7	7 7	⊢ N M
TIME	07	5	. v	•	12	4 0	~	~	2		
E.ID	CHECK FLIGHT PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	REPORT STATION CHECKS		SELECT AFCS MODES AS	SET AND TUNE HF RADID TO PRE-DESIGNATED	A NO WE	T DK ZY SET NAV MODE SELECT SWITCHLIGHT TD 'AUTO'	DBSERVE THAT NAV SYSTEM IS IN	OBSERVE INS #1 AND #2 IS IN WARMUP MODE	OBSERVE WHEN INS#1 AND #2 WARMUP PHASE IS COMPLETED	DBSERVE INS 1 AND 2 IS IN "CDARS" ALTAMMENT PLACE
ur							S			0	
PAGE 30 E#	06.2.1.008.00	06-2-1-009-00	06.3.1.001.00	06.3.1.002.00	06.3.1.003.00	06.3.1.004.00	06.3.1.006.00	06.3.1.007.00	06.3.1.008.00	06.3.1.009.00	06.3.1.010.00

I	*TE#														
I	*OPSEATOR					¥					ACTIVATE	7 7	ON OF	ROGRAM	
						LED CHECK						16HT 1S	D PORT	Y AND F	
	*INIT-CUE			- 4	0	EOR DETAILED					TAPE NOT INSTALLED! WILL	THOSE HATTEN SORO !	UNCLASSIFIED PORTION	SAME BY ASK ELEMENT 1-1-5-55 DATA ENTRY COMMENTS TO 1-1-5-63C APPLY HERE SRAM MISSILES PER TARGET DISPLAYED IN SUMMARY AND PROGRAM CRT *FORMAT*	
		¥0.				.2.1.9 S				26.70	E NOT 1		•	HERE	
	#ID	INS STEADY		QU ESTI ONED	-	1 TO 6.		× .		1 1 -1 -4 -6		1 1 - 1 - 5 - 6	1234	APPLY	
ja v	*COMP-CUE	1 ANNUNCIATOR TURNS		8 F		SEE TASK ELEMENTS 6.2.1 TO 6.2.1.9 FOR THIS IS DONE EVERY 30 MINUTES				ELEMENT	I INSERSION-	1 ELEMENT 1.1.5.6.2C			
	¥			SHOULD		SK ELEM S DONE				AS TASK	RECT		1336 - E	ENTRY ENTS TO 1 MISSILES	
	*CED	COARSE		THIS 10		SEE TA				SAME	IF IN	T (COMMEN COMMEN SRAM I	
	-VERB	-		p-4		7 7				H	-		v •	- 0 W 4 W	
	*ACTION-VERB														
	TIME	-	Ä	7		130	10	~	m	4	10	~	120		~
		4D 2 4T ETED	AND 2	010	SETTING PANEL IAW RES	STATION	CLEAR	RO OF	12	SELECTOR N TAPE	ION	1KB T0	SION		4S 1 E SNMENT
		INS 1 AND 2 ALIGNMENT S COMPLETED	INS 1 A	DSITION FLR PHOT			POWER TO	GRAVITY STURE EPRESS 'ALL' PUSHBUTTON ON NUMERIC KEYBOARO	E POWER SWITCH TO	IKB .	NSERT EWD MISSION CASSETTE INTO DATA ENTRY UNIT	EPRESS MEMORY CONTROL "LOAD" PUSHBUTTON ON IKB ENTER DAT	EWO MISS TE DATA		BSERVE THAT INS 1 AND INS 2 HAVE COMPLETED ALIGNMENT
	E.ID	OBSERVE INS 1 AND COARSE ALIGNMENT PHASE IS COMPLET	DBSERVE INS 1 AND IN FINE ALIGNMENT	POSITION FLR PHOTO SWITCH TO "AUTO"	CHANGE CODE DN SIF-IFF EWD PROCEDU	PERFORM CREW CHECKS	APPLY POW	GRAVITY SIURE DEPRESS ALL* PUSHBUTTON ON NUMBRIC KEYBO	SET STORE POWER TOGGLE SWITCH	POSITION KNOB TO	INSERT EWO MISSION CASSETTE INTO DAT ENTRY UNIT	OEPRESS MEMORY CONTROL *LOAD* PUSHBUTTON ON ENTER DAT	VERIFY EWD MISSION CASSETTE DATA IS LOADED		DBSERVE THAT INS AND INS 2 HAVE COMPLETED ALIGNM
1			00	3.00		00		•05	03.03	00-40	05.00	00.90	01.00		08.00
I	PAGE 31	06.3.1.011.00	06.3.1.012	06.3.1.01	06.3.2.001.00	06.3.2.002	06.3.2.003.00	06.3.2.003	06.3.2.003	06.3.2.004.00	06.3.2.00	06.3.2.006.00	06.3.2.007.00		06.3.2.008.00

PAGE 32 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	#C&D	*COMP-CUE	01*	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE*
06.3.2.009.00	EXECUTE PRESENT POSITION UPDATE - AS	20				123456			
		(4)	W W 4 N 0	A PRESENT PO ASSOCIATED T FOR FLR UPDA HIGHER ALTIT OVER LAND, T CRUISE EVERY	A PRESENT POSITION UPDATE WILL ASSOCIATED TASKS ESSENTIALLY S/FOR FLR UPDATE (L-L) EXCEPT THE HIGHER ALTITUDES. ASSUMING THE OVER LAND, THIS TASK WOULD BE JCRUISE EVERY 20 TO 30 MINUTES	ALLY SAME AS ALLY SAME AS EPT THEY ARE NG THE MISSI LD BE ACCOMP NUTES	A PRESENT POSITION UPDATE WILL IMPROVE ALIGNMENT. THI ASSOCIATED TASKS ESSENTIALLY SAME AS THOSE PERFORMED FOR FLR UPDATE (L-L) EXCEPT THEY ARE ACCOMPLISHED AT HIGHER ALTITUDES. ASSUMING THE MISSION IS STILL OVER LAND, THIS TASK WOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED DURING CRUISE EVERY 20 TO 30 MINUTES	0 0 A T T E A T T T E A T T T E A T T T E A T T T T	
07.1.1.001.00	SET RADAR "X—BAND XPNDR" POWER SELECT SWITCHES TO "OPR" INITIATE EXPENDABLES	•				12			
	AND ECH SAFETY CHECK		1 2	PROCEDURE FOR DSO NOT EVOLVE INTO (3) DIGIT		PRESENTLY DEFI LEVEL TASK.	PRESENTLY DEFINED; HOWEVER, LEVEL TASK.	. HAY	
07.1.1.003.00	SET UHF RADIOS FOR AR FREQUENCY (UHF 1 AND UHF 2)	20							
07.1.1.003.01	SET UHF 1 RADIO FOR AR FREQUENCY	10	***	ARC-109 UHF	RADIO 1 NORM	1 NORMALLY SET 10	ADF MDDE.		
07.1.1.003.02	SET UHF 2 RADIO FOR AR FREQUENCY	10		ARC-109 UHF	-	SET TO	. HA IN .		
07.1.1.004.00	SET BCN (BEACON) ON FLR SET CONTROL	4	le4	TANKER IDENT		~			
07.1.1.005.00	ESTABLISH INITIAL RADIO COMMUNICATION WITH TANKER	120							
07-1-1-006-00	SET FLR ROTARY MODE SWITCH TO *AIR* MODE	4		TANKER RENDEZVOUS		('TRZ') DISPLAYED Panfl	12 AS SEQUENCE NUMBER	NUMBER	
67.1.1.007.00	ADJUST FLR VIDEO DISPLAY AS REQUIRED	50		FINE ADJUSTMENT ONLY RENDEZVOUS.	2	12 BE	REQUIRED PREPARATORY	/ TO TANKER	
07.1.1.007.01	ADJUST FLR RANGE, RANGE MARK, AND RANGE INT CONTROLS	~							
07.1.1.007.02	ADJUST FLR STC, AZ INT AND ANT TILT CONTROLS	_							
07.1.1.007.03	ADJUST FLR NORTH-NORM, VIDEO AND IF GAIN CONTROLS	•							
07.1.1.008.00 07.1.1.009.00	SET TACAN A/R CHANNEL MONITOR FLR CRT FOR TANKER BEACON	50							
07.1.1.010.00	SET TACAN MODE SELECTOR SWITCH TO 'AIR-AIR' MODE	4							

PAGE 33 E#	E.1D	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	4CED	*COMP-CUE	#ID	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATO	*1E*
07.1.1.011.00	INFORM CREW OF TANKER	80							
07.1.1.012.00	MONITOR HSI FOR TACAN	30							
07.1.1.013.00	INFORM CREW OF TACAN	œ							
07.1.1.014.00 07.1.2.001.00	SET FLIR MODE ON VSO REQUEST VIA UHF RADIO TANKER TO SET BEACON TO 'STBY'	10				1234			
			H 01 M ×	TANKER CREW WILL SET CODEO SIGNATURE FROM POSITIVE CONFIRMATIUN		BEACON TO STANOBY FLR DISPLAY, THIS OF TANKER RENOEZY	****	WHICH ERASES BEACON PROCEOURS ALLOWS TOS ANIOST SEVERAL	
07.1.2.002.00	MONITOR FLR FOR LOSS OF TANKER BEACON SIGNATURE	INO	•	ם ה	5	DEAC NA		AKEA.	
07.1.2.003.00	REQUEST VIA UHF RADIO TANKER RETURN BEACON TO "OPR"	10	Ħ	LOSS OF TAN	TANKER BEACON S	SIGNATURE DN	FLR.		
07.1.2.004.00	MONITOR FLR FOR	ONI	-	LOSS OF DES	OESIGNATEO TANKER	BEACON	SIGNATURE ON F	FLR.	
			-	COT AND TO SECOND		444	ŧ	6	
07.1.2.005.00	INFORM TANKER VIA UHF RAOIO OF POSITIVE CONTACT	10	4	OESTONS IEO	IANNER DEALGN	STONA LOKE	KEIUKNS UN F	FER DISPLAY.	
07.1.3.001.00	AOVISE (UHF RAOID) BOMBER CREW AND TANKER *AT ARIP*	80					12		
			10	SAFETY CHEC	POSITIVE TANKER CONTACT VERIFIED;		DSO AOVISES A	ARMAMENT/ECM	
07.1.3.002.00	TRACK OESIREO PITCH/ROLL ATTITUOE	ONI	1						
07.1.3.003.00	READ VERTICAL SPEED FROM AVVI (ALTITUDE/VERTICAL VEL INDIC)	-					r.		
07-1-3-004-00			r	CONTINGENT UPON HOLD	UPON HOLD AT	OESIREO PITCH	CH ATTITUDE.		
07.1.3.005.00	CHECK AVVI TO ACQUIRE REQUIREO ALTITUOÊ SEPARATION	-	H	APPROACHING	S DESIRED HEADING.	D ING.	12		
			N M	BASE ALTITUDE SEPARAT APPROACHING 1000 FEET ALTIMETER APPROACHES	BASE ALTITUDE SEPARATION APPROACHING 1000 FEET. ALTIMETER APPROACHES 1000	IION BETWEEN TANKE I.OOO FT ALTITUDE	BETWEEN TANKER AND BOMBER FT ALTITUDE SEPARATION.	BER IS	

S. Selection of

Succession

Ex-Separate Separate Separate

No.

I

PAGE 35 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	G30*	#COMP-CUE	41D	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
07.1.5.001.00	OBSERVE BEARING/OISTANCE TO TANKER VIA TACAN	8							
07.1.5.001.01	AT 70NM INFORM TANKER TO START TURN TO RECIP OF REFUEL	œ				12345678			
				COUNTOOM IN PREPARE TANK RANGE OSO C RANGE, THEN RANGE TO TAN RANGE TO TAN	OSO MONITORS RANGE BETWEEN TANKER COUNTOONN IN 10NM INCREMENTS FROM PREPARE TANKER FOR TURN TO THE RECRANGE. OSO CONTINUES COUNTOOWN IN RANGE, THEN CONTINUES COUNTOOWN IN RANGE TO TANKER TURN RANGE. AFTER HEADING OSO CONTINUES RANGE CALLS	IS RANGE BETWEEN TANKER AND B-1, AND WIEN TO NOW INCREMENTS FROM ICONM TO 70NM RACE FOR TURN TO THE RECIP REFUEL TRK AND CONTINUES COUNTDOWN IN IONM INCREMENTS ANKER TURN RANGE, AFTER TANKER TURNS TO ICONTINUES RANGE CALLS AT 15 AND IONM,	KER AND B-1, AND WILL BE ROM ICOMM TO 70NM RANGE RECIP REFUEL TRK AT 70N IN IONM INCREMENTS FROM IN IN INM INCREMENTS FROM TER TANKER TURNS TO REFULLS AT 15 AND 10NM, THEN	MILL BEGIN ? RANGE TO AT 70NM IS TO 30NM IS FROM 25NM TO REFUELING	
07.1.5.002.00	STEER TO DESIRED COURSE MAINTAINING ALTITUDE AND AIRSPEED	UNI	σ	INM INCREMENTS DOWN	ENTS DOWN TO	4NM RANGE.			
07.1.5.002.01	AT SONH INFORM TANKER OF TURN RANGE	10		HEADING IN	DEX ON HSI	ACIDES 12	K LIN	•	
			1 2	TURN RANGE WINDORIFT,	IS DETERMINED AND AIRSPEED.	D FROM KC-135/8-1	TCRN	RANGE CHART.	
07.1.5.003.00	SET RANGE ROTARY SWITCH TO DECREASE ELD DANCE TO 20NM	4							
07.1.5.004.00	AGJUST FLR VIGED DISPLAY AS REQUIRED	20	•		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 20 00100	HAC 3 CIRTACK	STAMP IT	
07.1.5.005.00	SET BEACON MODE TOGGLE SWITCH ON FLR CONTROL PANEL TO	~	-1	A HEAD	ASK ELEMEN 1	101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101	2		
07.1.5.006.00	DEPRESS ENABLE AND *RS AIR* SWITCHES ON	#	H	CODED BCN	RETURN REMOVED	FROM FLR	DISPLAY. 12		
	TRACKING HANDLE		12	INTENT TO MOVE		AND SUPERIMPOSE RANGE	CURSORS	ON TANKER	
07.1.5.007.00	POSITION AZIMUTH CURSOR OVER TANKER	'n							
07.1.5.008.60	RADAR RETURN ON FLR OEPRESS NARROW SECTOR SCAN, ADJUST AZ CUR, RELEASE TRCK	, ທ				12			
	HANOLE		1 2 2	WHEN NARROW STAKES	JW SECTOR SCAN	N IS SELECTED	AN AUTOMATIC	IC LOCK-ON TO	0
07.1.5.009.00	OBSERVE AUTOMATIC LOCK-ON TO TANKER RETURN	-			12				
			7	*LOCK * '.IG SUPERIMPOS	•LOCK• LIGHT ILLUMINATES • SUPERIMPOSITION ON TANKER	ES 'GREEN'; C KER VIDEO RET	*GREEN*; CURSORS HOLD VIDEO RETURN.	Z	

I

The second second

PAGE 36 E#	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	*CED *COMP-CUE *ID *INIT-CUE *OP	*OPERATOR *IE*
07.1.5.012.00	MONITOR TANKER RETURN THROUGH TURN AND ADVISE PILOT	QNI		1	
			-	DSO ADVISES PILOT TO ADJUST HEADING AND AIRSPEED AS	RECD.
07.1.5.013.00	ST HEADING /	ONI			
07.2.1.001.00	SET "TKR RNDVS" FLT OTR MODE SWITCH	7	,		
07.2.1.002.00	SET TKR RNDVS BEARING AND HEADING PER OSD	so ₁		1	
			1	COURSE AND HEADING INFO PRESENTED ON HSI, VSD.	
07.2.1.003.00	CHECK CABIN PRESSURE ALTITUDE INDICATOR	-		12	
			5 1	PROCEDURE ELEMENT TO SAFE-GUARD FROM FUEL VAPORS ESTINTO CABIN DURING REFUEL OPERATIONS.	ESCAPING
07.2.1.004.00	SET CREW AIR SOURCE TOGGLE SWITCH ON ECS	٧			
07.2.1.005.00	CHECK FLIGHT FUEL	15	45	12 3	
	MANAGEMENT PANELS				
				C.G. WITHIN LIMITS, TANKS INDICATE DESIRED READING,	FUEL
			7 M	APPENDIX A FOR ADDITIONAL DET	
			4 10	THIS CHECKING PROCEDURE REQUIRES SELECTING DIFFERENT POSITIONS ON THE TANK SELECT SWITCH	T SWITCH
07.2.1.006.00	INFORM TANKER OF B-1 RANGE	œ			
			-	REPEAT AT INM INTERVALS.	
07.2.1.007.00	IDENTIFY TANKER VISUALLY	INO		3	
			an Úi t	RANGE CALLS FROM OSO, AND HSI, RADAR DISPLAYS PER R BEARING OF TANKER	RANGE AND
07.2.1.008.00	MONITOR CLOSURE ON	CONT	n	INC. TEANS LINE TO TON ONE LS LS	
	FLR/FLASHBLINDNESS				
			W K	RATE OF CLOSURE AND ALTITUDE SEPARATION WITHIN TBO VISUAL/ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE CONTINUES UP TO PRE- POSITION.	TBO LIMITS. PRE-CONTACT
07.2.1.009.00	INFORM TANKER OF ONE MILE RANGE	æ	1		
		,		FLR DISPLAY INDICATES ONE MILE RANGE TO TANKER	
07.2.1.010.00	DEPRESS AFCS PITCH INTENT-DISCONNECT SWITCH TO DISENG AFCS	~			
				A-V ARRIVES AT ONE NM RANGE	
07.2.1.011.00	TRACK DESIRED ALTITUDE, HEADING AND AIRSPEED	ONI		12	
			2 2	CONTROL STICK, THROTTLES, AND RUDDER PEDALS MANIPULATED CORRECT ALTITUDE, HEADING OR AIRSPEED DEVIATIONS.	ATED TO

1

I

1

A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH

I	*TE#														•											
1	*OPERATOR			EXISTING						TION.	•		KUP											. NO.		LOW TKR.
I				PER						SAFE POSITION			HE HOD											LIGHTS		SOFT BELOW
	*INIT-CUE			PILOT'S JUDGMENT	1					DECHIDING CO		12	S WITHIN THE HOOKUP											OPEN: OPEN/UNLK LIGHTS		PRECONTACT POSITION. APPROX 100FT AFT AND 5
Tanana I				PILOT			0 10			AND MA			AIRCRAFT IS											OPEN:		TACT PO
	01*		12	ION IS		٥		CONFES																T0 BE	2	
	*COMP-CUE			THROTTLE POSITION IS		ACHIEVED				CONDITIONS HIDEO			CREW THAT									2		OBSERVED IS ON.		ILIZED IN SITION IS
	¥			CONDIT		E RANGE	ATTITION		2	MENT TO			OTIFIE:									7		DOORS	 4	T STAB
	40.60			DESTRED		ONE MILE	10440			REQUIREMENT			PILOT NOTIFIES ENVELOPE.								iş.			SL I PWAY		AIRCRAFT STABILIZED PRECONTACT POSITION
	-ver B			7	ı	H	-	•		(4		H 2	1										1 2		7
	*ACTION-VERB																									
	TIME	7	•		IND	IND		IND	IND		80	2		7	IND	IND	2	4	•		2	2			IND	
		SWITCH	S TO		D AND	SIRED		RATE	ANK		AND OF	SWITCH		R WITCH	AS	S AS	ІТСН	EL EXT	TROLS		N N	oc 1	UEL.		RCRAFT	
		ODE	DJUST THROTTLES		AIRSPEED PILOT	SLISH CLIMB TUDE AS DESIRED PPE-CONTACT	z	CLIMB R	VISUAL					ND XPNDR	SWEEP	HROTTLE	CLSN SW	AERIAL REFUEL	LIPWAY AND	G FLOOD	POSITION		TO *REFUEL JN		NKER AI ONTACT	•
	E.10	SET FIC H	ADJUST THROTTLES		MONITOR	ESTABLISH CLIMB ATTITUDE AS DE FOR PPE-CONTAC	POSITION	MONITOR CLIMB	MAINTAIN VISUAL		INFORM B	SET FLR MODE		SET X-BAND XPNDR POWER SELECT SWITCH IO STRVE	SET WING	ADJUST THROTTLES	SET ANTICLSN SWITCH	SET AERIAL REFUEL E	SLIPWAY LT CONTRO ADJUST SLIPWAY AND	EXT WING FLOOD		PULL SLI	POSITION		TRACK TANKER AIRCRAFT IN PRECONTACT	
I		12.00	00.10		12.00	3.60		00.40	00.50			•00		8.00	00.6	00.0	1.00	2.00	3.00		4.00	5.00			00.9	
1	PAGE 37 E#	07.2.1.012.00	07.2.2.001.00		07.2.2.002.00	07.2.2.003.60		07.2.2.004.00	07.2.2.005.00		07.2.2.006.00	07.2.2.007		07.2.2.008.00	07.2.2.009.00	07.2.2.010.00	07.2.2.011.00	07.2.2.012	07.2.2.013		07.2.2.014.00	07.2.2.015.00			07.2.2.016.00	

PAGE 38	E.ID	TIME	*ACT10N-VERB	030*	*COMP-CUE *IO	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	* 1E*
07.2.2.017.00	SET AND AGJUST ICS TFR/TKR SMITCH	•						
07.3.1.001.00	TRACK WITH STICK AND THROTTLES AS REQUIRED FOR HOOKUP	INO		TRANS MODE	E LIGHT 'ON' AND TER/TKR 23	/TKR SWITCH ADJUSTED.	STED.	
			- N M	RECEIVE TANKER CORRECTIONS IN		BOOM OPERATOR INSTRUCTIONS FOR HOOK DESIRED FEET (SMALL INCREMENTS) AND FOR OPTIMIM ROOM HOOKID.	HOOKUP.	
07.3.1.002.00	TRACK TANKER IN CONTACT POSITION	IND	1		<u>.</u>			
			- 7 K	BOOM OPERATOR	CONSTANT ADVISES P	SED BY TANKER STAND BY FOR	BOOM OPERATOR.	
07.3.2.001.00	CHECK "LATCHED" ADVISORY LIGHT IS ON	-	`		12			
			1 2	CONTACT WITH BI	WITH BOOM OBSERVED AND ITES ON.	9 *LATCHED * ADVISORY LIGHT	SORY LIGHT	
07.3.2.002.00	CHECK FUEL SEQUENCING DISPLAY	IND	•	FNETAT	METALLIAN OF THEFT	1		
07.3.2.003.00	MONITOR C.G. T MAC DISPLAY	ING	•		TUTE - 50-5 NTU-NTU	• 611113		
07.3.2.004.00	AGJUST PITCH AND ROLL AS REQUIRED	INO				12		
			- ~	ALIGNMENT POSITION B	I AGJUST REQUIRED BY VISUALLY MONITORING RELATIVE TO AIRCRAFT.	VISUALLY MONITOR	ING TANKERS	
07.3.2.005.00	MONITOR FUEL QUANTITY INDECATORS	IND	<u>.</u>			12		
			-26	NEED TO OF	NEED TO DETERMINE FUEL QUANTITY TO COMPLETE OFFLOAD.	STATUS	AND TIME REMAINING	
07.4.1.001.00	DEPRESS A/R DISCONNECT STICK SWITCH	-	n		ON LOCK	DOMESTIC INDICATE	•	
07.4.1.002.00	CHECK AERIAL REFUEL OISCONNECT ANNUNCIATOR ADVISORY LIGHT	-			ı			
07.4.1.003.00	INFORM PILOT "GISC" LIGHT IS ILLUMINATED	ıń		DISCONNECT	DISCONNECT ADVISORY LIGHT IS	ILLUMINATEO (AMBER)	ER).	
			- 24	ADVISORY A	A DESIGN PROBLEM MAY EXIST. IT IS QUESTIONABLE WHETHER ADVISORY A/R DISC LIGHT IS OBSERVABLE THRU THERMAL	T IS QUESTIONABLE	E WHETHER ERMAL	
07.4.1.004.00	INFORM TANKER BOOM OPERATOR OISCONNECTO COMPLETE	S				•		
07.4.1.005.00	SET A/R EXTERIOR WING FLOOD AND SLIPWAY LIGHT CONTROLS	4						

PAGE 39	E.ID	TIME	*ACT ION-VERB	Q3)*	*COMP-CUE *ID	*INIT-CUE	*DPERATCR	*TE#
07.4.1.006.00	PUSH AERIAL REFUEL SLIPWAY QCOR HANDLE TD CLOSED POSITION	7	-	TELUMINATED	1 D 'READY ANS' LIGHT IS	IS OFF.		
67.4.1.007.00	SET ANTI-CLSN TOGGLE SWITCH TO "ANTI-CLSN" MONITOR POSITION OF	2 IND	•	-				
07.4.1.009.00			•		7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.			
07.4.1.010.00		IND	-	IN I	DECELERATE			
07.4.1.012.00	CHECK VEK ILLAL SPEED INDICATOR (AVVI) ADJUST TRIM SWITCH AS REQUIRED	, ,		TACTILE FO	TACTILE FDRCES ON CONTROL STICK.	٢.		
07.4.1.013.00	TRACK WITH CONTROL STICK AS REQUIRED CHECK VERTICAL SPEED	2 2						
07.4.2.002.00	INDICATOR (AVVI) ADJUST TRIM SWITCH AS REQUIRED	2	7	FORCES ON COMMAINTAINED.	12 CONTRDL STICK REDUCED AND 0.	RATE DF	DESCENT	
07.4.2.003.00	MONITOR TANKER POSITION VISUALLY	IND		INTENT TO TANKER IS	12 DRDP AFT OF TANKER AT TBD DISTANCE UNTIL ENTIRE IN SIGHT.	12 AT TBD DISTANCE U	NTIL ENTIRE	
07.4.2.004.00	ADJUST CONTROL STICK AS REQUIRED FOR LEVEL OFF	IND			1 LEVEL DFF AT TBD ALTITUDE AND DISTANCE FROM TKR	1 TITUDE AND DISTAN	CE FROM TKR.	
07.4.2.005.00	ADJUST TRIM SWITCH AS REQUIRED	2	• -		I CONTROL STICK REDUCED	ED.		
07.4.2.006.00	ADJUST CONTROL STICK AS REQUIRED FOR	ONI						
07.4.2.007.00	ADJUST THROTTLES TO INITIATE CLIMB	4	-	CLIMB MAC	1 CLIMB MACH DBTAINED.			
07.4.2.008.00	DEPRESS ALT HOLD PUSH-BUTTON ON AFCS MDDE SELECT PANEL	2		PROPER AF	1 AFCS LIGHT INDICATIONS OBTAINED	1	'GREEN' LEGEND LT.	
07.4.2.009.00	DEPRESS AUTD THRDTTLE PUSHBUTTON ON AFCS MODE SELECT PANEL	7			12			
			1 2	ILLUMINATED		PUSHBUTTON DEPRESSED. ENGAGED LEGEND LIGHT	SEND LIGHT	

I

1

I

1

E.10		TIME	*ACTION-VERB	030*	*COMP-CUE *10	*I*IT-CUE	300-	*OPERATOR	*1E#
PERFORM	STATION CHECK	120	H	SEE TASK 6	I 6.2.1 FOR DETAILS. IT	CONSISTS	OF 8 TASK	K ELEMENTS	
SET TAC	SET TACAN MODE SW TO TI-R' AND SELECT APPROPRIATE CHANNEL	10	٠	2	7	+ FON -	OH OH	NOISSIM	
SET UHF	IF RADIOS AS	10	•						
SET FLR	R MODE ROTARY	4			12				
THC			1 2	FLR MODE S	FLR MODE SWITCH POSITIONED TO PRESENTATION (VIOEC) OBSERVED.	TO "XMIT" AND	INDICAL	*XMIT* AND INDICATOR/RECORDER	~
SET FLR	ET FLR MODE SELECTOR SWITCH TO GND AUTO?	4	-	OND STE	TEO - TANK C FILL	7			
MONITOR HE COMMUNICA	ONITOR HE COMMUNICATIONS	IND	•						
(ARC	(AKC-123)		7 7	HE COMMUNICA	TIONS WILL BE	RECEIVED HOURLY.	THE	MESSAGE WILL	_
DECODE HE	DE HF	180							
CHANG	CHANGE CODE SETTING	INO			2 3	1			
X	ON IFF PANEL		1 2 4	ENTERING P PROPER IFF	ENTERING POSITIVE CONTROL POINT PROPER IFF/SIF CODE SET FOR PCP PARK AS \$ 5.21.148.	POINT - PCP ORBIT	BIT.		
MONI	MONITUR-ADJUST SYSTEM	120	1		I 234	.4			
			F 9 2 1	PRESENT PO THIS TASK AND CONSIS PRESENT PO	PRESENT POSITION UPOATED. THIS TASK IS ACCOMPLISHED EVERY 30 MINUTES TIME PERMI AND CONSISTS OF ROUTINE EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL CHECKS PRESENT POSITION UPDATES. SAME TASK AS 11.5.4.	EVERY 30 MINUTE 2UIPMENT OPERATI SAME TASK AS 11	TES TIME TIONAL CH	PERMITTING HECKS AND	
PERFORM	DRM CREW STATION	130			234 5	1			
			⊣∪ш 4π	HISSION TI CHECKS COM NOTEO AND REQUIREO.	MISSION TIME REQUIRES CHECK EVERY 30 MINUTES. CHECKS COMPLETED AND WITHIN ACCEPTABLE LIMITS, NOTED AND RECORDED IN FLIGHT LOG, ADJUSTMENTS REQUIRED. REPORT STATION CHECK COMPLETE. REFERENCE TASK 6.2.1 FOR STATION CHECK DETAILS	CK EVERY 30 MIM. IIN ACCEPTABLE LEGHT LOG, AOJUSTY CHECK COMPLETE. STATION CHECK OF		READINGS PERFORMED IF	
RECEIVE	ORDER (ARC-123)	130	`			-			
			H 4 W 4 W	ANTICIPATED THE EXECUTION OR AT ANY TI IS VALIDATED THE SORTIE	ANTICIPATED COMMUNICATION TO EXECUTE MISSION. THE EXECUTION ORDER MESSAGE COULD COME PRIOR TO THE ORBIT DR AT ANY TIME DURING THE DRBIT, AT WHICH TIME THE MESSAGE IS VALIDATED AND AUTHENTICATED. FOLLOWING EXECUTION ORDER, THE SORTIE CMF CONTAINER IS OPENED.	TO EXECUTE MISSE COULD COME PROPERTY AT WHICH ATEO. FOLLOWING S OPENED.	RION TO H TIME G EXECU	THE ORBIT THE MESSAGE TION ORDER,	
OPEN	OPEN CMF CONTAINER	09	2 1	VALIO COMM THE EXECUT	VALIO COMMUNICATION TO EXECUTE THE EXECUTION ORDER ALLOWS THE	1 CUTE MISSION RECEIVED THE CMF CONTAINER TO	ECEIVED INER TO	ANO COPIED BE OPENEO.	•

Comment of the last of the las

1

Ţ

Total State of

I

**												
*1E#	•	Q										
*OPERATOR		ALSO PROVIDED IED.			BUT YET	E TURNED OFF			DESCENT TO		IN ED AND	
*INIT-CUE		NTICATED. THERE IS	FOR STRIKE.	ONAL DETAIL.	MAINTAIN SILENCE.	AND NAV AIDS ARE			NTIL THE "START	12	PRE-ARM PROCEDURES IN E HAS BEEN VALIDATED	LS OF ACTIVITY.
*10	23	VALIDATED AND AUTHE I COMMAND IS GIVEN, ENABLE THE WEAPONS	HEADING F	FOR ADDITIONAL (*STBY* TO MA	OR LIGHTS			*STBY* MODE UNTIL REACHED	34	AND DLICY ESSAG	FOR DETAILS
*COMP-CUE	-	IESSAGE VALI ECUTION COMP H WILL ENABL	COURSE AND 1	D229-10345-1 FC	SWITCHED TO "STE	UNNECESSARY EXTERIOR LIGHTS AVOID DETECTION.		12				PAGE 6
40.60		EXECUTION MESSAGE V WHEN THE EXECUTION A CODE WHICH WILL E	ON INITIAL	SEE 8AC D22	IFF IS SWIT REMAIN WARM	ALL UNNECESSARY EXT TO AVOID DETECTION.			FLR WILL 3E IN THE LO-LEVEL° POINT IS		INTENT TO INITIA ACCORDANCE WITH ASSUMES MISSION AUTHENTICATED.	SEE NA-73-340-4
*ACTION-VER8		- 2 G	1		22	7 7			4.6		N M 4	п
TIME	120	IND	8	8	2	8	4 0	7 7	4	•	4	
E.ID	PERFORM MESSAGE VALIDATION-AUTHENTIC -ATION	TRACK WITH FLIGHT CONTROLS TO TURN ON STRIKE COURSE	SET CODEO SWITCH SET CONTROLLER (CSSC) SWITCH TO *OPER*	SET IFF MASTER CONTROL SELECT SWITCH TO 'STBY'	SET ANTI CLSN LIGHT SWITCH TO "OFF"	SET EXTERNAL POSITION LIGHT SELECT SWITCH	DOSERVE THAT AERIAL REFUEL EXTERIOR AND SLIPWAY LT SWS - OFF SET ILS (ARN-108) POWER SWITCH TO	SEL TACAN MODE SELECTOR SWITCH TO OFF.	SET X-8AND XPNOR PWR SWITCHES TO "OFF"	(PANEL #1.#2) NOTIFY PILOT OF REQUEST FOR NUCLEAR CONSENT	LIFT NCLR CSNT SWT GUARD AND SWITCH TO "PA AND REL" POSN	
PAGE 41	08.1.2.003.00	08.1.2.004.00	08.1.2.005.01	08.2.1.001.00	08.2.1.002.00	C8.2.1.003.00	08.2.1.004.00	08.2.1.006.00	08.2.1.008.00	08.2.2.001.00	08.2.2.002.00	

-

*OPERATOR *TE#	AR CONSENT	FUNCTIONS : 8-2-2-6C		IN NUCLEAR	INVENTORY BY	C LOCATIONS.	READINGS		OUT THE	
*INIT-CUE	12 FLIGHT STATION NUCLEAR	M WHEN DSD CONSENT F		12 RY THAT AFT STATION TE.	MARY FORMATE	RY FOR WEAPON RACK	CK EVERY 30 MINUTES. IN ACCEPTABLE LIMITS, STATION CHECK DETAILS.	1 Supersonic Flight.	FREQUENTLY THRU-DUT	1
*COMP-CUE *ID	S BY PILOT THAT	12 TION LIGHT COMES C		ACKNOWLEDGES OSO ADVISORY IT PROCEDURES ARE COMPLETE.	123 THE FOLLOWING DATA APPEARS IN SUM TYPE, QUANTITY, AND LOCATION FOR RELEASE PROGRAM.	1 FULL WEAPONS INVENTORY FOR 23	IME REQUIRES CHECK IPLETED AND WITHIN RECORDED. TASK 6.2.1 FOR STA	CONFIGURE FOR	12 ENT IS REPEATED MOST	
40.60	oso	IS CUMPL NUCLEAR		PI LOT CON SEN			1 MISSION TI 2 CHECKS COP 3 NOTED AND 4 REFERENCE	1 INTENT TO		2 SUPERSONI
*ACTION-VERB	 (8 I.C	•	1 2	- N W		C M III A			
TIME	4	-	4 0 4	۰ -	4	130		7	on I	•
E.ID	LIFT NCLR RACK UNL-SF SW GUARD THEN SET SW TO *UNLGCK*	CHECK NUCLEAR CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR ILLUMINATED	SAFE SW SET SW SWITCH	NUTIFY PICUI AFI SIA NUCLEAR CONSENT PROCEDURES COMPLETE CHECK NUCLEAR CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR IS BLANK	DEPRESS .SMS + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	DEPRESS 'INV'+ 'R' ON SMS PANEL FOR FULL INVTRY DATA DISPLAY PERFORM CREW STATION	CHECKS	DEPRESS ENGAGE ON AFCS MODE PANEL TO DISENGAGE AFCS	ADVANCE THROTTLES TO MAXIMUM POWER MONITOR ENGINE PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS	ADJUST WING SWEEP AS
	08.2.2.003.00	08.2.2.004.00	68.2.2.005.00	08.2.2.007.00	08.2.3.001.00	08.2.3.002.00		09-1-1-002-00	09.1.1.003.00	09-1-1-005-00

I

I

I

3	E.IO	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	032 *	*COMP-CUE *10	*INIT-CUE *OPERATOR	*1E*
	OBSERVE NEXT SEQ NO IS A CP ON SEQ NO OIGITAL READOUT	-	-	AME ACT.	T.F. NUMBER 11.5.2.3C.		1
	SET FLR RANGE SELECT RDTARY SWITCH TO DESIRED RANGE	4	0.7	(e/ III	GROUND MAP REQUIRES SWITCH POSITIONED TD NUMBER 11.5.2.4C	1 RANGE CHANGE. DESIRED RANGE.	m
09.2.1.005.00	IDENTIFY CP OF INTEREST ON FLR CRT SCOPE	īn	n ≓∾m·	INTENT TO L	CATE CHECKPOINT BY (SIGNATURE)	12 DBSERVING GROUND MAP AKEA RETURN.	4
09.2.1.006.00	DBSERVE X-HAIR CURSOR PDSITION RELATIVE TO CP	'n	t = 0	RADAR CURSORS	NT COINC	1 .IDENT. CP RADAR RETURN CBSERVED	e .
09.2.1.307.00	SET FLR SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO "GNO VEL"	2	6 I C	EXPANGED RA	SAME AS 1.E. NUMBER 11.57.2.50. 1 EXPANDED RADAR MAP DISPLAY OBSERVED CAME AS 1.E. NUMBER 11.55.27.70.	•0	2
09.2.1.008.00	DEPRESS UPOT QUAL PUSHBUTTON SWITCH ON NAV CORR PANEL	8	ı ⊣a.e	1 RED	2 UNDESIREO UPDATE QUALITY INDEX ASSIGNEO VIA MISSION TAP DESIRED QUALITY INDEX SWITCHLIGHT LEGEND ILLUMINATES. SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 11.55.2.8C.	1 IGNEO VIA MISSION TAPE. LEGEND ILLUMINATES.	m •
09.2.1.009.00	SET NARROW SECTOR SCAN ON FLR WITH TRACKING HOLE PUSHBUTTON		. ∺ ≀∞	FOR	OW SECT	12 IELD OF VIEW) ON FLR	m
09.2.1.010.00	POSITION X-HAIR CURSORS TO COINCIDE EITH CHECKPOINT	•	, ⊶ N m	TON AS		12 CP OBSERVEO, INTENT TO	e C
09.2.1.011.00	DEPRESS "ENTER" ON NAV CORR PANEL TO INTEGRATE CP UPDATE	8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	POSITION UPDA IN UPDT' ANN OUT). SAME AS T.E.	POSITION UPDATE INITIATED BASED ON FLR 3 IN UPDT ANNUNCIATOR ILLUMINATES GREEN INITIATE AND KALMAN ACCEPTÄNCE (AT WHICH OUT). SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 11.5.2.11C.	K-HAIR POSITION. TO CONFIRM UPDA TIME THE LIGHT	5 TE GOES

i

PAGE 45			BON MARKET	# QI# =CUE #ID	*INIT-CUE *OPERATOR	*TE#
	E.ID	- 1 M	*ACTION - VEND		5	М
09.2.1.012.00	ADVISE PILOT FLR UPDATE HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND IS	ø				
			7	POSITION UPDATE VALIDATED-ACCEPTED AS GOES OUT.	· IN UPDT · ANNUNCIATOR	
			ım	SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 11.5.2.12C.		2
09.2.1.013.00	OBSERVE AUTOPILOT STEERING CORRECTION ON VSD	M	н	COURSE DEVIATION SYMBOLOGY DEFLECTED.	THEN CENTERED ON VSD.	
09.2.2.001.00	MONITOR AND ADJUST	120	8	VAME AV Lefte NCTURNO Presserior		r
09.2.2.002.00	SYSTEM AVIONICS SET ROTARY MODE SWITCH ON FLR	4		12		1
	GND VEL*		⊣ 24 €	55.	ACCOMPLISHED PRIOR TO C.	w
09.2.2.003.00	DEPRESS TH "ENBL" SW TO COMMAND FLR ANT TO MAK DAWD ANGLE	4			ONED IAM CALCULATED	
			- C	RANGE CURSON IS AUTOMATICALLY CONTROL SLANT RANGE. SAME AS T.E. NUMBER II.5.3.2C.		m
09.2.2.004.00	POSITION	IND		12		
	ON NEAREST RETURN		-4 CJ M	RANGE CURSORS POSITIONED ON LEADING EDGE OF RETURN. SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 11.5.3.3	EDGE OF GROUND KADAK	4
09.2.2.005.00	DETERMINE GRD RIN 'CDINCIDES' WITH SCHEDULED ELEV CALIB	IND		23 45	-)
	Td.		1	DISTANCE TO DOF IS WITHIN ACCEPTABLE LIMITS. RADAR RETURN DISPLAYING DOF AND RANGE CURSORS	LIMITS.	
			w 4	COINCIDENT. THE DOF IS A PRE-PLANNED CP INSERTED	INSERTED INTO THE ACU ON	
				MISSION TAPE. SAME AS T.E. NUMBER II.5.3.5C.		~
09.2.2.006.00	۵	N.		r-1		
	ADJUSTM		1 2	RANGE CURSORS ARE COINCIDENT WITH DOSAME AS T.E. NUMBER 11.5.3.5C.	DOF POINT.	
09.2.2.007.00	NOTE HEADING DEVIATION OF FLIGHT PATH, CALIBRATION DOINT	8		TONTOO OF GRANDERS	DE DOE WITH AIRCRAFT	
			-	HEADING CHANGE DETERMINED TO COINCIDE DO	5000	

I

1

I

I

T

PAGE 46 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	4.5.6.	*COMP-CUE	41 D	*INIT-CUE	#OPEKATOR	*TE#
09.2.2.008.00	MANIPULATE STICK, RUDDER TO ACCOMPLISH HEADING	CNI							
09.2.2.009.00	CHANGE DEPRESS 'ELEV-DALT' PUSHBUTTON TO INITIATE ALTIT	2			12	34			ш
,			₩4w	*DALT* LEGEND ILLUMINATES AS PUS INDICATING CALIBRATION IS TAKING *DALT* LEGEND SEGMENT FLASHES 60 (DESTINATION OVERFLY) PROGRAMMED SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 11.55.3.6C.	LEGEND ILLUMINATES ING CALIBRATION IS LEGEND SEGMENT FLA ATION OVERFLY PROTES NUMBER 11.55	I	IS S PR SION	DEPRESSED IOR TO DOF TAPE.	
09.2.2.010.00	DEPRESS FELEV-DALTOPUSHBUTTON TO FREEZE ELEVATION READOUT	8	н 2	- AR	12 HLIGHT T	STEADY	*ON* AT COMPLETION	ION OF	M
09.2.2.011.00	EVALUATE DALT READOUT VALUE ON "ALT CALBR"	'n	'n	SAME AS I.E.		11.55.5.70.			'n
				THE VALUE I CHANGE TO T WITH HIS PR ALTITUDE CA	O THE SYSTEM A PRIOR KNOWLED CALIBRATION T.F.	READOUT 1 LITITUDE. IGE OF ALT	AMOUNT OF UST COMPARE PLUS TIME	PROPOSED ALT READOUT BETWEEN LAST	
09.2.2.012.00	SET *ACPT-REJ* TOGGLE SWITCH TO *ACPT*	4	-			11.5.3.90.	N.		-
09.2.2.013.00	NOTE KALMAN FILTER ACCEPTANCE OF ALTITUDE UPDATE	8		Todi	LEGEND LIGHT	- 5	12 AND DALT NUMERICS	.CS ERASE	m
09.3.1.001.00	OBSERVE PROGRAMMED SEG NO IS A DOF ON SEO NO DIGITAL PEADOIT	H	N M	AS AS		11.5.3.10C.			
			- 2	DISPLAYED D	DOF SEQUENC	SEQUENCE NUMBER CORRE	CORRESPONDS WITH	PRE-PLANNED	
09.3.1.002.00	OBSERVE TTD READOUT ON STEERING TIME READOUT	-							
09.3.1.003.00	DEPRESS 'DEST' LIGHTED PUSHBUTTON TO ACQUIRE X-HAIR CONTROL	7	H		ISTENT	IIIH PRES	PUSIT 10N•		
69.3.1.004.00	IDENTIFY INITIAL POINT-TARGET	10	H F	INTENT TO LAY X-HAIRS 1 10-TARGET TOENTIFIED	LAY X-HAIRS 1 TOENTIFTED A	ON NEXT SCHE	SCHEDULED GRAVITY STORES TG	STORES TGT	
			4	TALLANGE: P	21111111		OTHE TOPIAL A		

I

*TE#		N	m		- n	, -			٠ ,	v
*C.C.O *COMP-CUE *10 *INIT-CUE *OPERATOR	1 IP-TARGET IDENTIFIED WITH X-HAIRS COINCIDENT WITH TARGET.	VERY PROGRAM).	FOR FORMAT CHANGE. SMWOP FORMAT DISPLAYED ON RIGHT AS T.E. NUMBER 12.33.4.2C AND 12	2 NEED FOR FORMAT CHAI FULL STATUS OF GRAV SAME AS T.E. NUMBER	SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 12.3.5.4C.	MEAPON DELIVERY RUN INITIATED, APPROACHING WEAPON RELEASE POINT.	SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 12.3.5.64.	1 SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 12.3.5.7A.	SAME	1 1 *OAP 1* AND X-HAIRS NEARLY COINCIDENT ON FLR SCOPE. 2 SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 12.3.5.90.
*ACTION-VERB	-	4 F#4 C			1	H (V 16)	H			1 2 2
TIME	9	2	4	4	2	~	7	2	1	4
E.10	ADVISE PILOT IP-TARGET HAS BEEN ACQUIRED	DBSERVE CURRENT SMWDP SEG NO IS A GRAVITY WEAPON RELEASE	DEPRESS 'PRGM' ON SMS TO DISPLAY FULL SMWOP, THEN OPR 'RDIS'	DEPRESS 'STAT' ON SMS TO DISPLAY FULL STATUS THEN DPR 'LOTS'	OEPRESS BOMB DLVY SELECT LIGHTED SWITCH TO *AUTO*	OBSERVE TTG INDICATOR ON PILOT STORES PANEL	CHECK SELECTED STORE TYPE ON PILOT STORES PANEL	IOENTIFY SELECTED GRAVITY STORE BAY LOCATION ON PLT STRS PAN	OBSERVE THAT BOMB STEERING IS INITIATED	DEPRESS "DAP 1" ON NAV PANEL, THEN IDENTIFY DAP ON FLR
PAGE 47	09.3.1.005.00	09.3.2.001.00	09.3.2.002.00	09.3.2.003.00	09.3.2.004.00	09.3.2.005.00	09.3.2.006.00	09.3.2.007.00	09.3.2.008.00	09.3.2.009.00

I

1

I

I

I

I

I

# E	r	v .	t	i.	n	,	7		n			7		ล		m	
*INIT-CUE *OPERATOR		CIDENT ON FLR		D TO PRECLUDE OVERBANKING	~	IT ON FLR SCOPE. FLR SCOPE. IE ADJUSTMENT OF RADAR .	-	AP 2		RANGE CHANGE. DESIRED RANGE.	N. "NARROW SECIOR SCAN, GND VEL. AND SELECTED THRU RELEASE. 3.5.146, 11.5.2.40 AND 9.2.1.40.		ERVED 11.5.2.7C AND 9.2.1.7C.	12	SCAN FOV (FIELD OF VIEW) ON FLR 3.5.16C, 11.5.2.9C AND 9.2.1.9C.		NT. ASE SEQUENCING. -C.
#COMP-CUE #IO		1 2. AND X-HAIRS NEARLY COINCIDENT AS T.E. NUMBER 12.3.5.10C.	23	OAP AND X-HAIRS NOT COINCIDENT. CLOSE CREW COORDINATION REQUIRED THE A-V. SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 12.3.5.11C.	2 34	DAP I AND X-HAIRS NOT COINCIDENT ON DAP I AND X-HAIRS COINCIDENT ON FLR THIS TASK ELEMENT IS A LAST FINE AD.X-HAIRS OVER DAP.SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 12.3.5.12C.		TO VERIFY COINCIDENCE OF AS T.E. NUMBER 12.3.5.130	2 34	SWITCH	2 = €		EXPANDED RADAR MAP DISPLAY DBSERVED.		NEED FOR NARROW SECTOR SCAN FOV DISPLAY. SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 12-3-5-16C.		APPROACHING WEAPON RELEASE POINT. TTG CONSISTENT WITH STORE RELEASE SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 12.3.5.17A-C.
0 3		SAME		CLOSE THE SAME		OAP OAP THIS SAHES		NEED		RADAR	Z	T 40	EXP.		NEE		APP. TTG
*ACTION-VERB		1 2		H 0 M 4	p e de la companya d	W M 4-W		1 2 2		1 2	m 4 1	n		ı	H 0 M		3 2 2
1 1 1 1			\$		'n		7		4			7		-		CONT	
C - u		DEPRESS "OAP 2" ON NAV PANEL, THEN IOENTIFY OAP ON FLR	ADVISE PILOT OF REQUIRED STEERING	CORRECTIONS	POSITION X-HAIRS TO COINCIDE WITH DAP USING TRACKING		DEPRESS TOAP 21 LIGHTED PUSHBUTTON		~ ~	DESIRED MANGE		SET FLR SELECT ROTARY	SWITCH TO "GND VEL"	SET NARROW SECTOR SCAN ON FLR WITH TRACKING HOLE	NO 1000 HOO	MONITOR TTG INDICATOR ON PILOT STORES	
PAGE 48		09.3.2.010.00	09.3.2.011.00		09.3.2.012.00		09.3.2.013.00		09.3.2.014.00			09.3.2.015.00		09.3.2.016.00		09.3.2.017.00	

PAGE 49	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	020*	*CDMP-CUE *ID	*INIT-CUE *DPERATOR	*TE#
09.3.2.018.00	ADVISE PILOT TO INITIATE-INSURE PLANNED BOMBING ALTITUDE	•	•	TALLOG NOTES THE	2 d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d	2 ROMRING ALTITUDE TMMINENT.	N
09.3.2.019.00	DEPRESS AFCS INTERR-DISC TRIG SW DN STICK TO FIRST	1	- 0	SAME AS T.E	ER 12-3-5-18		4
	DETENT		- N M 4	POINT FOR PLANNED AFCS INTERR-DISC RELEASED WHEN BOM	BOMBING ALTITUDE SWITCH DEPRESSED BING ALTITUDE IS	REACHED. TO FIRST DETENT, THEN ATTAINED.	
09.3.2.020.00	TRACK WITH CONTROL STICK TO ATTAIN DESIRED BOMBING ALTITUDE	€0	•	?			
09.3.2.021.00	CHECK A-V FLT CONDITS ARE WITHIN SAFE WEAPON REL LIMITS	4		SAME AS T.E	NUMBER EAPON R	1	Ν
09.3.2.022.00	DBSERVE SELECTED STORES BAY DOORS STATUS INDICATORS	10	~	SAME AS 1.E.	34. 34. 56.50.51A.	12	۲
			₩ N W 4 W 40 F	BAY DOOR STATUS INC TRANSIENT STATE. BAY DOOR STATUS INC IN OPEN POSITICM. CONLY ONE OF THREE STAINMAN A		IDICATORS FLASH WHEN DOORS ARE IN IDICATORS ILLUMINATE STEADY "GREEN" WHEN STORES BAY DOOR INDICATOR PAIRS WOULD BE IS SINGLE RELEASE.	
09.3.2.023.00	CHECK GRAVITY STDRE RELEASE, USING VSD, PLT ST, ST DEL PANS	•			1		-
09.3.2.023.01	CHECK GRAVITY STDRE RELEASE USING VSD AND PILDT STORES	•0	•	2		123	w
				BDMB STEERING MDDE RELEASE. AMAY* INDICATOR DEA MEAPON IS SCHEDULED A STEADY ON STATE. I RELEASE, THE BOMB LE SAME AS T.E. NUMBER	CT IV CT IV FOR FOR GEND	STEADY FOR 5 SECONDS AFTER RELEASE. VSD FLASHES FOR 5 SECONDS AT WEAPON ATES AFTER 5 SECONDS. IF A SECOND RELEASE, THE BOMB LEGEND WILL GO TO SECOND WEAPON IS NOT SCHEDULED FOR WILL DISAPPEAR.	

TE	50		2							12				4		
*CED *COMP-CUE *ID *I\1T-CUE *OPEKATOR	34 12	*REL SIG* REMAINS LIT FOR FIVE SECONDS AFTER THE SIGNAL IS SENT AND THEN DEACTIVATES. *AWAY* REMAINS LIT FOR FIVE SECONDS AFTER SEPARATION AND THEN DEACTIVATES. *AME AS TEEL MIMMER 12.3.5.23.20.	LOT MONITORS CLOCK TO COMPUT	SAME AS T.E. NUMBER I2.3.5.248.	CLEARANCE PLANE SET TO '1000'. PRE-DESCENT CHECKS ARE CONDUCTED WITHIN 30 MINS OF DESCENT. 1	THE AFCS IS NOT ENGAGED.					SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 10.1.1.144, 10.1.1.20A AND 10.1.1.25A EXCEPT PERFORMED FOR OTHER TF CHANNEL TESTS.	SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 10.1.1.178 AND 10.1.1.308. THIS T.E. CONTINUES UNTIL INITIATION OF AFCS PITCH INTERPRED SHITCH BEFERENCE NA. 73.340.16.		CAME AC T.F. NIMBED TO 1.1.278.		SAME AS T.E. NUMBER IO.1.I.18A-B AND IG.I.1.23A-B.
*ACTION-VERB		W W 4 L		7	2 1	1						H 67 K		-	•	1
TIME	•		©	4	8	8	8	2	-	-	~		۰ ،	4	10	
E.ID	CHECK GRAVITY STORE RELEASE USING STORES DELIVERY PANELS		NOTIFY P OSO DSO SHOCK ARRIVAL IS IMMINENT	SET POWER-SET-TEST CONTROL KNOB ON RADAR ALTIMETER TO	SET TER RANGE ROTARY		SET VOL COAXIAL CONTROL TO DESIRED ALIBAL COMMAND VOLLME	SET CLEARANCE ROTARY CONTROL TO *500*	OBSERVE TER FLW* SWITCHLIGHT ON AFCS PANEL IS "WHITE"		ND HOLD R ALTH		SET ALT REF—TER FLW MODE SW ON FLT DIR PANELS TO "TER FLW" SET B TER MODE SELECT	SWITCH TO "TF"	SCAN FOR PROPER TF VISUAL DISPLAY CONFIGURATIONS	
PAGE 50	09.3.2.023.02		09.3.2.024.00	10.1.1.001.00	10-1-1-002-00	10.1.1.003.00	10.1.1.004.00	10.1.1.005.00	10.1.1.096.00	10.1.1.007.00	10.1.1.008.00		10.1.1.00.9.00		10.1.1.011.00	

I

*TE#		-	-			-		-	p-4	-			7		-		
*OP ERATOR							PITCH -15. P.66.										
*INIT-CUE							AFCS							٠			
410			10.1.1.194.	10.1.1.7A.		23	T.E. NUMBER 10.1.1.88, C. CCNTINUES UNTIL INITIATION OF T. SWITCH RELEASE: REFERENCE NA-7			10.1.1.13A.	10.1.1.74.		•	INTO SUBTASK ELEMENTS. NUMBER 10-1-111A/8-		10.1.1.11A-6.	
#COMP-CUE			T.E. NUNNER I	T.E. NUMBER 1			T.E. NUMBER 1 CCNTINUES C T SWITCH RELE			T.E. NUMBER	T.E. NUMBER 1			DIVIDED INTO SUB AS T.E. NUMBER 1		SE NOMBEK	
07) *			SAME AS	SAME AS			SAME AS T. THIS T.E.	9 9	2	SAME AS	SAME AS			T.E. DIV		SAME AS	
*ACTION-VERB			1				1 2 6	•	•	1	7			1 2	,	-	
TIME	4	-	-	8	8	7		10	-	-	8	7	CONT		7	7	-
E.ID	DEPRESS L AND R CHANNEL PB TO CHECK TFR *FAIL* LAMPS	DEPRESS TO RELEASE AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK	DEPRESS AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK IN 1ST DET	SET R TFR MODE SELECT	SET L TFR MODE SELECT SWITCH TO "TF"	DEPRESS AND HOLD TEST PB ON RDR ALTM CONTROL PANEL		SCAN FOR PROPER TF VISUAL DISPLAY CONFIGURATIONS	DEPRESS TO RELEASE AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK	DEPRESS AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK TO 15° DET	SET CLEARANCE ROTARY SWITCH ON RDR SET CONTROL TO *300*	DEPRESS AFCS TER FLW SWITCHLIGHT TO ENGAGE AFCS	SCAN TF VISUAL & AURAL DISPLAYS FOR PROPER		SCAN FOR PROPER TF VISUAL DISPLAY CONFIGURATIONS	SCAN FOR PROPER TE VISUAL DISPLAY CONFIGURATION	MONITOR AURAL TONE FOR PROPER SIGNAL
PAGE 51	10-1-1-012-00	10.1.1.013.00	10-1-1-014-00	10.1.1.015.00	10-1-1-016-00	10.1.1.017.00		10.1.1.018.00	10.1.1.019.00	10.1.1.020.00	10.1.1.021.00	16.1.1.022.00	10.1.1.023.00		10.1.1.023.01	10.1.1.023.02	10.1.1.023.03

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

TE	-		-	2	~	-	-	1						-	
*OP ERATOR															
*INIT-CUE															
**				.5.			• •								
•10		NUMBER 10-1-1-294.		10.1.1.108. 1 1 10.1.1.108.	A 8 5 7 • 1	NUMBER 10.1.23.1A-5	10-1-1-23-2A-B	A5.65.1.1.01	10-1-1-244.	. VC 7-1					1.7A.
				SUBTASK		1001	10.1								10-1
*COMP-CUE		NUMBER 10-1-1-29A		NUMBER 10.1.1.08 1 INTO SUBTASK ELEM	200	NO.	NUMBER	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	T.E. NUMBER	4679-T9-T9-D1 - 19-19-19-19-19-19-19-19-19-19-19-19-19-1					VUMBER
¥		<u>u</u> u	• •	T.E.		-		• •		<u> </u>					T.E.
030*		SAME AS		SAME AS			SAME AS		SAMEAS	24 3446					SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 10-1-1-7A.
				, L											1 8
*ACTION-VERB															
				_											
TIME	1	-	N N	CONT	~	~	-	-	-	7	8	4	7	-	
	DEPRESS TO RELEASE AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK	DEPRESS AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK TO 1ST OET	SET L TFR MODE SELECT SWITCH TO 'STBY' SET R TFR MODE SELECT SWITCH TO 'TF'	SCAN TF VISUAL E AURAL DISPLAYS FOR PROPER CONFIGURATIONS	SCAN FOR PROPER TF VISUAL DISPLAY CONFIGURATIONS	SCAN FOR PROPER TF VISUAL DISPLAY CONFIGURATION	MONITOR AURAL TONE FOR PROPER SIGNAL	OEPRESS TO RELEASE AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK	DEPRESS AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SWON STICK TO 1ST DET	ELEASE TEST PUSHBUTTON ON ROR ALTM CONTROL PANEL	OEPRESS AFCS *TER-FLW* SWITCHLIGHT TO	SET CLEARANCE ROTARY CONTROL TO *1000*	ET AUTO LTON LEVER-LOCKED TOGGLE SWITCH TO "ENBL"	DEPRESS AFCS PITCH INTERRUPT TRIGGER SW ON STICK TO 1ST DET	2
E.10	DEPRI AFC: TRIC	INT	SWI	SCAN TE AURAL PROPER CONFIG	SCAN VISE CONI	SCAN VISI CONI	FOR	AFC: TRIC	DEPRI	RELEASE PUSHBUT ALTM CC	OEPRI SWIT	SET	LEVE	INTE	
PAGE 52	16.1.1.024.00	10.1.1.025.00	10.1.1.026.00	10.1.1.028.00	10.1.1.028.01	10.1.1.028.02	10.1.1.028.03	10.1.1.029.00	10.1.1.030.00	10.1.1.031.00	10.1.1.032.00	10.1.1.033.00	10-1-1-034-00	10.1.1.035.00	

U

IÌ

									1									
		*TE#	-	ed .	-	V)			-							#4		
I		*OPERATOR										SUREMENT						
I												IAL MEA!	1.1.39.					
		*INIT-CUE										D. INERT	E AS 10.					
			6A.	6A •		ELEMENTS.				Α.		EXCEEDED, INERTIAL MEASUREMENT	1 IS ESSENTIALLY THE SAME AS 10.1.1.39.				7.	
		*10	0.1.1.3	0.1.1.1	0.1.1.8	1 17ASK EL				10-1-1-2	12	WELE IS	I NT IALLY				10-1-1	
		*COMP-CUE	NUMBER 10.1.1.364.	NUMBER 10.1.1.164.	NUMBER 10.1.1.88.	1 INTO SUBTASK ELEMENT NIMBED 10.1.1.234—R.				SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 10.1.1.2.4.		DEGREES BANK ANGLE IS WILL TUMBLE.	IS ESSE				T.E. NUMBER 10-1-1-7A.	-
		*	AS Tee	T.	F.	1060				AS T.F.		OEGREES WILL TU	THIS ELEMENT				5	
P		030*	SAME	AME A	SAME	H 2				SAME		IF 60 UNITS	ZHI				¥ V	
		N-VERB	-	III #	-		V			-		1 2	4					
		*ACTION-VE																
		TIME	2	2	8	CONT	-	8			10		CONT	5	4			'n
			SELECT	SELECT	LO TEST	UAL E S FOR S	x ≻ ×	7 X X X	SIGNAL ELEASE	STICK	INITIATE OEG PER		UAL E S FOR URATION	A TF	A Y Y	TONE	IST DET	LEVEL
I			ET R TFR MODE SELECT SWITCH TO 'STB'	ET L TFR MODE SWITCH TO "TF"	EPRESS AND HOLD PB ON ROR ALTM CONTROL PANEL	MONITOR TF VISUAL & AURAL DISPLAYS FOR PROPER CONFIGURATIONS	CAN FOR PROPER VISUAL OISPLAY CONFIGURATIONS	SCAN FOR PROPER VISUAL DISPLAY	MONITOR AURAL TONE OFFRESS TO RELEASE	ER SW ON	TH FL S TO S 2		MONITOR TF VISUAL E AURAL DISPLAYS FOR PROPER CONFIGURATION	SCAN FOR PROPER VISUAL DISPLAY	CAN FOR PROPER VISUAL DISPLAY CONFIGURATIONS	MONITOR AURAL TONE FOR PROPER SIGNAL	INTERRUPT TRIGGER ON STICK TO 1ST D	TRACK WITH FLT CONTROLS TO RETURN A-V TO WINGS LEVEL FLIGHT
I		E.10	SET R T	SET L T	DEPRESS A	MONITOR AURAL PROPER	SCAN FOR VISUAL	SCAN FE VISUAL	HONITOR FOR PR	TRIGGER	TRACK WI CONTROL BANK AT	SEC	MONITON AURAL PROPE	SCAN FI VISUAL	SCAN FOR VISUAL C	MONITO FOR P	INTER	TRACK CONTR A-V T FLIGH
1		53	16.1.1.036.00	10-1-1-037-00	10.1.1.038.00	10-1-1-039-00	10.1.1.039.01	10.1.1.039.02	10.1.1.039.03		10-1-1-041-00		10.1.1.042.00	10.1.1.042.01	10-1-1-042-02	10-1-1-042-03		10.1.1.044.00
1		PAGE E#	16.1.	10-1-	10.1.	10-1.	10-1.	10-1.	10-1		10.1		10.1	10.1	10.1	10.1		10.1

OR *TE#		m	ENT					~		1	1	1	1	1	-	
*OPERATOR		16.1.1.42A-B.	L MEASUREMENT		10.1.1.42A-B.											
*INIT-CUE		SAME AS 10-1.	EXCEEDED, INERTIAL.		SAME AS 10.1.											
+COMP-CUE +ID		ELEMENT IS ESSENTIALLY THE	DEGREES BANK ANGLE IS WILL TUMBLE. AS T.E. NUMBER 10.1.1.4	1	ELEMENT IS ESSENTIALLY THE				SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 10.1.1.43A.		AS T.E. NUMBER	AS T.E. NUMBER	AS T.E. NUMBER	AS T.E. NUMBER	AS Tee.	AS T.E. NUMBER 10-1-1-16A.
03.)* 8		1 THIS	1 IF 60 2 UNITS 3 SAME		I HIS							SAME	SAME			SAM
*ACTION-VERB				-					1		1		ľ			H
TIME	ıs.	10		LNOO	ĸ	4	1	.	'n	v	2	2	٧	8	2	8
E.ID	MONITOR VISUAL DISPLAYS FOR PROPER CONFIGURATION	TRACK WITH FLT CONTROLS TO INITIATE BANK AT > 2 DEG PER SEC		MUNITUR IF VISUAL E AURAL DISPLAYS FOR PROPER CONFIGURATION	SCAN FOR PROPER TF VISUAL DISPLAY	CUNFICURATIONS SCAN FOR PROPER TF VISUAL DISPLAY CONFIGURATIONS	MONITOR AURAL TONE	SS AFCS RRUPT T	TRACK WITH FLT CONTROLS TO RETURN A-YO WINGS LEVEL FLTCHT	MONITOR VISUAL DISPLAYS FOR PROPER CONFIGURATION	SET L TFR MODE SELECT SWITCH TO *STB*	SET L TFR MODE SELECT SWITCH TO *TF*	SET L TFR MODE SELECT SWITCH TO *STB*	SET R TFR MODE SELECT SWITCH TO *TF*	SET L TFR MODE SELECT SWITCH TO *TF*	MONITOR TF RADAR CONTROL *FAIL* ANNUNCIATOR LIGHTS
PAGE 54	10.1.1.045.00	10.1.1.046.00		10:1:1:04/:00	10-1-1-047-01	10.1.1.047.02	10-1-1-047-03	10.1.1.048.00	10.1.1.049.00	10.1.1.050.00	10.1.1.051.00	10.1.1.052.00	10.1.1.053.00	10.1.1.054.00	10.1.1.055.00	10,1,1,056,00

	*																
7	*TE#		**	0												H	
I	*DPERATOR	404, EXCEPT	: TERRAIN		т О Я			ABLES PITCH		SET DURING							
3	¢ UE	10.1.1.404,	R-EVS		INFO			NG EN		MAS							
I	*INIT-CUE	AS	VIA FL		ERING VCD C			FLW SETTING ENABLES		IIME TER					-		ELEMENTS
I		THE SAME	12 MRING LETDOWN VIA FLR-EVS;	30	12 12 ENABLES STE			ar Ar		RADAR ALTIMETER WAS					DESIRED		SUBTASK EL
I,	*1D	12 ESSENTIALLY THE	12 DURING	1 1	_		12	ES IN T	12	08 ON					IMAGE DE		
	*COMP-CUE	SIS	TERRAIN	מבאאנט מ				LE SWITCHES		REFERENCED CONTROL KNOB ON T.E. 10.1.1					2	• 0	SUBDIVIDED INTO TWO
I		ELEMENT	CUES ARE DIF	וררשונים	IR IN	2		IR TOGGLE		ENCED C					CHECK OF		SUBDIVI
1	*C&D	THIS	DSO M		FLT			FLT DIR		REFER T.E.					VISUAL	99461	Ψ -
I	*ACTION-VERB	H (7 10	,	,	1		- 2		1 2					A 6	V	-
1	*ACTI																
I	TIME	-	8	CONT	H	-	4		-		15	د	'n	2	2	CONT	'n
1		ASE ERRUPT STICK	z.	R MODE S TD	TOR I	TOR 1	o I R		KNDB		ROL TO	c	R AND	S C	Q	SS. TER E	۵
1		TO RELETCH INT	SET FLR FUNCTION SWITCH TO "XMIT	TH FLT DIR	OIR SWS TO AND MONITOR SADI & HSI	OIR SWS TO AND MONITOR SADI & HSI	17.32 10.00		HECK RDR ALTH POWER-SET-TEST KNDB IS SET TO *1000*		IR POD CONTROL	ADJUST SYMBOL BRIGHTNESS AND	DJUST DECLUTTER A SENSOR BRIGHTNESS	ET MODE SELECTOR SWITCH ON VSD TO	EDTH VS	ADJUST BRIGHTNESS. CONTRAST, CLUTTER DECLUTTER KNOBS	DJUST SYMBOL BRIGHTNESS AND CONTRAST ON VSD
1	E.ID	DEPRESS AFCS PI TRIGGER	SET FLA	SELECT SELECT	SET FLT DIR	SET FLT DIR	SET BOTH PANEL TO SWITCHES		CHECK R POWER-		SET IR	ADJUST BRIGHT	SENSOR	SET MODE SWITCH	MONITOR B	ADJUST BRIGICONTRAST.	ADJUST BR IGHT CONTRA
I		27-00	00.10	05.00	02.01	02.02	93.00		04.00		00.50	18.01	3B.02	00*60	00.01	11.00	11.01
	PAGE 55 E#	10.1.1.057.00	10.1.2.001.00	10.1.2.002.00	10.1.2.002	10.1.2.002	10.1.2.003.00		10.1.2.004.00		10.1.2.005.00	10.1.2.008	10.1.2.008	10.1.2.009.00	10.1.2.010	10.1.2.011.00	16.1.2.011.01
1																	

PAGE 56	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	*CED *COMP-CUE *IO	*INIT-CUE *OPERATOR *TE*	
10.1.2.011.02	ADJUST DECLUTTER AND SENSOR BRIGHTNESS	S				
10.2.1.001.00	CONTROLS ON VSD POSITION THROTTLES TO	4		1234		
			H 0 R 4	THE DESCENT WILL NORMALLY BE INJ TO A PREDETERMINED AIRSPEED. THI RANGE. THE AUTO LETDOWN FEATURE ALTERNATE METHOD.	INITIATED AT THE APPROACH MACH THIS DESCENT GIVES MAXIMUM JRE OF THE TF SYSTEM WILL BE AN	
10.2.1.002.00	PUSH CONTROL STICK FORWARD	4	-	FOLIT	1	
10.2.1.003.00	ADJUST PITCH TRIM	2	10 40	NDED PITCH ATTITUDE 2 URE FELT ON CONTROL OL PRESSURE ON STIC	IS ATTAINED. STICK. K NULLED.	
10.2.1.004.00	ADJUST THROTTLES AND-OR SPEEDBRAKE AS REQUIRED	4			1 /eo. rate reacquired & Maintained.	
10.2.1.005.00	MONITOR HSI FOR HEADING DEVIATIONS	8		1 HEADING DEVIATION NOTED.		
10.2.1.006.00	TRACK WITH FLT CONTROLS TO CORRECT HEADING ERROR	8				
10.2.1.007.00	ADJUST WING SWEEP CONTROL TO SET ANGLE	VAR	1	HEADING AS DESIRED. 2 3	1	
	OF WINGS		H 22 M	SWEEP NOT OPTIMUM FOR CONDITIONS WINGS SWEPT TO DESIRED ANGLE. ACTION COORDINATED WITH CP TO CHE	IONS OF FLIGHT. CHECK FOR CG SHIFT POTENTIAL.	
10.2.2.001.00	MONITOR PRESENT POSITION PARAMETERS DURING LETDOWN	CONT	, mi (INTENT TO MAINTAIN MISSION TIMING TO TE	IMING TO TF ALTITUDE. SEQUENCE	
10.2.2.001.01	MONITOR PRESENT POSITION PARAMETERS DIRING LETDOWN	QNI	И			
10.2.2.001.02		ON S				
10.2.2.001.03	ACCULTUR PRESENT POSITION PARAMETERS DURING LETDOWN MONITOR STEFRING BAR	, (E		m	1.2	
		ı	3 2 H	K K C	AMOUNT	

		*TE#									٠,	n
		*OPERATOR		5000 REES.				E SETTING	ESSARY			RADAR
				AGES AT 5000 -10 DEGREES				E PLANE	MAKE NECESSARY			GROUND W CALCU
		* IN IT-CUE		1 RU 5000 FEET AGL IMMINENT. L° SWITCH AUTOMATICALLY DISENGAGES AT COMMAND INCREASES FROM -8 TO -10 DEG	D-WATER).		н	CLEARANCE PLANE.	1			34 DSITIONED ON LEADING EDGE OF GROUND RADA AUTOMATICALLY POSITIONED IAW CALCULATEO 48ER 9.2.2.4C.
	i		COURSE.	SL IMMINIATION	ED (LAN			1000 FT	ATION, P WI DEVIATION.			LEADING Y POSIT
		*10	DESIRED	FEET ACH AUTON	NDICATI			AGL	12 SPEED DEVIATION, TO CORRECT DEVIAT	9.2.2.20	9.2.2.30	34 ONED ON I MATICALL' 9.2.2.4C
		*COMP-CUE	1 INDICATES A-V ON D	23 THRU 5000 FEET ENBL' SWITCH AUT	Z	1 X-CHECKED.		APPROACHING PRE-PL/ LEVELED AT 1000 FT		T.E. NUMBER 9	NUMBER	IS IS
		*	1 DICATES	23 A-V DESCENT THRU AUTO LTON "ENBL" FEET AGL. DIVE CC		1 TERS X-	8	APPROACHING LEVELED AT 1	E EVENT OF A ADJUSTMENTS	AS T.E.	7.6	
Parent		*CEO	NI ISI		PROPER	ALTIMETERS		A-V AP	IN THE	SAME	SAME	
		-VERB	- -	. H 0 M	-			12	7 7		-	- NW4W
		*ACTION-VERB										
		TIME	ONI	QNI	CONT	CONT	CONT		4	4	4	ONI
	i de la companya de l			ALTITUDE	SPLAY FE	CATORS	CATORS TROL L-OFF	AGL	R S P E E D P E E D	. TO	BL SW R ANT	DEPRESS TH *ENBL * SW TO POSITION RNG CURS ON NEAREST RETURN
			FITH FLT ROLS, AS IREO, TO UVER A-V	ONITOR RADAR ALTIMETER LOCK-ON AT 5000 FEET ALTITUDE	ONITOR TER DISP FOR APPRCPRIATE TERRAIN CHARACTERISTICS	ONITOR-X-CHECK ALTITUDE INDICATORS	ONITOR-X-CHECK ALTITUDE INDICATORS RACK WITH CONTROL STICK TO LEVEL-OFF	1000 FEET	VSO AI T FOR S ION	ET ROTARY MODE SWITCH ON FLR CGNIROL PANEL GND VEL*	COMMANO FLR ANT MAX DNWD ANGLE	ESS TH *ENPOSITION REAREST RE
		E.10	TRACK FITH CONTROLS, REQUIRED, MANEUVER	MONITOR RADAR ALTIMETER LO 5000 FEET AL	MONITOR TFR DISPLAY FOR APPRCPRIATE TERRAIN CHARACTERISTICS	MONITOR-X-CHECK ALTITUDE INDIC	MONITOR-X-CHECK ALTITUDE INDICATOR TRACK WITH CONTROL STICK TO LEVEL-OFF	AT 100	MONITOR VSO AIRSPEED READOUT FOR SPEED DEVIATION	SET ROTARY SWITCH ON CONTROL P	OEPRESS TH "ENBL" SW TO COMMANO FLR ANT TO MAX DNWD ANGLE	OEPRESS TO POS ON NEA
			00-50	01.00	05.00	03.00	00-50		07.00	001.00	005-00	003-00
		PAGE 57 E#	10.2.2.003.00	10.2.3.001.00	10.2.3.002.00	10.2.3.003.00	10.2.3.064.00 10.2.3.005.00		10.2.3.007.00	10.2.4.001.00	10.2.4.002.00	10.2.4.003.00
		er (m	-									

IND
'n
~
8
'n
4
2
15

PAGE 59	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	#C.E.D #COMP-CUE *10 *1N1T-CUE *OPERATOR *TE#
10.2.5.001.00	PERFORM CREW STATION	130		m
	CHECKS		H 20 M	IN ACCEPTABLE LIMITS, KENDING STATION CHECK DETAILS.
11.1.1.001.00	SET MODE ON VSD TO FLIR	CONT		1 T.E. SUBOIVIDED INTO TWO SUBTASK ELEMENTS.
11.1.1.001.01	SET MODE ON VSO TO FLIR	7		1 TF VERTICAL STEERING COMMANDS WILL BE DISPLAYED.
11.1.1.001.02	SET MODE ON VSD TO FLIR	2		1 VERTICAL STEERING COM
11.1.1.502.00	SET VSO DISPLAY SWITCH TO "OCLTR"	7	⊣ ⟨ u m	2
11.1.1.003.00	ADJUST PITCH TRIM ROTARY CONTROL AS NECESSARY	8	2 11	2 1TIONING OF REFERENCE SYMBOLOGY ON LINE SYMBOLOGY REPOSITIONED,
11.1.1.004.00	ADJUST SYM BRT ROTARY CONTROL AS NECESSARY	8		2 CHANGE IN INTENSITY OF VSD SYMBOLOGY REQUIRED. SYM BRT CONTROL POSITIONED TO DESIRED INTENSITY.
11.1.1.005.00	ADJUST SENSOR CONTRAST AND BRIGHTNESS CONTROLS AS NECESSARY	m	2 11	2
11.1.1.006.00	SET CLEARANCE SWITCH ON TFR PANEL TO DESIRED CLEARANCE PLANE	8	≓N.€	F F W
11.1.2.001.00	ENGAGE AFCS AND SELECT "TER FLW" Mode	K		1 23 S AUTOMATIC DESCENT TO CLEAN D AUTOMATICALLY FOLLOW DESI N TAPE DATA.
11.1.2.002.00	MONITOR RADAR ALTIMETER	8	1 2	A-V DESCENDING. VERIFY A-V AT SELECTED CLEARANCE PLANE.

100

I

1

PAGE 60				*				i.
##	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	*CED *CDMF	*CDMP-CUE *ID	*INII-CUE	#UPEKA LUK	***
11.1.2.003.00	ADJUST THROTTLES TO OBTAIN REQUIRED TF	4			123			
	AIRSPEED		126	MANUAL THRDTTLE (ADJUSTMENT DURING WITHIN DESIGN PAF	CONTROL WILL F THE TER REGI RAMETERS.	MANUAL THROTTLE CONTROL WILL REQUIRE CONSTANT ATTENTION ALADJUSTMENT DURING THE TFR REGIME TO MAINTAIN A-V VELDCITY WITHIN DESIGN PARAMETERS.	TTENTION AND VELDCITY	
11.1.2.004.00	ADJUST WING SWEEP LEVER TD TBD DEG FOR ATF PENETRATION	IND	4	1 I DESTRED	ANGLE FOR ATE	F PENETRALION.		
11.1.2.005.00	VERIFY THAT (1) TFR CHANNEL MDDE SW IS POSITIONED TO "TF"	-	1		23		Ş	
			3 2 1	ONE TF CHANNEL WILL SIT'S (SITUATION).	SELECTED AND VERIFIED ON LIT INNEL WILL REMAIN IN TF WHILE "UATION".	TE WHILE THE OTHER I	R IS IN	
11.1.2.006.00	SET TFR MODE SWITCH ON (1) TF CHANNEL TD "SIT" (SITUATION)	8		1	1 SELECTED DN (1) TF	CHANNEL.		
11.1.3.001.00	MONITOR FLR DISPLAY AS REQD FOR POTENTIAL DBSTACLE	CONT			45	н		
			121	RADAR GROUND MAP OF POTENTIAL OBSTACLE	TERRAIN RETURNS.	DESIRED. CHECKPOINTS DISPLAYED AND	red AND	
			n 4 in	D THE SEE	AUTO MO NUMBER	DE HAS BEEN SELECTED 9.2.1.1C.	D PRIOR TO	
11.1.3.002.00	MONITOR FLT INSTRUMENTS (ADI, BOHI AIRSPEED-ALT INDICATOR)	CDNT		2 PITCH, RDLL INDI	2 RDLL INDICATION, ALTITUDE,	1 UDE, AIRSPEED DATA	A DESIRED.	
11.1.3.003.00	ADVISE PILOT(S) OF PDTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS TERRAIN	CONT	8		TS CHECKED. 23	r		
	OBSTACLES		- N N	POTENTIALLY HAZA TASK REQUIRES CL OPERATION.	RDDUS TERRAIN .OSE CREW COOR	POTENTIALLY HAZARDDUS TERRAIN OBSTACLES BEYOND 1 TASK REQUIRES CLOS∉ CREW COORDINATION TO EFFECT OPERATION.	TFR RANGE.	
11.1.3.004.00	MONITOR AIRSPEED-MACH INDICATOR	CONT			READINGS WITH N PRDGRESS.	1 AND READINGS WITHIN ACCEPTABLE TOLINS IN PROGRESS.	TDLERANCE.	
11.1.3.005.00	MONITOR COMPUTED FLIGHT PATH ON VSD	CDNT				æ.		
			400	ATF OPERATIONS IN FLIGHT PATH ANGLE WITHIN ACCEPTABLE	N PRDGRESS. E AND FLIGHT E TDLERANCE.	PATH ANGLE RATE M	MONITORED AND	

PAGE 61	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	030*	*COMP-CUE *ID	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
11.1.3.006.00	MONITOR RADAR ALTIMETER	CONT			2	e4		
11.1.3.007.00	MONITOR ATF PITCH STEERING ON VSD	CONT	2 1	ATF OPERAT RADAR ALTI	ATF OPERATIONS IN PROGRESS. RADAR ALTIMETER MONITORED AND WITHIN ACCEPTABLE TOWERANCE 23	WITHIN ACCEPTABLE	TOKERANCE.	
			35	ATF OPERAT ATF PITCH TOLERANCE.	IONS IN PROGRESS. STEERING MONITORED	AND WITHIN ACCEPTABLE	BLE	
11.1.3.008.00	MONITOR COURSE STEERING ON THE VSD ANO-OR HSI	CONT			23	in the second	`	
			N W	ATF OPERAT HEADING REA ACCEPTABLE		D AND HSI MONITORED	D AND WITHIN	
11.1.3.009.00	MONITOR TER FAIL INDICATORS	CONT			23456	p-4		
			₩ W W W W	ATF/OPERATALL TFR FALL ITFR FAIL ITFR FAIL LCAUTION LIFE F2.3.3.	OPERATIONS IN PROGRESS. IFR FAIL INDICATORS CHECKED AND BLANKED. FAIL INDICATORS INCLUDE: TER FIW LIGHTS E2-4.1 & FAIL LIGHTS E2-2.1.1 & E2-2.1.2, TFR TURN 6-LIMITION LIGHT E2-3.1, TFR VELOCITY E2-3.2 AND TFR DR. 5.3.	ED AND BLANKED. TER FLW LIGH'S E2- -2.1.2, TER TURN 6 OCITY E2-3.2 AND I	2-4.1 & E2-4.2 6-LIMIT 1FR DRIFT	
11.1.3.010.00	MONITOR IR ON VSD OR VISUAL CONTACT THROUGH IFB WINDOW	CONT		345				
			W W 4 K	ATF OPERATIONS VISUAL DISPLAY C-D IDENT C4-4 FLASHBLINDNESS		TF PERFORMANCE TO THE PLZT T THAT WILL BE	HERAL— AN INTEGRATED	
11.2.1.001.00	OEPRESS AUTOPILOT DISENGAGE TRIGGER SWITCH ON CONTROL STICK	m	,			H		
11.2.1.002.00	TRACK PITCH STEERING COMMAND ON VSO WITH CONTROL STICK	CONT	rd.	DECISION BY	IY PILOT TO SWITCH TO 2	D MANUAL FLIGHT.		
			2 2	CROSSBARS COMMAND FL	CROSSBARS ON VSO COMMAND CORRECT ST COMMAND FLIGHT PATH BEING FOLLOWED.	ECT STEERING. LOWED.		
11.2.1.003.00	POSITION THROTILES AS REQUIRED TO TRACK MACH .85	CONT	**.					
11.2.1.004.00		CONT			23			
			9 2 1	CROSSBARS AMI MONITO COMMANDS 8	CROSSBARS ON VSD COMMAND CORRECT STEERING. AMI MONITORED AND CHECKED AT M.85. "FLY-TO" COMMANDS BEING FOLLOWED AS DISPLAYED.		STEERING	

I

I

I

I

PAGE 62	E.10	TIME	*ACT ION - VERB	40.50	*COMP-CUE	QI*	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
11.2.2.001.30	MONITOR AIRSPEED-MACH	CONT			2	34	-		
				MANUAL TE AMI CHECKE TASK REQUI	OPERATIONS O AND WITH RES CLOSE	IN PROGRESS. IN ACCEPTABLE CREW COORDINAT	ROGRESS. CEPTABLE TOLERANCE. COORDINATION TO EFFECT	SAFE TF	
11.2.2.002.00	MONITOR TF PITCH STEERING ON VSO DISPLAY	CONT	•		٧		н		
11.2.2.003.00	MONITOR HSI COMMAND HEADING MKR AGAINST	CONT	2 1	MANUAL TE COMMAND ST	OPERATIONS FEERING AND 2	IN PROGRESS. PITCH SCALES	CHECKED AND ACCEPTABLE	ACCEPTABLE.	
11.2.2.004.00	MONITOR TER SCOPE OR VISUALLY THROUGH FLASHBLINONESS	CONT	H 0	MANUAL TF OI HSI COMMAND	PERATION AGAINST 23	PROGRESS. Jal Values 45	CHEKCED AND A	ACCEPTABLE.	
			H N W 4 M	MANUAL TE TER SCOPE CURVES. E SCAN (VE	111 0	OPERATIONS IN PROGRESS. PRESENTATION WITHIN ACCEPTABLE RTICAL SCAN) DISPLAY ASSUMES TE	PTABLE A-V PERFORM UMES TFR OPERATING	A-V PERFORMANCE R OPERATING IN TF	
11.2.2.005.00	MONITOR RADAR Altimeter	CONT	n -	? =		PROGR	•		
11.2.2.006.00	MONITOR TER FAIL	CONT	4 N M	RADAR ALT	ALTIMETER READING T. 24567	X-CHECKS	WITH MINIMUM TE	TF AND VSD	m
			™ S W 4 W 4 P	MANUAL TF DPE ALL TFR FAIL SAME AS T.E. TFR FAIL INDI TFR FAIL LIGHT CAUTION LIGHT	RATIONS INDICAT NUMBER CATORS TS E2-2 E2-3-1	ORS CHECKED AND BLANKED. 11.1.3.9A-B. INCLUDE: TER FLW LIGHTS E2-4.1 E. 10.1 E E2-2.1.2, TFR TURN G-LIMIT. TER VELOCITY E2-3.2 AND TFR DR	PROGRESS. CHECKEO AND BLANKEO. .3.94-B. JOE: TER FLW LIGHTS E2- E E2-2.1.2, TFR TURN G R VELOCITY E2-3.2 AND 1	-4.1 E E2-4.2 G-LIHIT TFR DRIFT	Ai:
11.3.1.001.00	COMMUNICATE WITH OSO-DSO ON THREAT SITUATION	INO	-			1234567			
				THIS FUNC TO AVOID THE COURS: INVOLVE, PHENOMENA TO ITS PR	THIS FUNCTION INVOLVES TO AVOID UNEXPECTED TH THE COURSE OF LOW ALTI INVOLVE, BUT ARE NOT I PHENOMENA, OR NUCLEAR TO ITS PRE—PROGRAMMED	THIS FUNCTION INVOLVES MANUAL LATERAL STEERING OF THE A-V TO AVOID UNEXPECTED THREATS WHICH MAY BE ENCOUNTERED DURING COURSE OF LOW ALTITUDE PENETRATION. THESE THREATS CAN INVOLVE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO ENEMY DEFENSES, WEATHER PHENOMENA, OR NUCLEAR WEAPONS EFFECTS. THE A-V WILL RETURN ON TO ITS PRE—PROGRAMMED FLIGHT PATH WHEN THREAT HAS BEEN AVERTED.	RAL STEERING MAY BE ENCOUN TION. THESE 1 EMY DEFENSES, CTS. THE A-V	STEERING OF THE A-V BE ENCOUNTERED DURING 4. THESE THREATS CAN OFFENSES, WEATHER THE A-V WILL RETURN 1. THREAT HAS BEEN	(1)
11.3.1.002.00	VERIFY CONDITIONS SUITABLE FOR MANUAL LATERAL CONTROL	IND			23		-		
			3 2 1	FEESBACK FROM FLIGHT PROFILE SUITABLE FOR 1	FEEDBACK FROM OSO-OSO ON THREAT S FLIGHT PROFILE (TERRAIN VFR-IFR) SUITABLE FOR THREAT AVOIDANCE.	ON THREAT SI N VFR-IFR) CO OLDANCE.	SITUATION. CONDITIONS VER	VERIFIED AS	

American control of the state o

Territorial in principal and

Agency State Control of Control o

Supra anno a suprama a sa d

PAGE 63	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	40,00	*COMP-CUE *ID	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
11.3.1.003.00	DETERMINE BEST PATH	IND			2			
			1 2	FEEDBACK F	FEEDBACK FROM 0S0-DS0 ON THREAT SITUATION. BEST PATH AROUND THREAT DETERMINED.	SITUATION.		
11.3.1.004.00	TRACK WITH FLT CONTROLS & THROTTLES TO INITIATE	QU			2	-		
			1 2 2	BEST PATH DEVIATION	ARDUND THREAT DETERMINED. INITIATED.			
11.3.1.005.00	MONITOR VSD AND VIEW FROM THERMAL FLASHBLINDNESS	CONT				1		
			1	FLIGHT PATH				
11.3.1.006.00	MONITOR AIRSPEED-MACH INDICATOR	CONT				-		
			7 7	FLIGHT PATH	TH DEVIATION IN PROGRESS. ED AND WITHIN ACCEPTABLE	SS. E TOLER ANCE.		
11.3.1.007.00	MONITOR TER SCOPE FOR	CONT				1		
			1 2 7	FLIGHT PA	FLIGHT PATH DEVIATION IN PROGRESS. TFR SCOPE PRESENTATION WITHIN ACCEPTABLE A-V	SS. CEPTABLE A-V PE	PERFORMANCE	
11.3.1.008.00	MONITOR HSI FOR	CONT	1		2	н		
			1 2	FLIGHT PA	PATH DEVIATION IN PROGRESS. DEVIATION NOTED AND CHECKED	~		
11.3.1.009.00	TRACK WITH FLT CONTROLS & THROTTLES TO RETURN A-V TO	QNI			23 45	e e		
	4 4		N A 41	AIR VEHICL COMPLETED. ACTUAL HAN	RETURN TO ORIGINAL TRACK DESIRED AFTER THREAT AIR VEHICLE ON ORIGINAL TRACK, DEVIATION FROM COMPLETED.	DEVIATION FROM F DEVIATION FROM F DEFROM STEERING	THREAT IS AVOIDED. IN FROM FLIGHT PATH STEERING ON BOMB NAV	
11.3.2.006.00	TRACK WITH FLT CONTROLS & THROTTLES TO INITIATE	IND	n		2	prel .		
	DEVIATION		1	BEST PATH	ARCOND THREAT DETERMINED INITIATED.	VED.		
11.3.2.007.00	MONITOR VSD AND VIEW FROM THERMAL FLASHELINDNESS	CONT	ı			pel		
11.3.2.008.00	MONITOR ATROPED-MACH	CONT	1	FLIGHT PA	PATH DEVIATION IN PROGRESS 2	55.		
	INDICATOR		2 1	FLIGHT PATH AMI CHECKED	TH DEVIATION IN PROGRESS. ED AND WITHIN ACCEPTABLE TOLERANCE.	SS. LE TOLERANCE.		

I

I

PAGE 64 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERE	40.60	*COMP-CUE *ID	*INIT-CUE *	*OPERATOR *TE#	*
					23	-		
11.3.2.009.00	MONITOR TER SCOPE FUR TERRAIN DBSTACLES	200			1			
			7 7 7	FLIGHT PAT	FLIGHT PATH DEVIATION IN PROGRESS. TIPE SCOPE PRESENTATION WITHIN ACCEPTABLE	A - V	PERFORMANCE	
			m	CURVES.				
11.3.2.010.00	MONITOR HSI FOR	CONT			7	•		
	COURSE DEVIALION		1		PATH DEVIATION IN PROGRESS.	D ACCEPTABLE		
			7	COURSE	STATEM NOISE AND CHEST	1		
11.3.2.011.00	TRACK WITH FLT CONTROLS & THROTTLES TO RETURN A-V TO	QVI			67	•		
	X Y L		121	AIR VEHI	RETURN TO DRIGINAL TRACK DESIRED AFTER THREAT IS AVDIDED. AIR VEHICLE ON ORIGINAL TRACK, DEVIATION FROM FLIGHT PATH	AFTER THREAT IS /IATION FROM FLIC	AVDIDED. GHT PATH	
			መ 4 የህ	ACTUAL MAN SYSTEM.	HANEUVER CAN BE REFERENCED FROM	STEERING	ON BOMB NAV	
11.4.1.001.00	DEPRESS "ENGAGE"	2						
			1	DECISION TO	TO TERMINATE FLIGHT PATH	H DEVIATION OPERATIONS	ATIONS.	
11.4.1.002.00	DEPRESS 'FLT DIR' LIGHTED PUSHBUTTON	7				•		
	מי אבי אוני		p-4	DECISION	I TO TERMINATE FLIGHT PATH	H DEVIATION OPERATIONS	ATIONS.	
11.4.1.003.00	DEPRESS 'TER FLW' LIGHTED PUSHBUTTON	2				•		
	UN AFCS PANEL		1	DECISION TO	I TO TERMINATE FLIGHT PATH	DEVIATION	OPERATIONS.	
11.4.1.004.00	DEPRESS *AUTO THROT * LIGHTED PUSHBUTTON	2						
	UN ATCS PANCE			DECISION TO	TERMINATE FLIGHT	PATH DEVIATION OPER	OPERATIONS.	
11.5.1.001.00	ADVISE PILOT EVS UPDATE REQUIRED	Φ		PRESENT	POSITION ERROR OBSERVED (SEE	SEE T.E. NUMBER	9.2.1.101.	
11.5.1.002.00	NOTE NEXT SEQ. NO. IS A CP (CHECK POINT)	8			I areas areas	ATAO CON ANALO DATA		
11.5.1.003.00	REQUEST EVS CONTROL BE TRANSFERRED TO	ın	•	SEQUENCE	NORDEN CORNESTONDS	1		
	050		H 2 H	MFD IS THIS TA	MFD IS BLANK. EVS CONTROL REQUIRED THIS TASK ELEMENT ASSUMES THAT EVS FUNCTIONING PROPERLY.	RED BY DSD. EVS IS ON, ADJUSTED.	TED. AND	
11.5.1.004.00	SET EVS PDD CDNTROL ROTARY SWITCH TD	2			1			
	, nx=.		1	THIS SW	SWITCH SETTING RELINQUISHES	EVS CONTROL TO	080	
11.5.1.005.00	NOTE FRONT STATION RELEASE OF EVS	8						
	כחששאת כסמואמר			COMD BA	COMD BACKLIGHTED PUSHBUTTON IS	ON. THEN GOES	.out.	

PAGE 65	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	4CED	*CDMP-CUE *ID	*INIT-CUE	*DPERATOR	*1E#
11.5.1.006.00	SET SENSOR TD BE OISPLAYED (FLIR) VIA VIDEO SELECT SWITCH SET 'SYMBOLS ON' VIA EVS PANEL FOR	2 2				2		
00,800,1,3,11		4	2 1	ELEVATION NO SYMBDLS	ELEVATION AND AZIMUTH SYMBOLS APPEAR NO SYMBDLS DISPLAYED ON MFD.	AR ON MFD.		
11.5.1.009.00	AS NECESSARY ADJUST MED CONTRAST	4	2	BRIGHTNESS DESIRED BRI	BRIGHTNESS UNSATISFACTORY. DESIRED BRIGHTNESS ATTAINEO ON MFD. 2	1		
11.5.1.010.00	SELECT *UPDATE QUALITY* PUSHBUTTDN AMY CORR PANEL	8	N 2	CONTRAST (CONTRAST UNSATISFACTORY. DESIRED CONTRAST ATTAINED ON MFD. 2	्न		
11.5.1.011.00	DEPRESS EVS UPDATE MODE SWITCH ON NAV	~	2 1	UNWANTED O	UNWANTED QUAL INDEX LEGEND LILUMINATES. DESIRED QUAL INDEX LEGEND ILLUMINATES.	ATES.		
11.5.1.012.00	CORR PANEL SET 'PPC' TDGGLE SWITCH ON RADAR CONTROL PANEL TD 'QUI'	8		Shop of Means	1 NS PRESENT POSITION CORRECTION	ECTION.		
11.5.1.013.00	IGENTIFY CHECK PDINT DF INTEREST DN MFD	10	48	NEED TO C	141 200	I TO RECOGNIZE (CHECK POINT.	
11.5.1.014.00	NDTE PRESENT POSITION ERRDR ON MFD	ľ	2	FIDUCIALS POSITIDN	FIDUCIALS AND CHECK POINT NOT COINCIDENT. POSITION ERROR DESERVED BETWEEN FIDUCIALS	NA NA	CHECK POINT	•
11.5.1.015.00	MOVE VIDEG IMAGE FOR FIDUCIALS—CHECK POINT CDINCIDENCE	so.	1		POSITIDN ERRDR BETWEEN FIDUCIAL AND CHECK FIDUCIAL-CHECKPOINT CDINCIDES ON MFD.		PDINT OBSERVED.	
11.5.1.016.00	DEPRESS "ENTER" DN NAV CORR PANEL TD INITIATE UPOATE	2	N.W.		23 . FIDUCIAL-CHECKPOINT COINCIDENT ACHIEVED. EVS LIGHT LEGEND DN NAV CDRR PANEL BLINK. EVS UPDATE SEQUENCING.	AT AT	4HZ DURING	

I

1

Į

I

I

I

I

I,

PAGE 66	E.10	TIME	*ACT ION-VERB	Q30*	*COMP-CUE	QI*	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
11.5.1.017.00	MOVE VIDED IMAGE FDR FIDUCIALS-CHECK POINT COINCIDENCE	'n			8	345	1		•
			H 0 W 4 W	FIDUCIAL-C FIDUCIAL-C APPROX IC- REPOSITION SEQUENCE.	FIDUCIAL-CHECK POINT COINCIDEN FIDUCIAL-CHECK POINT COINCIDES APPROX IC-15 SECS FOLLOWING IN REPOSITION OSO TRACKING HANDLE SEQUENCE.	A LE	RIFT NOTED. MFD. VIIDN OF UPDATE; COMPLETE TRIANGULATIDN	E. IGULATIDN	
11.5.1.018.00	DEPRESS • ENTER• ON NAV CORR PANEL TO COMPLETE UPOATE	7	9 1	SAME AS TA	T.E. NUMBER 11.5.1.15C 2 -CHECKPOINT COINCIDENC	SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 11.5.1.15C. 2 I FIDUCIAL—CHECKPOINT COINCIDENCE MAINTAINED ON		MFD.	
11.5.1.019.00	NOTE UPDATE VALIDITY ON NAV CDRR PANEL	15	2 1 2	BLINKING LIGHT	IGHT LEGEND	DEACTIVATES (IZ) IZ	7	PANEL.	
11.5.1.020.00	ADVISE PILOT THAT EVS UPOATE HAS BEEN COMPLETED	ın.	V	TANA					
11.5.1.021.00	DBSERVE AUTO PILOT STEERING CORRECTION ON VSO	m	H	PILOT ACKA	PILOT ACKNOWLEDGES UPDATE 1	ATE COMPLETE.	•		
11.5.2.001.00	SET FLR SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO "GND AUTO"	8		COURSE DEV	DEVIATION SYMBOLOGY	LOGY DEFLECTED 23	ED THEN CENTERED	RED ON VSD.	4
			H () M ()		AUTO	ERROR OBSERVED ON FLR CRT	DI SPL HAVE	AY. BEEN	
11.5.2.002.00	SET PPC SWITCH ON RADAR SET CONTROL TO	7	t	2	I.E. NUMBER 9.	9.2.1.16.	I		2
11.5.2.003.00	OBSERVE NEXT SEG ND IS A CP ON SEG NO OIGITAL READOUT	-	2 1	PRESENT PO SAME AS T.	POSITION ERROR OBSERVI T.E. NUMBER 9.2.1.2C.	OBSERVED ON FLR 2.1.2C. 1	FLR CRT DISPLAY.	. A Y .	8
11.5.2.004.00	SET FLR RANGE SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO DESIRED RANGE	4	2 1	CP SEQUENC SAME AS T.	ENCE ND. DISPLA T.E. NUMBER 9.	SEQUENCE ND. DISPLAYED ON NAV PANEL. E AS T.E. NUMBER 9.2.1.3C. 1	INEL.		m
11.5.2.005.00	IDENTIFY CP OF INTEREST ON FLR CRT SCOPE	ĸ	3 2 3	RADAR DISPLAY Range Select Same as T.e.	GROUNC SWITCH NUMBER	MAP REQUIRES R POSITIONED TO C 9.2.1.4C.	RANGE CHANGE. OESIREO RANGE. I2		4
			H 28 C 4	INTENT TO LDC RADAR RETURN CHECK POINT R SAME AS T.E.	SATE CHE (SIGNAT RECOGNIZ NUMBER	INT BY	OBSERVING GROUND MAP AREA	HAP AREA	

*TE#	т		C.	,	ก		m		•	1			so.				•	n		7	
*INIT-CUE *OPERATOR	ins	COINCIDENT. NE TO CP RADAR RETURN OBSERVEO.	, ED		1	UNDESIRED UPOATE QUALITY INDEX ASSIGNED VIA MISSION TAPE. Desired quality index switchlight legend illuminates. Same as t.e. number 9.2.1.8C.	12	(FIELD OF VIEW) ON FLR	e .	77	ERROR BETWEEN CURSORS AND CP OBSERVED, INTENT TO			ON FLR X-HAIR POSITION.	To Co			1.2	TED AS 'IN UPDT' ANNUNCIATOR		DEVIATION SYMBOLOGY DEFLECTED, THEN CENTERED ON VSD. T.E. NUMBER 9.2.1.13A-B.
*10		CHECKPOINT COI	OTSPLAY OBSERVED	9.2.1.TC.		LITY INDEX / X SW1TCHLIGH 9.2.1.8C.		R SCAN FOV (FIELD	9.2.1.90.		N CURSORS	.2.1.10C.		ATEO BASEO	1 LUMINAT		. 2. 1.11C.		Paren-Accep		180106Y 0EFLE 9.2.1.13A-8.
*COMP-CUE	2	RADAR CURSORS AND CHECKPOINT CO X-HAIR POSITION ERROR RELATIVE SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 9.2.1.6C.	1 EXPANDED RADAR MAP 010	, ,	7	OUALITY INDEX T.E. NUMBER 9			T.E. NUMBER 9		ERROR BETWEEN	T.E. NUMBER 9.2.1.10C.	1234	POSTITION UPDATE INITIATED BASED ON FLR	ANNUNCIATOR	GOES OUT).	T.E. NUMBER 9.2.1.11C.		POATE VALI	1	COURSE DEVIATION SYMB SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 9
090*		RADAR CUR X-HAIR PO SAME AS T	EX D ANDED	SAME AS T		UNDESIRED OESIREO G		FOR	SAME AS 1		CORRECT P			POSITION	IN UPOT	COES OUT).	SAME AS		POSITION U GOES OUT.		COURSE DI
*ACT1DN-VERB		32	-	7 7		1 2 2 3	•	2 2	6		2 1 2	I 60			1 (1)	n 4	\$				2
TIME	w		7		2					•			7					•		М	
E.1D	OBSERVE X-HAIR CURSOR POSITION RELATIVE TO		SET FLR SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO "GNO VEL"		DEPRESS UPDT QUAL PUSHBUTTON SWITCH ON NAV CORR PANEL		SET NARROW SECTOR SCAN ON FLR WITH TRACKING HOLE			POSITION X-MAIR CURSORS TO COINCIDE WITH CHECK POINT			DEPRESS "ENTER" ON NAV CORR PANEL TO	INTEGRATE CP UPDATE				AOVISE PILOT FLR Upoate has been Accepted and is			052
PAGE 67 E#	11.5.2.006.00		11.5.2.007.00		11.5.2.008.00		11.5.2.009.00			11.5.2.010.00			11.5.2.011.00					11.5.2.012.00		11.5.2.013.00	

1

I

I

I

#TE#	m	м	m	•		2	σ.	M	
#OPERATOR		TD	ALCULATED	DUND RADAR	ARE NEARLY ACU ON			TO (TION OF
*INIT-CUE		ACCOMPLISHED PRIOR	POSITIONED IAM CALCULATED	ON LEADING EDGE OF GROUND RADAR 2.4C. 1	· S #		ITH DOF PGINT.	PLACE. SECONOS PR	STEADY 'ON' AT COMPLETION 8C
01*	12	TION IS AC ELIVERY. 9.2.2.2C. 12	9.2.2.3C	ONED ON LE 9.2.2.4C.	IN ACCE DOF AN	. 76. 2. 5. 6	COINCIDENT WITH DOF 8 9.2.2.6C.	NATES AS PUSHON IS TAKING T FLASHES 60) PROGRAMMED 9.2.2.7C.	
*CDMP-CUE		THE ALTITUDE CALIBRATION IS INITIATING WEAPONS DELIVERY. SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 9.2.2.2C	CURSOR IS AUTOMATICALLY RANGE. S T.E. NUMBER 9.2.2.3C.	CURSORS POSITIONED S T.E. NUMBER 9.2.2	DOF IS N DISPLA	1 NORBER 9.4	RANGE CURSORS ARE COINC SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 9.2 12	ILLUMINA IBRATION SEGMENT SVERFLY) UMBER 9.	NUMBER
030*		THE ALTI INITIATI SAME AS	RANGE CUR	RANGE CUR RETURN. SAME AS 1	OISTANCE TO RADAR RETURI COINCIDENT. THE DOF IS	2	RANGE CUR	*DALT* LEGENO INDICATING CAL *OALT* LEGENO (OESTINATION C SAME AS T.E. N	CALIBRATION. SAME AS T.E.
*ACTION-VERB		™ (N (N)	3 2 1	⊒ 0. €	H W 4 W 4	0	7 7	11 N M 4 N	3 2 1
TIME	4	4	ONI	IND		w e	N	~	
E.10	SET RDTARY MODE SWITCH ON FLR CONTROL PANEL TO	DEPRESS TH * ENBL* SW TO COMMAND FLR ANT				DEPRESS TH 'ENBL' SWITCH TO POSN RNG CURSOR FOR FINE ADJUSTM	DEPRESS *ELEV-DALT* PUSHBUTTON TO INITIATE ALTIT CALIBRATION	DEPRESS 'ELEV-DALT' PUSHBUTTON TO FREEZE ELEVATION READOUT	
PAGE 68	11.5.3.001.00	11.5.3.002.00	11.5.3.003.00	11.5.3.904.00		11.5.3.005.00	11.5.3.026.00	11.5.3.007.00	

And the second second

Separate and the second

The state of the s

Augustanous

Page Property Commenced

PAGE 69			8037-7021-544	#F.F.D #COMP-CUE #ID #INIT-CUE #OPERATOR	*TE#
F	E.ID	μ Ε -			\$
11.5.3.008.00	EVALUATE DALT READOUT	ĸ		*621	
	DIGITAL INDICATOR		 ⇔ m	THE VALUE IN THE DALT READOUT IS THE AMOUNT DE PROPOSED CHANGE TO THE SYSTEM ALTITUDE. DSD MUST COMPARE ALT READOUT WITH HIS PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF ALTITUDE PLUS TIME BETWEEN LAST	55
			4 w	ALTITUDE CALIBRATION. Same as t.e. number 9.2.2.9C.	-
11.5.3.009.00	SET 'ACPT-REJ' TOGGLE SWITCH TO 'ACPT'	4		SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 9.2.2.10C.	m
11.5.3.010.00	NOTE KALMAN FILTER ACCEPTANCE DF	8			
	ALTIONE OFFICE		321	UPDI* LEGEND LIGHT GDES UU! AND DAL! NOTENICS 4 *ALT CALBR* DIGITAL READOUT. E AS T.E. NUMBER 9.2.2.11C.	
11.5.4.001.00	MONITOR AND ADJUST OPERATION OF SYSTEM	120		•	
	AVIDNICS		- 20	TIME CONTINGENT BASED ON MISSION ELAPSED TIME FROM LAST SYSTEMS AVIONICS AND CITS STATUS CHECKS COMPLETED. THE TASK IS COMPHETED ON THE AVERAGE EVERY 30 MIN. TO	K
			. 4 W	INSURE GENERAL CONDITION AND TO BE AWARE OF ANY SYSTEM INSURE GENERAL CONDITION AND TO BE AWARE LIMITS THAT MA PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS EXCEEDING ACCEPTABLE LIMITS THAT MA	HAY
			9 - 60	IMPINGE ON THE ULLIMATE SUCCESS OF THE TANGEST OF THE FOLLOWING C-OS WILL BE CHECKED: F4-2.1,-3.1,-1.1.5,-1.1.7 E6-1.26; E1-7.4; W6,W7; E8-4.1,-4.2; E4-1.1.1,-1.1.2,-1.1.7 -1.1.6,-1.1.9,-1.1.010,-1.1.8.	
12.1.1.001.00	ADVISE PILDT OF REQUIRED BDA	10	~	*BDA REQ* INDICATOR STARTS FLASHING "GREEN".	
12.1.1.002.00	ACKNDWLEDGE EVS SENSOR REQUIRED FOR BDA	4	•	I CENSON TO BE HISED (FIIR/LLLTV) WILL BE DETERMINED BY DSD.	
12.1.1.003.00	SET EVS POD CONTROL ROTARY SWITCH TO	15	•		
12.1.1.004.00	J	'n	-		
	IMAGE AVAILABLE 'U		1	POD EXTENSION REQUIRES 15 SECONDS.	
12.1.1.005.00	SET TV OR IR EVS POD CONTROL TO "EXD" IF NOT RETRACTED	CDNT		T.E. SUBDIVIDED INTO TWO SUBTASK ELEMENTS.	
12.1.1.005.01	SET IR EVS PDD CDNTROL TD "EXD" IF NOT RETRACTED	8		MAY BE PERFORMED BY COPILCT.	

I

I

I

1

I

*1E#																	
*DPERATOR	e4.				•			RGET.			LR FILM		Y-WITHHOLD	PROCEDURES. FOR		OLD WEAPON.	
*INIT-CUE					GRAVITY TARGET.		H	COINCIDENT WITH TARGET.	12		FLR. TO 'AUTO' FOR FLR	12	MADE TO DEPLO	GRAVITY BOMBING PROC DECISION IS ASSUMED.	I	MADE TO WITHH	
e *ID	COP1.DT.					MOVEMENT TO TARGET RETURN.		(FLR) ON MFD	ED•		DN MFD AND FL	34	ASSESSED, DECISION MADE TO DEPLOY-WITHHOLD			DAMAGE ASSESSED, DECISION MADE TD WITHHOLD WEAPON.	
*COMP-CUE	PERFORMED BY COPILOT			I	PEADOUT 'TG' CONFIRMED AS	MOVEMENT TO T	8	LS AND X-HAIRS GET IDENTIFIED	BDA TARGET OBSERVED. TARGET DAMAGE ASSESSED	23	SERVED		TARGET DAMAGE ASSESS	REFER TO TASK 9.3.2.1 FOR THIS ANALYSIS. A "FLY-BY"		DAMAGE ASSESS I	COMPLETED.
*CED	u. ⊗ •				ALPHA P	X-HAIR		FIDUCIALS A	BOA TAR		BDA TARGET OB PHOTO TOGGLE RECORDING.		TARGET	REFER T		TARGET	BDA COM
*ACTION-VERB	-	•			I	1		7 7	1 2		 0 €		1 0	1 m 4		H	
TIME	8	8	2	н	2		10		-	7		•			8	Ν	
E.10	SET IR EVS POD CONTROL TO "EXD" IF NOT RETRACTED	SET VIDED SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO FELR*	SET BNS MDDE SWITCH TO *STV BNS* ON EVS STEERING CONTROL	CHECK THAT CURRENT STEER PT IS A GRAVITY TGT ON SEQ NO IDENT	DEPRESS NAV PANEL X-HAIR *TGT* PB TO OVERLAY X-HAIRS ON TGT		IDENTIFY BDA TARGET USING MFD AND FLR SCOPES		ASSESS TARGET DAMAGE	SET PHOTO TOGGLE SW TO *AUTO* ON FLR INDIC-RECORDER PANEL		NOTIFY PILOT OF DECISION TO DEPLOY-WITHHOLD WEAPON			DEPRESS BOMB DLVY ON STORES DEL PANEL TO DEACTIVATE BOMB MOD	SET PHOTD SWITCH ON FLR INDICATOR-RECORDER	400
PAGE 70	12.1.1.005.02	12.1.1.006.00	12.1.1.007.00	12.1.1.008.00	12.1.1.009.00		12.1.1.010.00		12.1.1.011.00	12.1.1.012.00	•	12.1.1.013.00			12.1.1.014.00	12.1.1.015.00	

TOR *TE#	2	m		m	DISPLAY		•	• K				CHANGE			
E *OPERATOR	ç		DISPLAY.		LEFT CRT DI		CRI DISPLAY.	RE LOCATIO	, ***, *5*,			HEADING		•	
*INIT-CUE	DELIVERY PROGRAM)	Ħ	N RIGHT CRT	el .	DISPLAYED ON	-	DISPLAYED ON L	LOCATION PUSHBUTTON ILLUMINATES SELECTED STORE LOCATION 12	MAY BE "2", "3",		S TAL REG.	.ISHED. ITENANCE OF THIS		C. TAL COMPLETED.	
*ID	MEAPON				.E. Y STORES		E STORES	CLUMINAT	MINATED		INDICATE 34	ACCOMPLE ACCOMPLE SED, MAIN		1ED TRACK,	
*COMP-CUE	. (STRIKE-MISSION	8	DP FORMAT CHAN	2	FOR FORMAT CHANGE. STATUS OF GRAVITY STORES AS T.E. NUMBER 9.3.2.3C.		STATUS OF MISSILE 1	ON PUSHBUTTON 1	STA PUSHBUTTON ILLUMINATED MAY	•	SMS CRT READOUT INDICATES 34	TAL MANEUVER REQUIRED. 15 DEG HEADING CHANGE ACCOMPLISHED. BECAUSE AFCS IS ENGAGED, MAINTENANCE OF WILL PECUTOE CONSTANT OVERPINE CONTROL		TO PREPROGRAMMED	
40.60	SMWDP CAME		NEED FOR FULL SMI		NEED FOR		FULL ST	LOCATIO	STA P	•	LEFT SI	TAL MAI 15 DEG BECAUSI		RETURN	
*ACT ION-VERB	1,0	ı	424	-	0 6		-	r	H 6	4	~			•	
TIME	8	4		4 1 11		2	8	~		5	1 0		w	2	
E.ID	OBSERVE CURRENT SMWDP SEQ NO IS A GRAVITY WEAPON RELEASE	DEPRESS 'PRGM' ON SMS TO DISPLAY FULL SMWDP, THEN DPR		DEPRESS *STAT* ON SMS TO DISPLAY FULL STATUS, THEN DPR *!DIS*		DEPRESS *LOCATION* TO SELECT *FMO*, INTMD, OR *AFT* LOCATION	DEPRESS STAT NUMERIC PB TO SELECT SPECIFIC WEAPON	SET ST PWR TOGGLE SWITCH TO "ON" FOR INITIALIZATION (ST	C MA	NOTIFY (P) TO INITIATE TRANSFER ALIGNMENT TURN (TAL)	POSITION CONTROL STICK TO BANK A-V FOR 15 DEG HEADING		RELEASE POSITIVE OVERRIDE CONTROL FORCE TO RETURN TO TRACK	DEPRESS MISSILE	PLL ILL MELTIN
PAGE 71	12.1.2.001.00	12.1.2.002.00		12.1.2.003.00		12.1.2.004.00	12.1.2.005.00	12.1.2.006.00		12.1.3.001.00	12.1.3.002.00		12.1.3.003.00	12.1.3.004.00	

I

I

I

1

*TE#																2	
+OP ERATOR		ADS. NUMERICS			ILLUMINATED.	IGE IS			STORES PANEL 6. Y. ORS WOULD BE		TENT, IF REQU		. THEN OFF.	WOULD BE			
* IN IT-CUE	12	4,				OR MISSILE RANGE		12	ON PILOT ATES STEAD OR INDICAT		INTERRUPT (S3-3.1) SWITCH AT 1ST DETENT,		FOR 5 SECONDS. THEN	DOOR INDICATORS WOULD			SMWDP (STRIKE-MISSION WEAPON DELIVERY PROGRAM) SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 9.3.2.1A-C.
oI *		LPON RELEASE POINT, TIGODOMN AT 59 SECS.			BAY LGCATION INDICATOR IS	AFTER RELEASE OR		RELEASE.	CATOR FLASHES CATOR ILLUMINA STORES BAY DOD	SINGLE LAUNCH.	(S3-3-1) SWI	SEQUENCE COMPLETE.	IS 'ON'	STORES BAY DO			WEAPON DELI
*CDMP-CUE	m	NOO		H	STORES BAY		, 4	TO WEAPON RELEASE. 3 45	STATUS INDICATOR STATUS INDICATOR OF THE (3) STORES	NITH A S		RELEASE SEQUEI 1	SIGNAL INDICATOR	THE (3)			KE-MISSION NUMBER
030*		APPROACHING WEA BEGIN COUNTING WEAPON RELEASE			SELECTED S'	LIGHT DEACTIVATES EXCEEDED.		CONTINUOUS	BAY DOOR 51 SMS PANEL. BAY GOOR ST ONLY (1) OF	VIL	AFCS PITCH	WEAPON RELE	RELEASE SIG	ONLY (1) OF ILLUMINATED			SAME AS T.E
*ACT ION-VERB		H 74 M			H	7 F		ı	H W W 4 1	n i		1		-			2
TIME	CONT		8		7		7	8			sv.	10	8		8	8	
E.IO	MONITOR TTG INDICATOR ON PILOT STORES PANEL		VERIFY SELECTED STORE ON PILOTS STORES PANEL READS "OMSL"	IOENTIFY SELECTED STORE LOCATION ON PILOT STORES PANEL	VERIFY MISSILE TARGET IS WITHIN RANGE OF AIR VEHICLE POSN		VERIFY LAUNCH CONDITIONS ARE WITHIN SAFE WEAPON REL LIMITS	OBSERVE SELECTED STORES BAY OOORS STATUS INDICATOR		MONITOR AFCS PITCH STEERING	MAINTAIN FLIGHT PATH TO ASSURE RELEASE PARAMETERS MET	VERIFY MISSILE LAUNCH ON ST OLVY AND PILOT STORES PANEL	VERIFY STORES BAY DCORS CLOSING		VERIFY WEAPON RELEASE SEQUENCE COMPLETE	OBSERVE CURRENT SMWDP SEQ NO IS A GRAVITY WEAPON RELEASE	
PAGE 72	12.1.3.005.00		12-1-3-006-00	12.1.3.007.00	12.1.3.008.00		12.1.3.009.00	12.1.3.010.00		12.1.3.011.00	12-1-3-012-00	12.1.3.013.00	12.1.3.014.00		12-1-3-015-00	12.1.4.001.00	

A Commission of the Commission

b) and opposite the same

#1E#	m		-	v	m	m			•	8	-
*OPERATOR	÷	T CRT DISPLAY			PDN RELEASE		PON RELEASE			: LOCATION.	
*INIT-CUE	1 RIGHT CRT OISPLAY.	I DISPLAYED ON LEFT		ELE	12 APPROACHING WEAPDN	C.	PRO			S SELECTED STORE	
E #ID		46E. 17 STORES 9.3.2.3C.	9.3.2.46.	1 0 TWO SUBTAS 9.3.2.5A-C.	INITIATEO,	9.3.2.5.1A-C	INITIATED. 9.3.2.5.2A-	9.3.2.6A.	9.3.2.TA.		12.1.2.5C.
#COMP-CUE	SMWDP FORMAT CHANGE.	FOR FORMAT CHANGE.	T.E. NUMBER	1 SUBDIVIDED INTO TWO SUBTASK AS T.E. NUMBER 9.3.2.5A-C.	DELIVERY RUN	T.E. NUMBER	DELIVERY RUN	T.E. NUMBER	T.E. NUMBER	1 LOCATION PUSHBUTTON	SAME AS T.E. NUMBER
*CEO		NEED FOR		T.E. SUE	Z	POINT.	WEAPON D POINT. SAME AS	SAME AS	SAME AS		
*ACTION-VERB	н о с	n N. M.	, ⊷	1	P4	N W	126	H	H	H	S #
TIME	4	4	2	CONT	8		7	7	7	Ν	H
E.ID	DEPRESS 'PRGM' ON SMS TO DISPLAY FULL SMWDP,THEN DPR 'RDIS'	OEPRESS 'STAT' ON SMS TO DISPLAY FULL STATUS,THEN OPR 'LDIS'	DEPRESS BOMB OLVY SELECT LIGHTED SWITCH TO "AUTO"	OBSERVE TTG ON PLT STORES PANEL AND MFD	OBSERVE TTG INDICATOR ON PILOT STORES PANEL	- 1	DBSERVE TTG ON MFD	CHECK SELECTED STORE TYPE ON PILOT STORES PANEL	IDENTIFY SELECTED GRAVITY STORE BAY LOCATION ON PLT STRS PAN	DEPRESS •STA• NUMERIC PB TO SELECT SPECIFIC WEAPON STATION	OBSERVE THAT BOMB STEERING IS INITIATED
PAGE 73 E#	12.1.4.002.00	12.1.4.003.00	12.1.4.004.00	12.1.4.005.00	12.1.4.005.01		12.1.4.005.02	12.1.4.006.00	12.1.4.507.00	12.1.4.008.00	12.1.4.009.00

I

I

I

Ī

I

I

I

I

*TE#	7	N		4		'n				2		S			7		m	
*CCD *COMP-CUE *ID *INIT-CUE *OPERATOR	ROOPS OF INTERPRETATION OF SAME	AS T.E. NUMBER 9.3.2.10C.	COINCIDEN		UAP AND X-HAIRS NOT CUINCIDENT. CLOSE CREW COORDINATION REQUIRED TO PRECLUDE OVERBANKING THE A-V. SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 9.3.2.12C.	~	DAP I AND X-HAIRS NOT COINCIDENT ON FLR SCOPE. DAP I AND X-HAIRS COINCIDENT ON FLR SCOPE.	K ELEMENT IS A LAST FINE ADJ	ER 9.3.2.13C.		NEED TO VERIFY COINCIDENCE OF DAP 2 AND X-HAIRS ON FLR. SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 9.3.2.14C.	N	SPLAY GROUN LECT SWITCH	MIN RDR RGE" WOULD BE SELECTED IMRU RELEASE. SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 9.3.2.15C.	-	EXPANDED RADAR MAP DISPLAY OBSERVED. Same as t.e. number 9.3.2.16C.	12	NEED FOR NARROW SECTOR SCAN FOV (FIELD OF VIEW) ON FLR DISPLAY. SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 9.3.2.17C.
*ACTION-VERB	pr	4 ()	1 2	•	- W M -		1 2	е 4	· w		1 2		3 2 1	4 N		1 2		 (N M
TIME	4	4		9		'n				8		4			7		- 4	
E.1D	DEPRESS "OAP 1" ON NAV PANEL,THEN IDENTIFY OAP ON FLR		IDENTIFY OAP ON FLR	ADVISE PILOT OF REQUIRED STEERING CORRECTIONS		POSITION X-HAIRS TO COINCIDE WITH DAP USING TRACKING HANDLE				DEPRESS "DAP 2" LIGHTED PUSHBUTTON DN NAV PANEL		SET FLR RANGE SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO DESIRED RANGE			SET FLR SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO "GND VEL"		SET NARROW SECTOR SCAN ON FLR WITH TRACKING HOLE PUSHBUTTON	
PAGE 74	12.1.4.010.00	12.1.4.011.00		12.1.4.012.00		12.1.4.013.00				12.1.4.014.00		12.1.4.015.00			12-1-4-016-00		12.1.4.017.00	

*1E#	m	^	. 4		•	^			•
*OPERATOR			IHMINENT.	IENT, THEN		PLANE.		ARE IN GREEN' WHEN PAIRS WOULD BE	
#INIT-CUE	1	SE	ALTITUDE	DE REACHED. OF TO FIRST DE S. ATTAINED.		_		MHEN DOORS NATE STEADY INDICATOR	
E #ID		APPROACHING WEAPON RELEASE POINT. TTG CONSISTENT WITH STORE RELEASE SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 9.3.2.18A-C.		23	9.3.2.21A.	1 SWITCH SET TO APPROPRIATE	APPROACHING WEAPON RELEASE POINT. SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 9.3.2.222A.	34 56 12 BAY GOOR STATUS INDICATORS FLASH WHEN DOORS ARE IN TRANSIENT STATE. BAY OGOR STATUS INDICATORS ILLUMINATE STEADY 'GREE IN OPEN POSITION. ONLY ONE OF THREE STORES BAY DOOR INDICATOR PAIRS ILLUMINATEO WITH A SINGLE RELEASE. SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 9.3.2.23 A—C.	8 9.3.2.24A-C.
#COMP-CUE	7	CHING WEAPON R ASISTENT WITH S T.E. NUMBER	INITIATION POINT FOR SAME AS 1.6. NUMBER 9	23 POINT FOR PLANNED BO AFCS INTERR-DISC SWI RELEASED WHEN BOMBIN SAME AS T.E. NUMBER	AS T.E. NUMBER	1 SELECT SWITCH SE	CHING WEAPON	34 BAY OOOR STATUS INDI TRANSIENT STATE. BAY OOOR STATUS INDI ON OPEN POSITION. ONLY ONE OF THREE SI ILLUMINATEO WITH A S	AS T.E. NUMBER
03.2*		APPROACHING TTG CONSISTE SAME AS T.E.	INITIA SAME AS	POINT AFCS IS RELEASI	SAME A	CL SEL	APPROA SAME A	BAY OCOR S TRANSIENT BAY OPEN PC INLY ONE C ILLUMINATE SAME AS T	SAME
*ACTION-VERB		3 2 3	1 2	4 m n n	н		1 2 2	10 M 4 M 9 M	
TIME	CONT		•0	٠,	&	~	4	0	•
F.10	MONITOR TTG INDICATOR ON PILOT STORES	PANEL	ADVISE PILOT TO INITIATE—INSURE PLANNED BOMBING ALTITUDE	OEPRESS AFCS INTERR—DISC TRIG SW ON STICK TO FIRST DETENT	TRACK WITH CONTROL STICK TO ATTAIN DESIRED BOMBING ALTITUDE	SET CL SW TO SELECT APPROPRIATE CLEARANCE PLANE FOR W.O.	CHECK A-V FLT CONDITS ARE WITHIN SAFE WEAPON REL LIMITS	OBSERVE SELECTED STORES BAY DOORS STATUS INDICATORS	CHECK GRAVITY STORE RELEASE, USING VSD, PLT ST, ST DEL PANS
PAGE 75	12.1.4.018.00		12.1.4.019.00	12.1.4.020.00	12.1.4.021.60	12.1.4.022.00	12.1.4.023.00	12.1.4.024.00	12.1.4.025.00

I

I

I

I

# = = =	ω					'n							(V													
*OPERATOR		AFTER RELEASE.	SECONDS. IF A SECOND BOMB LEGEND WILL GO TO	SCHEDULED FOR			THE STONAL IS	SEPARATION AND		S MOULD BE					VAL TIME.		HB TO OPTIMUM	L OF LA-HS	FD.								
*INIT-CUE	123	FOR 5 SECONDS AFTER ASHES FOR 5 SECONDS	DEACTIVATES AFTER 5 SECONDS. IF	WEAPON IS NOT	A-C.	12	SECONDS AFTER- THE	CONDS AFTER SER	A-C.	DCL INDICATORS WOULD			•		UTE SHOCK ARRIVAL	4	WILL DICTATE WHETHER CLIMB TO OPTIMUM	OR TO CONTINUE WITHDRAWAL	CLIMBOUT IS ASSUMED. IS PROGRAMMED.					1		ATION.	
QI*		HTS STEADY FOR S ON VSD FLASHES	CTIVATES A	F A SECOND	9.3.2.24.1		T FOR FIVE	OR FIVE SE	9.3.2.24.2A-C.	STORES BAY DOUGHT					CK TO COMP	123	WILL DICTA	OR TO CONT	WITHORAWAL IS							LOW-LEVEL PENETRATION.	
*COMP-CUE	4567	INDICATOR LIGHTS STEERING MDDE ON	NDICATOR S SCHEDIN	Y ON STATE. IF	SAME AS T.E. NUMBER 9.3.2.24.1A-C.	34	SIG REMAINS LIT FOR FIVE AND THEN DEACTIVATES.	EMAINS LIT F	T.E. NUMBER	THE (3)					HONITORS CLOCK TO COMPUTE		END MISSION PROFILE 1	CRUISE IS WARRANTED (PROFILE. FOR THIS ANALYSIS. LA-HS COMPLETED. WITHDRAWAL							COMPLETION OF LOW-LEY	
*C&D		BOMB S	AHAY	A STEAD	SAME AS		SENT AN	THEN DE	SAME AS	ONLY (1) OF	110011				COPILOT		ENO MIS	CRUISE	PROFILE 1 A-HS C							COMPLET	
*ACTION-VERB		- 0 m) 4 N	. 9 ۲	- 60			1 m 4	ĸ	m (4						-	7	m 4							-	
TIME	•					•			8		8			œ		8				8	4	7		œ			
E.ID	CHECK GRAVITY STORE RELEASE USING VSD AND PILOT STORES PANEL					CHECK GRAVITY STORE RELEASE USING STORES DELIVERY PANELS			VERIFY STORES BAY	DOORS CLOSING	SET CL SW TO LOWEST	APPROPRIATE CLEARANCE PLANE	ā	NOTIFY P OSO DSO SHOCK ARRIVAL IS IMMINENT		DEPRESS "TER FLW" PB SWITCHLIGHT TO	OISENGAGE IT			SET 'TER FLW-ALT REF' SW ON FLT DIR PANELS TO OFF	SET L AND R TER MODE	DEPRESS AUTO THROT PRO TO THE TO THE	THROTTLE CONTROL	ADJUST THROTTLES, IF REQUIRED, FOR	OPTIMUM WITHDRAWAL	SPEED	
PAGE 76	12.1.4.025.01					12.1.4.025.02			12-1-4-026-00		12-1-4-027-00			12.1.4.028.00		13.1.1.001.00				13-1-1-002-00	13.1.1.003.00	13.1.1.004.00		13.1.1.005.00			

-

PAGE 77 E#	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	030*	*COMP-CUE *ID	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
13.1.1.006.00	ADJUST WING SWEEP LEVER TO TBD ANGLE	VAR	1	BEGIN WITH	BEGIN WITHDRAWAL.	Ħ		2
13.1.1.007.00	MANIPULATE CONTROL STICK TO INITIATE	CONT	~	SAME AS T.	.E. NUMBER 9.1.1.5A. 2			
13.1.2.001.00		130	2 2	BEGIN WITHDRAWAL. REQUIRED CONTROL 23	BEGIN WITHDRAWAL. REQUIRED CONTROL INPUTS ACHIEVED. 23			4
	CHECKS		3 2 1	MISSION TI CHECKS COM NOTED AND	ME REQUIRES IPLETED AND RECORDED.	INUTES. LIMITS,	READINGS	
13.1.2.002.00	TRACK WITH STICK C RUDDERS TO ATTAIN DESIRED CLEARANCE PLANE	CONT	*	Ke Teken	23 0.2.1 FOR STATION			
			0 4	WITHORAWAL A-V LEVELS CIFARANCE	IN PROGRESS. OFF AT OPTIMUM SUBSONIC	IC CRUISE ALTITUDE-	.noe-	
13.1.2.003.00	MONITOR MACH-AIRSPEED INDICATOR (AMI)	CONT	•			1		
13.1.2.004.00	MONITOR HSI FOR	CONT	7 7	MITHORAWAL IN AIRSPEED-MACH	. IN PROGRESS. 4ACH AND ADA ARE WITHIN 2	ACCEPTABLE LIMITS 1	115.	
	CORRECT HEADING		1 2	WITHORAWAL HEADING PAR	MAL IN PROGRESS. PARAMETERS ARE WITHIN LIMITS	8 V-4	COURSE.	
13.1.2.005.00	SELECT DESIRED AFCS MODES, IF REQUIRED	7	ı		23	-		
			4 2 8	WITHDRAWAL I IF OPTIMUM A ALTITUDE OR	IN PROGRESS. ALTITUDE CRUI AIRSPEED MOD	LE IS USED, AFC E SELECTED AT P	S MACH,	
13.1.2.006.00	MONITOR, ADJUST SYSTEM AVIONICS CTATIC, PERFORMANCE	120		789	2 3456			
				TIME CONTINGENT	BASED ON	ELAPSED TIME	FROM LAST CK.	
			ım	THIS TASK	DUCTED DA	ERAGE EVERY 30	MIN. TO	
			4 w	PERFORMANC	INSURE GENERAL CONDITION AND TO BE PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS EXCEEDING AC	ACCEPTABLE LIMITS	ITS THAT MAY	
			0 ← α	THE FOLLOW	IMPINGE ON THE OLITRATE SUCCESS OF THE MISSION. THE FOLLOWING C-058 WILL BE CHECKED: F4-2.1+-3.1+-1.1; FFA-1.1-7.4:47:F8-4.1-4.2:F4-1.1.1.2-1.1.7	SUCCESS OF THE MISSION. BE CHECKED: F4-2.1,-3.1	,-1.1; B-1;	
13.2.1.001.00	SELECT SEQUENCE	4	• •	-1-1-6,-1	-I.1.6,-1.1.9,-1.1.10,-I.1.8.	12		
	NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO TCM		-	WHEN WEAP	ON DELIVERY SEQUENCE IS	COMPLETED.DESIRED	RED SECUENCE	
13.2.1.002.00	SELECT PELY TO	0	2 .	NUMBER IS				
		,	2 2	STEERING S	SEQUENCE NUMBER CORRESPONDS TO NUMBER.	ONDS TO SELECTED	D POINT	

ŀ

1

I

I

I

I

1

I

n d

1

1

PAGE 78								
#: #:	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	#CED	*COMP-CUE *ID	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	#1.5
13.2.1.003.00	VERIFY CURRENT STEERING POINT IS THE TCM	8			12			
			1	STEERING S	SEQUENCE NUMBER CORRESPONTS TO SELECTED POINT	LS TO SELECTE	D POINT	
13.2.1.004.00	ADVISE CP OF ESTIMATED DAMAGE EFFECTIVENESS	120	1.		1234	ın		
			N W 4 1	w - w v	AFTER EACH WEAPON RELEASE, OSO WILL ESTIMATE DAMAGIVENESS OF DELIVERED WEAPON BASED ON X-HAIR ACCURACY ED. STRIKE REPORT IS THEN DEVELOPED FOR TRANSHISSION.	OSO WILL EST BASED ON X-HA VELOPED FOR T	ESTIMATE DAMAGE K-HAIR ACCURACY DR TRANSHISSION	
13.2.1.005.00	SET HF MODE SWITCH TO 'SSB' (SINGLE SIDEBAND)	4	n	INTENT 10	TRANSMIT STRIKE REPORT.	1		
13.2.1.006.00	SET FREQUENCY INDICATOR-SELECTOR KNOBS TO DESIREO HF FREQ.	15	ped .	INTENT TO TRANSMIT	TRANSHIT STRIKE REPORT.			
13.2.1.007.00	PULL HE RADIO SWITCH	8	7	DESIRED HE	FREQUENCY SET.			
13.2.1.008.00	ADJUST HE GAIN, VOLUME AND SQUELCH	80						
13.2.1.009.00	REQUIRED DEPRESS MIC ON #4 THROTTLE AND TRANSMIT STRIKE	09						
14.1.1.001.00	SUCCESS CODE REVIEW PENETRATION AND APPROACH	120						
14.1.1.002.00	FRUCEDRES SET RDR ALTM VARIABLE ALT INDEX MARKER AT MDA	60			12			
			₩ (RADAR ALTI	RADAR ALTIMETER VARIABLE ALTITUDE INDEX	MARKER	SET AT MDA	
14.1.1.003.00	SET PROPER TACTICAL FREQUENCY ON UHF #2	20	7	DENINIE	ECISION ALTITUDE).	1		
14.1.1.004.00	PULL UMF #2 KNOB ON COPILOT ICS PANEL	2		FR EQUENCY	FREQUENCY DETERMINED FROM LETDOWN C	CHART.		
14.1.1.005.00	SET POST STRIKE BASE TOWER FREG ON UHF #I	20	-	INTEND TO	TRANSHIT ON CHF #2.			
14.1.1.006.00	PULL UMF #1 KNOB ON PILOT ICS PANEL	7		FREQUENCY	DETERMINED FROM LETDOWN CHART.	HART.		
	•		-	INTENT TO	INTENT TO TRANSMIT ON UHF #1.			

PAGE 79	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	933 *	+CDMP-CUE	01	*IN IT-CUE	*DPERATOR	*TE#
14.1.1.007.00	NDTE THAT NEXT SEQ ND IS FOR DESTINATION DVERFLY (DOF)	N .	•			12		()	
			7 Z	DSD WILL PREGARDLESS	DSD WILL PERFORM THESE PROCEDURES FOR ALL REGARDLESS OF WHAT TYPE APPROACH IS BEING	APPROACH IS		APPRDACHES ACCOMPLISHED.	
14.1.1.008.00	DEPRESS NAV FUNCTION SWITCH ON IKB (INTEGRATED KEYBDARD)	7			12				
			1 2	PUSHBUTTON FORMAT APP	PUSHBUTTON ACTIVATED, PUSHBUTTON LIGHTS, AND CRT READOUT FORMAT APPEARS.	SHBUTTON LI	GHTS. AND CR.	T READOUT	
14.1.1.010.00	SELECT AILA OPTION ON IKB	8			23		7		
			3 2	PUSHEUTTON FORMAT CHA	DPTION SWITCH DUT. CORRECT DPTIONS DISPLAYED PUSHBUTTON ACTIVATED, PUSHBUTTON LIGHTS, AND FORMAT CHANGES, DPTION PUSHBUTTON GDES DUT.	CORRECT OPTIONS DISPLAYED ED, PUSHBUITON LIGHTS, AND FION PUSHBUITON GDES OUT.		ON CRT READOUT	
14.1.1.011.00	CONFIRM GLIDE SLOPE ANGLE IS CORRECT ON IKB CRT READOUT	8			2		1		
			- ~	DPTIONS PRESE	DPTIONS PRESENTED ON CRT	CONFIRMED.			
14.1.1.012.00	DEPRESS MAY FCTN PUSHBUTTON SWITCH DN IKB	7					H		
I4.I.I.013.00	SELECT ALT CAL DPTION	2	ı	INTENT TO ACCESS	ACCESS DATA IN	PREPARATIO	DATA IN PREPARATION FOR ALT CAL.		
			1 2	CORRECT DP	CORRECT DPIIDNS DISPLAYED DN CRI. CRI READDUI FDRMAI CHANGES ID ALT		CAL FORMAT.		
14.1.1.014.00	EXECUTE LDW ALTITUDE CALIBRATIDN PROCEDURES					12			
			- 2	THE ELEMENTS P	TS PERFORMED F 2.2.	DR LOW ALT	PERFORMED FOR LOW ALT CALIBRATION ARE	ARE THE SAME	
14.1.1.015.00	DEPRESS DEST PB DN NAV PANEL FOR AUTO X-HAIR LAY DN DEST	7			2	e	#		
			HWK	INTENT TO X-HAIR CUR	TO CONFIRM X-HAIR POSITIONING CURSORS COINCIDENTAL WITH AIM DOE OR DAP MAY RE 1950.	PDSITIONING TAL WITH ALL	G ON DESIRED AIM M POINT.	AIM POINT.	
14.1.1.016.00	MAINTAIN X-HAIR ALIGNMENT ON DESIRED FLR AIM PT, AS REGUIRED	CONT			7		1		
			1 2	X-HAIR CUR	CURSDRS NOT DN DE	DN DESIRED POINT. WITH AIM POINT ADJUSTED.	V	REQUIRED.	
14.1.1.017.00	SET TRACKING HANDLE TDGGLE SW TD SELECT NARROW SECTOR SCAN	-				12			
			1 2	INCREASED IS APPRDAC	INCREASED RESDLUTION AND DECREASED ERROR AS RECOVERY IS APPROACHED.	DECREASED	ERRDR AS REC	DVERY SITE	

1

I

I

I

I

TE							۵												
*OPERATOR		RADAR RANGE.					COURSE POINTER ON INBOUND							ENT VALUE.					
+INIT-CUE	prof.	SELECTES	9		_	•	COURSE POIN	-			CONFIRMED.			NEO TO DESCE					
*10		ATIBLE WITH	4		٠,		NEO. ONEO TO SET		S DESIRED.		CHECKED &		IS DOWN.	I CONTROL HANOLE POSITIONEO TO DESCENT					
*COMP-CUE	7	RADAR RANGE COMPATIBLE			TO INITIATE AILA.	3	COURSE DETERMINEO. SET KNOB POSITIONEO TO	2	INIATE AILA. ARKERS SET AS		DATA COMPUTED.	-4	SMITCH AT NORM, GUARO IS						
030*		NEED TO EXP ACTUAL RADA		SECOND DETENT	INTENT TO		INBOUND COI		INTENT TO INIATE COMD HDG MARKERS		LANDING DA		SWITCH AT	WING SWEEP					
*ACTION-VERB		1 2		~	1		H 73 A	1	7 7		•		1						
TIME	2		2	2		చు		2		120		2		IND	8	~	7	2	7
E.10	REDUCE RADAR RANGE AS REQUIRED ON RANGE	SELECT CONTROL	OEPRESS TRIGGER ON CONTROL STICK TO 2ND DETENT	SET AILA MODE ON BOTH FLT OIR CONTROL	PANELS	SET INBOUND AILA COURSE ON BOTH HSI'S USING COURSE SET	KNOB	SET COMO HOG MARKERS	TO DESIRED HEADING	COMPUTE AND CHECK	LANDING DATA	CONFIRM NUCLEAR CONSENT SW IS AT NORM & SW GUARD IS	NAOO	SET WING SWEEP CONTROL HANDLE FOR DESCENT	CHECK WINDSHIELD POWER SELECT SWITCH IS IN 'BOTH'	CHECK THAT ENGINE INLET ANTI-ICE SWITCH IS IN AUTO	CHECK THAT PITOT HEAT		SET NOSE WHEEL STEERING MODE CONTROL SWITCH TO 'TO-LDG' MODE
PAGE 80	14.1.1.018.00		14.1.2.001.00	14.1.2.002.00		14.1.2.003.00		14.1.2.004.00		14.1.2.005.00		14.1.2.006.00		14.1.2.007.00	14.1.2.008.00	14.1.2.009.00	14.1.2.010.00	14.1.2.011.00	14.1.2.012.00

Tr. Commence of the Commence o

*TE#																							
*OPERATOR			IATE SENSOR.					READINGS					WX. BARO			ATIONS.		.•		SCENT.			
*INIT-CUE			VED TO APPROPRIATE				N MINITES	TABLE LIMITS	CHECK DE ATLS		AND CHECKED.	4	AIRCRAFT WITHIN UHF RANGE DF LANDING BASE. COMMUNICATIONS ESTABLISHED WITH RECOVERY SITE. INFORMATION EXCHANGED WILL INCLUDE BASE STATUS.	-	•	SIT		INITIATE DESCENT	-	REQUIREMENTS TO INITIATE DESCENTED TO OBTAIN DESCENT ATTITUDE.	1		ATINEN.
JE +ID			SWITCHES POSITIONED TO		DESIRED.	4	A00 NO A00 NO 80	WITHIN	1 FOR STATION		0	i n	RANGE DF LAN BLISHED WITH ED WILL INCLU			ON UMF #1 FROM		REQUIREMENT TO IN		EQUIREMENTS TO INIT			FOR LANDING APPROACH IMPINENT A-S, AND HEADING MAINTAINED.
*COMP-CUE	1	ARE DEPLOYED.	SELECT	-	V SELECTED AS	23	,			-	HARNESS	N	FT WITHIN UHF ICATIONS ESTA ATION EXCHANG		٧	BARO DATA RECEIVED O BARO-ALTIMETERS SET		POWER	2	POSITIONE	2		OFF FUN LANDI JDE, A-S, AND
•CED		PODS A	VSD MODE		EVS FOV			CHECKS NOTED A	REFERENCE		RESTRAINT		AIRCRAFT COMMUNIC INFORMAT	SELLIN		BARO D		CHANGING		CHANGING			ATTITUDE,
+ACTION-VERB		1	-		-		•	3 2 1	4		1		1264	*		2 2		-		1 2 2		•	2
TIME	4	4		7	•	900	031			'n		09		,	•	Ü	4		2		CONT		
E.10	SELECTION KNOBS TO	SET BOTH VSD MODE		DEPRESS EVS FOV AS	SET AICS HYD (4) TOGGLE SWITCHES ON	*TOTEDS*				CHECK THAT RESTRAINT HARNESSES ARE		ESTABLISH UHF COMM WITH POST STRIKE RECOVERY SITE (UMF			SET BARO-ALTIMETERS FOR LANDING AT RECOVERY SITE		POSITION THROTTLES TO TBD POWER SETTING FOR DESCENT		MANIPULATE FLT CONTROLS AND TRIM TO OBTAIN DESCENT		MONITOR ATTITUDE,	HEADING AS REQUIRED	
PAGE 81 E#	14-1-2-013-00	14-1-2-014-00		14.1.2.015.00	14-1-2-017-00		14.1.2.018.00			14.1.2.019.00		14.1.2.020.00			14.1.2.021.00		14.2.1.001.00		14.2.1.002.00		14.2.1.003.00		

I

I

I

I

I

I

1

I

I

I

I

4	5											
00 H		00 FC0T E 1660 FEET 40ULD						MO IN COM	i		# FLAP	CIAS.
HOUTE NEW		CROSSINGS AT 5 COC EACHING ALTITUDE 1	н	DE REACHED. LATE LEVEL OFF.	FLIGHT.	FLIGHT. IRED AIRSPEED. 1	LEVEL FLIGHT.	SAME PROCEDURE AS USED (9.2.2 APPLIES.	н	OVERY SITE. CHECKLIST.	OEGREES TO ALLOW	RSPEED IS 250 KIAS
-CUE *10	1234	ALTITUDE OT WHEN R JFF POINTS ARE MADE.	VERIFIED.	ABOVE LEVEL OFF ALTITUDE REACHED. ICK POSITIONED TO INITIATE LEVEL 2	TITUDE REACHED. ESTABLISHED IN LEVEL 2	AIR VEHICLE ESTABLISHED IN LEVEL FLIGHT. THROTTLES ADJUSTED TO ACQUIRE DESIRED AIRSPEED. 1	Z	ET AGL, SAME PR DN, TASK 9.2.2	R AILA REQUIRED N CRT READOUT. 2	POST-STRIKE RECOVERY SITE EACH ITEM FROM CHECKLIST. 12	LESS THAN 20	MAXIMUM LANDING GEAR EXTENSION AIRSPEED IS
- *COMP-CUE		COPILOT WILL ANNOUNCE INTERVALS & NOTIFY PIL ABOVE INTENDEO LEVEL C CROSSCHECK WHEN CALLS	DESCENT UNDERWAY. AIRCRAFT POSITION VERIFIED. 2	1000 FEET ABOVE LE CONTROL STICK POSI 2	LEVEL OFF ALTITUDE AIR VEHICLE ESTABL) 2	VEHICLE ESTABL TTLES ADJUSTED	VEHICLE ESTABLISHED	WHEN BELOW 5000 FEET AGL, S ALTITUDE PENETRATION, TASK 2	ECT MAG VAR FUR Var Verified on	COPILOT WILL READ E	WING SWEEP MUST BE EXTENSION.	IUM LANDING GEA
*030		INTE ABOV	OESC AIRC	1000 CONT	LEVE	AIR	AIR	MEN	CORRECT MAG VAR	INTER	WING	MAXIM
*ACTION-VERB		™ 01 € 4	2 2	2 1	~ ~	2	1	7 7	4 8	⊷ N	7 7	-
TIME	INO	CONT	4	10	٠	~	IND	Œ.	4	INO	4	15
E.IO	ACCOMPLISH ALTITUDE CALLS AT 5000 FOOT ALTITUDE INTERVALS	MONITOR AIR VEHICLE POSITION ON BOHI AND FLR	MANIPULATE CONTROL STICK TO INITIATE LEVEL OFF ATTITUDE	MANIPULATE FLT CONTROLS & TRIM TO LEVEL OFF AT INIT APP ALT	ADJUST THROTTLES TO ACQUIRE DESIRED AIRSPEED	SET FLIGHT OIRECTOR TOGGLE SWITCHES (2) TO "ALT REF"	PERFORM LOW ALTITUDE CALIBRATION	VERIFY MAGNETIC Variation via ikb	REQUEST CP READ LANDING CHECKLIST	SET WING SWEEP CONTROL TO "TBD" FOR LANDING	POSITION LANDING GEAR HANDLE TO "DOWN"	MONITOR LANDING GEAR LIGHTS FOR POSITIVE DOWN AND LOCKED
PAGE 82	14.2.1.004.00	14.2.1.005.00	14.2.1.006.00	14.2.2.001.00	14.2.2.002.00	14.2.2.003.00	14.2.2.004.00	14.2.2.005.00	15,1,1,001,00	15.1.1.002.00	15.1.1.003.00	15.1.1.004.00

PAGE 83	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	*CED	+COMP-CUE	#ID	*INIT-CUE	*DPERATOR	*TE#
15.1.1.005.00	EXTEND SLATS BY POSITIONING HANDLE TO 1ST DETENT	m			2				
15.1.1.006.00	EXTEND FLAPS BY RELEASING LDCK LEVER	m	2 2	AIRSPEED IS LESS FLAP-SLAT HANDLE 12		THAN 250 KIAS. STDPPED-LOCKED BEF1	BEFORE POSITIONING	ING FLAPS.	
	UNDER HANDLE TOP		121	HANDLE MOV INDICATOR	F 7	POSITION CONFIGUR	FLAP POSITION	NOI	
15.1.1.007.00	VERIFY FLAPS AND SLATS POSITION INDICATORS	2	m	FLAP HANDL	2	LDADED			
15.1.1.008.00	SET LANDING-TAXI LIGHT CONTROL SWITCH TD *TO-LOG*	7	-	-	g ,	10 DESI	SETT	,	
15.1.1.009.00	VERIFY CORRECT AILA	•	-1	LANDING LI	GHIS ARE UNA	ADEIDER DA	UK NIGHI LAN	- Swoling -	
15.1.1.010.D0	POSITION THROTILES TO OBTAIN APPROACH	30			12				
			^	THROTTLES DESTRED AT	THROTTLES POSITIONED TO DESIRED ATRSPEED-ADA.	DESIRED POWER	SETTING	TO MAINTAIN	
15.1.1.011.00	DEPRESS AFCS 'AUTD THROT' MDDE ON AFCS MODE SELECT PANEL						1		
15.1.1.012.00	DEPRESS AFCS "ENGAGE, FLT DIR, & ALT HOLD" MODES ON AFCS	•		OPTIMUM AP	APPROACH AOA ACHIEVED.	CH I EVE D.	ā		
15.1.2.001.00		•		AUTOMATIC	AILA DESIREO	2345	1		
			N M 4 M	INTENT TO ANY FURTHE VERBALLY C MUST KNOW	INTENT TO INITIATE AILA. ANY FURTHER REQUIREMENT TO MOV VERBALLY CORDINATED WITH (P) MUST KNOW IF CHANGE IS INTENDE	FRIDA PRIDA	X-HAIRS W TO REPOSI	TIL BE TIDNING. PILDT MALFUNCTION	
15.1.2.002.00	VERIFY BOTH COMMAND HDG MKRS FOR PROPER AILA LOC INTERCEPT	8		. 2			7		
			2 2	INTENT TO	INTENT TO INITIATE AILA. COMMAND HEADING MARKERS	S PROPERLY SET	2		
15.1.2.003.00	MDNITDR FLIGHT & ENGINE INSTRUMENTS FOR AILA	CDNT	•	i de la companya de l	A CTUT GROUP VIEW	70 a t die			-
15.1.2.003.01	MONITOR FLIGHT INSTRUMENTS FOR AILA	CONT	•	u •	1000	SUBLASA ELER	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		

I

I

1

I

I

I

PAGE 84 E#	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	030#	*COMP-CUE *IO		*INIT-CUE	#OPERATOR	# TF #
15.1.2.003.02	MONITOR FLIGHT INSTRUMENTS FOR AILA	CONT			123				
15.1.2.003.03	MONITOR FLIGHT &	CONT	35	IN GENERAL. FI-1.1.1C.6 FLIGHT PARAM	RAL, ALL SYMBOLOGIES, 10.6 AND FI-1.1.10.22 PARAMETERS.	EXCEP	of F1-1.1.10.3; GE USED TO MONITOR	NITOR AILA	
15.1.2.003.04		LNGS							
15.1.2.004.00	INSTRUMENTS FOR AILA MONITOR A-V ROLL MANEUVER TO ACQUIRE FINAL APPR LOC COURSE	10			8	1			
15.1.2.005.00	MONITOR LOC Annunciator for Localizer Capture Signal	8	2 1	AIR VEHICLE ROLL CDI AND STEERING 2	MANEUVER CROSS CEN	CENTERED.			
15.1.2.006.00	MONITOR VSD GLIDE SLOPE RAW DATA SCALE ERROR	20	2 2	AIR VEHICLE LOC ANNUNCIA	VEHICLE STABILIZED ON COURSE. Annunciator illuminated green 2		WHEN THRESHOLD 1	REACHED.	
15.1.2.007.00	MONITOR GLIDE SLDPE ANNUNCIATOR FOR GLIDE SLOPE CAPTURE SIGN	7	2 2	APPROACH GLIDE SLOPE VSO GLIDE SLOPE RAW (SLOPE SADPE CAPTURE.	CENTER ED	•		
15.1.2.008.00	MONITOR AIR VEHICLE INITIATION OF DESCENT	ĸ	1 2 2	GLIDE SLOPE	RAW DATA BOX CENTERED. Annunciator illuminates 2		GREEN. 1		
15.1.2.009.00	REQUEST LANDING CLEARANCE FROM POST-STRIKE RECOVERY SITE	10	2 2	GLIDE SLOPE AIR VEHICLE	ANNUNCIATOR ILLUMINATEO GREEN. STABILIZEO IN PRESCRIBED DESCENT 2	JMINATED GR		CONDITION.	
15.2.1.001.00	NOTIFY PILOT THAT RUNWAY IS OR IS NOT VISIBLE	ONI	2 1	ESTABLISHED ON FINAL LANDING CLEARANCE REC	HEO ON FINAL APPROACH CLEARANCE RECEIVEO AND 34		EDGEO BY	(CP).	
			H N M 4	DESCENT ALTITUDE (MILLUMINATED YELLOW.) IL RUNMAY IS NOT VIT	ALTITUDE (MDA) ATTAINED AND MDH ANNUNCIATOR TED YELLOW. Y IS NOT VISIBLE, START MISSED APPROACH PROCE COVERED IN CURRENT FB-111 TRAINING SYLLABUS.	NEO AND MC ART MISSEC FB-111 TRA	MDH ANNUNCIATOR SEO APPROACH PROCEDURE RAINING SYLLABUS.	TOR PROCEDURE, ABUS.	

PAGE 85	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	*C&D	*COMP-CUE *1	QI*	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*15#
15.2.1.002.00	DEPRESS AFCS PITCH DISCONNECT TRIG SW ON STICK TO 2ND DETENT	21		INTENT TO TO	23 TO TERMINATE AUTOMATIC	ATIC AILA.	H		
			N W	ALL AFCS SW	ALL AFCS SWITCH LIGHTS ILLUMINATED WHITE (EXCEPT PTAKE CMD' LIGHT REMAINS GREEN).	GREEN).	WHITE (EXCEPI	r Pilors	
15.2.2.001.00	MANIPULATE FLIGHT CONTROLS & THROTTLES TO ESTABLISH FLARE	CONT	-	T.F. SUBDIVIDED	I OWI OTNI	SUBTASK ELI	EL EMEN IS.		
15.2.2.001.01	CONTROLS TO	CONT	•		23		1		
	COLMOLION TEANS		HVE	AUTOMATIC A FLARE ESTAB SLOWS TO NE	AUTOMATIC AILA TERMINATED, OESCENT THROUGH MDH. FLARE ESTABLISHED PREPARATORY FOR TOUCHDOWN AS I SLOWS TO NEAR ZERG.	OESCENT TORY FOR TO	THROUGH MDH. TOUCHDOWN AS DESCENT	DESCENT RATE	
15.2.2.001.02	POSITION THROTTLES TO ESTABLISH FLARE	CONT	H	AUTOMATIC A	23 AILA TERMINATED,	, DESCENT	1 DESCENT THROWSH MOH.		
			. W W	FLARE ESTAB	ESTABLISHED PREPARATORY TO NEAR ZERO.	TORY FOR T	TOUCH DOWN AS I	DESCENT RATE	
15.2.2.002.00	*IDLE* TO ACCOMPLISH TRUCHDOWN	CONT			23		-		
			1 2 E	ANTICIPATE AIR VEHICLE THROTTLES P	ANTICIPATE WHEELS CONTACT WITH RUNMAY. AIR VEHICLE TOUCHES GROUND; LANDING ROLL INITIATED THROTTLES POSITIONED TO "IDLE".	CONTACT WITH RUNWAY. ES GROUND; LANDING RO HED TO 'IDLE'.	AY. ROLL INITIA	TED;	
15.2.3.001.00	SET SPEED BRAKE CONTROL ON #4 THROTILE TO "OUT"	2		LANDING ROLL	SEQUENCE	COMMENCES.			
15.2.3.002.00	MANEUVER CONTROL STICK AND RUDDERS TO LOWER NOSEWHEEL TO	4					₩		
	K i		1 2 2 3	SPEED REDUCED TO TBD POSITIVE DIRECTIONAL NOSEWHEEL CONTACTS RE		BELOW F	L APPROACE COMPLETE	SPEED. LOSS OF LIFT	
15.2.3.003.00	DEPRESS RUDDER PEDALS TO APPLY WHEEL	20			2		H		
	0 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	(1 2	SPEED REDUCED BRAKING EFFECT	EFFECT SENSED.	BELOW	FINAL APPROACH	SPEED	
15.2.3.004.00	*TO-LDG* TO ENGAGE	7					j 4		
			321	SPEED REDUCED TD TBD COMPLETE LOSS OF AERC *REAOY-NWS* ANNUNCIAT	TD TBD	IS BELOW FI MIC DIRECT NOVISORY LI	KNOTS BELOW FINAL APPROACH SPI DDYNAMIC DIRECTIONAL CONTRDL. TOR ADVISORY LIGHT ILLUMINATED	1 SPEED, DL. TED 'BLUE'.	

I

** *TE#							.													
#OPERATOR			SPDILER				T FOR TAXE											DEPENDENT ON		
*INIT-CUE	~		*RETRACT . SP		•	12	IT TO TRANSMIT	⊶ 1							ļ	~4		PARKING ARE DEP	-	
Q I *		NT. S REQUIRED.	POSITIONED TO	0			RUNMAY. INTENT		LIGHT.	CETTING					I IONS.		12 12	FOR		C
*COMP-CUE	2	> 0	IZ KE SWITCH PDS	POSITION INDICATORS ARE		KEADY 10 10KN ONIO	LEAR OF		CONDITION OF EXTERNAL	I of the state of				-	TAXI INSTRUCTIONS	2	INTENT TO CONTROLLEAT TAXI SPEED CONTROLLED.	FACILITIES AND PROCEDURES CIRCUMSTANCES AT RECOVERY	2	Contraction
40.60		NOTE RUNWAY ALIGNMENT CD	SPEED FRA	POSITION		KEAU	AIR VEHICLE C		CONDITION						COMPLETE		INTENT T	FACILITI		
*ACTION-VERB		2	-	4 8	19	•	7	1	~	•	•						2 2	4 6		
TIME	CONT		2		N	15		7		2	7	2	2	ONI		IND	9		ONE	
E.10	MAINTAIN DIRECTIONAL CONTROL USING CONTROL STICK & RUD		POSITION SPEED BRAKES SWITCH TO "IN"		SET STEER MODE CONTROL SWITCH TC "TAXI"	DEPRESS MIC SW DN THRDTTLES TD CDNTACT GRDUND CNTRL FOR	TAXI	PDSITION LAWDING LIGHT SWITCH TO *TAXI—OFF* AS	NECESSARY	POSITION FLAP HANDLE TO 'TO' SETTING	POSITION FLR RADAR FUNCTION SWITCH TO	SET RADAR ALTIMETER RDTARY MODE CONTROL			TAXI STRIP	MDDULATE THROTTLES AS REQUIRED TO TAXI	INSERT EJECTION	HANDLE SAFETY PINS	PEDALS TO TURN INTO	PARKING POSTITON
PAGE 86 E#	15.2.3.005.00		15.2.3.006.00		15.3.1.001.00	15.3.1.002.00		15.3.1.003.00		15.3.1.004.00	15.3.1.005.00	15.3.1.006.00	15.3.1.007.00	15.3.1.008.00		15.3.1.009.00	15-3-2-001-00		15.3.2.062.00	

*TE#								
*OPERATOR			CATION				:	
*INIT-CUE			OR INTERPHONE COMMUNICATION					S ENSOR PODS
01*								1 FER LOR IR
#COMP-CUE	-	CHOCKS IN PLACE.	GO PROVIDES HAND SIGNAL ACKNOWLEDGING CHOCKS IN					1 NSK RETRACTS EXTERIOR
*CED		WHEEL C	GO PROV					THIS TASK
*ACTION-VERB		1	. 2					
TIME	IND 8 15	N 40	e	8 8	N N	0 0	0 0 0	N N
E.10	OBSERVE SIGNALS OF PARKING ATTENDANT DEPRESS RUDDER PEDALS TO BRAKE TO STOP HOLD BRAKES DEPRESSED UNTIL GO SIGNALS	PLACE POSITION TAXI LIGHT SWITCH TO "OFF", IF NECESSARY CHECK THAT WHEELS ARE	CHOCKED POSITION FLIGHT DIRECTOR MODE SMITCHES (2) TO	SET IFF MASTER CONTROL SELECT KNOB TO 'OFF' POSITION PITOT HEAT	POSITION ENGINE-INLET ANTI-ICING SWITCH TO OFF. POSITION ANTI-COLLISION LIGHT TOGGLE SWITCH TO	POSITION FUSELAGE LIGHT SWITCH TO OFF: SET UHF #1 FUNCTION SELECT SWITCH TO	SET UMF #2 FUNCTION SELECT SWITCH TO "OFF" SET TACAN MODE SELECT SWITCH TO "OFF" SET HF RADIO MODE SELECT SWITCH TO	POSITION GSS #1 ROTARY SELECT SWITCH TO 'OFF' POSITION EVS (IR) CONTROL SELECT SWITCHES TO
PAGE 87	15.3.2.003.00 15.3.2.004.00 15.3.2.005.00	15.4.1.001.00	15.4.1.003.00	15.4.1.004.00	15.4.1.006.00	15.4.1.008.00	15.4.1.010.00	15.4.1.013.00

PAGE 88	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	4660	*COMP-CUE	*ID	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*1E*
15.4.2.001.00	POSITION FLR PHOTO 1066LE SWITCH TO	-				12			
			1 2 2	TASK 15.4	TASK 15.4.2 IS ACCOMPLISHED STATION SHUTDOWN CHECKLIST	LISHED CURRENTLY,	•	WITH PREVIOUS FLIGHT	
15.4.2.002.00	POSITION RADAR FUNCTION ROTARY AUTICH TO * OFF*	-							
15.4.2.003.00	POSITION EVS VIDEO SELECT SWITCH TO	-							
15.4.2.005.00	POSITION FLIR MODE SELECT ROTARY SWITCH TO *OFF*	1							
15.4.2.006.00	SET BOMB TIMER KNOB TO *OFF*	_							
15.4.2.007.00	CHECK THAT ALL SWITCHES ON SMS PANEL ARE "OFF" NORM, OR SAFE	CONT							
15.4.2.007.01	CHECK THAT ALL NUCLEAR ARMING	'n	н	T.E. SUBE	SUBDIVIDED INTO	3 SUBTASK ELE	ELEMENTS.		
15.4.2.007.02	CHECK CONV ARMING SW IN SAFE AND FWD-REV SW IN NORM	5							
15.4.2.007.03	CHECK ST PWR SW IS IN OFF AND JETT SW IS IN NORM	Ś							
15.4.2.008.00	CHECK ALL STATION LOGIC UNIT SWITCHES TO *OISABLE*	ιΛ							
15.4.2.009.00	SET INS #1 6 ENS #2 SWITCHES ON AUX PANEL TO *DISABLE*	8							
15.4.2.010.00	POSITION GEN NAV & WPNS DEL ACU SWITCHES TO	2							
15.4.2.011.00	SET CONSOLE LIGHTS TO	4							
15.4.3.001.00	VERIFY CSD DECOUPLE SWS FOR GENS 1 & 2 ARE IN *NORMA! * POSN	4							
15.4.3.002.00	VERIFY NO 1 AND NO 2 GENERATOR SWITCHES	4							
15.4.3.003.00	SET BATT LEVER-LOCK SWITCH ON ELEC PANEL TO *AUTO-ON* POSN	7							
15.4.3.004.00	VERIFY LEFT ADS ROTARY CONTROL ON APU PANEL IS IN *BOTH*	•							

PAGE 89	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	Q3)*	*COMP-CUE	#ID	*IN IT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
15.4.3.005.00	VERIFY ECS SPLY SWITCH FOR L APU ON	٥							
15.4.3.006.00	APU PANEL IS 'ON' MOMENTARILY PRESS LEFT APU SWITCH TO 'START' POSITION	'n			23	45	A		
·				GO SIGNALS AREA SWITCH RETURNS COMES ON AFTER APU START SEQUE	GO SIGNALS AREA IS CLEAR. SWITCH RETURNS TO "RUN" POSITION COMES ON AFTER 8 TO 10 SECONDS. APPUSTART SEQUENCE IS SUTDMATIC.		AND L APU GREEN LIGHT CSD AND GENERATORS WI	N LIGHT Tors Will Be	
15.4.3.007.00	MOVE VOLTAGE-FREG SW TD GEN ND 1 AND THEN NO 2 AND MONITOR	15	n	SAL COROLLA	SMITCHED IN MREN APO REACHES	2	FERCEN: KYN.		
15.4.3.008.00	MONITOR L APU EXH TEMPERATHE	ĸ	2 2	MONITOR VOL	MONITOR VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY ON EACH GENE INTERMITTENTLY DURING REFUELING OPERATION. 12	FREQUENCY ON EAC	EACH GENERATOR PERATION.		
15.4.4.001.00	CHECK AND RECORD	20	4	NORMAL EXHAUST TEMP DEPENDING ON OUTPUT 12		RUNS BETWEEN 50(LOADING.	560 AND 600 DEC	DEGREES C	
15.4.4.002.00	CHECK AND RECORD	20	2 2	ENGINE OIL RECORDED.	QUANTITY INDICATORS READ NGRMAL CONDITIONS 1	ICATORS READ	NGRMAL CONDI	ITIONS AND	
15-4-4-503-00	SET MODE PERCENT MAC SWITCH TO TBG VALUE	4	-	FUEL QUANTI	FUEL QUANTITY CHECKED AND RECORDED.	ND RECORDED.			
15.4.4.004.00	POSITION ENGINE	w	7 7	PERCENT MAC TAKE-OFF.	SELECTOR SW	SELECTOR SWITCH POSITIONED TO TBD VALUE	NED TO TBD V/	ALUE FOR	
15.4.5.001.00	TO *OFF* ACTUATE CREW MODULE ENTRY DOOR HANDLE TO *OPEN* & LATCHED	4			7		P _m		
15.4.5.002.00	POSITION ENTRY LADDER CONTROL SWITCH TO	8	2 11	CREW ENTRY	TO EGRESS AIR VEHICLE. DOOR HANDLE SET TO "OP 34	VEHICLE.	AND LATCHED.	ė	
			H 10 M 4	CREW READY TO EGRESS LOCKED. ENTRY LADDER CONTROL LADDER DEPLOYS.		AIR VEHICLE, CREW SWITCH POSITIONED	ENTRY DOC	OR OPEN AND	

.

PAGE 90	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	030	*COMP-CUE	*10	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
16.1.1.001.00	SET TANK FILL VALVE SWS ON GROUND REFUEL PANEL TO 'AUTO'	CONT	~ こまみちゅてのひ	T.E. SUBD POST-FLIG THE CREW THE CREW SERVICING ATTENDENE SYSTEM AT A-V INTER	T.E. SUBDIVIDED INTO TWD SUBTASK ELEMENTS. POST-FLIGHT REFUELING OPERATIONS ARE INCLUDED AS PART THE CREW TASK ANALYSIS BECAUSE IT IS CONCEIVABLE THAT B-I CREWMEMBERS WILL HAVE TO BE FAMILIAR WITH FUEL SERVICING TASKS AT THE POST-STRIKE RECOVERY SITE. SERVICING TASKS AT THE POST-STRIKE RECOVERY SITE. SERVICING TASK OF THE POST-STRIKE RECOVERY SITE. SERVICING AND NOT EXIST. FUEL TRUCK CREW IS EQUIPPED ATTENDANTS MAY NOT EXIST. FUEL TRUCK CREW IS EQUIPPED SYSTEM AT RIGHT ENGINE NACELLE. P AND CP ARE CONNECTE A-V INTERCOM SYSTEM. P AT FLT STAT & CP IN CREW ENTRY	SUBTASK ELES ERATIONS ARE ECAUSE IT IS ECTO BE FAMI COT-STRIKE R FUEL TRUCK AND PLUGGED AACELLE P AN	ASK ELEMENTS. TASK ELEMENTS. TO NCE LAS PART OF SE IT IS CONCEIVABLE THAT THE BE FAMILIAR WITH FUEL. THE FAMILIAR WITH SEQUIPPED WITH TRUCK CREW IS EQUIPPED WITH LUGGED INTO A-V INTERCOMPLES AND CP ARE CONNECTED WITH STAT & CP IN CREW ENTRYWAY.	AS PART OF BLE THAT THE FUEL ITE. SERVICING EQUIPPED WITH INTERCOM CONNECTED WITH	
16.1.1.001.01	SET TANK FILL VALVE SWS FOR TK 1 TK 4 AND TK 2 TO *AUTO*	ın.	2 2	A-V AND F HARDLINE	A-V AND FUEL TRUCKS OR BLADDER TANKS AF HARDLINE COMMUNICATIONS ARE COMPLETED.	OR BLADDER TANKS ARE	S IN	POSITION AND	
16.1.1.001.02	SET TANK FILL VALVE SMS FOR TK 3 WG AND ST BAY TO 'AUTO'	rv.	1 2	A-V AND F	A-V AND FUEL TRUCKS OR BLADDER TANKS ARE IN POSITION HARDLINE COMPUNICATIONS ARE COMPLETED.	SLADDER TANKS ARE COMPLETE	S ARE IN POS	ITION AND	
16.1.1.002.00	SET MAIN TOGGLE SWITCH TC "OPEN" POSITION	w		REQUIRED	REQUIRED TANK FILL VALVE	SWITCHES	ARE IN 'AUTO'	POSITION.	
16.1.1.003.00	SET FILL CONTROL ROTARY SELECTOR TO *TOTAL* POSITION ROTATE MODE CONTROL TO *FUEL QUANTITY*	in in			8	m			
16.1.1.005.00	POSITION PUSH TO TEST CG FAIL	4	322	A-V POWERED UP GROUND REFUEL THIS PROVIDES		USING L APU. PANEL 'POWER ON', LIGHT ILLUMINATES A TOTAL FUEL QUANTITY READOUT. 2	ON', LIGHT ILLUMINAT QUANTITY READOUT.	ES •WHITE•.	
	REFUEL PANEL		1 2	LIGHT IL	LIGHT ILLUMINATES RED. THIS IS A LAMP TEST ONLY	• °			
16.1.1.006.00	PUSH 10 TEST FILL VALVE FAIL LIGHT	4	1 2	LIGHT IL THIS IS	LIGHT ILLUMINATES FLASHING THIS IS A LAMP TEST ONLY.	ING 'RED'.			
16.1.2.001.00	VERIFY AND RECORD TOTAL FUEL QUANTITY ON A V	10	~ m	TOTAL FU WINDOW O DISPLAYE	123 TOTAL FUEL QUANTITY RECORDED IN LOG. "TOT" APPEARS WINDOW OF TOP DIGITAL COUNTER, ALSO FUEL QUANTITY I DISPLAYED IN 70P DIGITAL COUNTER.	CORDED IN LOG COUNTER, ALSO NL COUNTER.	TOT. APPI	EARS IN	

k

PAGE 91 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	4C & D	#COMP-CUE	01 *	*INIT-CUE	#0P5 2 4 TOR	*TE#
16.1.2.002.00	SELECTOR TO MAIN AND RECORD FUEL IN L AND	01			23	456	-		
	œ		∺ ИМ460⊅	TOTAL FUEL QUI FILL CONTROL F QUANTITY IN 'I 'L' APPEARS IP QUANTITY. 'R'	QUANTITY HA OL ROTARY SE IN .L. AND .R. (S IN WINDOW *R* APPEARS *REL QUANTITY	BEEN ECTOR MAIN F TOP	READ AND RECORDED. POSITIONED TO "MAIN", FUEL TANKS HAS BEEN RECORDED IN LOG DIGITAL COUNTER AND ALSO FUEL XOW OF BOTTOM DIGITAL COUNTER,	N., FUEL CORDED IN LO ID ALSO FUEL AL COUNTER,	o
16.1.2.003.00	SET FILL CONTROL TO FUS 1 & 4 AND RECORD FILE CLIANTITIES	10			Q.	345			
			H M W 4 W	FILL CONTR FUEL QUANT 11 APPEAR QUANTITY.	IDL ROTARY ITY IN FUS IS IN WINDC 4. APPEAR	ECTOR GE 1 F TOP	POSITIONED TO "FUS 1 & 4 TANK RECORDED." DIGITAL COUNTER, AND DOW OF BOTTOM DIGITAL	S 1 6 4. IND ALSO FUEL FAL COUNTER.	_
16.1.2.004.00	SET FILL CONTROL TO FUS 2 & 3 AND RECORD FUEL QUANTITIES	10			12	345		6	
			₩ N W 4 N	FUEL GUAN '2' APPEA QUANTITY.	FILL CONTROL ROTARY SELECTOR POSITIONED TO "FUS 2 & 5", FUEL QUANTITY IN FUSELAGE TANKS 2 & 3 HAVE BEEN RECORDED. •2• APPEARS IN WINDOW OF TOP DIGITAL COUNTER, AND ALSO FUEL QUANTITY. •3• APPEARS IN WINDOW OF BOTTOM DIGITAL COUNTER, AND ALSO FUEL QUANTITY.	ECTOR PUSITI GE TANKS 2 8 DF TOP DIGITA N WINDOW OF	IONED TO "FUS 6.3 HAVE BEEN AL COUNTER, A BOTTOM DIGIT	A RECORDED. AND ALSO FUE TAL COUNTER.	_
16.1.2.005.00	SET FILL CONTROL TO MG AMD RECORD FUEL DUANTITIES	0			12	345		į	
			∺ U W 4 V	FILL CONTROL R QUANTITY IN WI 'L' APPEARS IN QUANTITY. 'R' AND ALSO FUEL	OTARY SE NG TANKS HINDOW APPEARS QUANTITY	LECTOR POSITI S HAVE BEEN RE AT TOP DIGITA IN WINDOW OF	POSITIONED TO "MG". SEEN RECORDED. DIGITAL COUNTER, AND	AND ALSO FUEL TAL COUNTER.	ی
16.1.3.001.00	SET FILL CONTROL ROTARY SELECTOR TO	ιn.	`						
			1 2	*1 * APPEARS IN BOTTOM DIGITAL		TOP DIGITAL COUNTER AND "4" COUNTER, AND ALSO TANK FUEL 345478		SPEARS IN	
16.1.3.002.00	ROTATE TKI UP OR DOWN TO MOVE POINTER TO DESIRED AMT OF FUEL	9						0	
			₩ ₩4ν	POINTER D FUEL FOR POINTERS WHEEL & D	POINTER ON VERTICAL SCALE READS THE DESIRED GUANTITY OF FUEL FOR FUSELAGE "TKI". POINTERS ON VERTICAL SCALES ARE CONTROLLED BY THE THUMB—WHEEL & DISPLAY ONLY THE FUEL QUANTITY FOR EACH TANK. THE DIGITAL COUNTERS NORMALLY DISPLAY THE ACTUAL AMOUNT OF FUEL	SCALE READS THE K1 SCALES ARE CON THE FUEL QUAN MALLY DISPLAY	READS THE DESIRED QUANTITY UP IS ARE CONTROLLED BY THE THUMB THE QUANTITY FOR EACH TANK. T DISPLAY THE ACTUAL AMOUNT OF	THE THUMB- H TANK. THE MOUNT OF FU	E
			9-10	IN EACH I IS ACTUAT SCALES WI	EACH TANK, BUT WHEN TI ACTUATED, THE PRESELE LES WILL BE DISPLAYED	WHEN THE FILL CONTROL PRESELECTED FUEL QUANTI SPLAYED ON THE DIGITAL	BUT WHEN THE FILL CONTROL SET TEST PUSHBUTTON THE PRESELECTED FUEL QUANTITY ON THE VERTICAL : DISPLAYED ON THE DIGITAL COUNTERS.	EST PUSHBUTTO THE VERTICAL ERS.	Z.
16.1.3.003.00	TO MOVE POINTER TO	10			12				
			2 2	POINTER C	POINTER ON VERTICAL SCALE READS THE DESIRED QUANTITY FUEL FOR FUSELAGE "TK4".	ALE READS TH	HE DES IRED QU	IANTITY OF	

I

I

I

I

1

I

J

* TE*																				_			.0						
*INIT-CUE *OPERATOR		REPEAT STEPS 16.1.3.2 & 16.1.3.3 IF NOT CORRECT. SELECTED FUEL QUANTITIES ARE CORRECTLY DISPLAYED ON DIGITAL COUNTERS.		TOP DIGITAL COUNTER AND "3" APPEARS IN COUNTER ALONG WITH ACTUAL TANK FUEL GIYS.		SEE REMARKS UNDER TASK ELEMENT 16.1.3.2. POINTER ON VERTICAL SCALE READS THE DESIRED QUANTITY OF			FLEMENT IS-1-3-2.	S THE DESIRED QUANTITY OF		189	STAT LATTORS	NOT	E 2 E 3 CAN ALSO BE SELECTED		ACCOMPLISHED BY SIMULTANEOUSLY OPERATING A THUMBUHEEL WHILE	FILL CONTROL SET TEST PB AND MONITORING THE	DURING THIS OPERATION, THE	SPONDING TO THE TANK THUMBWHEEL BEING OPERATED.		AND BARRIERS ARE IN PLACE, IF AVAILABLE.	ING	LIN PRESCRIBED LIMITS.	MINIMUM CREW FOR REFUELING CONSISTS OF 3 PERSONNEL. FOR	THIS PARTICULAR ANALYSIS THE PILOT IS THE SUPERVISOR, THE	OPERATOR (GO) IS THE MONITOR AT THE REFUELING	INTERFACE.	
*15		16.1.3 S ARE C		DIGITAL COUNTER		ELEMENT	•	.	FLEMEN	POINTER ON VERTICAL SCALE READS THE		23456789		CORREC	7 3 6 3	AF VERT	ANEDUSL	JL SET	UNTER.	THE T	56789	BARRIE	RE PROP	AND CONN	LING CO	IS THE	D) IS T		
-CUE		.3.2 E		P DIGI		TASK AL SCA	TK2		TASK	AL SCA	TK3.			SARE	1 A ME	TOT	IMULT	CONTRO	AL C0	ING TO			SES A	PERAT	REFUE	INALYS	TOR (G	SERVICING	
*COMP-CUE	23	S 16.1	12			VER TIC	FOR FUSELAGE "TK2".	23	BEMARKS LINDER TASK	VERTIC	FOR FUSELAGE	-		JEL OTYS	101 71	FEBENCE	ED BY S	E FILL			1234	EXTINGUISHERS	SERVICING HOSES ARE	FC # PF OPER	EW FOR	CULAR	OPERA	AND	
		T STEP TED FU		121 APPEARS IN BOTTOM DIGITAL		EMARKS	FOR FU		EMARK	TER ON	FOR FL			SELECTED FUEL	AL SIE	TILL PER	4PLISH	PUSHING THE	APPROPRIATE	3) COR			SERVI	LES AR	HUH CR	PARTI	TANK TRUCK	RECEPTACLE	
4C&D		REPEAT ST SELECTED COUNTERS.		*2 * A		SEE R	FUEL		335	POIN	PUEL			SELEC	REPE	בור	ACCO	PUSH	APPR	2 6		FIRE	FUEL	APIT AND	HINI	THIS	TANK	RECE	
*ACTION-VERB		H 23 M		1 2 2		100	ı m		•	~ ~	6			⊢ (2 (n 4	r in	9	~	x 6		1	. 6	m 4	חיי	• 1	- 60	•	
TIME	15		5		10			10				N									30								Ś
E.10		FOEL GIT SELECTION	SET FILL CONTROL ROTARY SELECTOR TO	J	ROTATE TKZ UP OR DOWN TO MOVE POINTER TO	DESIRED AMI OF FUEL		POIN	DESIRED AMT OF FUEL			PUSH FILL CONTROL SET	FUEL QTY SELECTION								VERIFY BY ICS THAT EACH MAN IS READY TO	BEGIN REFUELING							SET MODE CONTROL ROTARY SELECTOR TO "REFUEL" POSITION
PAGE 92	16.1.3.004.00		16.1.3.005.00		16.1.3.006.00			16.1.3.007.00				16-1-3-008-03									16.1.3.009.00								16.2.1.001.00

B

PAGE 93	4	TIME *ACTION-VERB	80	*CED *COMP-CUE *ID *INIT-CUE *GPERATOR *TE#
## W	E.IU	ſ.		23 4 1
16.2.1.002.00	SET FILL CONTROL ROTARY SELECTOR TO 'TDTAL' POSITION		H 0 M 4	INTENT TO MONITOR FUEL FLDW INTD A/V TANKS. FILL CONTRDL SET AT 'TDTAL' POSITION. 'TOT' APPEARS IN WINDOW DF TOP DIGITAL COUNTER AND ALSO CNBGARD FUEL OTY. THIS STEP MAY BE PERFORMED AFTER INITIATION OF FUEL FLOW.
16.2.1.003.00	REQUEST FUEL TANK TRUCK DPERATOR TO START FUEL FLOW	IND	424	FUEL TANK TRUCK/BLADDER DPERATDR ACKNOWLEDGES. FUEL TANK TRUCK DPERATOR STARTS FUEL FLOW AT TRUCK AND OPENS VALVES AT SERVICING NDZZLES.
16.2.1.004.00	MDNITDR FUEL QTY DN DIGITAL COUNTERS AT GROUND REFUEL PANEL	CONT	~ N M 4 W 4	CREASING IN VALUE AS FUEL E DIGITAL COUNTERS STDPS ANTITY. TOR CAN MONITOR (AS DESIR TOR SBY RDTATING THE F TOTAL. POSITION TO THE
00 400	۵	15	r & 0	CONTROL RUIART CONTENT TO THE INDIVIDUAL TANK POSITIONS AND MONITOR FLOW (QUANTITY) ON THE APPROPRIATE DIGITAL COUNTERS.
	TEST PB		20 4 5 5 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7	FUEL FLDW MAS STOPPED. PRE—SELECTED QUANTITY OF FUEL AGREES WITH TOT ON-BDARD FUEL QUANTITY PREVIOUSLY REGISTERED ON THE DIGITAL COUNTERS. QUANTITY PREVIOUSLY REGISTERED ON THE DIGITAL COUNTERS. AFTER VERIFYING THAT THE ON-BOARD FUEL QUANTITY AGREES WITH THE DESIRED(PRE—SELECTED) FUEL QUANTITY, FUEL FLOW FROM THE FUEL TANKER TRUCK FUEL TANKER TRUCK OPERATOR ON COMMAND (VIA INTERCOM) FROM THE GROUND REFUEL PANEL OPERATOR.
16.2.2.001.00	SET TANK FILL VALVES SWS EXCEPT MAIN TANKS TO CLOSE PDSITION	CONT	17	INITIAL TOT FUEL QUANTITY VERIFICATION HAS BEEN COMPLETED. T.E. SUBDIVIDED INTO TWO SUBTASK ELEMENTS.
16.2.2.001.01	SET TANK FILL SWS FOR TK 1 AND TK 2 TO	•		
16.2.2.001.02	SET TANK FILL VA SWS FOR TK 3 WG ST BAY TO *CLOS			
16.2.2.002.00	-			
16.2.2.003.00	O SET MODE CONTRDL ROTARY SELECTOR TD FUEL QUANTITY* POSITION	1		

PAGE 94 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	030*	*COMP-CUE *ID		*IN IT-CUE	* CPERATOR	# TE#
16.3,1,001,00	SET FILL CONTROL SELECTOR TO MAIN AND RECORD FUEL IN L AND R	01			123				
16.3.1.002.00	SET FILL CONTROL TO FUS I & 4 AND RECORD FILEL CLIANTITIES	10	H (V f6)	*L APPEARS FUEL QUANT) COUNTER ALC	*L* APPEARS IN WINDOW OF TOP DIGITAL FUEL QUANTITY. *R* APPEARS IN WINDOW COUNTER ALONG WITH FUEL QUANTITY. 123	DP DIGITAL IN WINDOW ANTITY.	COUNTER ALONG WIT OF BOTTOM DIGITAL	ONG WITH DIGITAL	
			102437	*I* APPEARS IN WING FUEL QUANTITY. *4* COUNTER ALONG WITH ACTUAL QUANTITY OF PRESELECTED QUANTITY PUSHBUTTON AND OBSE IS PUSHED* THE PRES	*I* APPEARS IN WINDOW OF TOP DIGITAL COUNTER ALONG WITH FUEL QUANTITY. *4* APPEARS IN WINDOW OF BOTTOM DIGITAL COUNTER ALONG WITH FUEL QUANTITY. ACTUAL QUANTITY OF FUEL IN TANKS 1 G 4 CAN BE COMPARED WITH PRESELECTED QUANTITY BY PUSHING THE FILL CONTROL SET TEST PUSHBUTTON AND OBSERVING THE DIGITAL COUNTERS. WHEN BUTTON IS PUSHED, THE PRESELECTED QUANTITY IS DISPLAYED; WHEN	TOP DIGITAL RS IN WINDOW QUANTITY IN TANKS 1 6 PUSHING THE F THE DIGITAL ED QUANTITY 1	GOUNTER ALONG WITH GOF BOTTOM DIGITAL CAN BE COMPARED WITH FILL CONTROL SET TEST COUNTERS. WHEN BUTTOM IS DISPLAYED; WHEN	LONG WITH DIGITAL COMPARED WITH OL SET TEST WHEN BUTTON ED; WHEN	
16.3.1.003.00	SET FILL CONTROL TO FUS 2 & 3 AND RECORD FUEL QUANTITIES	01	τύ ⊷	RELEASED. A	RELEASED. ACTUAL QUANTITY IS DISPLAYED. 123 45 *2* APPEARS IN WINDOW OF TOP DIGITAL CO	IS DISPLAYE	ED. COUNTER. AL	ALONG WITH	
			1012410	FUEL QUANTI COUNTER ALD COMPARE ACT REMARKS FOR	FUEL QUANTITY. 3. APPEARS IN WINDOW OF BOTTOM DIG COUNTER ALONG WITH FUEL QUANTITY. COMPARE ACTUAL QUANTITY WITH PRESELECTED QUANTITY. REMARKS FOR T.E. 16.3.1.28.	IN WINDOW ANTITY TH PRESELEC	DE BOTTOM DIGITAL	OIGITAL IY. SEE	
16.3.1.004.00	SET FILL CONTROL TO MG AND RECORD FUEL QUANTITIES	10	1 2	"L" APPEARS	123 4 "L' APPEARS IN WINDOW OF TOP DIGITAL FUEL QUANTITY, "R' APPEARS IN WINDOW	D DIGITAL IN WINDOW	COUNTER ALONG WITH OF BOTTOM DIGITAL	DNG WITH	
16.3.1.005.00	SET MODE CONTROL ROTARY SELECTOR TO "OFF" POSITION	I O	m 4	COUNTER ALO See Remarks	COUNTER ALONG WITH FUEL QUANTIT SEE REMARKS FOR T.E. 16.3.1.28.	QUANTITY. 3.1.28.			
16.3.2.001.00	CHECK THAT SERVICING NOZZLES & GROUNDING	20	н	QUANTITY OF	FUEL UPLOADED AND VERIFIED	IND VERIFIE	• 0		
16.3.2.002.00	CHECK THAT A-V SERVICING ADAPTER	12							
16.3.2.003.00	CHECK THAT GO INTERCOM CABLES ARE DISCONNECTED AND STOWED	15							
16.3.2.004.00	CHECK THAT FUEL TANKER TRUCK CLEAR OF ATR VEHICLE	10							
I6.3.2.005.00	CHECK THAT AIR VEHICLE GROUNDING CABLES ARE DISCONNECTED	10							

A Comment

							i		
PAGE 95 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	*CED	*COMP-CUE	*I0	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
16.4.1.001.00	CHECK STATUS OF A-V IF CONDITIONS AND	CONT			456	_			
	TIME PERMIT		พหพรกจ	REFUELING IS COM 781 CHECKED, WHE LDCKS IN PLACE, FOLLOWING ITEMS AND WINDSHIELDS HYORAULIC FLUID	REFUELING IS COMPLETE AND FOLLOWING CONDITIONS EXIST: FOR THE CHECKED, WHEEL CHOCKS IN PLACE, LANDING GEAR SAFETY LOCKS IN PLACE, LANDING GEAR SAFETY FOLLOWING ITEMS CHECKED & ACCEPTABLE FOR FLIGHT: INTERINAND WINDSHIELDS FOR CLEANLINESS, FUEL QUANTITY REQUIRED HYDRAULIC FLUID QUANTITY, AND HYDRAULIC PRESSURE.	PLETE AND FOLLOWING CONDITIONS EXIST: FOR EL CHOCKS IN PLACE, LANDING GEAR SAFETY AND FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AVAILABLE. CHECKED & ACCEPTABLE FOR FLIGHT: INTERIOR FOR CLEANLINESS, FUEL QUANTITY REQUIRED, QUANTITY, AND HYDRAULIC PRESSURE.	CONDITIONS LANDING GEAL ERS AVAILABL E FOR FLIGHT EL QUANTITY ULIC PRESSUR	EXIST: FORM R SAFETY E. : INTERIOR REQUIRED.	
		3	_	T.E. SUBDIVIDED		REE SUBTASK E	ELEMENTS.		
16.4.1.001.01	CHECK FUEL QUANTITY ONBOARO AIR VEHICLE	09	7	REFUELING FUEL QUANT	REFUELING IS COMPLETE AND FUEL QUANTITY REQUIRED IS	FORM 781	CHECKED. AIR VEHICLE.		
16.4.1.001.02	CHECK WINDSHIELD AND WINDOWS FOR CLEANLINESS	09	2 2	12 BOTH INTERIOR AND AND UPPER WINDOWS		EXTERIOR OF WINDSHIELDS, SIDE WIND SHOULD BE CHECKED FOR CLEANLINESS.	HIELDS, SIDE FOR CLEANLIN	MINDOMS.	
16.4.1.001.03	CHECK HYDRAULIC QUANTITY AND PRESSURE INDICATORS	09	H 2	THE HYDRAU FLIGHT.	12 THE HYORAULIC FLUID AND PRESSURE SHOULD BE ACCEPTABLE FLIGHT.	PRESSURE SHE	OULD BE ACCE	PTABLE FOR	
16.4.1.002.00	VISUALLY INSPECT EXTERIOR OF FORMARD FUSELAGE	120	- U M	FOLLOWING MOUNTED PI PROBES, CA		567 BEEN CHECKEO: PITOT FORWARD RADOME, TOTA LE OF ATTACK VANES A	PITOT STATIC TOTAL TEMP	STATIC TUBE, SIDE IL TEMPERATURE INO CENTRAL	
			4000	AVIONICS B ONE HAN ON FOR DAMAGE COVERS, AN	AVIONICS BAY DOURS. ONE MAN ON EACH SIDE OF A-V ON GROUND VISUALLY INSPECTING FOR DAMAGE, FLUID LEAKAGE, FOREIGN MATERIAL, AND DOORS, COVERS, AND PANELS FOR SECURITY.	SE OF A-V ON GROUN EAKAGE, FOREIGN FOR SECURITY.	ND VISUALLY MATERIAL, AN	INSPECTING NO DOORS,	
16.4.1.003.00	VISUALLY INSPECT NOSE LANDING GEAR AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT	120	H 01 W 4 W	FOLLOWING INFLATION EXTENSION HAIN DOOR! INSPECTION	FOLLOWING ITEMS HAVE BEEN CHECKED: NOSE GEAR TIRES FOR INFLATION & DAMAGE, NOSE STRUT FAIRING, NOSE WHEEL STATENSION, TAXI LIGHTS AND ALERT START PANEL AND NOSE INSPECTION WILL CONSIST OF LOOKING FOR DAMAGE, FLUID	56 BEEN CHECKEO: MOSE STRUT FAIR IS AND ALERT ST	GEAR NOSE ANEL	TIRES FOR WHEEL STRUT AND NOSE WHEEL . FLUID	
16.4.1.004.00	VISUALLY INSPECT CREM	30	٥	LEAKAGE	LEAKAGE, FUKEIGN MAIENIAL & SECONIII ON	345			
			<u>ዛ</u> ማሠ47	FOLLOWING ITE OLOGS SYSTEM VISUAL CHECK FOREIGN MATER SECURITY.		MS HAVE BEEN CHECKED: CREW ENTRY DOOR-LADO PRESSURE. OF OXYGEN SYSTEM PRESSURE GAGES, INCLUDING (IAL, DOORS, PANELS, COVERS FOR DAMAGE AND	CREW ENTRY I	OOOR-LAOOER, INCLUDING MAGE AND	

I

I

I

PAGE 96 E#	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	032*	*COMP-CUE	0I*	*INIT-CUE	*DPERATOR	*TE#
16.4.1.005.00	VISUALLY INSPECT GENERAL AREA OF FWD & INTWD FUS & WPNS BAYS	06			12	34			
			H 0 M 4	FOLLOWING ITEMS HAVE MANUAL HANDLES EXTERN VISUAL CHECK FOR DAY, CHECK DOPERS.	ES EX FOR FOR COVE	EMS HAVE BEEN CHECKED: WEAPONS BA ES EXTERNAL SURFACE WING GLOVES. FOR DAMAGE, FLUID LEAKAGE AND FO COVERS. AND PANELS FOR SECURITY.	BEEN CHECKED: WEAPONS BAYS DOGRS AL SURFACE WING GLOVES. GE, FLUID LEAKAGE AND FOREIGN MAI AND PANELS FOR SECURITY.	IAVE BEEN CHECKED: WEAPONS BAYS DOORS AND ITERNAL SURFACE WING GLOVES. DAMAGE, FLUID LEAKAGE AND FOREICN MATERIAL RS. AND PANELS FOR SECURITY.	
16.4.1.006.00	VISUALLY INSPECT LH E RH WING CARRY THRU AREAS AND WINGS	180				295			
	9		1 2 2	FOLLOWING ITEMS HAVE WINGS-GENERAL EXTERIO		BEEN CHECKED: WING CARRY OR AREAS, SUPPLEMENTAL PO 110110 DING CLAIS DIN	SUPPLEMENTAL POSITION AND UTNE CLATE LINE TO LEGE		
			ገ 4 ଜ	FUEL JETTIS	THE STREET STANDS AND WING FLAPS.	D WING FLAPS	S. FORFIGN	MATERIAL	
			101		CHECK DOORS, PLATES, COVERS, FAIRINGS FOR SECURITY (OSO INSPECTS R SIDE AND CODITOT INSPECTS SIDE A-V)	VERS, FAIRIN	NGS FOR SECUR	RITY (OSO	
16.4-1.307.03	VISUALLY INSPECT ENGINE EXHAUST DUCTS	99	•		1	234			
			H (EXHAUST DUCTS ON ALL		ENGINES HAVE	BEEN CHECKED.	ED.	
			Ned	FOREIGN MATERIAL AND		ARE CHECKED VISUALLY FOR GENERAL CONDITION. (OSO f CODILOT THE L NACELLE	ARE CHECKED VISUALLY FOR FLUID L GENERAL CONDITION. GSO INSPECTS F CODITION THE LANGELLE ENGINESTS	ARE CHECKED VISUALLY FOR FLOID LEAFFURGE GENERAL CONDITION. (OSO INSPECTS F CONTINE THE I NAFELLE ENGINEER)	
16.4.1.008.00	VISUALLY INSPECT EXTERIDR OF L AND R NACELLES	09				3456			
			-	NACELLE EXT	ERIOR	SURFACES HAVE BEEN	BEEN CHECKED AND FOUND	D FOUND	
			N W	VISUAL CHECK	BLE. CHECK FOR EXTERIOR DAMAGE, FLUID LEAKAGE, AND	DR DAMAGE, F	FLUID LEAKAGE	E. AND	
			450	FOREIGN MAT	FÜREIGN MATERIAL, CHECK DOORS, COVERS & AND SECURITY (OSD INSPECTS R NACELLE & (DOORS, COVE	ERS & PANELS FOR	FOR DAMAGE The L	
16.4.1.009.00	VISUALLY INSPECT ENGINE AIR INLET DACTS	99				123			
			1 2 8	ENGINE AIR AND GENERAL INSPECTS 1	ENGINE AIR INLET DUCTS ARE CHECKED FOR AND GENERAL COMDITION. (OSO INSPECTS RINNSPECTS IN ACCELLE FACTARE IN LETS).	ARE CHECKED (OSO INSPECT	FOR FOREIGN	MATERIALS AND COPILOT	
16.4.1.010.00	VISUALLY INSPECT MLG AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT	180	1		12	345			
			∺ 0₩4₩	FOLLDWING ITEMS HAVE BEAM POSITIONER, BRAN VISUAL CHECK FOR EXTE BEAM INFLATION; ALSO MATERIAL AND SECURITY	FOLLDWING ITEMS HAVE BEEN CHECKED: STRUTS, LINKAGE, A BEAM POSITIONER, BRAKES AND TIRES. VISUAL CHECK FOR EXTERIOR DAMAGE, STRUT, TIRE, AND AX BEAM INFLATION; ALSO CHECK FOR FLUID LEAKAGE, FOREIGN MATERIAL AND SECURITY OF EQUIPMENT.	BEEN CHECKED: (ES AND TIRES. FRIOR DAMAGE, S CHECK FOR FLUI (OF EQUIPAFNT.	MAVE BEEN CHECKED: STRUTS, LINKAGE, BRAKES AND TIRES. EXTERIOR DAMAGE, STRUT, TIRE, AND A LSO CHECK FOR FLUID LEAKAGE, FOREIGITY OF EQUIPMENT.	KAGE, AXLE AND AXLE FOREIGN	

10.4.1.011.00	*ACTION-VERB	#C.6.0 #C04P-CUE	01 + 400	*1N11=COE +OFENA	#OPERATOR *TE#
SET ENGINE START SWITCH TO "OFF" SWITCH TO "OFF" SET ADS COUPLE SWITCH 3 TO "DISEN" SET APU MODE SW FOR REQD APU TO START AND RELEASE TO RUN CHECK APPROPRIATE APU ECS SUPPLY SWITCH TO "ECS SUPPLY SWITCH ON SWITCH MOMENTARILY AND RELEASE TO RUN APFECTED ENGINE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE SWITCH TO "OFF" OFFICE SWITCH TO "OFF" OFFI OFFI OFFI OFFI OFFI OFFI OFFI		1234	5678		
SET ENGINE START SWITCH TO "OFF" SET ADS COUPLE SWITCH 3 TO "DISEN" SET APU MODE SW FOR REQD APU TO START AND RELEASE TO RUN ECS SUPPLY SWITCH TO "ECS SUPPLY SWITCH ON "ECE SUPPLY SWITCH ON "SET ENGINE START "SWITCH TO "OFF"	446	FOLLOWING ITEMS HA FUSELAGE EXTERIOR, OVERBOARD VENT, AF	VE BEEN CHECKED: AFT FUSELAGE EXT T RADOME VERTICAL	FOLLOWING ITEMS HAVE BEEN CHECKED: AFT INTERMEDIATE FUSELAGE EXTERIOR, AFT FUSELAGE EXTERIOR, FUEL SYSTEM OVERBOARD VENT, AFT RADOME VERTICAL STABILIZER, UPPER	AND
SET ENGINE START SWITCH TO 'OFF' SET ADS COUPLE SWITCH TO 'DISEN' SET APU MODE SW FOR REQD APU TO START AND RELEASE TO RUN ECS SUPPLY SWITCH TO 'ECS SUPPLY SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE SWITCH TO 'OFF' 'SWITCH TO 'OFF'	4 N O F B	LOWER RUDDERS. VISUAL CHECK FOR EXTERIOR DAMAGE, FLUID LEAKAGE, FOREIGN MATERIAL; ALSO CHECK SECURITY OF DOORS, (FAIRINGS. (THIS INSPECTION WILL HAVE TO BE CONDUCTHE GROUND).	XTERIOR DAMAGE, F ALSO CHECK SECURI SPECTION WILL HAV	LUID LEAKAGE, AND TY OF DOORS, COVERS, AND E TO BE CONDUCTED FROM	ROM
SET ADS COUPLE SWITCH 3 TO 'DISEN' SET APU MODE SW FOR 3 REQD APU TO START AND RELEASE TO RUN ECS SUPPLY SWITCH TO 'ECS SUPPLY SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE SWITCH TO 'OFF' NELLEASE TO RUN AFFECTED ENGINE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE SWITCH TO 'OFF' NELLEASE TO RUN AFFECTED ENGINE THROTTLE SWITCH TO 'OFF' SWITCH TO 'OFF' VEHICLE		CROUND OBSERVER WILL NOTIFY PORTION IF ASSOCIATED APU IS NOT RUNN APU IN ASSOCIATED NACELLE IS 1000 PROCEDURE, 18 01 01050	LL NOTIFY PILOT C IS NOT RUNNING, F NACELLE IS RUNNIN 18.11.15.	234 1 GROUND OBSERVER WILL NOTIFY PILOT OF INTERNAL ENGINE FIRE. IF ASSOCIATED APU IS NOT RUNNING, PROCEED TO 18.1.1.2. IF APU IN ASSOCIATED NACELLE IS RUNNING, CONTINUE WITH DRY MOTORING PROCEDURE, 18.1.1.5.	IRE.
SET ADU MODE SW FOR REQD APU TO START AND RELEASE TO RUN CHECK APPROPRIATE APU ECS SUPPLY SWITCH TO "ECS SPLY" DEPRESS ENGINE FIRE SWITCH TO "ECS SPLY" DEPRESS ENGINE FIRE SWITCH TO "OFF" HOLD ALTERNATE THOME THOME AFFECTED ENGINE TO POSITION SET ENG START SW TO START MOMENTARILY AND RELEASE TO RUN RELEASE TO RUN RELEASE TO RUN AFFECTED ENGINE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE THROTTLE SWITCH ON ABANDON THE AIR VEHICLE					
CHECK APPROPRIATE APU ECS SUPPLY SWITCH TO "ECS SUPPLY SWITCH TO "ECS SPLY" DEPRESS ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT FOR AFFECTED ENGINE HOLD ALTERNATE THOTILE SW FOR AFFECTED ENG IN DECR POSITION SET ENG START SW TO START MOMENTARILY AND RELEASE TO RUN RELEASE TO RUN RELEASE TO RUN AFFECTED ENGINE THROTILE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE		12			
CHECK APPROPRIATE APU ECS SUPPLY SWITCH TO FECS SPLY! DEPRESS ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT FOR AFFECTED ENGINE HOLD ALTERNATE THROTTLE SW FOR AFFECTED ENG IN DECR POSITION START MOMENTARILY AND RELEASE TO RUN RELEASE ALTERNATE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE SET ENGINE START SWITCH TO "OFF" SET ENGINE START SWITCH ON OFF" SWITCH ON OFF" VEHICLE	7 7	GREEN RUN LIGHT SH	IOULD BE VERIFIED	GREEN RUN LIGHT SHOULD BE VERIFIED ON AFTER APPROXIMATELY 10 SECONDS.	TELY
SET ENGINE FIRE SUITCHLIGHT FOR AFFECTED ENGINE HOLD ALTERNATE THROTTLE SW FOR AFFECTED ENG IN DECR POSITION SET ENG START SW TO START MOMENTARILY AND RELEASE TO RUN RELEASE TO RUN RELEASE THERNATE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE START SWITCH TO "OFF" SWITCH TO "OFF" VEHICLE				37 26 1	
SET ENGINE IGNITION SWITCH TO "OFF" HOLD ALTERNATE THROTTLE SW FOR AFFECTED ENG IN DECR POSITION SET ENG START SW TO START MOMENTARILY AND RELEASE TO RUN RELEASE ALTERNATE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE SET ENGINE START SWITCH TO "OFF" VEHICLE				CF (57)	i
ENGINE IGNITION ITCH TO 'OFF' D ALTERNATE ROTTLE SW FOR FECTED ENG IN DECR SITION ART MOMENTARILY D RELEASE TO RUN EASE ALTERNATE ROTTLE SWITCH ON FECTED ENGINE INCH TO 'OFF' HICLE	- W M 4 W	IF AC POWER IS NOT AVAILABLE AN APU RUNNING AND COUPLED T POWER, IT WILL BE NECESSARY DRY MOTOR THE ENGINE TO ONE FOR ENGINE CONTROL PRIOR TO	F AVAILABLE BY AN COUPLED TO ADG NECESSARY TO COU INE TO ONE OF THE PRIOR TO DRY MO	AVAILABLE BY ANOTHER ENGINE RUNNING, BY COUPLED TO ADG 1, 2, OR 3 OR BY EXTERNAL IECESSARY TO COUPLE THE APU TO BE USED TO WE TO ONE OF THE ADGS TO OBTAIN AC POWER PRIOR TO DRY MOTORING.	G, BY TERNAL SED TO POWER
HOLD ALTERNATE THROTTLE SW FOR AFFECTED ENG IN DECR POSITION SET ENG START SW TO START MOMENTARILY AND RELEASE TO RUN RELEASE ALTERNATE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE SET ENGINE START SWITCH IO "OFF" VEHICLE					
SET ENG START SW TO START MOMENTARILY AND RELEASE TO RUN RELEASE ALTERNATE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE SET ENGINE START SWITCH TO "OFF" VEHICLE					
RELEASE ALTERNATE THROTTLE SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE SET ENGINE START SWITCH TO "OFF" VEHICLE					
AFFECTED ENGINE SET ENGINE START SWITCH TO "OFF" ABANDON THE AIR		12			
SET ENGINE START SWITCH TO "OFF" ABANDON THE AIR VEHICLE	7	MOTOR ENGINE FOR IVERIFIED BY GROU	FOR A MINIMUM OF 30 S GROUND CREW), PROCEE	OF 30 SECONDS. WHEN FIRE 1 PROCEED WITH 20.1.1.10.	15 001
	1	IF FIRE PERSISTS OR APU IS		NOT AVAILABLE.	

I

I

I

1

1

I

1

I

I

I

ITCUE *0PERAIOR *TE*	ENGINE FIRE SWATCHLIGHT
*COMP-CUE *ID *INIT-CUE	123 30 SECONDS FOR ISCHARGING RESER DICATIONS FIRE S
	123 1T APPROXIMATELY 30 SECONDS 0 GO OUT BEFORE DISCHARGING R
	1 WAIT A 2 TO GO 3 THERE
AL TACION TO	
TIME	DEPRESS ENGINE FIRE 2 SWITCHLIGHT FOR AFFECTED ENGINE 3 SET AGENT DISCH SWITCH TO MAIN FOR AFFECTED ENGINE
E.10	

*TE#												
#OPERATOR	ELEMENTS.		A STATE		LOOP B SWITCH FES THE FAULTY REMAINING LOOP LOOPS MUST WARNING LIGHTS					DOKING TAXI	THIS SHUTS DFF ITI SKID CAUTION POWER SUPPLY	
*IN IT-CUE	TWD SUBTASK		NS & TRIES OFF		GHT, I SOLATOR A DR I SOLATOR I SOLATORI I SOLATORI S				2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H 2 H	ACTION CAN DECOR AT ANY TIME DE	WITH EMERG BRAKE SWITCH IN "EMERG"PDSITION THIS SHUTS DFF THE ANTI-SKID SYSTEM AND ILLUMINATES THE ANTI SKID CAUTION LIGHT, AND PRDVIDES AN AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC POWER SUPPLY (ACCUMULATORS).	
E #10	1 SUBDIVIDED INTO		1 CHROTATOED INTO	123456	NON-ILLUMINATED ISHES THE LOOP LISTEM LOOP AND EN NORMALLY BOTH TORE THE CORRESPONDEN WING TONES WILL				2	1234 1234	AND IL	
#CDMP-CUE	ELEMENT WAS SUBI		AL THENT HACK	2	SELECTION OF THE NON-I POSITION EXTINGUISHES FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM TO DETECT A FIRE, NORM DETECT A FIRE BEFORE T AND THE AURAL WARNING				-	BRAKING ACTID	WITH EMERG BRAKE SWI THE ANTI-SKID SYSTEM LIGHT, AND PRDVIDES (ACCUMULATORS).	
*CED	TASK		¥ 24		SELECTION POSITION E FIRE DETECTO DETECT DETECT AND THE AL					NORMAL	WITH EM THE ANY LIGHT.	
*ACTION-VERB			-	•		•			•		1084	
TIME	2 CDNT	m m	CONT	6		m	m	m				
E.10	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT DETERMINE WHICH FIRE DETR LDDP LIGHTS ARE	DETERMINE WHICH ENGINE FIRE DETR LODP LIGHTS ARE ILLUMINATED DETERMINE WHICH APU FIRE DETR LODP	ILLUMINATED PDSITIDN AFFECTED DETR SW TO THE NDN-ILLUMINATED LOOP	POSITION AFFECTED DETR SW TO THE NON-ILLUM ENG LODP		POSITION AFFECTED DETR SW TO THE NON-ILLUM ENG LODP LIGHT	POSITION AFFECTED DETR SW TO THE NON-ILLUM APU LOOP	POSITION AFFECTED DETR SW TO THE NON-ILLUM APU LOOP	RETARD THROTTLES TO IDLE	SET EMERGENCY BRAKE SMITCH TO "EMERG"		DEPRESS PARKING BRAKE SWITCHLIGHT AND TOE BRAKES
PAGE 99	20.1.4.001.00	20.1.4.002.01	20-1-4-663-90	20.1.4.003.01		20-1-4-003-02	20.1.4.003.03	20.1.4.003.04	20.1.5.001.00	20.1.5.002.00		20.1.5.003.00

I

I

I

1

I

1

1

1

PAGE100 E#	E.1D	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	4660	*COMP-CUE	QI*	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
20.1.5.003.01	DEPRESS AND HOLD PARKING BRAKE SWITCHLIGHT DEPRESS TOE BRAKES		7	12 PARKING BRAKE WHILF THE TOE	12 KE CONTROL S OE BRAKES AR	2 CONTRDL SWITCHLIGHT MUST BRAKES ARE DEPRESSED.	8 E	HELD DEPRESSED	
20.1.6.001.00	DEPRESS ENG S APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHTS (6)			TO THE EXTE	IZ TO THE EXTENT PRACTICAL, THE T.E.S ACCOMPLISHED PRIOR TO EXITING THE A	IZ THE T.E.S.	IN 2001.6 WILL AIRCRAFT.	.L BE	
20.1.6.002.00	ALERI CREM USING ICS CALL BUTTON SET BATTERY SWITCH TO		í						
20.1.6.004.00	SET PARKING BRAKES		2 1	BRAKES ARE L PEDALS HAVE	12 OCKED BEEN D	IF TOE OPERATED BRAKES ON THE SEPRESSED.		RUDDER	
20.1.6.005.00 20.2.1.001.00	EXIT AIR VEHICLE RETARD THROTTLES TO IDLE	ю	-	FAT TRE	INDICATION IS	NOT SPECIFIED.	·		
20.2.1.002.00 20.2.1.003.00 20.2.1.004.00	EXTEND SPEED BRAKES APPLY WHEEL BRAKES NOTIFY TOWER AND REQUEST ASSISTANCE	8	·		123				
			321	HOT BRAKES WILL (EFFORT. IF BRAKE (SEE T.E. NUMBER	WILL USUALLY OF BRAKE FIRE SHOP HUMBER 20.1.6).	WILL USUALLY OCCUR AFTER ANY MAXIMUM BRAKINO Brake fire should occur abandon air vehicle Iumber 20.1.6).	ANY MAXIMUM ABANDON AIR V	BRAKING /EHICLE.	
20.2.2.001.00	RETARD THROTTLES TO IDLE	m	122	LOSS OF POWER CORE RPM. FAI	MER ON ENGINE	123 OF POWER ON ENGINE ARBITRARILY ASSUMED TO BE DROP IN RPM. FAILURE INDICATION COULD BE SEEN AS VARIATION IN FINGTHE DARAMETERS OR BE HEARD AS ABNORMAL ENG NOISE.	123 ASSUMED TO B BE SEEN AS VA	SE OROP IN ARIATION IN ENG NOISE.	
20.2.2.002.00 20.2.2.003.00 20.2.2.004.00	EXTEND SPEED BRAKES APPLY WHEEL BRAKES MAINTAIN DIRECTION ON RUNWAY	2	· -	A-V DIRECTIONAL	1 IONAL CONTROL	HAINTAINED ON RUNHAY	ON RUNHAY.		
20.2.2.005.00	DEPRESS ENG FIRE SWITCHLIGHT ON AFFECTED ENGINE	2							
20.2.2.006.00	SET ENGINE START-RUN SWITCH TO OFF FOR AFFECTED ENGINE NOTIFY TOWER AND REQUEST ASSISTANCE	m			123				
			3 2 1	HOT BRAKES WILL UEFFORT. IF BRAKE (SEE T.E. NUMBER	~	ISUALLY OCCUR AFTER ANY MAXIMUM BRAKING FIRE SHOULD OCCUR ABANDON AIR VEHICLE. 20.1.6).	ABANDON AIR	BRAKING VEHICLE•	

*TE#																			
*INIT-CUE *OPERATOR	123	Y ASSUMED TO BE DROP IN BE SEEN AS VARIATION IN D AS ABNORMAL ENG NOTSE.			7.5	8.5 DEGREES ANGLE-UF- IS ARE RETRACTED.			TO LESS THAN IO DEGREES.				BE DETERMINED TO BE NON- FLAMEDUT) DUE TO FUEL ICING, WATER INGESTION, ETC SE NORMAL AN AIR START SHOULD			ARE ACCOMPLISHED BY THE PILOT AS RAPIDLY SIMULTANEOUSLY HE COMMANDS THE COPILOT TO E ITEMS 2 AND 3 AS RAPIDLY AS POSSIBLE.			
*COMP-CUE *IO		LOSS OF POWER ON ENGINE ARBITRARILY ASSUMED TO BE DROP I CORE RPM. FAILURE INDICATION COULD BE SEEN AS VARIATION OTHER ENGINE PARAMETERS OR BE HEARD AS ABNORMAL ENG NOTS				ATTITUDE MAINTAINED SO THAT 8.5 DI (IS NOT EXCEEDED AS THE FLAPS ARE	123456	NOT BE RE ECTIONAL RITY WILL IF MORE TH RETRACT,	THE RUDDER DEFLECTION IS REDUCED 1			12345	E CAN DEFINITELY BE ORIGIN (SUCH AS FLA NLET TURBULENCE, ICI E APPEARS OTHERWISE	, EU.	12345	STEPS 1, 4 AND 5 ARE ACCOMPLISHED BY THE AS POSSIBLE, AND SIMULTANEOUSLY HE COMMAN PERFORM BOLD FACE ITEMS 2 AND 3 AS RAPIDL THEREFORE, THE FIVE BOLD FACE ITEMS WILL	INCLIANE COSET.		
4C.E.D		CORE RPM				PITCH ATTITUDE ATTACK IS NOT		SLATS SHOULD MAINTAIN DIR RUDDER AUTHO RETRACTION. AS THE SLATS	THE RUGO				MECHANICA STARVATICAND THE	BE ALLEMPIED.		STEPS 1, AS POSSIE PERFORM E	ALMUSI S.		
*ACTION-VERB		3 2 1				1 2		≒ 0 € €	9				N W 4-1	n		O E 4 1	^		
TIME	m			4							8	m			e		٧	ю	70
E.10	ADVANCE THROTTLES TO MAX POWER		MAINTAIN OIRECTIONAL CONTROL AND BEST CLIMA APPEN	RAISE LANDING GEAR HANDLE WHEN AIR VEHICLE SAFELY AIRBORNE	RAISE FLAPS AS REQUIRED		RAISE SLATS AS REQUIRED		ADJUST THROTTLES TO	FAINTAIN BEST FAILED	ENGIN	FAILED ENGINE SET ENGINE START-RUN SWITCH TO OFF ON FAILED ENGINE		OUMP FUEL AS REQUIRED LAND AS SOON AS	RETARD THROTTLES TO IDLE		DEPRESS ENG FIRE SWITCHLIGHT ON	AFFECTED ENGINE SET AGENT DISCH	
PAGE101 E#	20.2.3.001.00		20.2.3.002.00	20.2.3.003.00	20.2.3.004.00		20.2.3.005.00		20.2.3.006.00		20.2.3.007.00	20.2.3.008.00		26.2.3.009.00	20.2.4.001.00		20.2.4.002.00	20.2.4.003.00	20.2.4.004.00

J

I

I

I

I

Towns.

-

PAGE102 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACT ION-VERB	*CED	*COMP-CUE	#ID	*INIT-CUE	#OPERATOR	*TE*
20.2.4.006.00	APPLY WHEEL BRAKES SET ENGINE START-RUN SWITCH TO DEF FOR	m							
20.2.4.007.00	DEPRESS MASTER AUDIO CUTOUT PUSHBUTTON	8							
20.2.4.008.00	NOTIFY TOWER OF								
20.2.4.009.00	SET AGENT DISCH SWITCH TO RES FOR AFFECTED ENGINE	m			12				
20.2.4.010.00			2 7	IF THE ILLUMINATED SECONDS AFTER MAIN 12	UMINATED ENG TER MAIN AGEN 12	ENG FIRE SWITCHLIGHT AGENT DISCHARGE.	IGHT DOES NOT	1 GO DUT 30	
20.2.4.011.00	SHUTDOWN THE AIR		321	IF FIRE PERSISTS AGENT DISCHARGE, SEE T.E. NUMBER	20.1.6	CONFIRMED	IED 30 SECONDS AF AIR VEHICLE ON T	AFTER RESERVE THE GROUND.	
20.2.5.001.00			-	IF FIRE IS	ш	•			
20.2.5.002.00		~							
20.2.5.003.00	SET AGENT DISCH SWITCH TO MAIN FOR AFFECTED ENGINE								
20.2.5.004.00	SET ENGINE START-RUN SWITCH TO OFF FOR AFFECTED ENGINE	m							
20.2.5.005.00						12			
20.2.5.006.00	RAISE LANDING GEAR	•	2 1	BEST ENGINE-DUT	CLIMB LEARED.	SPEED IS MAINT	MAINTAINED UNTIL	441	
26.2.5.007.00	HANDLE Raise Flaps as Required						12		
20.2.5.008.00	RAISE SLATS AS REQUIRED		2 2	PITCH ATTITUDE IS NOT EXCEEDED	MAINTAIN AS THE	SO THAT	8.5 DEGS ANGL RETRACTED.	ANGLE-OF-ATTACK	
			CI W KV	SLATS SHOULD NOT BE PAINTAIN DIRECTIONAL RUDDER AUTHORITY WILL RETRACTION. IF MORE 1 AS THE SLATS RETRACT AS THE SLATS RETRACT	SLATS SHOULD NOT BE RETRACTED UNTIL MAINTAIN DIRECTIONAL CONTROL IS LESS RUDDER AUTHORITY WILL BE REDUCED TO RETRACTION. IF MORE THAN 10 DEGREES AS THE SLATS RETRACT. RUDDER LIMITITY AND PROPERTY OF THE PRO	RETRACTED UNTIL THE RUDDER REQUIRED TO CONTROL IS LESS THAN 10 DEGREES. MAX L BE REDUCED TO 10 DEGREES AFTER SLAT THAN 10 DEGREES OF RUDDER IS BEING HE WRUDDER LIMITING WILL NOT OCCUR UNTIL	OUNTIL THE RUDDER REQUIRED TO IS LESS THAN 10 DEGREES, MAX MCED TO 10 DEGREES AFTER SLATERES OF RUDDER IS BEING HELLIMITING WILL NOT OCCUR UNTIL	RUDDER REQUIRED TO TAN 10 DEGREES. MAX DEGREES AFTER SLAT RUDDER IS BEING HELD TILL NOT OCCUR UNTIL	
20.2.5.009.00	SET SAME AGENT DISCH SWITCH TO RES FOR AFFECTED ENGINE	e		Ź	1		01 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	O DEGREES.	
			-	IF ENG FIRE	SWITCHLIGHT IS		STILL ILLUMINATED AFTER	TER 30 SECS.	

20.2.5.010.00 STETCH OF PARTY STETCH OF PA
E.10 SET ENG BLEED AIR SHITCH TO DEF FOR AFFECTED ENGINE O11.00 GEPRESS PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT AND CALL ON ICS O11.01 GEPRESS PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT AND CALL ON ICS O11.02 COPILOT GIVES O11.02 COPILOT GIVES O11.00 COMPLETE 'BEFORE EJECT TON' CHECKLIST COMPANO ON ICS O11.00 COMPLETE 'BEFORE EJECTION' CHECKLIST COMPANO ON AS SOON AS O15.00 COMPLETE 'BEFORE EJECTION' CHECKLIST COMPANO ON TO BERG COOL.OO SET OXYGEN RECULATOR NOB TO EMEG COOL.OO SET OXYGEN RECULATOR KNOB TO EMEG COOL.OO SET OXYGEN RECULATOR KNOB TO EMEG COOL.OO SET OXYGEN RECULATOR SET OXYGEN R
E.IO DID.00 SET ENG BLEED AIR SWITCH TO DEF FOR AFFECTED ENGINE DEPRESS PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT AND CALL ON ICS OLI.01 GEPRESS PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT AND CALL ON ICS COPILOT GIVES PREPARE TO EJECT COPILOT GIVES PREPARE TO EJECT COPILOT GIVES PREPARE TO EJECT COPILOT GIVES OLI.02 COPILOT GIVES COMMANO ON ICS COMMANO ON ICS OLI.04.00 OUMP FUEL AS REQUIRED DOSSIBLE EJECT TION CHECKLIST EJECT COMPLETE BEFORE EJECT COMPLETE PEFORE EJECT COPILOT GIVES PREPARE TO COMPLETE PEFORE EJECT COPILOT GIVES PREPARE TO COMPLETE PEFORE EJECT COMMANO ON ICS COMMANO TO SET OXYGEN REGULATOR KNOB TO EMERG SET CREW RAM AIR COOL.04 SET OXYGEN REGULATOR KNOB TO EMERG SET CREW RAM AIR COOL.05 SET CREW RAM AIR COOL.06 SET CREW RAM AIR COOL.06 SET CREW RAM AIR COOL.07 SET OXYGEN REGULATOR KNOB TO EMERG SET OXYGEN REGULATOR KN
E.IO SET ENG BLEEO AIR SWITCH TO OFF FOR AFFECTED ENGINE O11.00 OFPRESS PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT AND CALL ON ICS O11.01 OFPRESS PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT COPILLOT GIVES "PREPARE TO FJECT COMMANO ON ICS O11.02 COMPLETE "BEFORE EJECT TON" CHECKLI COLI.02 COMPLETE "BEFORE EJECT SWITCHLIGHT COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE COMPLETE EJECT SWITCHLIGHT COMPLETE COMPL
PAGE103 E# 20.2.5.010.00 20.2.5.011.00 20.2.5.011.01 20.2.5.011.02 20.2.5.014.00 20.2.5.015.00 20.3.1.001.02 20.3.1.001.03 20.3.1.001.03

I

I

*IN IT-CUE *0PERATOR *IF*											AIRCRAFT IS WITHIN ENVELOPE.			٠	FOOT WARMER, AND	
*IO * OI							1	E CABIN OVERHEAT.	1	• S		•\$	OVERHEATING.	CABIN OVERHEAT	SUPPLY, COLD AIR,	H
*COMP-CUE								CREW DISCOMFORT BECAUSE OF	CABIN REMAINS HOT.	CABIN OVERHEAT CONTINUES. 12	IMMEDIATELY DESCEND AND DECELERATE UNTIL The avionics ram air cooling operational 1	CABIN OVERHEAT CONTINUES 1	FOR AVIONICS	CREW DISCOMFORT BECAUSE OF	INCLUDE CREW OUTLETS.	CONDITION CONTINUES.
#C & D								CREW	IF CAB	IF CAB	IMMEDI THE AV	IF CAB	MONITOR	CREW D	AIR OUTLETS SIDE WINDOW	IF CON
*ACTION-VERB								H	H	1	2 1	1	-	1	2 2 2	F
TIME	CONT	10	10	10	10		m	m	м	m	4	m	m	•	m	m
E.ID	CREW MEMBER STATUS	CREW MEMBER STATUS	CREW MEMBER STATUS	CREW MEMBER STATUE	CREW MEMBER STATUS	LAND AS SOON AS	PRACTICABLE SET CREW TEMP CONTROL KNOB TO FULL COLD POSITION	SET CREW TEMP SWITCH TO MAN	SET CREW TEMP SWITCH TO OFF	SET CREW RAM AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH TO RAM	SET ST AIR SOURCE SWITCH TO OFF	SET INTMD AVIONICS AIR SOURCE SWITCH TO RAM	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE SET CREW TEMP CONTROL KNOB TO HOT, FULL CW POSITION	CLOSE AIR OUTLETS	SET CREW TEMP SWITCH TO MAN	SET WINDSHIELD HEAT MODE SWITCH TO ALTER DEFOG
PAGE104 E#	20.3.1.005.00	20.3.1.005.01	20.3.1.005.02	20.3.1.005.03	20.3.1.005.04	20.3.1.006.00	20.3.2.001.00	20.3.2.002.00	20.3.2.003.00	20.3.2.004.00	20-3-2-005-00	20.3.2.006.00	20.3.2.007.00	20.3.3.002.00	20.3.3.003.00	20.3.3.004.00

*TE#																						
*C.C.O *COMP-CUE *ID *INIT-CUE *OPERATOR *1	234 I	IF EXCESSIVE CABIN COOLING CONTINUES. TO MINIMIZE EQUIPMENT DAMAGE, THE RAM SCOOPS MUST BE EXTENDED WITHIN 5 MINUTES OF TURNING THE STORES REFRIGERATION UNIT OFF.	OECEL	RAM AIR COOLING OPERATIONAL ENVELOPE.	L TOUR TOP AVIONICS OVERHEATING.		1 ONE OF FIVE AVIONICS COMPT HOT CAUTION LIGHTS FLASHING.	<u>.</u>		TE THE CHIDERSONIC FLIGHT TO DECREASE TOTAL TEMPERATURE.	123	SET TO RAM	OR AVIONICS C	T CONDITION CONTINUES.		ONE SYSTEM AT A TIME IS TURNED ON WHILE MONITORING FOR	OVERHEAT INDICATIONS. IF EXCESSIVE TEMPERATURE CONDITION IS CORRECTED.		SMOKE OR FUMES IN CREW COMPARTMENT.			
*ACTION-VERB		W W 4		7 7	•	•	-	•		•	4	-	• 7	m 4		H	2 W					
TIME	4		m		m		2															
E.10		SWITCH TO OFF	SET CREW RAM AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH TO RAM		SET INTHD AVIONICS AIR SOURCE SWITCH TO RAM	LAND AS SOON AS	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	SET ALL NON-ESSENTIAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	TO OFF DECELERATE AND	DESCEND TO SUBSONIC CRUISE CONDITIONS	SET AVIONICS AND CREW	SWITCH TO RAM			TURN ON ELECTRICAL			LAND AS SOON AS	ATTACH DXYGEN MASKS	SET DXYGEN REGULATOR AT 100 PERCENT	PUT ON SMOKE MODDS CHECK SOURCE OF SMOKE FROM AIR OUTLETS OR	
PAGE105 E#	20.3.3.005.00		20-3-3-006-00		20.3.3.007.00	26.3.3.008.00	20.3.4.001.00	20.3.4.002.00	20.3.4.003.00		20.3.4.004.00				20.3.4.005.00			20.3.4.006.00	20.3.5.001.00	20.3.5.002.00	20.3.5.003.00	

ATOR *TE#		EACH IN W IS		NE CHE		SYSTEM		• • • •	N.G	IGHT					HITHIN				WITH THE	FOR	
JE #OPERATOR		CLOSING BEFORE CHANGE THE CRE		SMCKE SOURCE			NY LEAD TO	V DECLIT I	BACKSONE ROUTING	REQUIRE POSTFLIGHT	DECOMPRESSION.		S MUST BE		AFT IS	• u			ASSOCIATED WITH	IS MADE	
*INIT-CUE		BY SELECTIVELY ITING 30 SECONDS ALLOW TIME FOR A SE DETECTABLE IN DETERMINE IF AN	12	SOCIATED WITH SENS BLEED AIR		ARE TURNED OF	REFRIGERATED AIR MAY	T PRESCHEIZATION MAY BEST IN IN	LY IN THE BACK	DUCT WILL REQU	OXIA AND DECOM		THE RAM SCOOPS MUST TURNING THE STORES		COST THE OFFICE OF THE STREET IS	TIONAL ENVELOP			CUIPMENT ASSOC		DETERMINED.
*COMP-CUE *IO	123456	IF SMOKE IS FROM AIR OUTLETS. BY SELECTIVELY ENGINE BLEED AIR VALVE AND WAITING 30 SECONDS RETURNING THE SWITCH ON WILL ALLOW TIME FOR A DENSITY OF SMOKE OR FUMES TO BE DETECTABLE IN THE SMINE TO DETERMINE IF AN THE SMINES OF SMOKE OF SM	3 3 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	IF SOURCE OF SMOKE OR FUMES CAN BE ISOLATED TO AN ENGINE LEAVE ENG BLEED AIR SWITCH ASSOCIATED WITH SMOKE SOURCE OFF CAUTION: VERIFY ALL REMAINING ENG BLEED AIR SWITCHES ARE ON	123456789	IF ALL ENG BLEED AIR SWITCHES ARE TURNED OFF, TOTAL PRESSURE WILL DECAY AND REPLICEDATION DACKAGES WILL	THE LACK OF REFRI	EACESSIVE REALING OF THE CREW AND AVIONICS COMPANIENTS THE LOSS OF ALFED-AIR DUST PRESCURIZATION MAY DESCRIPTING	TO THE QUCT, PARTICULARLY IN THE	N CONSEQUENCE, THE DUCT WILL AT CABIN ALTITUDES ABOVE 42	MAY EXPERIENCE HYPOXIA AND 1234		CONTINUE.	12		אוא המחלות הגב		12	NON-ESSENTIAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ICE OF THE SMOKE IS TURNED OFF. 12	IS TURN	S UNTIL SOURCE IS
40 60	•	IF SMOKE IS F ENGINE BLEED RETURNING THE DENSITY OF SY MODULE. THIS		IF SOURCE OF LEAVE ENG BLE CAUTION: VERI		IF ALL ENG BL	INOPERATIVE THE LACK OF	THE LOSS OF B	DAMAGE TO THE	INSPECTION.			IF SMOKE OR FUMES OF TO MINIMIZE EQUIPME EXTENDED WITHIN 5 PREFERENTION 1981		IMMEDIATELY DESCEND AND			1	ALL NON-ESSENT SOURCE OF THE 12	ONE SYSTEM AT	SMOKE OR FUMES UNTIL
*ACTION-VERB		H M W 4 W 4		3 2 1			1 M 4	t 10	. • 0 1	~ 80	•	•	- 0 - 0	•		•			1 2	-	2
TIME											m			m		м					
E.1D	SET ENG BLEED AIR SWITCH TO OFF		CHECK ALL REMAINING ENG BLEED AIR SWITCHES ARE ON		MONITOR AVIONICS COMPART OVERHEAT & CREW COMPART FOR OEPRESS						SET ST AIR SOURCE	SALICE OF THE		SET CREW RAM AIR SOURCE MODE SWITCH TO RAM		SET INTHD AVIONICS AIR SOURCE SWITCH TO	LAND AS SOON AS	SET ALL NON-ESSENTIAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	TURN ON ELECTRICAL	EQUI PMENT	LAND AS SOON AS
PAGE106	20-3-5-005-00		20.3.5.006.00		20.3.5.007.00						20.3.5.008.00			20.3.5.039.00		20.3.5.010.00	20.3.5.011.00	20.3.5.012.00	20.3.5.013.00		20.3.5.014.00 L

PAGE107 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	40.60	*COMP-CUE *	* 01*	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE
20.3.5.015.00	LAND AS SDON AS POSSIBLE IF SMOKE DR FUMES PERSIST REDUCE AIRSPEED TO				345		12		
	450 KIAS DR LESS BEFDRE EJECTION		~ ∪ ₩ 4 w	IF TIME PER COMPLETE TH ATTEMPT TO DAMAGE TO P	IF TIME PERMITS AFTER DECISION HAS BEEN COMPLETE THE SUBSEQUENT TASK ELEMENTS. ATTEMPT TO TURN AIRCRAFT TOWARD AN AREA DAMAGE TO PROPERTY ON THE GROUND OR WATE TO OCCUR.	ISION HAS BE ASK ELEMENTS TOWARD AN AR GROUND OR W	EEN MADE TO S. REA WHERE IN WATER IS LEA	MADE TO EJECT, WHERE INJURY OR SR IS LEAST LIKELY	
20.3.6.002.00 20.3.6.003.00 20.3.6.004.00 20.3.6.005.00	DEPRESS PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT ADVISE CREWEMBERS TRANSMIT MAYDAY SET IFF MASTER CONTROL KNOB	N							
20.3.6.006.00	CHECK RESTRAINT HARNESS INERTIAL REEL CONTROL IS LDCKED CHECK DXYGEN MASK AND								
20.3.6.008.00	CHECK SEAT ARMRESTS IN NORMAL HORIZONTAL				12345				
			<u>ግ</u> ለ ጠ ፋ ነለ	HAVING THE CREWMAN'S A INITIATED W SPINAL 'G' SEQUENCE.	STS IN NO IN PLACE OF SREATLY AS IMPOSED	RMAL HORIZON IN THEM AT TH SIST IN ATTE ON THE CREW	NTAL POSITI HE TIME EJE ENUATING TH MAN DURING	RMAL HORIZONTAL POSITION WITH IN THEM AT THE TIME EJECTION IS SIST IN ATTENUATING THE HIGH ON THE CREWMAN DURING THE EJECTION	-
20.3.7.001.00	PULL EJECTION MANDLE	m	4 2 6	INJURY COUL UPRIGHT PDS SEAT ARMRES	123 INJURY COULD OCCUR IF THE CREW MEMBER IS NOT UPRIGHT POSITION WITH HEAD AGAINST HEAD REST SEAT ARMRESTS WHEN EJECTION IS INITIATED.	CREW MEMBER O AGAINST HI ON IS INITE		IN A FIRM AND ARMS ON	
20.3.8.001.00	DEPRESS NORM THROT RESET PUSHBUTTON	7		THROTTLE SYSTEM F ENGINE RESPONSE 1	YSTEM FAILURE W PONSE TO THROTI	12 FAILURE WILL BE EVIDENCED BY TO THROTTLE MOVEMENT		A LACK OF	
20.3.8.002.00	SELECT INC DR DECR WITH THE ALTER THRUT SW FOR AFFECTED ENG	CONT	 വ ന	IF THROTTL	123 IF THROTTLE SYSTEM FAILS TO RESPOND, BE CONTINUED AT THE EXISTING POWER LE WAS DETECTED OR ENGINE MAY BE SHUT DO		ENGINE VEL AT	OPERATION CAN TIME FAILURE	
20.4.1.001.00	MAINTAIN AIR VEHICLE ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED WITHIN SAFE LIMITS	CONT		LOSS OF PO CORE RPM. OTHER ENGI	123 LOSS OF POWER ON ENGINE ARBITRARILY ASSUMED TO BE DROP IN CORE RPM. FAILURE INDICATION COULD BE SEEN AS VARIATION IN OTHER ENGINE PARAMETERS OR BE MEARD AS ABNORMAL ENG NOISE.	ARBITRARILY FION COULD B OR BE WEARD	123 ASSUMED TD SE SEEN AS AS ABNORMA	BE DRDP IN Variation in L eng noise.	
20.4.1.002.00	RETARD THRDTTLE DN AFFECTED ENGINE TD IDLE	m		IF ENGINE	1 ENGINE SHUTDOWN IS REC	REQUIRED.			

I

I

I

I

1

1

1

1

PAGEIO8 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	40.60	*COMP-CUE	OI.	*INIT-CUE	*DPERATOR	*TE#
20.4.1.003.00	N O	ю			123456				
	ENGINE TD OFF		∺ ИМ \$ И Ф	ANY ENGINE ACTUATED. W ILLUMINATED EMERGENCY S RESULT IN D CAVITATION	ANY ENGINE FIRE BUTTON WILL PERFORM THE SAME FUNCTION WHEN ACTUATED, WHETHER OR NOT THE INTEGRAL FIRE WARNING LIGHT IS ILLUMINATED, ANY SWITCH MAY, THEREFORE, BE USED FOR EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN OTHER THAN FOR FIRE, BUT THEIR USE MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO THE ENGINE FUEL PUMP DUE TD PUMP CAVITATION AND THEREBY PREVENT SUBSEQUENT ENGINE START.	MILL PERFORM I THE INTEGRA MAY, THEREFO R THAN FOR F) ENGINE FUEL PREVENT SUBSI	THE SAME FUN AL FIRE WARNI DRE, BE USED IRE, BUT THEI PUMP DUE TD EQUENT ENGINE	NCTION WHEN ING LIGHT IS FOR IR USE MAY PUMP E START.	
20.4.1.004.00	ADJUST POWER LEVEL RETRIM AIR VEHICLE TO MAINTAIN DESIRED FLI ATTITUDE AND A-S LAND AS SOON AS								
20-4-2-001-00	PRACILCABLE MAINTAIN AIR VEHICLE ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED	CONT					123		
	WITHIN SAFE LIMITS		321	LDSS DF PDICORE RPM. F	LDSS DF PDWER ON ENGINE ARBITRARILY ASSUMED TO BE DROP IN CORE RPM. FAILURE INDICATION COULD BE SEEN AS VARIATION IN OTHER ENGINE PARAMETERS OR BE HEARD AS ABNORMAL ENG NDISE.	ARBITRAPILY ATION CDULD OR BE HEARD	ASSUMED TO BE SEEN AS V.	BE DROP IN ARIATION IN ENG NDISE.	
20.4.2.002.00	DEPRESS ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT ON	2			123456789				
	AFFECTED ENGINE		10 W 4 W 0 F W 0 H	USE CAUTION T FIRE BUTTON A FIRE BUTTON I ENG DN THE SA AUTOMATICALLY IS ON THE DPP BY ACTUATING BUTTON, HOMEV	USE CAUTION TO PREVENT INADVERTENTLY DEPRESSING WRONG ENG FIRE BUTTON AND SHUTTING DOWN A GOOD ENGINE. WITH ONE ENG FIRE BUTTON IN THE ACTUATED POSITION, ACTUATING A SECOND ENG ON THE SAME SIDE OF THE PANEL CENTERLINE WILL AUTOMATICALLY RESET THE FIRST BUTTON. IF THE SECOND ENG IS ON THE DPPOSITE SIDE, THE FIRST BUTTON CAN ONLY BE RES BUTTON. HOWEVER, IN EITHER CASE, THE CORRESPONDING ENG CTART AL MAX TO BE CYCLED TO OFF AND THEN START POSITION.	TO PREVENT INADVERTENTLY DEPRESSING WR AND SHUTTING DOWN A GDOD ENGINE, WITH IN THE ACTUATED POSITION, ACTUATING A SAME SIDE OF THE PANEL CENTERLINE WILL. Y RESET THE FIRST BUTTON, IF THE SECONPOSITE SIDE, THE FIRST BUTTON CAN ONLY OF THE CORRESPONDING FIRE BUTTON RESET SEVEN, IN BE CYCLED TO OFF AND THEN START POSITION OF AND THE POSITION O	TLY DEPRESSING DOD ENGINE, WI IDN. ACTUATING CENTERLINE WI TON. IF THE SE I BUTTON CAN DE BUTTON CAN DE BUTTON CAN DAND THEN START	ESSING WRONG ENG IE, WITH ONE ENG MATING A SECOND NE WILL HE SECOND ENG CAN ONLY BE RESET CAN ONLY BE RESET RESET SLIDE SPONDING ENG START POSITION.	
20.4.2.003.00	RETARD THROTTLE ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO	m	•						
20.4.2.004.00	SET ENGINE START SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO DFF	m							
20.4.2.005.00	ADJUST POWER LEVEL RETRIM A-V TO MAINTAIN DESIRED FLIGHT ATTITUDE AND AIRSPED								
20.4.2.007.00	LAND AS SDON AS								

									1
PAGE109	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	4060	*COMP-CUE	01 *	*INIT-CUE	#UPEKA LUK	±
20.4.3.001.00	MAINTAIN A-V ATT & ATT STATEMENT OF THE	TNCO				45678	123		
	WINDHILLING AIRSTAN		HC	LOSS OF P	LOSS OF POWER ON ENGINE ARBIT	ARBITRARILY	ASSUMED TO	VARIATION IN	
			4 m 4	OTHER ENG DURING UN	OTHER ENGINE PARAMETERS OR BE POURING UNASSISTED MULTI-ENGINE	OR BE HEARD	OR BE HEARD AS ABNORMAL ENG -ENGINE AIRSTARTS INVOLVING E	ING ENGINE	
			N 0 P 0	#4. ATTEMP PRIMARY GE MAINTAINIC MOVEMENTS	#4, ATTEMPT TO START #4 ENGINE FIRST, WITHOUS PRIMARY GENERATOR, IT HAS THE GREATEST CHANCE MAINTAINIG STABILIZED FLIGHT AND MINIMIZING MOVEMENTS REDUCFS HYDRAULIC LOADS DURING AIRS'	ENGINE FIRS 1S THE GREAT FLIGHT AND M JLIC LOADS D		OF STARTING. CONTROL TART ATTEMPTS.	
20.4.3.002.00	MOVE THROTTLE ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO	м							
20.4.3.003.00	SET ENGINE IGNITION	۳							
20.4.3.004.60	SET GENERATOR ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO	m			753				
	RESET-OFF		⊶ N M	THE REMOVAL THE ELEC AME BOTH MASTER	OF A GEN SER LIGHT CAUTION	TOR CAUSES THE CENTER	IERATOR CAUSES THE SPECIFIC OF THE CENTER ANNUNCIATOR OF AMBER LIGHTS TO ILLUMINATE.	GEN LIGHT, PANEL AND	
20.4.3.005.00	SET ENG START-RUN	en l				12			
			7 7	USE ENG STAY	OC.	H ONLY IF E	NGINE WAS SHU	SHUTDOWN FRIOR	
20.4.3.006.00	MONITOR ENG TEMP AND CORE RPM DURING	CONT			12345				
	START		⊶ ⋈ ⋒ � ƙ	ENGINE ACCELERAT CAN TAKE AS LONG CONFIRMED BY OBS ACCELERATION OF BE SMOOTH.	AS ERVI THE	FROM IGNITION TO 50 3.5 MINUTES. ENGINE NG A RISE IN ENGINE ENGINE DURING THE ST	O m m ru	PERCENT CORE RPM LIGHT-OFF IS TEMPERATURE.	0.
20.4.3.007.00	SET GENERATOR ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO	M							
20.4.3.008.00	SET ENGINE IGNITION SMITCH TO AUTO	е				1234547			
20.4.3.009.00		CONT							
a a	DESIRED		₩ W W & W & P		IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING OCCURS, TERMINATE START ATTEMPT: LIGHT-OFF OCCURS, BUT ENGINE TEMPERATURE RAISES BEYONG THI MAXIMUH LIMIT (760 DEGS C): IF ENGINE HESITATES OR FAILS I CONTINUE TOWARD IOLE (HUNG START): IF OIL PRESSURE INDICATION IS NOT NORMAL AT STABILIZED IOLE: IF REPEATED UNASSISTED WINDMILLING AIRSTART ATTEMPTS (MAXIMUH OF 3) AND UNASSISTED WINDMILLING AIRSTARTS.	FOLLOWING OCCURS, TE IRS, BUT ENGINE TEMPE (760 DEGS C); IF ENG (7 IOLE (HUNG START)) NOT NORMAL AT STABIL HOMILLING AIRSTART A USE PROCEDURES FOR	TERMINATE START PERATURE RAISES NGINE HESITATES); IF OIL PRESS ILLIZED IOLE; IF ATTEMPTS (MAXIM	RT ATTEMPT: ES BEYONG THE ES OR FAILS TO SSURE IF REPEATED IMUM OF 3) AR	HE TO
20.4.3.010.00	MOVE THROTTLE ON	٣				-			
	AFFECTED ENGINE TO			IF ENGINE	WE START WAS UNSUCCESSFUL	SUCCESSFUL	TERMINATE	START ATTEMPT.	

I

I

1

1

PAGE110 E#	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	#CED	*COMP~CUE *ID	*INIT-CUE		*OPERATOR	*TE#
20.4.3.011.00	SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO OFF	m			12				
			H C	FOLLOWING TERMINATION	LOWING TERMINATION OF AN	AIRSTART ATTEMPT,	4	REATTEMPT	
20.4.3.012.00	SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO START	m	v						
			1	ENGINE STAR	ENGINE START-RUN SWITCH IS POSITIONED TO	OSITIONED TO ST	ART, MO	START, MOMENTARILY	
20.4.4.001.00	REDUCE AIRSPEED BELOW 35C KIAS	CONT	ı		45	123			
			W W Y W	LOSS OF POW CORE RPM. F OTHER ENGIN OPERATION O	LOSS OF POWER ON ENGINE ARBITRARILY ASSUMED TO BE DROP IN CORE RPM. FAILURE INDICATION COULD BE SEEN AS VARIATION IN OTHER ENGINE PARAMETERS OR BE HEARD AS ABNORMAL ENG NOISE. OPERATION OF APU AT ARRSPEEDS IN EXCESS OF 350 KIAS MAY	CATION COULD BE SEEN IS ON BE HEARD AS ABNO	AS VARI	DROP IN ATION IN G NOISE.	
20.4.4.002.00	MOVE THROTTLE ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO IDLE	e	•			•			
20.4.4.003.00	SET ENGINE IGNITION	6							
20.4.4.004.00	SET GENERATOR ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO RESET—OFF	м			123				
			124	THE REMOVAL THE ELEC AME	OF A GENERATOR SER LIGHT ON THE	CAUSES THE SPECIFIC CENTER ANNUNCIATOR	FIC GEN	GEN LIGHT. PANEL AND	
20.4.4.005.00	CHECK WING SWEEP HANDLE AT 45 DEGREES OR LESS	2	n.						
20.4.4.006.00	SET APPLICABLE APU MODE SWITCH TO START	4			12				
20.4.4.007.00	SET ENG START-RUN SMITCH ON AFFECTEO FNGINF IC START	м	7 1	THE APPLICA AND WHEN RE	APPLICABLE APY MODE SWITCH IS SET TO START MOMENTARILY WHEN RELEASED IT WILL GO TO THE RUN POSITION.	CH IS SET TO ST TO THE RUN POS	ART MOM IT ION.	ENTARILY	
20.4.4.008.00	E NO	CONT	~ 1	THE START S	SWITCH IS PLACED TO 12345	O START MOMENTARILY	RI LY.		
			H 0 W 4 H	ENGINE ACCELERATION AS I MINUTE FROM ICE ENGINE LIGHT-OFF IS TEMPERATURE, ACCELI	ENGINE ACCELERATION SHOULD BE SMOOTH, AND CAN TAKE AS I MINUTE FROM IGNITION TO 50 PERCENT CORE RPH. ENGINE LIGHT—OFF IS CONFIRMED BY OBSERVING A RISE TEMPERATURE ACCELERATION OF THE ENGINE DURING THE	E SMOOTH, AND COSO POR CORD BY OBSERVING THE ENGINE DUR	T CAN TAKE CORE RPM. ING A RISE I	TAKE AS LONG RPM. RISE IN ENGINE G THE STARI	
20.4.4.009.00	SET GENERATOR FOR AFFECTED ENGINE TO	m							
20.4.4.010.00	SET ENGINE IGNITION SWITCH TO AUTO	m							

P AG E 1 1 1 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	#C£D	*CDMP-CUE	QI*	* IN IT -CUE	*OPERATOR	*1E#
20.4.4.011.00	SET POWER LEVEL DN AFFECTED ENGINE AS	CDNT				12345			
			NW 4 R	LIGHT-DFF LIGHT-DFF MAXIMUM L CONTINUE	IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING OCCURS, TERMINATE START ATTEMPT: LIGHT-DFF OCCURS BUT ENGINE TEMPERATURE RAISES BEYOND THE MAXIMUM LIMIT (760 DEGS C); IF ENGINE HESITATES OR FAILS CONTINUE TOWARD TOLE (HUNG START); IF DIL PRESSURE THOSE ATTOM TO NORMAL AT STARTITED TOLE.	OCCURS, TER GINE TEMPERA C); IF ENGI UNG START);	MINATE START ATURE RAISES EINE HESITATES IF DIL PRESSI	ATTEMPT: BEYOND THE OR FAILS TO URE	_
20.4.4.012.00	SET APPLICABLE APU	4	•				,		
20.4.4.013.00	SET WING SWEEP HANDLE AS DESIRED	7							
20.4.4.014.00	MOVE THROTTLE ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO IOLE	e.				-			
20.4.4.015.00	T NO	æ	1	IF ENGINE	START WAS UNSUCCESSFUL TERMINATE	UCCESSFUL TE 12	ERMINATE START	T ATTEMPT.	
	ENGINE TO OFF		- ~	FOLLOWING AT AIRSTA	BE	OF AN AIRSTART MADE.	AT ATTEMPT, A	REATTEMPT	
20.4.4.016.00	SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH FOR AFFECTED ENGINE TO START	m	1						
			H 121 M 4	ENGINE START THEN TO RUN. IF AN APU AS AN APU AUTOM	-RUN SH SISTED ATIC DV	I IS POSITIONED TO TART ATTEMPT IS UN MPERATURE SHUTDOWN	NED TO START, I IS UNSUCCESS HUTDOWN, REPEA	MOMENTARILY SFUL DUE TO AT AIRSTART	
20.4.5.001.00	MAINTAIN A-V ATTITUDE	CDNT	ĸ	ATTEMPT A	AT A LOWER ALTI	ALTITUDE.	123		
	AND AIRSPEED WITHIN SAFE LIMITS		H	LOSS OF P	OWER ON ENGINE	ARBITRARILY	ASSUMED TD	BE DROP IN	
			N M	CORE RPH.	CORE RPM. FAILURE INDICATION COULD BE SEEN AS VARIATION IN OTHER ENGINE PARAMETERS OR BE HEARD AS ABNORMAL ENG NOISE.	ATION COULD OR BE HEAR	BE SEEN AS V. D AS ABNDRMAL	ARIATION IN ENG NDI SE.	
20.4.5.002.00	MONITOR ENG TEMP TAPES	i CON	1	THE STALL	12 STALLED ENGINE WILL ENGINE TEMPERATURE	WILL SHOW LOSS OF	POWER BY	AN INCREASE	
20-4-5-0:3-00	HONITOR CORE RPH TAPES	CONT	ı		123				
			1 2 6	THE CORE RPM FOR UPWARD THEN FALL TO RISE.	THE TO	AFFECTED ENGINE WILL A LEVEL BELDW THAT AS		MCMENTARILY SURGE WHICH IT STARTED	
20.4.5.004.00	MOVE THROTTLE ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO	m	•			123			
			1 2 3 3 3	SOME STAL A RAPID R TEMP.	SOME STALLS MAY BE SELF A RAPIO RETURN TO IOLE TEMP.	SELF CLEARING, AS WOULD OLE CORE RPM AND NORMAL	8 g	BE INDICATED BY OPERATING ENG	
20.4.5.005.00	SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON STALLED FNGINE ID OFF	m				2			
			1 2	IF STALL	STALL DOES NOT CLEAR WITHIN TBD SECONDS. EMPT AN AIR START SEE T.E. 20.4.4.	HITHIN TBD SE	SECONDS.		

I

I

J

I

I

PAGE112 E#	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	030*	*COMP-CUE	#ID	* IN IT-CUE	*OPERATOR	***
20.4.6.631.00	DEPRESS ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHT FOR AFFECTED ENGINE	7			123456789				
			H () M 4 IN () F (0) (IMMEDIATE E OFF FUEL 13 LIGHT IS 1L POWER AND W OUT CAN RES INCREASING NO ATTEMPT	ENG SHUTDOWN S CONSIDERED LLUMINATED TO DE WAITING TO DE SULT IN CONSI POTENTIAL FO SHGULD BE MA DUE TO A FIRE	IMMEDIATE ENG SHUTDOWN BY USE OF THE FIRE BUTTONS TO CUTOFF FUEL IS CONSIDERED THE SAFEST PROCEDURE AFTER A FIRE LIGHT IS ILLUMINATED. THE PRACTICE OF DECREASING ENGINE POWER AND WAITING TO DETERMINE IF THE FIRE LIGHT WILL GOUT CAN RESULT IN CONSIDERABLY MORE FIRE DAMAGE WITH AN INCREASING POTENTIAL FOR EXPLOSIVE REIGNITION. NO ATTEMPT SHOULD BE MADE TO RESTART AN ENG WHICH HAS BEEN SHUTH DOWN DUE TO A FIRE WARNING UNTIL THE CAUSE HAS BEEN	E FIRE BUTTONS ROCEDURE AFTER DF DECREASING E HE FIRE LIGHT W FIRE DAMAGE WI REIGNITION. I AN ENG WHICH IL THE CAUSE HA	ER A FIRE G ENGINE T WILL GO WITH AN CH HAS BEEN	
20.4.4.002.00	SET AGENT DISCH SWITCH TO MAIN FOR AFFECTED ENGINE	m		UP I EKMINEU	AND APPROPRI 123456	UETERMINEU AND APPROPRIATE ACTION TAKEN. 123456	AKEN.		
			። የመቁክ	MAIN AGENT THE MAIN AN DISCHARGED OISCHARGED SYSTEM STAT	ENT DISCHARGE LI N AND RESERVE FI GED IN ANY SEQUE GED FIRST TO PRO STATUS IN THE EV	MAIN AGENT DISCHARGE LIGHT COMES ON MOMENTARILY. THE MAIN AND RESERVE FIRE EXTINGUISHING CONTAINERS MAY ODISCHARGED IN ANY SEQUENCE; HOMEVER, THE MAIN SHOULD BE DISCHARGED FIRST TO PROVIDE BETTER KNOWLEDGE AS TO THE SYSTEM STATUS IN THE EVENT A SECOND DISCHARGE BECOMES	MES ON MOMENTARILY, INGUISHING CONTAINE DWEVER, THE MAIN SH ETTER KNOWLEDGE AS SECOND DISCHARGE BE	Y. NERS MAY BE SHOULD BE S TO THE BECOMES	
20.4.6.003.00		m	٥	NECESSARY.					
20.4.6.004.00	AFFECTED ENGINE MAINTAIN AIR VEHICLE ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED	CONT							
20.4.6.005.00	MITHIN SAFE LIMITS DEPRESS MASTER AUDIO CUTOUT PUSHBUTTON	7						•	
20.4.6.006.00	SET SAME AGENT DISCH SWITCH TO RES FOR AFFECTED ENGINE	m					123456		
			<u>ማሪመ</u> ፋው	WAIT APPROXIMATELY BEFORE DISCHARGING DISCHARGE OF MAIN S INDICATIONS THAT FI SYSTEM SENSORS ARE	HARGING RESERTING RESERVENCE HAIN SUPPLY THAT FIRE S'ORS ARE HEAT	WAIT APPROXIMATELY 30 SECONDS FOR FIRE LIGHT TO GO OUT BEFORE DISCHARGING RESERVE SUPPLY AFTER SUCCESSFUL DISCHARGE OF MAIN SUPPLY OF AGENT, UNLESS THERE ARE OTHER INDICATIONS THAT FIRE STILL EXISTS, THE FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM SENSORS ARE HEAT SEYSITIVE AND TAKE TIME TO COOL	FIRE LIGHT TO GO AFTER SUCCESSFUL UNLESS THERE AR THE FIRE DETEC AND TAKE TIME TO	GO OUT FUL ARE OTHER FECTION TO COOL	
20.4.6.007.00	DEPRESS PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT AOVISE CREWMEMBERS OF OECISION TO EJECT	2	•	AFTER THE FI	IRE IS EXTING				
20.4.6.009.00	COMPLETE *BEFORE EJECTION* CHECKLIST				12	34			
20.4.6.010.00	ALL CREW MEMBERS EJECT	m	H W M 4	CHECKLIST REFE NUMBER 20.3.6. 'BEFORE EJECTI AND-OR CONDITY	ST REFERS TO *BEFORE 20.3.6. EJECTION* CHECKLIST CONDITIONS PERMIT. 123	ORE EJECTION. IST SHOULD BE	EJECTIDN. CHECKLIST. SEE 1 SHOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED IF	SEE T.E.	
			H (V 16)	INJURY COULC UPRIGHT POSI SEAT ARMREST	DOCCUR IF THE TOWN WITH HE	INJURY COULD OCCUR IF THE CREW MEMBER IS NOT UPRIGHT POSITION WITH HEAD AGAINST HEAD REST SEAT ARMRESTS WHEN EJECTION IS INITIATED.		IN A FIRM AND ARMS ON	

20.4.5.011.00 OLD BGGRES AS 1 IF FIRE IS EXTINGUISHED. 20.4.7.001.00 SETTER OLD BGGRES AS 1 IF FIRE IS EXTINGUISHED. 20.4.7.001.00 SETTER OLD BGGRES AS 1 IF FIRE IS EXTINGUISHED. 20.4.7.001.00 SET ACENT DISCH AS 1 IF FIRE IS EXTINGUISHED. 20.4.7.001.00 SET ACENT DISCH AS 1 IF FIRE IS EXTINGUISHED. 20.4.7.001.00 SET ACENT DISCH AS 2 INCH AND SALED BGGRES AND WAITHER DOWN WAS FILE LIGHT IN BRAZE AS CACEDAR CONTRINGUISH AND WAS EXPENDED BY A PART OF A SALED BGGRES AND WAITHER DOWN WAS FILE LIGHT IN BRAZE AS CACEDAR CONTRINGUISH AND WAS EXPENDED BY A PART OF A SALED BGGRES AS 1 INCH AND WAS EXPENDED BY A PART OF A PAR	PAGE113 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	4C &D	*COMP-CUE *	*ID *INIT-CUE	∃no-	*OPERATOR	#1E#
SET FOR LEEP ARR 3 SHITCH TO GFF FOR AFFECTED HOLE LAND AS SOON AS DEPRESS AU FIRE 2 ATTEN LIAMINATION BY USE OF THE FIRE BUTTON TO CUT AFFECTED APU SHITCHLE AND VALING TO SHARE APUSATIONA BY USE OF THE FIRE BUTTON TO CUT AFFECTED APU SHITCHLE AND VALING THE LIAMINATION BY USE OF THE FIRE BUTTON TO CUT AFFECTED APU SET AGENT DISCHARGE THE LAND AS A THE THURTHAN TO THE COT A THE LIAMINATION AND THE AFFECTED APU AFFECTED APU SET AGENT DISCHARGE THE LAND AS A THE THUR AND THE AFFECTED APU SHITCHLE AFFECTED APU SET AGENT DISCHARGE THE LAND AS A THE LIAMINATION AND THE AFFECTED APU TO GFF FOR AFFECTED APU ATTINITION AND ASSETT THE LIAMINATION AND ASSETT AND AND AS A THE THUR AND ASSETT AND	20.4.6.011.00	LEVEL S AS		<u>.</u>	FIRE	EXTINGUISHED				
LAND AS SOON AS LAND AS SOON AS LAND AS SOON AS LAND AS SOON AS SWITCHLIGHT FOR SWITCHLIGHT WAIN FOR EXPLOSIVE RELIGHIT WILL GO OUT CAR RESULT IN FOR EXPLOSIVE RELIGHIT WILL GO OUT CAR RESULT IN FOR EXPLOSIVE RELIGHIT WAIN AN INCREASING FOREMY TO OFF FOR AFFECTED AND TO OFF FOR AFFECTED APU WEREN AND WAND RESERVE FIRE EXITABLY HAND WAINTING, HE AND WAND SHOULD BE SWITCHLIGHT AND WEREN HE WAINTINGS HAY TO OFF FOR AFFECTED APU WEREN AND SWITCHLIGHT AND WEREN HE WAINTINGS HAY TO OFF FOR AFFECTED APU WEREN AND SWITCHLIGHT AND WENDER HE WAINTINGS HAY SWITCHLIGHT AND WEIGHT AS EXCOND DISCHARGE BECOMES WERENSAN, AND ATTEMPT AND WEIGHT AND WEND AFFE WAINTINGS HAY AND ATTEMPT AND AND WEIGHT AND AND WEIGH HE WAINTINGS HAY WAND WHITTINGS HAY WAND WHICH HAS BEEN SWITCH AND AND WEIGH HAS BEEN SWITCH	10.4.6.012.00	SET ENG BLEED AIR SWITCH TO OFF FOR AFFECTED ENGINE	m)							
SET AGENT DISCH SET AGENT DISCHARGE IS CONTIDENED THE ENGTTON TO CUT AFFECTED APU SET AGENT DISCHARGE BY ALTINON SET AGENT DISCHARGE BY ALT AND SCARGE IS CONTIDENED THE SAFET ROLL SHITCH TON AND FOR THE SAFET ROLL SHITCH DISCHARGE BY ALT AND SCARGE BY AND SCARGE	10.4.6.013.00	FUEL AS AS SOON								
SET ARECTED AND SET ACENT DISCHARGE IS CONSIDERED THE SAFEST RROCE SHITTING DOWN AN ARD VIA NORMAL PROCEDURES AND WAITING SHITTING DOWN AN ARD VIA NORMAL PROCEDURES AND WAITING SHITTING DOWN AN ARD VIA NORMAL PROCEDURES AND WAITING SHITTING DOWN AN ARD VIA NORMAL PROCEDURES AND WAITING SHITTING AND SHITCH ANIMALY AND VIA NORMAL PROCEDURES AND WAITING SET ARE MORE WITH AN INCREASING POTENT TO OFF FOR AFFECTED APU ANIMALY AND WESSERVE FIRE LIGHT AND INCREASING POTENT TO OFF FOR AFFECTED ANIMALY AND WESSERVE FIRE EXTINGUISHING CONTAINERS HAY SUTTON SHE LIGHT IS OUT INDICATING AND HITCH HAS HOUNDE ANIMAL SAFE LIGHT IS OUT INDICATING AND HITCH HAS HOUNDE ANIMAL AND WHITCH A SECOND DISCHARGE BECOMES SHATTODE & AIRSPEE ANITHODE & AIRSPEE ANITHOUGH DESIRED AND SHATTOD SHAPPENDE WAS SEED OFF REM INCH AND ANITH HA AND HITCH HAS AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO RESTRAT AN APU HITCH HAS AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO RESTRAT AN APU HITCH HAS AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO RESTRAT AN APU HITCH HAS AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO RESTRAT AN APU HITCH HAS AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO RESTRAT AN APU HITCH HAS AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO RESTRAT AN APU HITCH HAS AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO RESTRAT AN APU HITCH HAS AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO DRIVE, WITH HAS AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO DRIVE, WITH HE AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO DRIVE, WITH HE AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO DRIVE, WITH HE AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO DRIVE, WITH HE AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO DRIVE, WITH HE AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO DRIVE, WITH HE AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO DRIVE, WITH HE AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO DRIVE, WITH HE AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE REMAINED BY AFFER REPORTED HAS PRESENTED BY A SECRET SHOULD SHOW AND ADDRESS OF AN BENE WITH HE AND ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO DRIVE, WITH HE AND ATTERPT SHOULD SHOW AND ADDRESS OF AN BENE WITH HE AND ATTERPT SHOULD SHOW AND ADDRESS OF AN BENE WITH HE AND ATTERPT SHOULD SHOW AND ADDRESS OF AN BENE WITH HE AND ATTERPT SHOULD SHOW AND ADDRESS OF AN BENE WITH AND ATTERPT SHOULD SHOW A	00-4-7-001-00	DEPRESS APU FIRE SWITCHLIGHT FOR	7			1234567				3
SET AGENT DISCH SWITCH TO MAIN FOR AFFECTED APU SWITCH TO MAIN FOR THE MAIN AND RESERVE FIRE EXTINGUISHING COVATAINERS NOT THE WAIN SEQUENCE; HOWEVER, THE MAIN SHOULD BE BECOMES SYSTEM STATUS IN THE EVENT A SECOND DISCHARGE BECOMES SYSTEM STATUS IN THE EVENT A SECOND DISCHARGE BECOMES NO ATTERPT SHOULD BE MADE TO RESTART AN APU WHICH HAS PENT DOWN DUE TO A FIRE WANNING UNTIL THE APU, THE MAINTAIN AIR VEHICLE MAINTAIN AIR VEHICLE MAINTAIN AIR VEHICLE MAINTAIN ARE LIMITS DEPRESS MASTER ADDIT SET SAME AGENT DISCH SET SAME AGENT DISCH AFFECTED APU SET SAME SENDER MAINTAIN SET SOR AFFECTED APU MAINTAIN SET SOR AFFECTED APU SET SAME SENDER MAINTAIN SET SOR AFFECTED APU MAINTAIN SET SOR MAINTAIN SET SOR AFFECTED APU SET SAME SENDER AFFECTED APU MAINTAIN SET SOR MAINTAIN SET SOR AFFECTED APU AFFECTED					IMMEDIATE FUEL AND A AFTER ILLU SHUTTING D DETERMINE CONSIDERAE FOR EXPLOS	APU SHUTDOWN BY GENT DISCHARGE MINATION OF A F HOM HE APU VIA IF THE FIRE LIY LY HORE FIRE DI IVE REIGNITION	USE OF THE FIRE IS CONSIDERED TH IS CONSIDERED TH INCRMAL PROCEDURE HT WILL GO OUT COMAGE WITH AN INC	E BUTTON HE SAFES PRACTICE ES AND W CAN RESU	TO CUT OF T PROCEDUR E OF WAITING TO ULT IN	
SET ADU HODE SWITCH STATECTED AND THE HAIN AND RESERVE FIRE EXTINCUISHING CONTAINERS HAY DISCHARGED IN ANY SEQUENCE; HOWEVER, THE MAIN SHOULD BE DISCHARGE BECOMES SYSTEM STATUS IN THE EVETT RANDHEDGE AS TO THE SYSTEM STATUS IN THE EVENT A SECOND DISCHARGE BECOMES SYSTEM STATUS NO ATTEMPT SHOULD BE MADE TO RESTART AN ADU WHICH HAS BE NOT THEN THE ADU. THE ADUS THE SHUTDOWN. MAINTAIN AIR VEHICLE ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED HAINTAIN AIR VEHICLE CONT AFFECTED APU RELATED ADOS OF AN ENG MAILOR OF ADS COMPARTHENT FIRE. MAINTAINS AND COUNT PUSHBUTTON SET SAME ADOS CUTOUT PUSHBUTTON SET SAME ADOS SATISTANDO CUTOUT PUSHBUTTON SATISTANDO	20.4.7.002.00	AGENT DISCHITCH TO MAIN	ю			123456				
SET APU MODE SWITCH TO OFF FOR AFFECTED APU TO OFF FOR AFFECTED APU SHUTDOWN. 2 SHUTDOWN. 2 SHUTDOWN. 2 SHUTDOWN. 2 SHUTDOWN. 2 SHUTDOWN. 2 SHUTDOWN. 2 SHUTDOWN. 3 MARNING HAS BEEN BERNAING WASTER ACTION TAKE WARNING WASTER ADD. 4 MARNING HAS BEEN DETERMING ON APPROPRIATE ACTION TAKE WARNING HAS BEEN BEEN SHUT DOWN DUE TO AFTER HARNING WASTER ADD. 4 MARNING HAS BEEN BEEN SHOW TO BOAN OF THE APU. THE APPROXIMATELY 30 SECONDS FOR FIRE LIGHT TO GO OUT APPROACH TO RES FOR APU. AFFECTED APU				11 12 W 4 10 40	MAIN AGENT THE MAIN A DISCHARGE DISCHARGE SYSTEM ST/ NECESSARY	DISCHARGE LIGH IND RESERVE FIRH IN ANY SEQUENC FIRST TO PROVI	HT COMES ON MOMEN E EXIINGUISHING C IE; HOWEVER, THE IDE BETTER KNOWLE VT A SECOND DISCH	NTARILY CONTAIN MAIN SP EDGE AS HARGE B	ш	
HAINTAIN AIR VEHICLE ATTEMPT SHOULD BE MADE TO RESTART AN APU WHICH HAS BE SHUTDOWN. SHUTDOWN. AND ATTEMPT SHOULD BE MADE TO RESTART AN APU WHICH HAS BE SHUTDOWN DUE TO A FIRE WARNING UNTIL THE CADIS OF THE WARNING UNTIL THE CADIS OF THE SHUTDOWN DUE TO A FIRE WARNING UNTIL THE CADIS OF THE SHUTDOWN DUE TO A FIRE WARNING UNTIL THE APU, THE	20.4.7.003.00	APU MODE OFF FOR	٣			12	3456 78%			
MAINTAIN AIR VEHICLE CONT ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED WITHIN SAFE LIMITS DEPRESS MASTER AUDIO 2 CUTOUT PUSHBUTTON SET SAME AGENT DISCH 3 SWITCH TO RES FOR SWITCH TO RES FOR 1 SET SAME AGENT DISCHARGING RESER SWITCH TO RES FOR 2 SWITCH TO RES FOR 4 SWITCH TO RES FOR 5 SWITCH TO RES FOR 5 SWITCH TO RES FOR 5 SWITCH TO RES FOR 6 SWITCH TO RES FOR 7 SWITCH TO RES FOR 7 SWITCH TO RES FOR 8 SWITCH				**************************************	VERIFY R. SHUTDOWN. SHUTDOWN. SHUT DOWN WARNING H NO ATTEMP RELATED A FIRE WARN DISTINGUI	NOU RUN ADVISGRED BE MAD DUE TO A FIRE AS BEEN DETERMENT SHOULD BE MAD BS OF AN ENG WH ING, SINCE THE SH BETWEEN AN E	T LIGHT IS OUT IN THE TO RESTART AN AMARNING UNTIL THIMMED AND AMPROPRIME TO DRIVE, WITH ICH HAS BEEN SHUFIRE DETECTOR SYNGINE OR ADS COM	NDICATE APU WHI THE CAUSE THE ACT	CH HAS BEE OF THE FI ION TAKEN. U, THE DUE TO A ES NOT	Z &
DEPRESS MASTER AUDIO 2 CUTOUT PUSHBUTTON SET SAME AGENT DISCH 3 SET SAME AGENT DISCH 3 SWITCH TO RES FOR AFFECTED APU 1 WAIT APPROXIMATELY 30 SE 2 BEFORE DISCHARGING RESER 3 DISCHARGE OF MAIN SUPPLY 4 INDICATIONS THAT FIRE SI 5 SYSTEM SENSORS ARE HEAT 6 AFTER THE FIRE IS EXTINE	20.4.7.004.00	A I	CONT							
1 WAIT APPROXIMATELY 30 SE 2 BEFORE DISCHARGING RESES 3 DISCHARGE OF MAIN SUPPLY 4 INDICATIONS THAT FIRE SI 5 SV\$TEM SENSORS ARE HEAT 6 AFTER THE FIRE IS EXTIN	20.4.7.005.00	MASTER PUSHBUT E AGENT TO RES	0 m				1234	456		
				H 10 W 4 W 4	MAIT APPR BEFORE DI DISCHARGE INDICATIC SYSTEM SE AFTER THE	OXIMATELY 30 SE SCHARGING RESER OF MAIN SUPPLY NS THAT FIRE SI NSORS ARE HEAT FIRE IS EXTING	CONDS FOR FIRE L VE SUPPLY AFTER OF AGENT, UNLES TILL EXISTS, THE SENSITIVE AND TA	LIGHT TO SUCCESS SS THERE FIRE DE	SFUL FARE OTHE ETECTION E TO COOL	œ

PAGE114 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	+C&O +COMP-CUE	*ID *INIT-CUE *DPERATOR	*TE*
20.4.7.097.00	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL				123	
			121	IF IN APPROXIMATELY 30 S DISCHARGED, THERE IS CON	IF IN APPROXIMATELY 30 SECONDS AFTER RES AGENT HAS BEEN DISCHARGED, THERE IS CONFIRMATION THAT THE FIRE HAS BEEN	
20.4.7.008.00	DEPRESS PREPARE TO	2	n	EXIINGUISHED+ LAND AS SC	ION AS PRACTICABLE.	
20.4.7.009.00	ADVISE CREWMEMBERS OF DECISION TO FLECT			·		
20.4.7.016.00	COMPLETE BEFORE EJECTION CHECKLIST			12	34	
	e		- N M	— W	ORE EJECTION CHECKLIST. SEE T.E. IST SHOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED IF TIME	
20.4.7.011.00	ALL CREW MEMBERS EJECT	ю	4	AND-OR CONDITIONS PERMIT 123	•	
			126	INJURY COULD OCCUR IF THE CREW MEMBER IS NOT UPRIGHT POSITION WITH HEAD AGAINST HEAD REST	E CREW MEMBER IS NOT IN A FIRM AD AGAINST HEAD REST AND ARMS ON	
20.4.8.001.00	MAINTAIN AIR VEHICLE ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED	CONT	n	SEAL ANAKESIS MAEN EJELI	ION IS INTITATED.	
20.4.8.002.00	MITHIN SAFE LIMITS DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	2			123	
			- 2 6	PRESSURE IS BELOW 10 PSI OR	GHT WILL REMAIN ON AS LONG AS OIL OR OIL QUANTITY IS AT OR BELOW 30	
20.4.8.003.00	THROTTLE ON AFFECTED	м	1			
20.4.8.004.00	SET ENG START-RUN SWITCH ON AFFECTED	6				
20.4.8,005.00	ENGINE TO OFF ADJUST POWER LEVEL RETRIM A-V TO					
	MAINTAIN DESIRED FLIGHT ATTITUDE AND					
20.4.8.007.00	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE					
20.4.9.001.00	MAINTAIN AIR VEHICLE ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED	CONT				
20.4.9.602.00	THROTTLE ON AFFECTED ENGINE TO IDLE	m		12		
00000			1 2	IF AFTER RETARDING THROTTLE LIGHT DOES NOT GO DUT, SHUT	FLE TO IDLE THE VIB HIGH CAUTION HUT DOWN THE ENGINE.	
20.4.9.003.00	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	7				
26-4-9-004-00	MIG-TOATS SHE TAN	•	7 7	IF AFTER RETARDING THE THR CAUTION LIGHT DOES NOT GO	THROTTLE TO IDLE THE VIB HIGH GO DUT, SHUT DOWN THE ENGINE.	
	ITCH	n				
20.4.9.005.00	0					

PAGELIS E#	E.ID	TIME.	*ACTION-VERB	*CED	#COMP-CUE	#ID	*INIT-CUE	+OPERATOR	*TE*
20.4.9.006.00	RETRIM A-V TO Maintain desired Flight attitude and Airspeed								
20.4.9.007.00	LAND AS SOON AS						-		
20.5.1.001.00	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	7	H	TANKS I	AND 4 WILL NOT	TRANSFER TO	TRANSFER TO MAIN TANKS.		
20.5.1.002.00	CHECK L AND R MAIN FILL VALVE SWITCHES	ю	1						
20.5.1.093.00	SET BLST TK ISLN SHITCH ID OPEN	м							
20.5.1.004.00	SET TANKS ND. 2 AND NO. 3 FILL VALVE	4							
20.5.1.005.00	SET TANK NO. I TRANSFER PUMP SWITCH	6				0			
20.5.1.006.00	SET TANK NO. 2 TRANSFER PUMP SWITCH	м							
20.5.1.007.00	SET TANK NG. 4 TRANSFER PUMP SWITCH	m							
20.5.1.008.00	SET TANK NO. 3 TRANSFER PUMP SWITCH	m							
20.5.1.009.00	SELECT TANK SWITCH TO MAIN TANKS	7 6							
20.5.1.010.00	MONITOR FUEL QUANITIES IN FUEL TANKS NO. I	v							
20.5.1.011.00	II.	ю							
20.5.1.012.00	SET TANK NO. 4 TRANSFER PUMP SWITCH	m							
20.5.1.013.00	-	M							
20.5.1.014.00		m							
20.5.1.015.00	SET	4							
20.5.1.016.00	S	r) (7				1		
20.5.2.00I.00	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	7	1		FUEL COOLING LOOP RETURN FAILURE.	URN FAILURE			

71.000					
***	E.ID	TIME *ACTION-VERB	3 #CED #COMP—CUE *ID #INIT—CUE	*OPERATOR *TE#	
20.5.2.002.00	SET FUEL COOLING LOOP RETURN SWITCH TO OPEN	e	123		
			1 FOR ENGINE FUEL FLOWS ABOVE 18CO LES 'PER HOUR, 2 COOLING LOOP RETURN SWITCH SHOULD BE PLACED IN 3 PRITITION.	THE FUEL	
20.5.2.003.00	MONITOR OIL HOT CAUTION LIGHTS	8	1.	INDICATIONS	
20.5.3.001.00	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	2	5 0		
20.5.3.002.00	SET FUEL COOLING LOOP CROSSOVER SWITCH TO OPEN	ĸ			
20.5.3.003.00	SET FUEL COCLING LOOP RETURN SWITCH TO OPEN	æ	T. CANTAGO TOTAL MOTTING OF		
20.5.3.004.00	REDUCE AIRSPEED BELOW 370 KIAS		AIRSPEED BELOW 370 KIAS ALLOW FUEL COOLING	RAM AIR SCOOPS	
20.5.4.001.00	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	2	TD REMAIN OPEN.		
20.5.4.002.00	REDUCE AIRSPEED BELOW 370 KIAS			* ATES THE SCOOP	
20.5.4.003.66			2 HAS FAILED DPEN. 3 REDUSE AIRSPEED IMMEDIATELY BELDW 370 KIAS. 3456 12		
	YER MACELLE		KIAS THE FUEL COOL FLOWS BELOW 17400 ENGINE OIL TEMPERA N WILL REQUIRE REP	ING SCOOP HAS LBS PER HOUR PER TURES.	
20.5.4.004.00	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE		IF FUEL CO	OFF, ABORT	
20.5.5.001.00	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	2	ALL THREE PRIMARY GENER FUEL SYSTEM OPERATION D	TOR OPERATION.	

Topon of the state of

U

PAGE117 E# 20.5.5.002.00 20.5.5.004.00 20.5.5.005.00 20.6.1.002.00 20.6.1.003.00
--

1

Separate D

TIME *ACTION-VERB *C.E.D *C.OMP-CUE *ID *INIT-CUE *OPERATOR *TE*		1 GEN NO.1 AND BT NO.1. 2 GEN NO.1 AND BT NO.1 AND BT NO.2. 3 GEN NO.2 AND BT NO.1 AND BT NO.2.	1 GEN NO.3 AND BT NO. 2. 2 GEN NO.3 AND BT ND. 1 AND BT NG.2. 1234567	ENERATOR FAILURE(ANY ON SENERATORS AND ANY ON AND GEN NO.2 AND BT AND GEN NO.2 AND BT AND GEN NO.3 AND BT		4 KEMAINING PRIMARY GENERATOR.	CONT	3 34567 12	1 IF THE #1 GENERATOR CAUTION LIGHT IS DN AND THE ASSOCIATED 2 CSD LIGHT IS NOT ILLUMINATED. 3 AFTER SETTING SWITCH FOR FAILED GENERATOR UNIT TO RESET—OFF 4 PAUSE FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE SECOND THEN RETURN SMITCH TO ON, 5 THUS COMPLETING THE GENERATOR RESET ATTEMPT. 6 IF AFTER THREE ATTEMPTS THE GENERATOR WILL NOT RESET, SET 7 THE FAILED GENERATOR SWITCH TO RESET—OFF.	1 IF THE #2 GENERATOR 2 CSD LIGHT IS NOT ILL 3 AFTER SETTING SWITCH 4 PAUSE FOR A MINIMUM	THUS C
TIME					10		5	10		10	Ę
E.ID	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL	LAND AS SOON AS	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHIGHT		SET EMERGENCY GENERATOR SWITCH ON	SET VOLTAGE-FREQUENCY SELECTOR TO THE	ESSENTIAL BUS SET SWITCHES FOR FAILED GENERATORS RESET-OFF AND ON	FOR	SET SWITCH FOR #2	FAILED GENERATOR RESET-OFF AND ON	SET EMERGENCY
PAGE118 E#	20.6.1.005.00	20.6.1.006.00	20.6.2.001.00		20.6.2.002.00	20.6.2.003.00	20.6.2.004.00	20.6.2.004.01	20.6.2.004.02		20.6.2.005.00

IJ

J

PAGE119	7.10	1145	# ACT TON-LVERB	#C8D	#CD#P=CUE	0I *	#INIT-CUE	*OPFRATOR	*TE#
j	1			1					
20.6.2.006.00	SET VOLTAGE-FREQUENCY SELECTOR TO THE	4							
20.6.2.007.00	ESSENTIAL BUS LAND AS SOON AS					123			
	PRACTICAL		124	DOUBLE GENERA ANY TWO GENERA GEN NO.1 AND	ATOR FAILL RATORS AND		GENERATORS).		
20.6.2.008.00	LAND AS SDON AS		•			1234			
	2		1000	ANY TWO GENER GEN ND+1 AND GEN ND+2 AND	GENERATORS AND BT AND GEN ND.2 AND AND GEN ND.3 AND AND GEN ND.3 AND	ND 1 AND BT NO.2. BT NO.1.	BT N0.2.		
20.6.3.001.00	DEPRESS MASTER	7	•				12		
			7 7 7	TRIPLE GEN	TRIPLE GENERATOR MALFUNCTION (A-V ALL THREE PRIMARY GENERATORS AND	AND AND	OPERATING ON ESNIL B BT NO.1 AND BT NO.2.	SNTL BUS). NO. 2.	
20.6.3.002.00	SET EMERGENCY GENERATOR SWITCH TD	4			123				
	Š		2	THIS WILL ESSENTIAL	. ASSURE ELECTRICAL POWER IS AVAILABLE FOR . BUS LOADS IN THE EVENT COMPLETE AUTOMATIC DID NOT OCCUR.	CAL POWER I	S AVALLABLE MPLETE AUTOM	FDR THE	
20.6.3.003.00	SET VOLTAGE-FREGUENCY SELECTOR TO THE	4	•						
20.6.3.004.00	SET SWITCHES FOR FAILED GENERATORS TO	٥			34567		12		
	RESET-OFF AND ON		~ (IF THE GEN	GENERATOR CAUTION	CAUTION LIGHTS ARE	NOT ON & THE	HE ASSOCIATED	
			N W 4	AFTER SETT PAUSE FOR	CSD LIGHIS ARE NOT ILLUMINATED. AFTER SETTING SWITCH FOR EACH FAILED GENERATOR TD RESET—OFF PAUSE FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE SECOND THEN RETURN SWITCH TO DN.	INALED. EACH FAILEI NE SECOND TI	D GENERATOR HEN RETURN S	TD RESET-OFF	
			N 9 1	THUS COMPLIFE AFTER T	THUS COMPLETING THE GENERATOR RESET ATTEMPT. IF AFTER THREE ATTEMPTS THE GENERATOR WILL NOT RESET. THE EATTED GENERATOR CHITCH TO RESET-OFF.	SENERATOR RESET	RESET ATTEMPT. MERATOR WILL NOT	RESET, SET	
20.6.3.005.00	SET EMERGENCY Generator Switch to Auto	m			1				
		I.	1	WHEN GENER	WHEN GENERATORS ARE RESET	1 .			
20.6.3.006.00	SET VDLTAGE-FREQUENCY SELECTDR TO THE ESSENTIAL BUS	4							
20.6.3.007.00	LAND AS SDON AS POSSIBLE								
			2 2	TRIPLE GEN ALL THREE	GENERATOR MALFUNCTION EE PRIMARY GENERATORS		(A-V OPERATING ON ESNTL AND BT ND.2.	ESNTL BUS).	
20.6.4.001.00	CONTINUE FLIGHT		e 4	SINGLE BUS	TIE FAILURE (BT ND.I OR BT NO.2)	BT ND. I OR	1 BT NO.2)		
20.6.5.001.00	CONTINUE FLIGHT		-	FAILURE DF	1 BDTH BUS TIES (BT ND.I AND BT NO.2).	(BT ND.I A	1 ND BT NO.2).		

I

I

T

I

1

I

PAGE120 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	*C & D	*COMP-CUE *ID	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	# 1 E #
20.6.6.001.00	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT					123 456789		
				ANY ONE BUS ANY BUS (BUS FSNT! BUS)	(BUS NO.1 OR BUS NO.1 OR BUS NO.1 OR BUS NO.1	NO.2 OR BUS NO.3	R BUS NO.4). S NO.4 DR	
			J 4 NV		-	r 5	•	
			91	NO.1	BUS NO.4			
			- eo o	NO.2	808			
20.6.6.002.00	SET VOLTAGE-FREQUENCY SELECTOR TO		•		S			
20.6.6.003.00	APPLICABLE BUS . LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL				123			
			1 2 1	SS	S (BUS NO.1 O	S NO.3	R BUS NO.41.	
20.6.6.004.00	LAND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE		n	ESWIF BOST	AND ANY BUS	123456 123456	•	
			(BUS NG.1 A				
			3 6	200	808			
			4 W	BUS NO.2 AT	AND BUS ND.3. AND BUS NO.4.			
20.6.7.001.00	ALL CRFWMEMBERS EJECT		•	BUS NO.3 A	AND BUS NO.4.	_		
20.7.1.001.00	DEPRESS MASTER	2	1	COMPLETE LO	LOSS OF ELECTRICAL F	POWER. 1		
29.7.1.002.00	LAND AS SOON AS		-	HYDRAULIC !	PRESSURE AND QUANTITY	ITY FAILURE.		
	PRACTICAL		•	Ĺ		•		
20.7.1.003.00	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL		-1		UNE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	-		
20.7.1.004.00	LAND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE			LOSS OF TWO	TWO HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS			
20.7.1.005.00	DEPRESS PREPARE TO EJECT SWITCHLIGHT	8		LOSS OF THE	THREE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS.	MS. 1234		
			W M	LOSS OF ALL IF LOSS OF 1 THE FLIGHT OF	FOUR HYDRAULIC S THE FOUR HYDRAULI CONTROL SYSTEM WI	SYSTEMS OCCURS BE INOPERATIVE	DURING FLIGHT, AND	
20.7.1.006.00	ADVISE CREWMEMBERS OF DECISION TO EJECT		\$	CONTRUCTED	FLIGHT CANNOT BE C	CONTINUED.		
20.7.1.007.00	COMPLETE *BEFORE EJECTION* CHECKLIST				12 34			
			H 0 W 4	CHECKLIST REFE NUMBER 20.3.6. 'BEFORE EJECTI AND-OR CONDITI	RS TO 'BEFORE ON' CHECKLIST ONS PERMIT.	EJECTION. CHECKLIST. SEE 3	, SEE T.E.	

PAGE 121									
*	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	Q3.0*	*COMP-CUE	#1D	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	# 4 #
20.7.1.008.00	ALL CREWMEMBERS EJECT	m			.123				
			H 0 K	INJURY COU UPRIGHT PO SEAT ARMRE		THE CREWMEMBER IS HEAD AGAINST HEAD CTION IS INITIATED	IS NOT IN A MEAD REST AND	FIRM DARMS ON	
20.7.2.001.00	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	7	•			TAINT ST NOT			
20.7.2.002.00	PULL FLIGHT CONTROL STICK DISCONNECT HANDLE		I	LOSS OF HY	OF HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS	2, 3 AND 4	123		
•			- 2 κ	WHEN HYDRA CYLINDERS	WHEN HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS 2. CYLINDERS ARE INOPERATIVE CYLIN DEPARTIVE	3, AND 4 IN BOTH P	HAVE FAILED, THE MAILTCH AND ROLL, SCAS	THE MASTER	
20.7.2.003.00	MAINTAIN CONTROL OF A-V WITH COPILOT'S STICK THROUGH SCAS		1		1234567				
			1 2	CAPABILITY	ANY THREE HYDRAULIC TY TO CONTROL THE A	LIC SYSTEMS E AIR VEHICL	SERIGUSLY AF	AFFECTS THE IED FLIGHT CAN	
			m of in	BE MAINTAIN UNDER FAVOI THE PILOT	BE MAINTAINED ONLY WITH EXTREME CAUTION. A SAFE LANDING UNDER FAVORABLE CONDITIONS CAN BE ACHIEVED BUT MUST BE ATHE PILOTES DISCRETION. ONLY NECESSARY MANEUVERS SHOULD	EXTREME CAUT NS CAN BE ACI ONLY NECESSA	ION - A SAFE HIEVED BUT MI	LANDING UST BE AT SHGULD BE	
20.8.1.001.00		ľ	91	EXERCISED. CHANGES CAL	CAN BE ACCOMPLISH	EXTREME CAU	THEN WITH EXTREME CAUTION, WING SWEEP ACCOMPLISHED WITH PROPER CAUTION,	HEEP	
00-100-1-0-07	CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	7	-	CHOLOROGE					
20.8.1.002.00	SET SMCS MODE SWITCH TO RESET MOMENTARILY AND BETHEN TO ON	м	•	3015151400	SACSISIANCIONAL MODE CON	CONTRUCT SYSTEM	STSIEM) FAILURE.		
20.8.1.003.00		ю			ı				
20.8.2.001.00	MAINTAIN AIR VEHICLE ATTITUDE & AIRSPEED MITHUR CAEE : 1817	CONT	H	IF SMCS ODES NOT	ES NOT RESET.				
20.8.2.002.00	DEPRESS MASTER CAUTION SWITCHLIGHT	2							
20.8.2.003.00	SET PITCH TRIM POWER SWITCH TO ALTER AND RETURN TO NORM	4			12				
20.8.2.004.00	SET PITCH TRIM POWER SWITCH TO ALTER	m	2 1	THIS IS THE NORMAL NORMAL PITCH TRIM	E NORMAL METHOD CH TRIM SYSTEM. 1234	FOR	ATTEMPTING TO RESET	T THE	
26.8.2.005.00	and alter	ď	N W 4	WHEN PITCH TR PITCH TRIM CA ILLUMINATE AG POWER SYSTEM	► ○ < X	WILL GO DUT	IS POSITIONED TO ALTER THE GO OUT, AND WILL NOT MALFUNCTION IN THE ALTERNATE	TER THE OT ALTERNATE	
	SWITCH TO STBY	n	- N M 4	IF IT BECOME FAILED BECAUSTICK PITCH INPUTS	12 IF IT BECOMES APPARENT THAT THE ALTERNATE POWER SYSTEM HAS FAILED BECAUSE OF NO RESPONSF FROM STICK PITCH TRIM SWS. STICK PITCH TRIM SWITCHES NO LONGER CONTROL PITCH TRIM INPUTS.	AAT THE ALTER PONSE FROM ST S NO LONGER O	12 ERNATE POWER SYSTEM STICK PITCH TRIM CONTROL PITCH TRIM	SYSTEM HAS RIM SWS. H TRIM	

I

A Control of

2 Carrier 1

Í

PAGE122 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	Q3.2*	*COMP-CUE *ID	۵	*INIT-CUE	*DPERATOR	*TE#
20.8.2.006.00	SELECT UP OR DDWN DN PILOT*S STBY PITCH SWITCH	CDNT			345		12		
			2 2	STICK PITCH INPUTS.	PITCH TRIM SWITCHES	SWITCHES ND LONGER CONTROL	CDNTRCL PIT	PITCH TRIM	
			m 4 m	SELECTION FROM THE POSITION DIRECTS NO PITCH SERVICE IN DESC	OFF SE-L	POSITION TO T	THE MOMENTARY DWN TRIM INPUSS	Y UP OR DN	
20.8.2.007.00	LAND AS SDDN AS		\		NOTE VOLGE AND SE	ים ועב רב		IME MELD.	
20,8,3,001,00	CHECK WING SWEEP HANDLES AND PDSITION INDICATOR	м			m		12		
			H 27 E	MING SWEEP FORWARD IN CHECK ID CD	EP RUNAWAY IN THE	AFT DIRECTION OR	80	FAILURE TD SWEEP	
20.8.3.002.00	SET ALTER WG SWP KNDB TD FWD AND HOLD THEN RELEASE TO HOLD		1				•		
				HOLD THE AL	ALTERNATE WING SWI	SWEEP SELECTOR KNDB	DR KNDB IN	IN THE FWD	
			I M 4	RELEASE SEL	RELEASE SELECTOR KNOW TO ALGORITH DESIRED FUSION, THEN FIND MODE ACTIVATES A PATE CONTROL CYCEM CALCELLY DESIRED	OLD. ACTUA'	TIDN DF THE	MDMENTARY	
			· w ·	THE WING FO	FORWARD ONLY IN P	RDPDRTICAL	IN PROPORTION TO THE LENGTH OF	TH OF TIME	
20.8.3.003.00	LAND AS SOON AS		o	INE SWITCH	SWITCH IS HELD ID FWD.				
20.8.4.001.00	CHECK WING SWEEP HANDLES AND POSITION INDICATORS	e.			2	•	r.		
20.8.4.002.00	SET ALTER WG SWP KNOB TO HDLD	æ	H 0	WING SWEEP CHECK TD CO	WING SWEEP RUNAWAY IN THE F CHECK TD CONFIRM RUNAWAY. 12345	FORWARD DIRECTION.	REC TI ON.		
			H 01 10 4 1	IN THE ALTE WHILE IN TH FORWARD BY UNTIL THE D	III (1) (4)	THE WINGS CANNOT BE HOLD MODE THE WINGS THE SELECTOR KNDB T POSITION HAS BEEN R	DT BE SWEPT AFT. WINGS CAN BE MD KNDB TD FWD AND SEEN REACHED, TH	NOT BE SWEPT AFT. E WINGS CAN BE MDVED KNDB TD FWD AND HOLDING BEEN REACHED. THEN	
20.8.4.003.00	LAND AS SDON AS		n	KELEASE SELECIUR KNOB	ECTUR KNOB TO HOLD.)LD•			
20.8.5.001.00	SET ALTER WG SWP KNOB TO FWD AND HOLD FOR DURATION OF FLIGHT	CONT			2345	-	-		
			H 0 M 4 #	WING WILL N ACTUATION DI MDDE ACTIVA WING FORWARD	Z 3 K	FORWARD S WING SWEEP IDL SYSTEM	ITAIN FULL FORWARD SWEEP. LITERNATE WING SWEEP SWITCH TO 1 LATE CONTRDL SYSTEM WHICH WILL D	THE FWD DRIVE THE F TIME THE	
20.8.5.002.00	LAND AS SDON AS PDSSIBLE		n	SMITCH IS HELD ID	- C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C				

I

* *TE		Z.	ų.				SE US								THE	10				
*GPERATOR		BE CROP	SS THAN THAT				TO ON, THUS								LOG GR NUICATING	GR HANDLE				
*INIT-CUE	12	POWER ON ENGINES ARBITRARILY ASSUMED TO	1. EL AS REQUIREO UNTIL GROSS WEIGHT IS LESS THAN THE RECOMMENDED FOR A THREE-ENGINES-INOPERATIVE LDG.				AFTER SETTING SWITCH FOR EACH GENERATOR TO RESET-OFF PFOR A MINIMUM OF ONE SECOND THEN RETURN SWITCH TO ON, COMPLETING THE GENERATOR RESET PROCEDURE.							123	LOG GR HANDLE WARNING LIGHT ILLUMINATEO AND-OR LOG GR DOWNLOCK INDICATION LIGHTS OD NOT ILLUMINATE INDICATING DESPECTIVE I DG GR IS NOT DOWN AND LOCKED.	PLACEMENT OF LDG GR HAN IS NOT DOWN AND LOCKED.				
.VE *ID		GINES AREIT	ED UNTIL GR				CH FOR EACH								ING LIGHT IL V LIGHTS OO FS NOT DOWN	THE LOG GR				
+COMP-CUE	34	POWER ON EN	EL AS REQUIR RECOMMENDED			123	ETTING SWITC INIMUM OF ON ING THE GENE							.	HANDLE WARN: K INDICATION	IF AFTER 15 SECONDS FOLLOWING THE DOWN POSITION. THE LOG GR				
930*		LOSS OF	OUMP FUEL				AFTER S FOR A M COMPLET								DOWNLDC	IF AFTE				
*ACT ION-VERB		r (N M 4				II (N) (M)								- 2 -) 4 m	•			
TIME				e e		o			m											
	EL DUMP SWITCH	<u>a.</u>		NG SWEEP ES FORWARD OF GREES	CHECK BOTH APUS ARE	ET SWITCHES FOR GENERATORS TO PERFECTIONE AND ON		HECK CENTER-OF-GRAVITY IS WITHIN LANDING	NG SWEEP ES AT 20 FS MAXIMUM		SET LANDING GEAR CONTROL HANDLE TO DOWN	E APPROACH AT L SPEEO PLUS 25	AS SOON AS	CHECK AIRSPEED IS BELOW 250 KIAS			HECK HYORAULIC SYSTEMS PRESSURE	OBTAIN VISUAL CONFIRMATION OF LDG GR BY CHASE PLANE OR	HECK AIRSPEED IS	SET ALTERNATE LANDING GEAR CONTROL SWITCH
E.ID	SET FUEL	10 01		SET WING SWI HANDLES FOR	CHECK BO	GENERATOR		CENTE	SET WING HANDLES	EXTEND	SET LA CONTR	FLY THE NORMAL KIAS	LAND AS S	CHECK A			CHECK	CONFI	CHECK	SET ALTERNATE GEAR CONTROL
PAGE123 E#	20.9.1.001.00			20.9.1.002.00	20.9.1.003.00	20.9.1.004.00		20.9.1.005.00	20.9.1.006.00	20.9.1.007.00	20.9.1.008.00	20.9.1.009.00	20.9.1.010.00	20.9.2.001.00			20.9.2.002.00	20.9.2.003.00	20.9.2.004.00	20.9.2.005.00

Same C

TIME *ACTION-VERB *C.60 *COMP-CUE *IO *INIT-CUE *OPERATOR *TE#	I SALV OLC GREEN TO MAN TO SALVE OLD		1 IF THE NOSE LANDING GEAR IS DOWN AND LOCKED BUT THE MAIN 2 GEAR IS NOT FULLY DOWN AND LOCKED. 3 THE MINIMUM AIRSPEED FOR CONTROLLING THE AIR VEHICLE SHOULD 4 BE CONSISTENT WITH THE EXISTING CONFIGURATION AND GROSS 5 WEIGHT.	1.2 S	1 CAUTION: DBSERVE YAW LIMITS FOR AIR VFHICLE CONFIGURATION 2 and Gross Weight.	234567 I	1 BOTH NOSE AND MAIN GEAR ARE RETRACTED. 2 SEE T.E. 20.9.8.1 FDR BELLY LANDING PROCEDURES IF BOTH NOSE 3 AND MAIN GEAR ARE RETRACTED. 4 SEE T.E. 20.9.3.2 IF THE NOSE GEAR IS DOWN AND LOCKED BUT 5 BOTH MAIN GEAR ARE RETRACTED. 6 SEE T.E. 20.9.3.II IF BOTH MAIN GEAR ARE DOWN AND LOCKED 7 BUT THE NOSE GEAR IS RETRACTED.	3 1UM 1 THE NOSE GEAR IS DDWN AND LOCKED BUT BDTH MAIN GEAR ARE 2 RETRACTED. 3 SEE T.E. 20.9.3.3 IF EITHER MAIN GEAR IS RETRACTED.	I2 1 EITHER MAIN GEAR IS RETRACTED WITH NDSE GEAR EXTENDED DR 2 RETRACTED.	I ∺ M M 4	1 THE MINIMUM AIRSPEED FOR CONTROLLIN 2 BE CONSISTENT WITH THE EXISTING CON
E.ID TIME	INCREASE AIRSPEED AS REQUIRED TO LOCK NDSEGEAR	REDUCE AIRSPEED TO MINIMUM FOR CONTROLLING THE AIR		YAW A-V IN DIRECTION OF MAIN GEAR THAT IS NOT ON E LOCKFO	LAND AS SDON AS	PRACTICAL BELLY LAND AIR VEHICLE		FLY A STRAIGHT—IN PATTERN AND TOUCHDOWN AT MINIMUM SINK RATE	CHECK AIRSPEED IS BELOW 190 KIAS	SET ALTERNATE LANDING GEAR CONTROL SWITCH TO THE DOWN POSN	REDUCE AIRSPEED TO MINIMUM FOR CONTROLLING THE AIR VEHICLE
PAGE124 E#	20.9.2.006.00	20.9.2.007.00		20.9.2.008.00	20.9.2.009.00	20.9.3.001.00		20.9.3.002.00	20.9.3.003.00	20.9.3.004.00	20.9.3.005.00

PAGE125 E# 20.9.3.006.00	F.ID YAW A-V IN DIRECTION DF MAIN GEAR THAT IS NDT DN & LDCKED	TIME	*ACTIDN-VERB	*C&D *COMP. 12345 CAUTION: DBSERVE AND GROSS WEIGHT. FAULTY GEAR WILL BEEN VALED.	-CUE 6 YAW LIM NOT EXT	FOR	*INIT-CUE *DPERATOR AIR VEHICLE CONFIGURATION AFTER THE AIR VEHICLE HA	*DPERATOR IFIGURATION VEHICLE HAS	* TE*
20.9.3.007.00	SET LANDING GEAR CONTROL TO THE UP POSITION		tin e		.9.3.12 IF	E FAULTY GEA	EXTENDED	NHEN THE	
20.9.3.008.00	BELLY LAND AIR VEHICLE FLY TOUCH-AND-GO LANDING DN EXTENDED		, H	IF LANDING	GEAR WILL GEAR IN 1234	NOT RETRACT, SEE T 1 RETRACTED POSITION.	:E T.E. 20.9.3.9 1 DN.	• • •	
20.9.3.010.00	FLY A STRAIGHT-IN PATTERN AND TD KEEPING WINGTIP HIGH		- C - 4			E CEN	AFTER TOUCH-AND-GD LANDING GEAR EXTENDED AFTER TOUCH-	J-GD LANDING	
20.9.3.011.00	FLY A STRAIGHT-IN PATTERN AND TOUCHDOWN AT MINIMUM SINK RATE		3 3 3 7	USE DPPDSI WHILE KEEP NATURALLY. BOTH MAIN RETRACTED.	USE DPPDSITE BRAKING AND MHILE KEEPING WINGTIP ABONATURALLY. BOTH MAIN GEAR ARE DOWN A RETRACTED.	NOSEWHEEL IVE RUNMAY IND LDCKED	STEERING (IF POSSIBLE) UNTIL WING "FALLS DFF" 12 BUT THE NOSE GEAR IS	PDSSIBLE) ALLS DFF* GEAR IS	
20.9.3.012.00	LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICAL CHECK NOSEMMEEL STEERING CAUTION LIGHT						ja .		
20.9.4.002.00	MOVE NOSEWHEEL STEERING ENGAGE SWITCH TO ENGAGE AND HOLD			NOSEWHEEL	STEERING SYSTEM HAS I STEERING ENGAGE SWIT	HAS FAILED. SWITCH SHOU	HAS FAILED. SWITCH SHDULD BE HELD	ENGAGED.	
20.9.4.003.00	USE DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING AND STDP THE AIR VEHICLE			IF NOSEWHEEL	STEERING	SYSTEM IS INDP	1 Indperative.		

-

Í

PAGE126 E#	E.10	TIME	#ACTION-VERB	030*	*COMP-CUE *IO	*IN IT -CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
20.9.4.004.00	DEPRESS NOSEWHEEL STEERING ENGAGE SWITCH TO DISENG AND				12			•
			1 2	NOSEWHEEL STORY	STEERING ENGAGE-DISENGAGE	SWITCH SPOULD	D BE HELD	
20.9.4.005.00	USE DIFFERENTIAL APPRINCED					12		
			1 2	NOSEWHEEL STEERING EN	FERING ENGAGE-DISENGAGE POSITION.	SWITCH IS	BEING HELD IN	
20.9.4.006.00	CHECK THAT READY-NWS							
20.9.4.007.00	DEPRESS COPILOT NWS ENGAGE SWITCH TO				12			
			H 2	NOSEWHEEL ST DISENGAGED.	STEERING ENGAGE-DISENGAGE 00.		0 8E HELD	
20.9.4.008.00	USE DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING AS REQUIRED AND STOP THE AIR-VEH					12		
	; ;		1 2	NOSEWHEEL ST	EWHEEL STEERING ENGAGE-DISENGAGE DISENGAGE	SMITCH IS	BEING HELD IN	
20.9.4.009.00	DEPRESS NOSEWHEEL STEERING SWITCH TO ENGAGE AND HOLD				12			
			1 2	NOSEWHEEL S'ENGAGED.	STEERING ENGAGE-DISENGAGE		D BE HELD	
20.9.4.010.00	USE DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING AND STOP THE ATE VEHTCLE					12		
			1 2	NOSEWHEEL STEERING EN	FERING ENGAGE-DISENGAGE POSITION.	SWITCH IS	BEING HELD IN	
20.9.5.001.00	CHECK ANTISKID SWITCH IS DN							
			1 2	IF AFTER LAN	LANDING GEAR DOWN SELECTION THE ON.	N THE ANTISKIO	D CAUTION	
20.9.5.002.00	CHECK EMERGENCY BRAKE SWITCH IS OFF							
20.9.5.003.00	LAND AIR VEHICLE AND RRAKE CAUTIONSLY				123			
			3 2 1	AFTER TOUCHOOWN, INCREASING TO MODE PROTECTION MAY NO	USE VERY DERATE AS DT BE AVAI	LIGHT BRAKING INITIALLY, AIR VEHICLE SLOWS. ANTISKID LABLE ON ONE OR MORE WHEELS.	Y, ISKID HEELS.	
20.9.6.001.00	SET FUEL DUMP SWITCH TO DUMP		•	i		ADCOUNT FOOT FOOT FOOT FOOT FOOT FOOT FOOT FO	0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
20.9.6.002.00	SET CG MODE SELECT SW TO MAXIMUM AFT ALLOWABLE POSITION		-	201	REJUCE AIR VENICLE			
20.9.6.003.00	LAND A-V AND HOLD NOSE GEAR DEF RUNMAY		H	POSITION CG	TO MAXIMUM AFT ALLDWABLE	E POSITION.		
	AS LONG AS POSSIBLE		H	MAKE A NORM	A NORMAL APPROACH AND TOUCHDOWN.	ż		

1

IJ

~CUE *OPERATOR *TE#		L STEERING ENGAGE	THE ENGAGE POSN. NG SHOULD BE USED SHOULD BE MINIMUM ANCE. E AIR VEHICLE. DO	dada Mucanomet and		STICK TO MINIMIZE WEIGHT ON AS LONG AS POSSIBLE. R TO RUNWAY AS SOON AS ING TO KEEP AIR VEHICLE ON	E AIR VEHICLE. DO	on the contract of	TOCCOUNT STEED	PKIUK IU LANUING. OFF VALVES.	
*ID *INIT-CUE		AS NOSE GEAR TOUCHES DOWN, PLACE NOSEWHEEL Switch at Steer Engage, and Hold. 23456	STEER ENGAGE—DISENGAGE SWITCH IS HELD IN THE ENGAGE POST NOSEWHEEL STEERING AND DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING SHOULD BE US TO MAINTAIN DIRECTIONAL CONTROL. BRAKING SHOULD BE MININ CONSISTENT WITH THE REMAINING RUNWAY DISTANCE. AFTER CLEARING THE ACTIVE RUNWAY, STOP THE AIR VEHICLE.		ATK VENICLE MEIGH	DURING LANDING APPLY OPPOSITE STICK TO MINIMIZE WEINGER WITH FAILED TIRE OR TIRES AS LONG AS POSSIBLE. AFTER TOUCHDOWN LOWER NOSE GEAR TO RUNWAY AS SOON AS RINMANY.	CLEARING THE ACTIVE RUNWAY, STOP THE AIR VEHICLE, DO	ARE RETRACTED.		BUTIONS SHOULD BE DEPRESSED PRIOR TO LANDING. CLOSE THE APU FIREWALL SHUTOFF VALVES.	
*COMP-CUE	12	E GEAR TOUCHES DOW AT STEER ENGAGE, 23456	STEER ENGAGE—DISENGAGE SWINDSEWHEEL STEERING AND DIF TO MAINTAIN DIRECTIONAL CO CONSISTENT WITH THE REMAIN AFTER CLEARING THE ACTIVE NOT TAXI.	1	1234567	DURING LANGING APPLY OPPOSITE GEAR WITH FAILED TIRE OR TIRES AFTER TOUCHDOWN LOWER NOSE GEA PRACTICAL. USE NOSEWHEEL STEER RINMAX.	ER CLEARING THE ACTIVITY	THREE LANDING GEARS	12 12 PACE ALA	BOIH APU FIRE BUITONS STREETHE	12
030#		AS NOS	STEER ENG NOSEWHEEL TO MAINTA CONSISTEN AFTER CLE	2	1301 4803	GEAR WI	AFTER NOT TA	ALL THREE		THESE	
*ACTION-VERB		2 2	■ 17 m 4 m 4	•	•	₩ ₩₩	101	, mr	7	7 7 7	
TIME											
E.ID	OEPRESS NOSEWHEEL STEERING ENGAGE SWITCH TO ENGAGE AND	USE NOSEWHEEL STEERING AND DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING		SET FUEL DUMP SWITCH TO DUMP	USE NORMAL APPROACH & LAND A-V BUT DO NOT DEPLOY SPO BRAKES			SET FUEL DUMP SWITCH TO DUMP	OEPRESS APU FIRE SWITCHES	SET THE ENGINES IGNITION SWITCH TO	FLY A STRAIGHT-IN PATTERN AND TOUCHDOWN AT MINIMUM
PAGE127 E#	20.9.6.004.00	20.9.6.005.03		20.9.7.001.00	26.9.7.002.00			20.9.8.001.00	20.9.8.002.00	20.9.8.003.00	20.9.8.004.00

To be designed in

PAG E128 E#	E.ID	TIME	*ACTION-VERB	Q30#	*COMP-CUE *ID	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	*TE#
20.9.8.005.00	DEPRESS ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHTS AFTER TOUCHDOWN				12345678			
			H 2 E 4	ALL FOUR ENGINE F TOUCHDOWN. THESE VALVES. DO NOT SI BUTTON ON EITHER	ALL FOUR ENGINE FIRE SWITCHLIGHTS SHOULD BE DEPRESSED A TOUCHDOWN. THESE SWITCHES SHUT DEF THE ENGINE FIREWALL VALVES. DO NOT SIMULTANEOUSLY DEPRESS MORE THAN ONE FISBUTTON ON EITHER SIDE OF FIRE WARNING AND EXTINGUISHING	S SHOULD BE DEPR FF THE ENGINE FI PRESS HORE THAN NING AND EXTING	PIEZ	
			N 4 L 80	TEST SWITCH. DUE T EITHER SIDE OF THE WITH A PAUSE BETWE IS NOT OBSERVED, T	ITCH. DUE TO INTERLOCKS, THE THREE FIRE BUTTONS ON SIDE OF THE TEST SWITCH MUST BE PUSHED ONE AT A TIME PAUSE BETWEEN EACH BUTTON ACTIVATION. IF THE PAUSE OBSERVED, THE FUEL SHUTOFF VALES MAY NOT FULLY CLOSE	THE THREE FIRE B JST BE PUSHED ON ACTIVATION. IF F VALES MAY NOT	SUTTONS ON IE AT A TIRE THE PAUSE FULLY CLOSE	
20.9.8.006.00	SET GENERATOR SWITCHES TO OFF							
20.9.8.007.00	SET BATTERY SWITCH TO							
20.9.8.008.00	PULL WINDOW AND ESCAPE HATCH SEVERANCE HANDLES AS							
			-	PULL AS RE	REQUIRED.			
20.9.8.039.00	ABANDON THE AIR VEHICLE							
20.9.9.001.00	ALERT CREW USING ICS CALL BUTTON							
			N M	IT IS NOT A WATER LA SHOULD BE	IS NOT INTENDED THAT DITCHING BE WATER LANDING IS UNAVOIDABLE THEN DULD BE FOLLOWED.	IG BE PERFORMED; HOWEVER, THEN DITCHING PROCEDURES	JOMEVER, IF	
20.9.9.002.00	SET FUEL DUMP SWITCH TO DUMP		•	2	I STATE VENTOR OF	NUCLUCION AND TOTAL AND VICTORIAN	NACO.	
20.9.9.003.00	CHECK DXYGEN MASKS ON AND DXYGEN		-					
į.	REGULATORS AT 100 PER CENT							
20.9.9.004.00	S TO (FOR P)				,			
20.9.9.005.00	EXTEND SLATS BY POSITIONING HANDLE TO 1ST DETENT				н			
20.9.9.006.00	EXTEND FLAPS BY RELEASING LOCK LEVER			AIRSPEED 1	IS LESS THAN 250 KIAS.			
	UNDER HANDLE TOP		-	FLAP-SLAT	CONTROL HANDLE IS EXTE	EXTENDED AS FOR NORMAL	MAL LANDING.	
20.9.9.007.00	CHECK LANDING GEAR HANDLE IS UP							
20.9.9.008.00	ESTABLISH AN ANGLE OF ATTACK FOR MINIMUM SINK RATE							
20.9.9.009.00	NOTIFY CREW 5 SECONDS BEFORE IMPACT OF				12			
			1 2	PILOT GIVES IMPACT.	S .BRACE FOR IMPACT' WARNING	ARNING 5 SECONDS BEFORE	S BEFORE	

PAGE129 E#	E.10	TIME	*ACTION-VERB *C&D	40.60	*COMP-CUE	*1D	*INIT-CUE	*OPERATOR	#1E#
20.9.9.010.00	MAINTAIN CONSTANT ANGLE OF ATTACK TO				12				
	TOUCHDOWN		7	DO NOT FLA	DO NOT FLARE AIR VEHICLE. MAINTAIN CONSTANT ANGLE-OF-ATTACK TO TOUCHDOWN.	. MAINTAIN	CONSTANT ANG	LE-OF-ATTACK	
20.9.9.011.00	PULL WINDOW AND ESCAPE HATCH SFVERANCE HANDLES AS				ı				
	REQUIRED		1	PULL AS REQUIRED.	QUIRED.				
20.9.9.012.00	ABANDON THE AIR VEHICLE								

I

I